



6

Automation

2017/2018



Automation



Terminal blocks

- Terminal blocks



Power supplies, surge protection and device circuit breakers

- Surge protection and interference suppression filters
- Power supplies and UPS
- Protective devices



Sensor/actuator cabling and connectors

- Sensor/actuator cabling
- Cables and lines
- Connectors



Interface technology and switching devices

- Electronic switching devices and motor control
- Measurement and control technology
- Monitoring
- Relay modules
- System cabling for controllers



Marking systems, tools and mounting material

- Marking and labeling
- Tools
- Installation and mounting material



PCB terminal blocks and PCB connectors

To quickly select a product, use our e-Paper.

i Web code: #1517

Find out more with the web code

On some of the catalog pages, you can find our webcode: a hash symbol followed by a four-digit number combination.

i Web code: #1234 (example)

This allows you to access information on our website quickly.

It could not be easier:

1. Go to the Phoenix Contact website
2. Enter # and the number combination in the search field
3. Get more information and product versions

Or use the direct link:
phoenixcontact.net/webcode/#1234












You will find the latest information and all new products directly in the product area of our website:

phoenixcontact.net/products

Also discover the Phoenix Contact catalog app interactively on your tablet.



Table of contents

Industrial cloud computing		5
HMI and industrial PCs		11
Software		53
Controllers		71
I/O systems		95
Functional safety		239
Industrial communication technology		315
Industrial Ethernet		383
Wireless data communication		449
Lighting and signaling		483
Process infrastructure		507
Technical information/index		522



Industrial cloud computing

Industrial cloud computing represents digital and Internet-based processes, and connects systems, people, and companies.

With Proficloud, Phoenix Contact is offering a uniform cloud solution tailored to your requirements for state-of-the-art automation. Simply use our cloud devices, the corresponding platform, and the desired cloud services.

As an open IoT platform, Proficloud can be used to set up flexible, optimized processes and integrate third-party applications. You can therefore benefit from needs-based scalability and pay-per-use payment. This lets you utilize all the advantages and freedom during your transition into the digital age.

Make the right decisions today for your future and join us in the world of Proficloud.

Professional cloud solutions for industry

Cloud device controller	7
Cloud device coupler	8
Cloud software development kit	8
Cloud runtime	9
Cloud services	9



Cloud system for PROFINET

Proficloud expands the PROFINET communication standard with the unlimited possibilities of the Internet, thereby simplifying distributed communication significantly.

Network devices – whether they are distributed on a local, regional or global scale – and even information from the Internet can be added easily and securely from Proficloud to the local PROFINET network. This opens up numerous new possibilities for automation solutions based on PROFINET.

Integrate information from cloud services into your application or intelligently outsource tasks that require considerable processor power to central processing units in Proficloud. Using the software development kit (SDK), you can develop your own applications with ease.

The TLS (Transport Layer Security) encryption protocol ensures that your data remains secure.

The cloud system for PROFINET for worldwide industrial communication consists of a cloud coupler, cloud controller, cloud runtime, and cloud services.

Proficloud is quick and easy to install: at distributed locations you can install cloud controllers that connect to Proficloud via the Internet. At local sites, the cloud coupler extends the PROFINET network with Proficloud functionalities. The distributed cloud controllers then appear as local PROFINET devices. Everything is completely transparent and requires no further configuration or programming.

Your advantages:

- The PROFINET network can be extended to include cloud services, without requiring any further specialist knowledge
- Maximum flexibility, thanks to unlimited automation via the Internet
- Easy engineering, as distributed devices and cloud services appear in the local PROFINET network
- Efficient automation thanks to preconfigured and preprogrammed Proficloud products
- Secure communication, thanks to TLS encryption

Cloud device controller

The cloud controller is based on the modular Axiocloud controller. It is connected to the Internet and links to Proficloud.

Features:

- Cloud controller for decentralized use of I/Os
- Numerous protocols supported such as: http, https, FTP, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, MySQL, DCP, etc.
- Free engineering with PC Worx Express (IEC 61131-3)
- Up to 63 AXIO I/O modules can be mounted side by side
- Integrated UPS for targeted shutdown of the application
- Configuration via USB
- Web server HTML5 and Java
- SD card up to 2 GB as optional plug-in parameterization memory
- 2 x Ethernet interfaces (integrated switch)
- Increased resistance to EMI



Cloud controller

Interfaces	
Axioline F local bus	
Ethernet	
USB 2.0	
AXIOBUS master	
Number of supported devices	63
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	PC WORX
Processor	Altera Nios II 100 MHz
Processing speed	1.3 ms (1 K mix instructions) 90 µs (1 K bit instructions)
Program memory	1 Mbyte
Mass storage	1 Mbyte
Retentive mass storage	48 kbyte (NVRAM)
Number of control tasks	8
Realtime clock	Yes
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Typical current consumption	125 mA
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C



Technical data

Bus base module	1 x RJ45 socket	1 x Micro USB type B
Number of supported devices	63	
Programming tool	PC WORX	
Processor	Altera Nios II 100 MHz	
Processing speed	1.3 ms (1 K mix instructions) 90 µs (1 K bit instructions)	
Program memory	1 Mbyte	
Mass storage	1 Mbyte	
Retentive mass storage	48 kbyte (NVRAM)	
Number of control tasks	8	
Realtime clock	Yes	
Power supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC	
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
Typical current consumption	125 mA	
General data		
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXC CLOUD-PRO	2402985	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1

Description
Axiocloud for communication with Proficloud , for direct control of Axioline I/Os, with 2 Ethernet interfaces, programming options according to IEC 61131-3, complete with connector and marking field

Parameterization memory, flash card without license
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
Programming cable

Function modules

See page 91

Cloud device coupler

The cloud coupler securely connects the local PROFINET network to Proficloud over the Internet, thereby also enabling the use of cloud services in PROFINET. Furthermore, the cloud coupler protects the local PROFINET network against unauthorized access from the Internet by means of two independent network interfaces.

Features:

- Web-based management
- Emulates up to 15 Proficloud devices
- PROFINET network can be extended to include Cloud services, without requiring any further specialist knowledge
- Secure communication, thanks to TLS encryption



Cloud coupler



Computer data	
Operating systems	
Interfaces	
Network	
Power supply	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Technical data		
Linux		
1x USB 2.0		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
155 mm / 145 mm / 49 mm		
IP20		
0 °C ... 50 °C		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Cloud coupler , for connecting the local PROFINET network to Proficloud

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CLOUD COUPLER-PRO	2402990	1

Cloud software development kit

With Proficloud you can network your production systems across locations. The software development kit (SDK) allows you to freely program individual cloud services.

Your advantages:

- Extension of the PROFINET network to include individual cloud services
- Free programming possible with the SDK in Java



Software development kit

Description
Software development kit , for free programming of individual cloud services

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CLOUD SDK4J	2404475	1

Cloud runtime

Various cloud runtimes are available for using devices in Proficloud. The credit is activated in the cloud application. Billing is in units. Runtimes of up to ten years are possible.



Credit for runtime in Proficloud

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Credit , for using devices in Proficloud			
- Runtime 1 year; credit: 8760 units	CLOUD CREDIT-1	2402989	1
- Runtime 2 years; credit: 17,520 units	CLOUD CREDIT-2	2402988	1
- Runtime 5 years; credit: 43,800 units	CLOUD CREDIT-5	2402987	1
- Runtime 10 years; credit: 87,600 units	CLOUD CREDIT-10	2402986	1

Cloud services

With cloud services, practically all information provided by the cloud can be communicated directly to the field level. You can transmit, for example, ERP task data directly from Proficloud to your production system via the PROFINET protocol. Taking the indirect route, via other levels in the automation pyramid, is no longer required.

The cloud service system coupler connects two PROFINET networks via Proficloud.

Thanks to the cloud service calculations, you can move complex calculations to the cloud. This takes the load off local hardware and reduces costs.

The cloud weather service provides weather data from the cloud. This means that a physical weather station is no longer necessary.



Cloud services for communication

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
License , for performing calculations in Proficloud			
CLOUD SERVICE/CALC	2403326	1	
License , for using meteorological information in Proficloud			
CLOUD SERVICE/WEATHER	2403325	1	
License , for using a system coupler in Proficloud			
CLOUD SERVICE/SYSTEMCOUPLER	2404449	1	



HMI and industrial PCs

HMI and industrial PCs are the key to the efficient operation and monitoring of your systems and machines. You can work with a fully enclosed IP65 panel PC directly on site – or design detailed user interfaces as the interface to your system using a powerful HMI device.

Industrial PCs and HMIs from Phoenix Contact are so versatile and flexible that they do not present any restrictions for your operation and monitoring concepts. Visu+ and WebVisit are the corresponding visualization software tools.

HMIs

Human-machine interfaces, or HMIs for short, represent cost-effective automation based on efficient input and monitoring. Depending on your requirements, you can select devices for WebVisit or Visu+ software, or for HTML5 applications. Whether directly on site, centrally in the control center, high performance or multifunctional: it is you who determines the features of the HMIs.

Industrial PCs

Industrial PCs, or IPCs for short, combine the computing capacity of modern processors with the robustness and reliability of industrial components. Together with the right software, IPCs are efficient and versatile solutions for controlling, operating, and monitoring systems and machines.

HMIs and industrial PCs for outdoor applications

Outdoor HMIs and industrial PCs are designed for permanent exposure to weather influences. Thanks to the IP67-protected front, a display that can be read under direct sunlight, and an extended temperature range, you can use these devices, for example, in charging stations and in other outdoor applications such as wastewater treatment plants.

HMIs and industrial PCs for maritime applications

For demanding use on ships, Phoenix Contact offers robust operator and display panels. HMIs and industrial PCs for maritime applications are specially tested and approved for shipbuilding.

Product overview	12
<hr/>	
HMIs	
HMI for HTML5 applications	14
HMI for WebVisit software	16
HMI for Visu+ software	18
<hr/>	
Industrial PCs	
Box PCs	24
Rackmount PC	28
Panel PCs	30
Tablet PCs	40
Monitors with touch function	43
<hr/>	
HMIs and IPCs for outdoor applications	44
<hr/>	
HMIs and IPCs for maritime applications	48

HMI and industrial PCs

Product overview

HMI for HTML5 applications



Web panels with open browser
Page 14

HMI for WebVisit software



Minitouch
Page 16



Web panel
Page 17

Box PCs



Box PCs
Page 24



Box PCs
Page 25



Box PCs
Page 26

Panel PCs



Embeddedline panel PCs
Page 30



Valueline panel PCs
Page 36



Panel PCs with IP65
Page 38

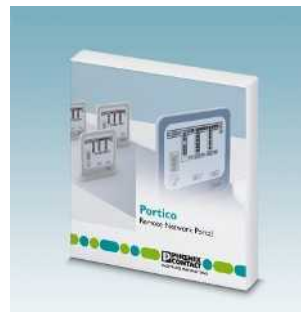
Software



WebVisit – development software for web-based visualizations
Page 59



Visu+ – SCADA visualization, development and runtime licenses
Page 60



VL Portico server ... – remote control of networked IPCs
Page 68

HMI for Visu+ software



Touch panels

Page 18



Touch panels

Page 22

Rackmount PCs



Rackmount PC – 4U

Page 28



Rackmount PC – 2U

Page 28

Software PLC



PC WORX RT BASIC – software PLC with realtime extension

Page 29



PC WORX SRT – software PLC without realtime extension

Page 29

Tablet PCs



Tablet PCs

Page 40

Monitors with touch function



Monitors with touch function

Page 43

HMI and IPCs for outdoor applications



Web panels and panel PCs

Page 44

HMI and IPCs for maritime applications



Touch panels and panel PCs

Page 48

Web panels with open browser

These touch panels are operator panels with a WebKit-based browser as the user software. This means that all web-based visualizations that support the current HTML5 web standard can be displayed.

Your advantages:

- Used exclusively for operation, the browser is the only interactive interface
- Flexible, thanks to open web standard and free choice of web server and visualization software
- Independent visualization with self-programmed JavaScript applications
- Secure communication, thanks to SSL-encrypted data transmission
- No security updates for Java or Flash plugins, thanks to HTML5
- Display formats in 4:3 or 16:9



14.5 cm (5.7") TFT color display



Display data	
Display	14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active
Screen resolution	640 x 480 pixels (VGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	40000 h
Color spectrum	262144 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Debian GNU/Linux
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
RAM	512 MB RAM
Mass storage	1 GB NAND-Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 168 mm / 126 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 160 mm / 118 mm / 42 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	

Technical data	
Display	14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active
Screen resolution	640 x 480 pixels (VGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	40000 h
Color spectrum	262144 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)

Operating systems	Debian GNU/Linux
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
RAM	512 MB RAM
Mass storage	1 GB NAND-Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 168 mm / 126 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 160 mm / 118 mm / 42 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	

Description	Touch panel with graphics-capable TFT display, 1 x Ethernet, 2 x USB, and integrated Midori browser
-------------	--

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 3057V	2400251	1

Mounting kit , including hardware for installation	
- panel installation	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1



17.8 cm (7") TFT color display



26.4 cm (10.4") TFT color display



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



Technical data
17.8 cm/7" TFT
800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
LED
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
40000 h
262144 colors
Analog resistive (polyester)
Debian GNU/Linux
ARM [®] Cortex [®] -A8, 800 MHz
512 MB RAM
1 GB NAND-Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
203 mm / 147 mm / 5 mm
195 mm / 139 mm / 42 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27

Technical data
26.4 cm/10.4" TFT
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED
340 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
50000 h
262144 colors
Analog resistive (polyester)
Debian GNU/Linux
ARM [®] Cortex [®] -A8, 800 MHz
512 MB RAM
1 GB NAND-Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
295 mm / 220 mm / 5 mm
287 mm / 212 mm / 54 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)
LED
320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
50000 h
16.7 million colors
Analog resistive (polyester)
Debian GNU/Linux
ARM [®] Cortex [®] -A8, 800 MHz
512 MB RAM
1 GB NAND-Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
330 mm / 225 mm / 5 mm
322 mm / 217 mm / 48 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 3070W	2400253	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 3105S	2400254	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 3120W	2400255	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Minitouch and web panels

Web panel and minitouch devices are inexpensive operator panels for basic operation and monitoring tasks.

Features:

- Tailor-made for class 100 modular small-scale controllers
- Fast startup, thanks to Plug and Play
- **Minitouch:** alphanumeric 4-color display
- **Web panel:** full graphic color display for clear representation
- Quick and user-friendly representation of your control variables using PC Worx Express and WebVisit software tools
- Multi-user operation thanks to server/client structure
- Easy device replacement, as the project is saved on the PLC
- Display formats in 4:3 or 16:9



Minitouch
7.1 cm (2.8") TFT color display



Technical data

Display data		
Display		7.1 cm/2.8" TFT
Screen resolution		320 x 240 pixels (QVGA)
Display lighting type		LED
Brightness		280 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF		40000 h
Color spectrum		4 colors
Touch technology		Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data		
Operating systems		Keil RTX (RTOS)
Processor		Cortex™-M3 120 MHz
RAM		96 kB SRAM
Mass storage		512 kB Flash
Interfaces		without
Network		1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply		24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions		
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D	96 mm / 72 mm / 60 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D	92.8 mm / 68.7 mm / 53.5 mm
General data		
Degree of protection		IP54 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)		0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type		Front installation
Vibration (operation)		DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock		DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Minitouch - 7.1 cm (2.8") display	TD 1030T	2701257	1
Web panel - 8.9 cm (3.5") display - 14.5 cm (5.7") display - 26.4 cm (10.5") display - 38.1 cm (15") display			
Widescreen web panel - 17.8 cm (7") display - 22.9 cm (9") display			

Accessories

Mounting kit , including hardware for installation			
- panel installation			



Web panel
8.9 cm (3.5")/14.5 cm (5.7")
TFT color display



Web panel
26.4 cm (10.4")/38.1 cm (15")
TFT color display



Widescreen web panel
17.8 cm (7")/22.9 cm (9")
TFT color display



Technical data	
WP 04T	WP 06T
8.9 cm / 3.5"-TFT 320 x 240 pixels (QVGA) LED 350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active 400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) LED 40000 h 65536 colors Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® CE 5.0 ARM9™, 200 MHz 64 MB SDRAM 32 MByte flash memory 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	Windows® CE 5.0 ARM9™, 200 MHz 64 MB SDRAM 32 MByte flash memory 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
120 mm / 90 mm / 5 mm 112 mm / 82 mm / 35 mm	168 mm / 126 mm / 5 mm 160 mm / 118 mm / 42 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
WP 10T	WP 15T
26.4 cm/10.4" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA) LED 340 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)	38.1 cm/15" TFT 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) LED 480 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 50000 h 65536 colors Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® CE 5.0 ARM9™, 200 MHz 64 MB SDRAM 32 MByte flash memory 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	Windows® CE 5.0 ARM9™, 200 MHz 64 MB SDRAM 32 MByte flash memory 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
295 mm / 220 mm / 5 mm 287 mm / 212 mm / 55 mm	400 mm / 329 mm / 5 mm 374 mm / 303 mm / 60 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
WP 07T/WS	WP 09T/WS
17.8 cm/7" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA) LED 350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	22.9 cm/9" TFT 400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) LED > 50000 h 65536 colors Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® CE 5.0 ARM9™, 200 MHz 64 MB SDRAM 32 MByte flash memory 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	Windows® CE 5.0 ARM9™, 200 MHz 64 MB SDRAM 32 MByte flash memory 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
203 mm / 147 mm / 5 mm 195 mm / 139 mm / 54 mm	260 mm / 172 mm / 5 mm 252 mm / 164 mm / 54 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 04T	2913632	1
WP 06T	2913645	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 10T	2700934	1
WP 15T	2700935	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 07T/WS	2700307	1
WP 09T/WS	2700309	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Touch panels

new

Powerful touch panels for visualizing demanding applications. With the integrated Visu+ software, you can design complex operating and monitoring interfaces and benefit from flexible connection to a wide range of third-party systems.

Your advantages:

- Powerful and versatile, thanks to the new processor generation and integrated Visu+ visualization software
- Flexible connection, thanks to various drivers, even for third-party systems
- Optional mobile system access with the Visu+ mobile app
- Robust and durable, thanks to the aluminum front
- Various display sizes and image formats



10.92 cm (4.3") TFT color display



14.5 cm (5.7") TFT color display



Technical data	
Display data	
Display	10,92 cm / 4,3"-TFT
Screen resolution	480 x 272 pixels (WQVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	385 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	40000 h
Color spectrum	262144 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
RAM	512 MB RAM
Mass storage	1 GB Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 140 mm / 100 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 132 mm / 92 mm / 42 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27

Technical data	
Display data	
Display	14,5 cm/5.7" TFT active
Screen resolution	320 x 240 pixels (QVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	40000 h
Color spectrum	65536 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
RAM	512 MB RAM
Mass storage	1 GB Flash
Interfaces	2x USB host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 203 mm / 147 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 195 mm / 139 mm / 42 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27

Ordering data	
Description	
Touch panel with graphics-capable TFT display, 1 x Ethernet, 2 x USB, integrated AX OPC server and integrated runtime of the Visu+ visualization software	
TP 3043W	2402629 1

Ordering data	
Description	
Touch panel with graphics-capable TFT display, 1 x Ethernet, 2 x USB, integrated AX OPC server and integrated runtime of the Visu+ visualization software	
TP 3057Q	2400452 1

Accessories	
Mounting kit , including hardware for installation	
- panel installation	
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385 1

Accessories	
Mounting kit , including hardware for installation	
- panel installation	
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385 1

new



14.5 cm (5.7") TFT color display



17.8 cm (7") TFT color display



22.9 cm (9") TFT color display



Technical data
14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active 640 x 480 pixels (VGA) LED 400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 40000 h 262144 colors Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz 512 MB RAM 1 GB Flash 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
168 mm / 126 mm / 5 mm 160 mm / 118 mm / 42 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27

Technical data
17.8 cm/7" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA) LED 350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 40000 h 262144 colors Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz 512 MB RAM 1 GB Flash 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
203 mm / 147 mm / 5 mm 195 mm / 139 mm / 42 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27

Technical data
22.9 cm/9" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA) LED 800 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 40000 h 262144 colors Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz 512 MB RAM 1 GB Flash 2x USB Host 2.0 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
260 mm / 172 mm / 5 mm 252 mm / 164 mm / 54 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3057V	2400453	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3070W	2400454	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3090W	2402630	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Touch panels

Powerful touch panels for visualizing demanding applications. With the integrated Visu+ software, you can design complex operating and monitoring interfaces and benefit from flexible connection to a wide range of third-party systems.

Your advantages:

- Powerful and versatile, thanks to the new processor generation and integrated Visu+ visualization software
- Flexible connection, thanks to various drivers, even for third-party systems
- Optional mobile system access with the Visu+ mobile app
- Robust and durable, thanks to the aluminum front
- Various display sizes and image formats



26.4 cm (10.4") TFT color display



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



Technical data	
Display data	
Display	26.4 cm/10.4" TFT
Screen resolution	800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	340 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	50000 h
Color spectrum	262144 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
RAM	512 MB RAM
Mass storage	1 GB Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 295 mm / 220 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 287 mm / 212 mm / 54 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Display data	
Display	30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
Screen resolution	1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	50000 h
Color spectrum	65536 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
RAM	512 MB RAM
Mass storage	1 GB Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 330 mm / 225 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 322 mm / 217 mm / 48 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3105S	2400455	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3120W	2400457	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

new



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



38.1 cm (15") color TFT display



39.12 cm (15.4") TFT color display



Technical data
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED
360 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
50000 h
262144 colors
Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7
ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
512 MB RAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
340 mm / 270 mm / 5 mm
313 mm / 243 mm / 55 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
38.1 cm/15" TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
LED
480 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65536 colors
Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7
ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
512 MB RAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
400 mm / 329 mm / 5 mm
372 mm / 301 mm / 55 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
39.12 cm / 15.4"-TFT
1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)
LED
360 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
50000 h
16.7 million colors
Analog resistive (polyester)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7
ARM® Cortex®-A8, 800 MHz
512 MB RAM
1 GB Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
420 mm / 297 mm / 5 mm
396 mm / 273 mm / 64 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
1g, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3121S	2400456	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3150S	2400458	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3154W	2402631	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

HMIs for Visu+ software

Touch panels

Using the HMIs for the Visu+ visualization software, you can optimally reproduce your systems and processes. The devices have a new design and projected-capacitive (PCAP) touch displays with multi-touch function. The robust interface and various display sizes give you even more flexibility when it comes to system planning.

Your advantages:

- Robust and sturdy, thanks to glass front suitable for industrial use
- Integrated Visu+ visualization software
- Flexible connection, thanks to various drivers, even for third-party systems
- Fast response and display refresh, thanks to powerful processor
- Optional mobile system access with the Visu+ mobile app

new

new



17.8 cm (7") TFT color display



22.9 cm (9") TFT color display



Technical data	
Display data	
Display	17.8 cm/7" TFT
Screen resolution	800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	50000 h
Color spectrum	16.7 million colors
Touch technology	Projective-capacitive (PCAP)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz
RAM	512 MB LPDDR RAM
Mass storage	1 GB NAND-Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 208 mm / 148.5 mm / 6 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 198 mm / 138 mm / 53 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Display data	
Display	22.9 cm/9" TFT
Screen resolution	800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	800 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	70000 h
Color spectrum	16.7 million colors
Touch technology	Projective-capacitive (PCAP)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz
RAM	512 MB LPDDR RAM
Mass storage	1 GB NAND-Flash
Interfaces	2x USB Host 2.0
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 271 mm / 179 mm / 6 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 261 mm / 169 mm / 53 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3070W/P	2403459	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3090W/P	2403460	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Mounting kit, including hardware for installation		
- panel installation		

Mounting kit, including hardware for installation		
- panel installation		

Mounting kit, including hardware for installation		
- panel installation		

new

new

new



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



39.6 cm (15.6") TFT color display



47 cm (18.5") TFT color display



Technical data
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)
LED
320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65536 colors
Projective-capacitive (PCAP)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7
ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz
512 MB LPDDR RAM
1 GB NAND-Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
336 mm / 234 mm / 3 mm
326 mm / 224 mm / 53 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
39.6 cm/15.6" TFT
1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
LED
320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
70000 h
65536 colors
Projective-capacitive (PCAP)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7
ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz
512 MB LPDDR RAM
1 GB NAND-Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
436 mm / 278 mm / 6 mm
425 mm / 260 mm / 53 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT
1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
LED
240 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
50000 h
65536 colors
Projective-capacitive (PCAP)
Windows® Embedded Compact 7
ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz
512 MB LPDDR RAM
1 GB NAND-Flash
2x USB Host 2.0
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
485 mm / 329 mm / 6 mm
475 mm / 311 mm / 53 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 50 °C
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3120W/P	2403461	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3156W/P	2403462	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3185W/P	2403862	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Box PCs

Box PCs are compact, easy to maintain, and powerful. They are particularly impressive when it comes to demanding applications. These include measuring, controlling, and testing process and machine data or distributed visualizations in conjunction with remote monitors. Various mounting options and scalable performance make box PCs the ideal platform for machine building and systems manufacturing.

Your advantages:

- High system availability, thanks to a fanless design which is suitable for industrial applications and the absence of moving parts
- Versatile use, thanks to various mounting options, e.g., on the DIN rail
- Energy-efficient Intel® Atom™ and Celeron® processors
- Large-scale compatibility, thanks to open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating systems
- Particularly easy to maintain, thanks to easily accessible components in the IPC housing

Additional features:

- Configurable based upon customer requirements
- System protection through the use of embedded operating systems

Notes:

You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

new



Box PC with Intel® Atom™ E3845 technology

Computer data

Operating system (configuration option)

Processor (configuration option)

RAM (configuration option)

Mass storage (configuration option)

Interfaces

Optional interfaces (configuration option)

Slots

Monitor output

Network

Power supply

General data

Dimensions

Degree of protection

Ambient temperature (operation)

Permissible humidity (operation)

Mounting type (configuration option)

Vibration (operation)

Shock

EMC note

Technical data

without operating system

Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German
 Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English
 Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language
 Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
 Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English
 Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German
 Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
 Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language
 Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSC 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language
 Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSC 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language
 Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz
 4 GB DDR3

without mass storage

4 GB SSD (SLC)
 8 GB SSD (SLC)
 16 GB SSD (SLC)
 32 GB SSD (SLC)
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 240 Gbyte
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 480 Gbyte
 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
 1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
 2x USB 2.0
 1x USB 3.0

Without optional interface

1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN
 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)
 SD card

1x DisplayPort

2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45

24 V DC ±20 %

271 mm / 211 mm / 65 mm

IP30

0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)

0 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD)

20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)

Bookshelf mounting

Wall mounting

1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6

DIN EN 60068-2-27

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description

Industrial PC
 - Configurable

Type

VL2 BPC 1000

Order No.

2403046

Pcs./Pkt.

1



Box PC with Intel® Celeron® N2930 technology



Box PC with Intel® Celeron® N2930 technology and PCI/e slot



Box PC with Intel® Celeron® N2930 technology and PCI slots



Technical data		
without operating system		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 8.1 Professional (64-bit), German		
Windows® 8.1 Professional (64 bit), English		
Intel® Celeron® N2930 1.83 GHz/2.16 GHz		
2 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
without mass storage		
4 GB CFast® card		
8 GB CFast® card		
16 GB CFast® card		
32 GB CFast® card		
16 GB SSD (SLC)		
32 GB SSD (SLC)		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB		
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
2x COM (RS-232)		
3x USB 2.0		
1x USB 3.0		
-		
without slots		
2x DisplayPort		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
162 mm / 146.2 mm / 49 mm		
IP20		
0 °C ... 50 °C		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Wall mounting		
DIN rail mounting		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 525		

Technical data		
without operating system		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Intel® Celeron® N2930 1.83 GHz/2.16 GHz		
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
without mass storage		
4 GB SSD (SLC)		
8 GB SSD (SLC)		
16 GB SSD (SLC)		
32 GB SSD (SLC)		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB		
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
4x USB 2.0		
Without optional interface		
2x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
PCI/PCIe optional		
2x DisplayPort		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
264 mm / 215 mm / 95 mm		
IP30		
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)		
-20 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD)		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Bookshelf mounting		
Wall mounting		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 525		

Technical data		
without operating system		
Windows® 7 Professional, German		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Intel® Celeron® N2930 1.83 GHz/2.16 GHz		
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
without mass storage		
16 GB SSD (SLC)		
32 GB SSD (SLC)		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB		
4 GB CFast® card		
8 GB CFast® card		
16 GB CFast® card		
32 GB CFast® card		
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
3x USB 2.0		
1x USB 3.0		
-		
without slots		
2x PCI		
1x DisplayPort		
1x VGA		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
265 mm / 207 mm / 87 mm		
IP20		
-20 °C ... 55 °C (Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See user manual for details)		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Bookshelf mounting		
Wall mounting		
IEC 60068-2-27		
15g, 11 ms impulse in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 525		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
BL BPC 2000	2701712	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 BPC 2000	2400332	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL BPC 2000	2402759	1

Industrial PCs

Box PCs

Box PCs are compact, easy to maintain, and powerful. They are particularly impressive when it comes to demanding applications. These include measuring, controlling, and testing process and machine data or distributed visualizations in conjunction with remote monitors. Various mounting options and scalable performance make box PCs the ideal platform for machine building and systems manufacturing.

Your advantages:

- High system availability, thanks to a fanless design which is suitable for industrial applications and the absence of moving parts
- Powerful Intel® Core™ i processors for the most stringent requirements
- Large-scale compatibility, thanks to open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating systems
- High system availability and data security, thanks to RAID support (0/1)
- Can be extended via PCI/PCIe slot
- Particularly easy to maintain, thanks to easily accessible components in the IPC housing
- Configurable based upon customer requirements

Notes:

You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Box PC with Intel® Core™ i3-4010U technology and PCI/e slot

Ex:

Technical data

Computer data		without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Core™ i3-4010U 1.70 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM without mass storage 4 GB SSD (SLC) 8 GB SSD (SLC) 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
Operating system (configuration option)		
Processor		
RAM (configuration option)		
Mass storage (configuration option)		
Raid system	without Raid system	
Interfaces	1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 2x USB 3.0 PCI/PCIe optional	
Slots	PCI/PCIe optional	
Monitor output	2x DisplayPort	
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %	
General data		264 mm / 215 mm / 95 mm IP30 0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)
Dimensions	W / H / D	
Degree of protection		
Ambient temperature (operation)		
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Mounting type (configuration option)	Bookshelf mounting Wall mounting DIN EN 60068-2-6	
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6	
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Industrial PC	VL2 BPC 3000	2400492	1

new



Box PC with Intel® Core™ i3-4010U technology and PCI slots



Box PC with Intel® Core™ i5-4300U technology and PCI/e slot



Box PC with Intel® Core™ i7-6822EQ technology and PCI/e slot



Technical data		
without operating system		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Intel® Core™ i3-4010U 1.70 GHz		
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
16 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
without mass storage		
16 GB SSD (SLC)		
32 GB SSD (SLC)		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB		
4 GB CFast® card		
8 GB CFast® card		
16 GB CFast® card		
32 GB CFast® card		
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA		
-		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
3x USB 2.0		
1x USB 3.0		
without slots		
2x PCI		
1x DisplayPort		
1x DVI-D		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
265 mm / 207 mm / 87 mm		
IP20		
-20 °C ... 50 °C (Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See user manual for details)		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Bookshelf mounting		
Wall mounting		
IEC 60068-2-27		
15g, 11 ms impulse in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 525		

Technical data		
without operating system		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Intel® Core™ i5-4300U 1.9 GHz/2.9 GHz		
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
16 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
without mass storage		
4 GB SSD (SLC)		
8 GB SSD (SLC)		
16 GB SSD (SLC)		
32 GB SSD (SLC)		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB		
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA		
0, 1		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
2x USB 2.0		
2x USB 3.0		
PCI/PCIe optional		
2x DisplayPort		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
264 mm / 215 mm / 95 mm		
IP30		
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Bookshelf mounting		
Wall mounting		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 525		

Technical data		
without operating system		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German		
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language		
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language		
Intel® Core™ i7-6822EQ 2 GHz/2.8 GHz		
4 GB DDR4 SODIMM		
8 GB DDR4 SODIMM		
16 GB DDR4 SODIMM		
without mass storage		
4 GB SSD (SLC)		
8 GB SSD (SLC)		
16 GB SSD (SLC)		
32 GB SSD (SLC)		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB		
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB		
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA		
0, 1		
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)		
2x USB 2.0		
2x USB 3.0		
PCI/PCIe optional		
2x DisplayPort		
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
24 V DC ±20 %		
264 mm / 215 mm / 95 mm		
IP30		
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Bookshelf mounting		
Wall mounting		
DIN EN 60068-2-6		
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
Class A product, see page 525		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL BPC 3000	2400183	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 BPC 7000	2400333	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 BPC 9000	2400499	1

Industrial PCs

Rackmount PCs

Data acquisition and management, measurement, visualization or processing of large volumes of data in industrial image processing: the new powerful Rackmount PCs in standardized 19" format provide the right solution for sophisticated applications in your industry.

Your advantages:

- Tailored to the 19" rack format with 2 RU or 4 RU (Rack Units)
- Suitable for every application, thanks to scalable, powerful, and energy-efficient 4th Generation Intel® processors
- Can be extended via PCI/PCIe slots
- High system availability and data security, thanks to RAID support (0/1/5)
- Easy maintenance, thanks to 2 or 3 hot swappable drives
- Increased security, thanks to lockable front flap
- Easy access to air filters



Rackmount PC with 2 RU



Rackmount PC with 4 RU



	Technical data	Technical data
Computer data		
Processor (configuration option)	Intel® Core™ i7-4770S 3.90 GHz Intel® Core™ i3-4330TE 2.40 GHz	Intel® Core™ i7-4770S 3.90 GHz Intel® Core™ i3-4330TE 2.40 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	16 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3-1066 SODIMM	16 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3-1066 SODIMM
Mass storage (configuration option)	without mass storage 1 TB HDD 3.5" SATA 2 TB HDD 3.5" SATA 4 TB HDD 3.5" SATA	without mass storage 1 TB HDD 3.5" SATA 2 TB HDD 3.5" SATA 4 TB HDD 3.5" SATA
Raid system	0, 1	0, 1, 5
Interfaces	1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 1x RS-232 4x USB 2.0 2x USB 3.0	1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 1x RS-232 6x USB 2.0 2x USB 3.0
Slots	optional	optional
Extended functions	3x PCI 1x PCIe x8 1x PCIe x16	8x PCI 1x PCIe x8 1x PCIe x16
Monitor output	1x DVI-D	1x DVI-D
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	110/220 V AC	110/220 V AC
General data		
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C (Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See user manual for details)	0 °C ... 55 °C (Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See user manual for details)
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Mounting type	Installation in the control cabinet (19")	Installation in the control cabinet (19")
Vibration (operation)	DIN EN 60068-2-6	DIN EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g in all directions in acc. with IEC 60068-2-27	15g in all directions in acc. with IEC 60068-2-27

	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Rackmount PC - 19-inch, 2U - 19-inch, 4U	BL RACKMOUNT 2U	2400063	1	BL RACKMOUNT 4U	2400064	1
	Accessories			Accessories		
Mass storage - 1 TB HDD 3.5" - 2 TB HDD 3.5" - 4 TB HDD 3.5"	IPC 3.5 1TB HDD	2403835	1	IPC 3.5 1TB HDD	2403835	1
	IPC 3.5 2TB HDD	2403836	1	IPC 3.5 2TB HDD	2403836	1
	IPC 3.5 4TB HDD	2403837	1	IPC 3.5 4TB HDD	2403837	1
Redundant power supply for the BL RACKMOUNT 2U	BL RM 2U REDUNDANT 350W PS	2404379	4	BL RM 2U REDUNDANT 350W PS	2404379	4

Software PLC for installation on IPCs

Industrial PCs for visualizing and operating processes are often only utilized to a limited extent. Make use of these available resources and also transform your industrial PC into a full-fledged PLC.

Depending on the performance requirements, choose between **PC WORX SRT** with statistically guaranteed response times for small to medium tasks and **PC WORX RT BASIC** for complex automation with realtime requirements.

Your advantages:

- Stable and reliable, thanks to operating system expansion with PC WORX RT BASIC
- Easy and inexpensive visualization, thanks to integrated web server
- Maximum Ethernet openness, as all common protocols are supported



Software PLC
With realtime extension



Software PLC
Without realtime extension

	Technical data	Technical data
Hardware requirements		
Processor	min. Intel® Core™2 Duo	min. Intel® Atom™
Main memory (RAM)	min. 2 Gbyte	min. 512 Mbyte
Hard disk memory	min. 1 Gbyte	min. 1 Gbyte
Interfaces	Ethernet port, USB port	Ethernet Port
Operating equipment	Keyboard, mouse recommended	Keyboard, mouse recommended
Monitor resolution	XGA (1024 x 768)	XGA (1024 x 768)
Software requirements		
Operating systems	Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® Embedded Standard 7 Windows® Embedded 2009 Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit)	Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® Embedded Standard 7 Windows® Embedded 2009 Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit)
Supported browsers	Internet Explorer Version 8 or later	Internet Explorer Version 8 or later
Basic functions	Complete PLC PROFINET controller and device functionality only in conjunction with a Valueline PC INTERBUS functionality only in conjunction with an INTERBUS master controller board Integration of Modbus/TCP in the firmware	Complete PLC Non-realtime-capable software PLC for installation on a standard PC with integrated Modbus TCP, plus PROFINET controller and device functionality
IEC-61131 runtime system		
Programmable under	PC Worx in IEC 61131	PC Worx in IEC 61131
Processing speed	0.001 ms (1 K mixed instructions, Intel® Core™2 Duo 1.5 GHz) 0.7 µs (1 K bit instructions, Intel® Core™2 Duo 1.5 GHz)	5.5 µs (1 K mixed instructions, Intel® Atom™ Z510PT) 4 µs (1 K bit instructions, Intel® Atom™ Z510PT)
Program memory	8 Mbyte	1 Mbyte
Mass storage	16 Mbyte	1 Mbyte
Retentive mass storage	240 kbyte	48 kbyte
Number of data blocks	depends on mass storage	depends on mass storage
Number of timers, counters	Depends on mass storage	Depends on mass storage
Number of control tasks	16	8
	Ordering data	Ordering data
Description	Type	Type
Software PLC	PC WORX RT BASIC	PC WORX SRT
	Order No. 2700291	Order No. 2701680
	Pcs./Pkt. 1	Pcs./Pkt. 1
	Accessories	Accessories
PC controller board	IBS PCI SC/I-T	AX OPC SERVER
AX OPC SERVER, communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers	2725260	2985945
	2985945	
	Pcs./Pkt. 1	Pcs./Pkt. 1
Industrial PC	See page 24 onwards	See page 24 onwards

Embeddedline panel PCs

The Embeddedline range consists of configurable embedded panel PCs with analog-resistive touch technology and appealing designs.

When it comes to automating simple applications in restricted spaces, the devices are the ideal solution: narrow, fanless, and with comprehensive functions.

Depending on your requirements, you can use AMD®-G or Intel® Atom™-E3845 series processors.

Additional features:

- Front plate made from anodized aluminum
- Can be configured according to customer requirements
- Widescreen displays from 7" to 15.4"
- Standard displays from 5.7" to 15"

Notes:

You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

new



14.5 cm (5.7") / 17.8 cm (7") display

Display data
Display
Screen resolution
Display lighting type
Brightness
Display backlight MTBF
Touch technology
Computer data
Operating system (configuration option)
Processor (configuration option)
RAM (configuration option)
Mass storage (configuration option)
Interfaces
Optional interfaces (configuration option)
Slots
Monitor output
Network
Power supply
General data
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Mounting type
Vibration (operation)
Shock
EMC note

Technical data	
EL PPC5.7 1000	EL PPC7 1000
14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active 640 x 480 pixels (VGA)	17.8 cm/7" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
LED	
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	
> 40000 h	
Analog resistive (polyester)	
without operating system	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40R), 1.0 GHz	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40E), 2x 1.0 GHz	
Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz	
2 GB DDR3	
4 GB DDR3	
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB	
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB	
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB	
SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB	
4 x USB host 2.0	
Without optional interface	Without optional interface
	1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)
	1x COM (RS-232),
	1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN
SD card	
without	
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)	
0 °C ... 50 °C	
20 % ... 85 %	20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)
Front installation	
1g, according to EN 60068-2-6	DIN EN 60068-2-6
15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27	DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Panel PC

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC5.7 1000	2404318	1
EL PPC7 1000	2701481	1



22.9 cm (9") / 26.4 cm (10.4") display



30.7 cm (12.1") display



39.12 cm (15.4") / 38.1 cm (15") display



Technical data	
EL PPC9 1000	EL PPC10S 1000
22.9 cm/9" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)	26.4 cm/10.4" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED	
400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 70000 h	350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h
Analog resistive (polyester)	
without operating system	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40R), 1.0 GHz	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40E), 2x 1.0 GHz	
Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz	
2 GB DDR3	
4 GB DDR3	
without mass storage	without mass storage
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB
SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB	SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB
2.5" SSD (MLC), 240 Gbyte	
4 x USB host 2.0	
Without optional interface	
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)	
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN	
SD card	
without	
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)	
0 °C ... 50 °C	
20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)	
Front installation	
DIN EN 60068-2-6	
DIN EN 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
EL PPC12 1000	EL PPC12S 1000
30.73 cm / 12.1"-TFT 1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)	30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED	
320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) > 50000 h	350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h
Analog resistive (polyester)	
without operating system	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40R), 1.0 GHz	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40E), 2x 1.0 GHz	
Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz	
2 GB DDR3	
4 GB DDR3	
without mass storage	without mass storage
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB
SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB	SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB
2.5" SSD (MLC), 240 Gbyte	
4 x USB host 2.0	
Without optional interface	
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)	
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN	
SD card	
without	
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)	
0 °C ... 50 °C	
20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)	
Front installation	
DIN EN 60068-2-6	
DIN EN 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
EL PPC15 1000	EL PPC15S 1000
39.12 cm / 15.4"-TFT 1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)	38.1 cm/15" TFT 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
LED	
360 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)	320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) > 50000 h
Analog resistive (polyester)	
without operating system	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English	
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40R), 1.0 GHz	
AMD Embedded G-Series (T40E), 2x 1.0 GHz	
Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz	
2 GB DDR3	
4 GB DDR3	
without mass storage	without mass storage
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB
SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB
SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB	SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB
2.5" SSD (MLC), 240 Gbyte	
4 x USB host 2.0	
Without optional interface	
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)	
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN	
SD card	
without	
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back)	
0 °C ... 50 °C	
20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)	
Front installation	
DIN EN 60068-2-6	
DIN EN 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC9 1000	2701482	1
EL PPC10S 1000	2400232	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC12 1000	2701484	1
EL PPC12S 1000	2400233	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC15 1000	2701485	1
EL PPC15S 1000	2400234	1

Industrial PCs

Valueline and Basicline panel PCs

Panel PCs with analog-resistive touch technology combine the advantages of a modern industrial PC with the operation and monitoring functions of a touch monitor. Typically installed in the front of the control cabinet, they provide monitoring and control directly on site.

Features:

- High system availability thanks to a fanless design or convection booster, suitable for industrial applications and absence of moving parts
- Powerful Intel® Celeron® and Core™ i processors
- Large-scale compatibility with open IT standards, numerous interfaces and operating system options
- Display sizes from 12" (SVGA) to 24" (Full HD)
- High graphic performance with Intel HD graphics 4000

Notes:

You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Configurable panel PC with Intel® Celeron® N2930 technology

Ex:

Technical data	
Display data	30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
Display (configuration option)	30.7 cm / 12.1"-TFT FRONT USB
	38.1 cm / 15" TFT
	38.1 cm / 15" TFT FRONT USB
	38.1 cm / 15" TFT STAINLESS
	38.1 cm / 15" TFT USB BK
	43.0 cm / 17" TFT
	43.0 cm / 17" TFT FRONT USB
	47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT
	48.3 cm / 19" TFT
	48.3 cm / 19" TFT FRONT USB
	54.6 cm / 21.5" TFT
	60.9 cm / 24" TFT FRONT USB
Screen resolution	800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
	1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
	1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
	1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
	1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)
Brightness	Dependent on configuration
Display backlight MTBF	Dependent on configuration
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Processor	Intel® Celeron® N2930 1.83 GHz/2.16 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
	8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
Mass storage (configuration option)	without mass storage
	16 GB SSD (SLC)
	32 GB SSD (SLC)
	2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
	2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
	4 GB CFast® card
	8 GB CFast® card
	16 GB CFast® card
	32 GB CFast® card
	320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
Interfaces	1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
	3x USB 2.0
	1x USB 3.0
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 55 °C (Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See user manual for details)
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	IEC 60068-2-27
Shock	15g, 11 ms impulse in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with resistive touch screen. Configurable options for display size, memory and mass storage.		
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with resistive touch screen. Preconfigured with display, 4 GB RAM, no mass storage or operating system - 38.1 cm (15") display - 43.2 cm (17") display	2402760	1



Configurable panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3-4010U technology



Panel PC with Intel® Celeron® 1020E technology



Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE technology



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
 30.7 cm / 12.1"-TFT FRONT USB
 38.1 cm / 15" TFT
 38.1 cm / 15" TFT FRONT USB
 38.1 cm / 15" TFT STAINLESS
 38.1 cm / 15" TFT USB BK
 43.0 cm / 17" TFT
 43.0 cm / 17" TFT FRONT USB
 47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT
 48.3 cm / 19" TFT
 48.3 cm / 19" TFT FRONT USB
 54.6 cm / 21.5" TFT
 60.9 cm / 24" TFT FRONT USB
 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)
 1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)
 Dependent on configuration
 Dependent on configuration
 Analog resistive (polyester)

38.1 cm/15" TFT
 43,2 cm / 17"-TFT

 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)

 350 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
 > 50000 h
 Analog resistive (polyester)

38.1 cm/15" TFT
 43,2 cm / 17"-TFT

 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
 1280 x 1024 pixels (SXGA)

 350 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
 > 50000 h
 Analog resistive (polyester)

Intel® Core™ i3-4010U 1.70 GHz
 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 without mass storage
 16 GB SSD (SLC)
 32 GB SSD (SLC)
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
 4 GB CFast® card
 8 GB CFast® card
 16 GB CFast® card
 32 GB CFast® card
 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA

 1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
 3x USB 2.0
 1x USB 3.0
 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
 24 V DC ±20 %

 IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
 -20 °C ... 50 °C (Configuration options can affect the operating temperature. See user manual for details)

Intel® Celeron® 1020E 2.2 GHz
 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 without mass storage
 1GB CF Card
 2 GB CF Card
 4 GB CF Card
 8 GB CF Card
 16 GB CF Card
 32 GB CF Card
 16 GB SSD (SLC)
 32 GB SSD (SLC)
 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
 1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
 2x COM (RS-232)
 4x USB 2.0
 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
 24 V DC ±20 %

 IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
 0 °C ... 45 °C

Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE 2.5/3.2 GHz
 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM
 without mass storage
 1GB CF Card
 2 GB CF Card
 4 GB CF Card
 8 GB CF Card
 16 GB CF Card
 32 GB CF Card
 16 GB SSD (SLC)
 32 GB SSD (SLC)
 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
 1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
 2x COM (RS-232)
 4x USB 2.0
 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
 24 V DC ±20 %

 IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
 0 °C ... 45 °C

5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
 Front installation
 IEC 60068-2-27
 15g, 11 ms impulse in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
 Class A product, see page 525

5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
 Front installation
 DIN EN 60068-2-6
 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
 Class A product, see page 525

5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
 Front installation
 DIN EN 60068-2-6
 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL PPC 3000	2400184	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
BL PPC 3000	2701397	1
BL PPC15 3000	2701393	1
BL PPC17 3000	2701394	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
BL PPC 7000	2701398	1
BL PPC15 7000	2701395	1
BL PPC17 7000	2701396	1

Valueline panel PCs

The new generation of Valueline panel PCs combines the latest technology and robust industrial design to create a powerful operation and monitoring device. With various display sizes and numerous configuration options, the new Valueline panel PC is the tailor-made IPC solution.

Your advantages:

- Multitouch capability with projected capacitive touchscreen technology
- Extremely robust, thanks to the industrial, fanless design
- Maintenance friendly with access to all important components

Notes:
You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

new



**Configurable panel PC
with 17.8 cm (7") display,
with Intel® Atom™ E3845 technology**

Technical data		
Display data		
Display (configuration option)	17.8 cm/7" TFT	
Screen resolution	800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)	
Display lighting type	LED	
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h	
Touch technology	Projective-capacitive, four-touch control	
Computer data		
Operating system (configuration option)	without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSP 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSP 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language	
Processor	Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz	
RAM	4 GB DDR3	
Mass storage (configuration option)	SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB	
Interfaces	1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 1x USB 3.0	
Optional interfaces (configuration option)	Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)	
Slots	SD card	
Monitor output	1x DisplayPort	
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %	
General data		
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP30 (back)	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)	
Mounting type	Front installation	
Vibration (operation)	1g, according to EN 60068-2-6	
Shock	DIN EN 60068-2-27	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC7 1000	2403708	1
Description		
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with projected-capacitive touch screen. Configurable options for display size and mass storage.		

new



**Configurable panel PC
with 22.9 cm (9") display,
with Intel® Atom™ E3845 technology**

new



**Configurable panel PC
with 30.7 cm (12.1") display,
with Intel® Atom™ E3845 technology**

new



**Configurable panel PC
with Intel® Atom™ E3845 technology**

Technical data
22.9 cm/9" TFT
800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
LED 400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 70000 h Projective-capacitive, four-touch control
without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB
1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 1x USB 3.0 Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) SD card 1x DisplayPort 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
IP65 (front), IP30 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C
20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Front installation 1g, according to EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)
LED 320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) > 50000 h Projective-capacitive, four-touch control
without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 8 GB SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 16 GB SATA DOM SSD (SLC), 32 GB SATA DOM SSD (MLC), 64 GB
1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 1x USB 3.0 Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) SD card 1x DisplayPort 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
IP65 (front), IP30 (back) 0 °C ... 50 °C
20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Front installation 1g, according to EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
39.6 cm/15.6" TFT 47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT 54.6 cm/21.5" TFT 1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA) 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD) LED 300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h (Dependent on configuration) Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz 4 GB DDR3 without mass storage 4 GB SSD (SLC) 8 GB SSD (SLC) 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 240 Gbyte 2.5" SSD (MLC), 480 Gbyte 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 1x USB 3.0 Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) SD card 1x DisplayPort 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %
IP65 (front), IP30 (back) 0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD) 0 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD) 20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Front installation 1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC9 1000	2403709	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC12 1000	2403710	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC 1000	2403047	1

Valueline panel PCs

The new generation of Valueline panel PCs combines state-of-the-art technology and robust industrial design into one high-performance operation and monitoring device. Various display sizes and numerous configuration options make the Valueline panel PC the tailor-made IPC solution.

Your advantages:

- Multitouch capability with projected capacitive touchscreen technology
- Extremely robust, thanks to the industrial, fanless design
- Maintenance friendly with access to all important components
- Can be extended via PCI/PCIe slot
- High data security, thanks to 2 forms of mass storage and RAID support

Notes:
You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



**Configurable panel PC
with Intel® Celeron® N2930 technology**



Display data	Display (configuration option)
Screen resolution	
Display lighting type	Brightness
Display backlight MTBF	Touch technology
Computer data	Operating system (configuration option)
	Processor (configuration option)
	RAM (configuration option)
	Mass storage (configuration option)
	Raid system
	Interfaces
	Optional interfaces (configuration option)
	Slots
	Monitor output
	Network
	Power supply
General data	Degree of protection
	Ambient temperature (operation)
	Permissible humidity (operation)
	Mounting type
	Vibration (operation)
	Shock
	EMC note

Technical data	
	39.6 cm/15.6" TFT
	47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT
	54.6 cm/21.5" TFT
	1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
	1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)
	LED
	300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
	> 50000 h (Dependent on configuration)
	Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
	without operating system
	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German
	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English
	Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language
	Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English
	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German
	Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
	Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language
	Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSP 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language
	Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSP 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language
	Intel® Celeron® N2930 1.83 GHz/2.16 GHz
	4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
	8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
	without mass storage
	4 GB SSD (SLC)
	8 GB SSD (SLC)
	16 GB SSD (SLC)
	32 GB SSD (SLC)
	2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
	2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
	320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
	without Raid system
	1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
	4x USB 2.0
	Without optional interface
	2x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
	PCI/PCIe optional
	1x DisplayPort
	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
	24 V DC ±20 %
	IP65 (front), IP30 (back)
	0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)
	-20 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD)
	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
	Front installation
	DIN EN 60068-2-6
	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Industrial panel PC (PPC) with projected-capacitive touch screen. Configurable options for display size, RAM, and mass storage.

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC 2000	2400334	1

new



**Configurable panel PC
with Intel® Core™ i3-4010U technology**



**Configurable panel PC
with Intel® Core™ i5-4300U technology**



**Configurable panel PC
with Intel® Core™ i7-6822EQ technology**



Ex:



Ex:

Technical data
39.6 cm/15.6" TFT 47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT 54.6 cm/21.5" TFT 1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA) 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD) LED 300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h (Dependent on configuration) Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Core™ i3-4010U 1.70 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM without mass storage 4 GB SSD (SLC) 8 GB SSD (SLC) 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA without Raid system 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 2x USB 3.0 Without optional interface 2x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) PCI/PCIe optional 2x DisplayPort 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 % IP65 (front), IP30 (back) 0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD) -10 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD) 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
39.6 cm/15.6" TFT 47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT 54.6 cm/21.5" TFT 1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA) 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD) LED 300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h (Dependent on configuration) Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Core™ i5-4300U 1.9 GHz/2.9 GHz 4 GB DDR3 SODIMM 8 GB DDR3 SODIMM 16 GB DDR3 SODIMM without mass storage 4 GB SSD (SLC) 8 GB SSD (SLC) 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA without Raid system 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 2x USB 3.0 Without optional interface 2x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) PCI/PCIe optional 2x DisplayPort 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 % IP65 (front), IP30 (back) 0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD) -20 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD) 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
39.6 cm/15.6" TFT 47.0 cm / 18.5" TFT 54.6 cm/21.5" TFT 1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA) 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD) LED 300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h (Dependent on configuration) Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
without operating system Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language Intel® Core™ i7-6822EQ 2 GHz/2.8 GHz 4 GB DDR4 SODIMM 8 GB DDR4 SODIMM 16 GB DDR4 SODIMM without mass storage 4 GB SSD (SLC) 8 GB SSD (SLC) 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA without Raid system 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 2x USB 2.0 2x USB 3.0 Without optional interface 2x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-232/422/485) PCI/PCIe optional 2x DisplayPort 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 % IP65 (front), IP30 (back) 0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD) -20 °C ... 50 °C (with SSD) 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC 3000	2400498	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC 7000	2400346	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL2 PPC 9000	2400500	1

Panel PCs with IP65

The panel PCs in the Designline range combine high-performance technology and an attractive design. They are narrow, feature IP65 protection and multi-touch capability, and are always close to the action as they can be installed quickly and easily directly on the machine.

Thanks to their fanless and energy-efficient design, they are the ideal solution for future operating concepts in industrial systems: easy maintenance, custom configuration, and robust.

Additional features:

- Single or multi-touch screen
- Energy-efficient Intel® Atom™ or Intel® Core™ i7 processors
- Can be configured individually
- Fully enclosed housing with IP65 protection
- Extended temperature range of -20°C to +55°C
- User-friendly handling thanks to the attractive and practical industrial design
- Easy access to all important components

Notes:

You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Panel PC with IP65, with 38.1 cm (15") display and Intel® Atom™ E680T technology



Display data	
Display	38.1 cm/15" TFT
Screen resolution	1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h
Touch technology	Analog resistive, single-touch control / Projective-capacitive, two-touch control
Computer data	
Operating system (configuration option)	without operating system Windows® Embedded Standard 7 Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Processor (configuration option)	Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz
RAM (configuration option)	2 GB DDR2 800
Mass storage (configuration option)	without mass storage 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
Interfaces	1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 5x USB 2.0 1x Audio
Slots	without slots
Monitor output	without
Network	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD) -20 °C ... 55 °C (with SSD)
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Mounting type	VESA MIS-D, 100
Vibration (operation)	1g, according to EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
DL PPC15 1000	DL PPC15M 1000
38.1 cm/15" TFT	
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)	
LED	
400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	
> 50000 h	
Analog resistive, single-touch control	Projective-capacitive, two-touch control
without operating system Windows® Embedded Standard 7 Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language	
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz	
2 GB DDR2 800	
without mass storage 16 GB SSD (SLC) 32 GB SSD (SLC) 2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB 2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB 320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA	
1x COM (RS-232/422/485) 5x USB 2.0 1x Audio	
without slots	
without	
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65	
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD) -20 °C ... 55 °C (with SSD)	
5 % ... 95 % 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
VESA MIS-D, 100	
1g, according to EN 60068-2-6	
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
IPC with IP65 protection with touch screen, enclosed housing
- Analog resistive touch screen - Projective capacitive touch screen
High performance IPC with touch screen and IP65 housing
- 38.1 cm (15") display - 47 cm (18.5") display - 54.6 cm (21.5") display

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
DL PPC15 1000	2701665	1
DL PPC15M 1000	2701666	1



**Panel PC with IP65,
with 38.1 cm (15") display and
Intel® Core™ i7-4650U technology**



**Panel PC with IP65,
with 47 cm (18.5") display and
Intel® Core™ i7-4650U technology**



**Panel PC with IP65,
with 54.6 cm (21.5") display
and Intel® Core™ i7-4650U technology**



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

38.1 cm/15" TFT
1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
LED
400 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Projective-capacitive, two-touch control

47 cm/18.5" TFT
1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
LED
300 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control

54.6 cm / 21.5" TFT
1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)
LED
300 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control

without operating system
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language
Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
12 GB DDR3 SODIMM
without mass storage
4 GB SSD (SLC)
8 GB SSD (SLC)
16 GB SSD (SLC)
32 GB SSD (SLC)
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
4x USB 2.0
1x USB 3.0
1x Audio
without slots
without
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %

without operating system
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language
Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
12 GB DDR3 SODIMM
without mass storage
4 GB SSD (SLC)
8 GB SSD (SLC)
16 GB SSD (SLC)
32 GB SSD (SLC)
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
4x USB 2.0
1x USB 3.0
1x Audio
without slots
without
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %

without operating system
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), German
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit), English
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), German
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), English
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (64 bit), Multi-language
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 SP1 (64-bit), Multi-language
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (32-bit), Multi-language
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise LTSB 2015 (64-bit), Multi-language
Intel®Core™ i7-4650U 3.30 GHz
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
8 GB DDR3 SODIMM
12 GB DDR3 SODIMM
without mass storage
4 GB SSD (SLC)
8 GB SSD (SLC)
16 GB SSD (SLC)
32 GB SSD (SLC)
2.5" SSD (MLC), 80 GB
2.5" SSD (MLC), 160 GB
320 GB HDD 2.5" SATA
1x COM (RS-232/422/485)
4x USB 2.0
1x USB 3.0
1x Audio
without slots
without
2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %

IP65
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)
-20 °C ... 55 °C (with SSD)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D, 100
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

IP65
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)
-20 °C ... 55 °C (with SSD)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D, 100
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

IP65
0 °C ... 45 °C (with HDD)
-20 °C ... 55 °C (with SSD)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D, 100
1g with SSD, 0.5g with HDD, according to EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
DL PPC15M 7000	2400017	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
DL PPC18.5M 7000	2400015	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
DL PPC21.5M 7000	2400016	1

Industrial PCs

Tablet PCs

Tablet PCs suitable for industrial use are the ideal solution for working on the go indoors and outdoors. The new generation offers improved processor power and Full HD displays. Thanks to optimized energy efficiency, you can operate the devices for up to eight hours.

Your advantages:

- Work on the go without interruption, as the battery can be replaced during operation
- Large visualization, thanks to 13.3" display with Full HD resolution
- Optimum performance for every application, thanks to Intel® Celeron® and Intel® Core™ processors
- Stable connections via WLAN and Bluetooth
- Sound and proven handling, thanks to enclosed monocoque frame

Notes:

You can find additional information about industrial PCs and the corresponding accessories in the product area of our website at phoenixcontact.net/products.

new



**Configurable tablet PC
with 33.8 cm (13.3") display**

Display data
Display
Screen resolution
Display lighting type
Display backlight MTBF
Touch technology
Computer data
Operating system (configuration option)
Processor (configuration option)
RAM (configuration option)
Mass storage
Interfaces
Network
Power supply
General data
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Mounting type

Technical data	
33.8 cm/13.3" TFT	
1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD)	
LED	
> 50000 h	
Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control	
without operating system	
Windows® 7 Ultimate (64-bit)	
Windows® 10 IoT Enterprise	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7 (64-bit)	
Intel® Core™ i5 4300U 1.90 GHz	
Intel® Celeron® 2980U 1.60 Ghz	
8 GB DDR3	
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM	
2.5" SSD, 120 GB (SATA)	
2x USB 3.0	
1x USB 3.0 inset	
WLAN 802.11 a/g/n	
Bluetooth 4.0 Class 1+2	
1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45	
20 V/3.5 A external	
IP65 (on the front), IP53 (on the back)	
0 °C ... 40 °C	
10 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)	
Mobile application	

Description
Tablet PC
- Configurable
- Windows® 7 Ultimate (64-bit)
- Windows® 7 Ultimate (64-bit), UMTS/LTE
Tablet PC
- Windows® Embedded Standard 7 (64-bit)
Tablet PC
- Windows® Embedded 8.1 Industry Pro (64-bit)
- Windows® Embedded 8.1 Industry Pro (64-bit), UMTS/LTE

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
ITC 8113	2403738	1	

Charging station , for simultaneous charging of two batteries
Battery , with charge level indicator
Power supply , for tablet PC, charging station and port replicator
Port replicator for tablet PC, can be rotated and tilted, with 1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps) RJ45 and 4 x USB 2.0
Handle
3-point belt for tablet PC
Transport case

Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
ITC 8113 CHARGING STATION	2403081	1	
ITC 8113 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	2403082	1	
ITC 8113 POWER SUPPLY	2403083	1	
ITC 8113 PORTREPLICATOR	2403313	1	
ITC 8113 HANDLE	2403314	1	
ITC 8113 CARRYING STRAP	2404751	1	
ITC 8113 TRANSPORT CASE	2404752	1	

new

new



Tablet PC with 33.8 cm (13.3") display, with Intel® Core™ i5 4300U technology



Tablet PC with 33.8 cm (13.3") display, with Intel® Celeron® 2980U technology

Technical data
33.8 cm/13.3" TFT 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD) LED > 50000 h Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
Windows® 7 Ultimate (64-bit)
Intel® Core™ i5 4300U 1.90 GHz
8 GB DDR3
2.5" SSD, 120 GB (SATA) 2x USB 3.0 1x USB 3.0 inset WLAN 802.11 a/g/n Bluetooth 4.0 Class 1+2 1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 20 V/3.5 A external
IP65 (on the front), IP53 (on the back) 0 °C ... 40 °C 10 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Mobile application

Technical data
33.8 cm/13.3" TFT 1920 x 1080 pixels (Full HD) LED > 50000 h Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
Windows® 7 Ultimate (64-bit)
Intel® Celeron® 2980U 1.60 Ghz
4 GB DDR3 SODIMM
2.5" SSD, 120 GB (SATA) 2x USB 3.0 1x USB 3.0 inset WLAN 802.11 a/g/n Bluetooth 4.0 Class 1+2 1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 20 V/3.5 A external
IP65 (on the front), IP53 (on the back) 0 °C ... 40 °C 10 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Mobile application

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ITC 8113 PW7	2402961	1
ITC 8113 PW7U	2402962	1
ITC 8113 PWES8	2402963	1
ITC 8113 PWES8U	2402964	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ITC 8113 SW7	2402957	1
ITC 8113 SW7U	2402958	1
ITC 8113 SWES7	2402979	1
ITC 8113 SWES8	2402959	1
ITC 8113 SWES8U	2402960	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ITC 8113 CHARGING STATION	2403081	1
ITC 8113 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	2403082	1
ITC 8113 POWER SUPPLY	2403083	1
ITC 8113 PORTREPLICATOR	2403313	1
ITC 8113 HANDLE	2403314	1
ITC 8113 CARRYING STRAP	2404751	1
ITC 8113 TRANSPORT CASE	2404752	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ITC 8113 CHARGING STATION	2403081	1
ITC 8113 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	2403082	1
ITC 8113 POWER SUPPLY	2403083	1
ITC 8113 PORTREPLICATOR	2403313	1
ITC 8113 HANDLE	2403314	1
ITC 8113 CARRYING STRAP	2404751	1
ITC 8113 TRANSPORT CASE	2404752	1

Monitors with touch function

The monitors with a modern industrial design and with multi-touch display are suitable for operating concepts where the processor unit and display unit are physically separated. Thanks to the different display sizes, you will find the right monitor for your application.

Your advantages:

- System enhanced by an attractive design
- Robust and sturdy, thanks to glass front suitable for industrial use
- Implementation of state-of-the-art operating concepts, thanks to multi-touch support
- Easy integration into existing systems, thanks to standardized interfaces



Flat panel monitor with projected-capacitive multi-touch screen



Display data	
Display	39.6 cm/15.6" TFT
Screen resolution	1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	> 50000 h
Touch technology	Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
Power supply	24 V DC
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-10 °C ... 60 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 90 % (non-condensing)
Mounting type	VESA MIS-D, 100
Vibration (operation)	1g
Shock	15g, 11 ms impulse
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

39.6 cm/15.6" TFT
1366 x 768 pixels (WXGA)
LED
300 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Projective-capacitive, ten-touch control
24 V DC

IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
-10 °C ... 60 °C
10 % ... 90 % (non-condensing)
VESA MIS-D, 100
1g
15g, 11 ms impulse
Class A product, see page 525

Description	
Flat panel monitor with projected-capacitive multi-touch screen	
- 39.6 cm (15.6") display	
- 46.9 cm (18.5") display	
- 54.6 cm (21.5") display	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
BL FPM 15.6	2402980	1
BL FPM 18.5	2402981	1
BL FPM 21.5	2400515	1

Monitors with touch function

Monitors with touch function are the ideal extension to the industrial PC: operation and monitoring without mouse and keyboard. The robust LCD devices can be used directly on the machine, e.g., as a remote operating solution. Thanks to their numerous interfaces, they provide the best possible connection to your industrial PC.

Your advantages:

- Intuitive operation without mouse or keyboard, thanks to touch function
- High shock resistance and electromagnetic compatibility, thanks to robust housing suitable for industrial applications
- Large-scale compatibility, thanks to open IT standards and numerous interfaces
- Individual solutions thanks to hardware adapted to customer requirements

Additional features:

- Monitors in various display sizes for connection to any industrial PC with VGA or DVI port
- Optional front USB interface provides additional connection options for I/O devices



Flat panel monitor with resistive touch screen

Display data

Display
Screen resolution
Display lighting type
Brightness
Display backlight MTBF
Touch technology
Power supply

General data

Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Mounting type
Vibration (operation)
Shock
EMC note

Technical data

30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
CCFL
400 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Analog resistive (polyester)
24 V DC ±20 %

IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
0 °C ... 55 °C
5 % ... 95 %
VESA MIS-D, 100/75, C
DIN EN 60068-2-6
15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Description

Flat panel monitor with resistive touch screen

- 30.7 cm (12.1") display
- 38.1 cm (15") display
- 43.2 cm (17") display

Flat panel monitor with resistive touch screen, with additional USB port on the front

- 30.7 cm (12.1") display
- 38.1 cm (15") display
- 43.2 cm (17") display
- 48.3 cm (19") display

Mounting kit, including hardware for installation

- Panel installation
- Panel installation for 15" and 17" displays in heavier guage panels

Protective cover for 15" touchscreen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL FPM 12	2913015	1
VL FPM 15	2913017	1
VL FPM 17	2913019	1
VL FPM 12U	2913016	1
VL FPM 15U	2913018	1
VL FPM 17U	2913020	1
VL FPM 19U	2913021	1

Accessories

VL PANEL MOUNTING KIT	2913159	1
VL PANEL+ MOUNTING KIT	2701177	1
VL 15" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2913165	1

Web panels

The outdoor touch panels with the new processor generation and glass-film-glass touch technology provide performance and robustness for demanding applications. Thanks to C1D2 certification for extreme operating conditions, you can operate and monitor your system in any environment.

Web panels are inexpensive operator panels for basic operation and monitoring tasks.

Features:

- Display can be read in direct sunlight
- Resistant to UV and IR radiation
- Extended temperature range
- Weatherproof thanks to IP67 protection
- Resistant to environmental influences, such as salt spray, termites, and chemicals
- Can be operated when wearing work gloves



Outdoor web panel
14.5 cm (5.7")/17.8 cm (7")
TFT color display



Display data	
Display	
Screen resolution	
Display lighting type	
Brightness	
Display backlight MTBF	
Color spectrum	
Touch technology	
Computer data	
Operating systems	
Processor	
RAM	
Mass storage	
Interfaces	
Network	
Power supply	
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D
Installation cutout	W / H / D
General data	
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Mounting type	
Vibration (operation)	
Shock	
EMC note	

Technical data	
WP 06T/WT	WP 07T/WT
14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active 320 x 240 pixels (QVGA)	17.8 cm/7" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
LED	
400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)	350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
40000 h	
65536 colors	
Analog resistive (GFG), anti-reflective coating	
Windows® CE 5.0	
ARM9™, 184 MHz	
128 MB SDRAM	
64 MB Flash	
2x USB Host 2.0	
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
195 mm / 153 mm / 5 mm	234 mm / 173 mm / 5 mm
161 mm / 119 mm / 42 mm	200 mm / 140 mm / 42 mm
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)	
-20 °C ... 70 °C	
Front installation	
DIN EN 60068-2-6	
DIN EN 60068-2-27	

Description
Web panel , extended temperature range
- 10.92 cm (4.3") display
- 14.5 cm (5.7") display
- 17.8 cm (7") display
- 30.7 cm (12.1") display

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WP 06T/WT	2400163	1
WP 07T/WT	2400164	1

Mounting kit, including hardware for installation
- panel installation

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

new



Outdoor touch panel
10.92 cm (4.3")/17.8 cm (7")
TFT color display

Ex:

new



Outdoor touch panel
14.5 cm (5.7")
TFT color display

Ex:

new



Outdoor touch panel
30.7 cm (12.1")
TFT color display

Ex:

Technical data	
TP 3043W/WT	TP 3070W/WT
10.92 cm / 4.3"-TFT 480 x 272 pixels (WQVGA)	17.8 cm/7" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
LED	
385 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 40000 h	400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 50000 h
262144 colors	16.7 million colors
Analog resistive (GFG)	
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz	
1 MB SRAM	512 MB LPDDR SDRAM
1 GB NAND-Flash	
2x USB host 2.0	
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
171 mm / 131 mm / 5 mm 136 mm / 96 mm / 42 mm	234 mm / 174 mm / 5 mm 200 mm / 140 mm / 48 mm
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)	
-20 °C ... 70 °C	-32 °C ... 70 °C
Bolt fixing	
1g, according to EN 60068-2-6	
15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active 640 x 480 pixels (VGA)	
LED	
400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 40000 h	
262144 colors	
Analog resistive (GFG)	
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz	
512 MB LPDDR SDRAM	
1 GB NAND-Flash	
2x USB host 2.0	
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
195 mm / 153 mm / 5 mm 161 mm / 119 mm / 42 mm	
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)	
-20 °C ... 70 °C	
Bolt fixing	
1g, according to EN 60068-2-6	
15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)	
LED	
360 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 50000 h	
16.7 million colors	
Analog resistive (GFG)	
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz	
512 MB LPDDR SDRAM	
1 GB NAND-Flash	
2x USB 2.0	
1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45	
24 V DC ±20 %	
359 mm / 280 mm / 5 mm 323 mm / 244 mm / 58 mm	
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)	
-30 °C ... 70 °C	
Bolt fixing	
1g, according to EN 60068-2-6	
15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3043W/WT	2404286	1
TP 3070W/WT	2403465	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3057V/WT	2403464	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TP 3121S/WT	2403466	1

Accessories		
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1

Accessories		
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1

Panel PCs

The outdoor panel PCs fit seamlessly into the existing range of panel PCs. The devices are designed for applications under extreme ambient conditions.

Features:

- Display can be read in direct sunlight
- Resistant to UV and IR radiation
- Extended temperature range
- Watertight thanks to IP67 degree of protection
- Resistant to environmental influences, such as salt spray and termites
- Resistant to chemicals, e.g., aggressive cleaning agents, deicers for aircraft
- Can be operated when wearing work gloves



17.8 cm (7") widescreen display



Display data
Display
Screen resolution
Display lighting type
Brightness
Display backlight MTBF
Touch technology
Computer data
Operating system (configuration option)
Processor
RAM
Mass storage (configuration option)
Interfaces
Optional interfaces (configuration option)
Slots
Monitor output
Network
Power supply
General data
Degree of protection (configuration options)
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Mounting type
Vibration (operation)
Shock
EMC note

Technical data

17.8 cm/7" TFT
800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
LED
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
> 50000 h
Analog resistive (GFG)
without operating system
Windows® Embedded Standard 7
Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz
2 GB DDR2 800
Flash SSD 8 GB
Flash SSD 16 GB
Flash SSD 32 GB
Flash SSD 64 GB
4 x USB host 2.0
Without optional interface
1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)
SD card
without
1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
24 V DC ±20 %
IP67 (front), IP20 (back)
NEMA 4X
-20 °C ... 60 °C
20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)
Front installation
DIN EN 60068-2-6
DIN EN 60068-2-27
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Panel PC for outdoor applications	EL PPC7 1000/WT	2400065	1



30.5 cm (12.1") display



38.1 cm (15") display



Technical data

Technical data

30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT
 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
 LED
 400 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
 > 50000 h
 Analog resistive (GFG)

38.1 cm/15" TFT
 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
 LED
 350 cd/m², typical (adjustable)
 > 50000 h
 Analog resistive (GFG)

without operating system
 Windows® Embedded Standard 7
 Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz
 2 GB DDR2 800
 Flash SSD 8 GB
 Flash SSD 16 GB
 Flash SSD 32 GB
 Flash SSD 64 GB
 4 x USB host 2.0
 Without optional interface
 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)
 SD card
 without
 1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
 24 V DC ±20 %

without operating system
 Windows® Embedded Standard 7
 Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz
 2 GB DDR2 800
 Flash SSD 8 GB
 Flash SSD 16 GB
 Flash SSD 32 GB
 Flash SSD 64 GB
 4 x USB host 2.0
 Without optional interface
 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485)
 SD card
 without
 1x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
 24 V DC ±20 %

IP67 (front), IP20 (back)
 NEMA 4X
 -20 °C ... 60 °C
 20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)
 Front installation
 DIN EN 60068-2-6
 DIN EN 60068-2-27
 Class A product, see page 525

IP67 (front), IP20 (back)
 NEMA 4X
 -20 °C ... 60 °C
 20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)
 Front installation
 DIN EN 60068-2-6
 DIN EN 60068-2-27
 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC12 1000/WT	2400066	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC15 1000/WT	2400067	1

Touch panels

new

The powerful HMIs in the TPM 3000 series are designed for demanding use on ships. New display sizes, various configuration options, and a wide range of functions ensure user-friendly and reliable operation, monitoring, and alarms when seafaring.

Features:

- Light-absorbing front plates
- Dimmable backlight
- Certifications according to ABS, BV, DNV-GL, LR, RINA
- Certified compass safe distance according to DIN EN 60945
- Acoustic warning from integrated horn
- All common communication standards supported
- Floating output
- Display formats in 4:3 or 16:9
- Versions with black front incl. dimming buttons and horn or with silver front and no buttons



10.92 cm (4.3") TFT color display

DNV GL

Technical data

Display data	
Display	10.92 cm / 4.3"-TFT
Screen resolution	480 x 272 pixels (WQVGA)
Display lighting type	LED
Brightness	385 cd/m ² typical (adjustable)
Display backlight MTBF	40000 s
Color spectrum	262144 colors
Touch technology	Analog resistive (polyester)
Computer data	
Operating systems	Windows® Embedded Compact 7
Processor	ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz
RAM	512 MB LPDDR RAM
Mass storage	1 GB NAND-Flash
Interfaces	2x USB host 2.0
Optional interfaces (configuration option)	Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 2x CAN
User software (configuration option)	Visu+ Movicon™ MicroBrowser
Network	1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45
Power supply	24 V DC ±20 %
Dimensions	
External dimensions (front plate)	W / H / D 140 mm / 118 mm / 5 mm
Installation cutout	W / H / D 132 mm / 110 mm / 53 mm
General data	
Degree of protection	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 60 °C
Mounting type	Front installation
Vibration (operation)	1g, according to EN 60068-2-6
Shock	15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Touch panel with graphics-capable display, for maritime applications - 10.92 cm (4.3") display - 14.5 cm (5.7") display - 17.8 cm (7") display - 26.4 cm (10.4") display - 30.7 cm (12.1") display - 38.1 cm (15") display	TPM 3043	2404516	1

Accessories

Stylus for touch screens	TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
USB memory stick , memory capacity 8 GB	USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
CMOS battery	HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
Mounting kit , including hardware for installation	HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	1
- panel installation	7" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701374	1
Protective foil for touch screen			

new



14.5 cm (5.7") / 26.4 cm (10.4")
TFT color display

DNV GL

Technical data	
TPM 3057	TPM 3105
14.5 cm/5.7" TFT active 640 x 480 pixels (VGA)	26.4 cm/10.4" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)
LED	
400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 40000 s	340 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 50000 h
262144 colors Analog resistive (polyester)	
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz 512 MB LPDDR RAM 1 GB NAND-Flash 2x USB host 2.0 Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 2x CAN Visu+ Movicon™ MicroBrowser 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	
168 mm / 147 mm / 5 mm 160 mm / 139 mm / 49 mm	328 mm / 265 mm / 5 mm 302 mm / 237 mm / 58 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) -20 °C ... 60 °C Front installation 1g, according to EN 60068-2-6 15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

new



17.8 cm (7") / 30.7 cm (12.1")
TFT color display

DNV GL

Technical data	
TPM 3070	TPM 3120
17.8 cm/7" TFT 800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)	30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT 1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA)
LED	
350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) 40000 s	320 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 50000 h
262144 colors Analog resistive (polyester)	
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz 512 MB LPDDR RAM 1 GB NAND-Flash 2x USB host 2.0 Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 2x CAN Visu+ Movicon™ MicroBrowser 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	
203 mm / 165 mm / 5 mm 195 mm / 157 mm / 48 mm	336 mm / 252 mm / 5 mm 310 mm / 226 mm / 54 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) -20 °C ... 60 °C Front installation 1g, according to EN 60068-2-6 15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

new



30.7 cm (12.1") / 38.1 cm (15")
TFT color display

DNV GL

Technical data	
TPM 3121	TPM 3150
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT 800 x 600 pixels (SVGA)	38.1 cm/15" TFT 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA)
LED	
360 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 50000 h	480 cd/m ² typical (adjustable) 50000 h
262144 colors Analog resistive (polyester)	
Windows® Embedded Compact 7 ARM® Cortex®-A8, 1000 MHz 512 MB LPDDR RAM 1 GB NAND-Flash 2x USB host 2.0 Without optional interface 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485) 1x COM (RS-232), 1x COM (RS-485), 2x CAN 2x CAN Visu+ Movicon™ MicroBrowser 1 x Ethernet (10/100 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	
340 mm / 285 mm / 5 mm 315 mm / 259 mm / 52 mm	400 mm / 338 mm / 5 mm 373 mm / 312 mm / 63 mm
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) -20 °C ... 60 °C Front installation 1g, according to EN 60068-2-6 15g, according to IEC 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TPM 3057	2404517	1
TPM 3105	2404520	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TPM 3070	2404518	1
TPM 3120	2404522	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TPM 3121	2404521	1
TPM 3150	2404524	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
10,4" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701376	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
12,1" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701377	1

Accessories		
TOUCH PEN	2701379	1
USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
HMI BATTERY	2701383	1
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	1
15,0" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701378	1

Panel PCs

Applications in shipbuilding place special demands on operation and monitoring. In order to satisfy these requirements, Phoenix Contact has developed a new range of panel PCs.

The devices meet GL, LR, BV, DNV, ABS, and EN 60945 approval, all of which are required for the shipbuilding industry.

Features:

- Light-absorbing front plates
- Dimmable backlight
- Floating output
- Certifications according to ABS, BV, DNV-GL, LR, RINA
- Certified compass safe distance according to DIN EN 60945
- All common communication standards supported
- Acoustic warning from integrated horn
- Slimline device design
- Powerful processor with realtime clock



17.8 cm (7") TFT color display



Display data
Display
Screen resolution
Display lighting type
Brightness
Display backlight MTBF
Touch technology
Computer data
Operating system (configuration option)
Processor
RAM
Mass storage (configuration option)
Interfaces
Optional interfaces
Slots
Monitor output
Network
Power supply
General data
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Mounting type
Vibration (operation)
Shock
EMC note

Technical data	
EL PPC7 1000/M	EL PPC7G 1000/M
	17.8 cm/7" TFT
	800 x 480 pixels (WVGA)
	LED
	350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable)
	> 50000 h
Analog resistive (polyester)	Analog resistive (GFG)
	without operating system
	Windows® Embedded Standard 7
	Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz
	2 GB DDR2
	Flash SSD 8 GB
	Flash SSD 16 GB
	Flash SSD 32 GB
	Flash SSD 64 GB
	4 x USB host 2.0
	Floating output for external sensors
	Without optional interface
	SD card
	without
	2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45
	24 V DC ±20 %
	IP65 (front), IP20 (back)
	0 °C ... 55 °C
	20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing)
	Front installation
	DIN EN 60068-2-6
	DIN EN 60068-2-27
	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Panel PC , for maritime applications
- Touch technology: analog-resistive
- Touch technology: analog-resistive (GFG)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC7 1000/M	2400068	1
EL PPC7G 1000/M	2400282	1



30.7 cm (12.1") TFT color display



38.1 cm (15") color TFT display



Technical data	
EL PPC12 1000/M	EL PPC12G 1000/M
30.7 cm / 12.1" TFT 1280 x 800 pixels (WXGA) LED 400 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h	
Analog resistive (polyester)	Analog resistive (GFG)
without operating system Windows® Embedded Standard 7 Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz 2 GB DDR2 Flash SSD 8 GB Flash SSD 16 GB Flash SSD 32 GB Flash SSD 64 GB 4 x USB host 2.0 Floating output for external sensors Without optional interface SD card without 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 55 °C 20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
EL PPC15 1000/M	EL PPC15G 1000/M
38.1 cm/15" TFT 1024 x 768 pixels (XGA) LED 350 cd/m ² , typical (adjustable) > 50000 h	
Analog resistive (polyester)	Analog resistive (GFG)
without operating system Windows® Embedded Standard 7 Intel® Atom™ E680T 1.6 GHz 2 GB DDR2 Flash SSD 8 GB Flash SSD 16 GB Flash SSD 32 GB Flash SSD 64 GB 4 x USB host 2.0 Floating output for external sensors Without optional interface SD card without 2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45 24 V DC ±20 %	
IP65 (front), IP20 (back) 0 °C ... 55 °C 20 % ... 85 % (non-condensing) Front installation DIN EN 60068-2-6 DIN EN 60068-2-27 Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC12 1000/M	2400069	1
EL PPC12G 1000/M	2400283	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
EL PPC15 1000/M	2400070	1
EL PPC15G 1000/M	2400284	1



Software

Software is the key to more efficient automation. Phoenix Contact offers software from configuration to system operation – intelligent solutions that guide you through every stage of the value added chain of your automation solution. All products interact perfectly and impress with their innovative functions and intuitive, user-friendly operation. In addition, a wide range of ready-to-use block libraries is also available.

Programming

Software products for programming, from small to medium-sized applications with small-scale controllers to complex system automation with high-end PLCs.

Visualization

Intelligent tools for designing operation and monitoring interfaces – in the control room or directly in the machine.

Device parameterization

Central and efficient – parameterize your field devices from the comfort of your PC.

Configuration, monitoring, diagnostics

Software tools for fast startup, constant monitoring, and reliable diagnostics.

Drivers and interfaces

Everything you need to connect additional systems to your automation solution.

Planning and configuration

Expert support with the planning and configuration of technical components. So that everything works together perfectly.

Remote control

Flexible solutions for controlling distributed automation units.

System simulation

Startup and testing made easy – in a completely virtual environment.

Marking software

Software tools for efficient marking – even in series production.

Product overview	54
Programming	
PC WORX EXPRESS/PC WORX	56
PC Worx Target for Simulink	58
Function blocks/libraries	91
Visualization	
WebVisit	59
Visu+	60
Visu+ Express	61
Device parameterization	
Startup+	54
Configuration, monitoring, diagnostics	
Config+	62
Diag+	64
Drivers and interfaces	
OPC server	66
Planning and configuration	
Project+	54
Remote control	
Portico	68
Resy+	91

Software

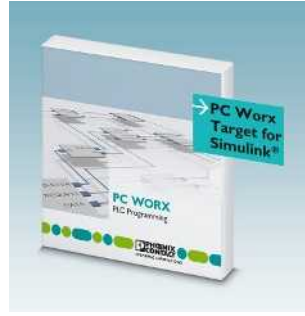
Product overview

Programming



PC Worx – software package for Phoenix Contact controllers programmed according to IEC 61131

Page 56



PC Worx Target for Simulink - firmware library

Page 58



Logic+ – intuitive programming software for quick and easy configuration
• See Catalog 5 - relay modules section

 Your web code: #1104



SafetyProg – programming software for PROFI-safe controllers

Page 306



Functional and industry-specific software and drivers

Page 91

Visualization



WebVisit – development software for web-based visualizations

Page 59



Visu+ – SCADA visualization, development and runtime licenses

Page 60



Visu+ Express – free development software for HMI visualization

Page 61

Device parameterization



Startup+ – software for wiring checks on Axoline F I/O stations

 Your web code: #1164



FL MGuard DM ... – central management software for FL MGuard devices

Page 440



SAFECONF – configuration software for TRISAFE and SafetyBridge modules

Page 304



PSR-CONF-WIN – configuration software for PSR-RSM4 with connecting cable

Page 305

Configuration, monitoring, and diagnostics



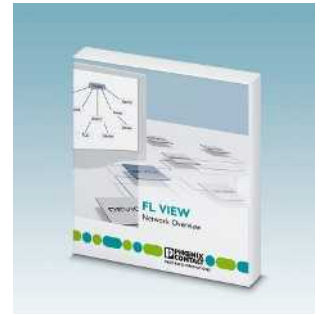
Config+ – tool for INTERBUS configuration and diagnostics
Page 62



Diag+ – diagnostics software for INTERBUS, PROFINET, and Ethernet networks
Page 64



Diag+ NetScan – diagnostics software for cyclic INTERBUS diagnostics
Page 64



FL VIEW – network diagnostics software
Page 440

Drivers and interfaces



OPC UA – communication interface for PC Worx-programmed controllers
Page 66



AX OPC server – communication interface for PC Worx-programmed controllers
Page 67



FL SNMP OPC server – monitoring/configuration of SNMP-compatible devices in HMI and SCADA systems
Page 67

Planning and configuration



Project+ – software for planning the I/O configuration

i Your web code: #1161

Marking



CLIP PROJECT – planning and marking software
• See Catalog 3 – marking and labeling section

i Your web code: #1093

Remote control



VL Portico server ... – remote control of networked IPCs
Page 68



Resy+ – function blocks for extending standard control and I/O components with remote control protocols
Page 91

System simulation



WinMOD AX ... – system software incl. INTERBUS/PROFINET IO simulation software
Info: www.winmod.com



IB Emulator – hardware required to simulate INTERBUS configurations with the WinMOD software
Order No. 2988638

PC WORX and PC WORX EXPRESS

Programming with PC WORX

PC Worx is the consistent engineering software for all controllers from Phoenix Contact. It combines programming according to IEC 61131, fieldbus configuration, and system diagnostics – in a single software solution. This provides optimum interaction between hardware and software.

The PC Worx engineering tool can be used in all areas of industry. From the outset the software has been developed and optimized as a uniform and user-friendly engineering environment for all controller classes.

The software includes all the programming languages defined in IEC 61131-3:

- Instruction List (IL)
- Function Block Diagram (FBD)
- Ladder Diagram (LD)
- Sequential Function Chart (SFC)
- Structured text (ST)

Efficient programming

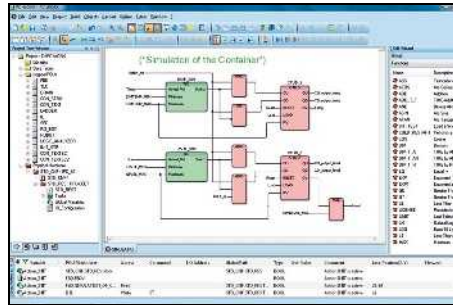
The PC Worx interface can be customized to your individual requirements with clearly arranged workspaces and toolbars. The basic languages of IEC 61131 (LD, FBD, and IL) can be directly and freely cross compiled. Structured text can be converted into any of the three basic languages.

Wizards support and monitor the insertion of data types, function blocks, operator, and variable declarations in all editors. For text editors, another wizard is available for keywords and their command structures.

Startup and maintenance

During controller operation, the following functions round off IEC 61131 programming:

- Cross-references for editing
- Online and offline program comparison by all IEC editors and configuration data
- Startup functions
- Debug functions such as:
 - Logic analysis in realtime
 - Breakpoints
 - Address debugging
 - Step-by-step mode
 - Overwriting and forcing of variables



In order to test the program code, there is a powerful simulation tool for all Intel®-compatible controllers. This shortens the startup times of the real system.

All data configured in PC Worx can be reused for visualization purposes in an easy manner. This takes place via standard interfaces such as the AX OPC server or an integrated web server. The OPC and web server variables are selected with a mouse click.

Worldwide use assured

You can switch between numerous languages in the interface. Program comments can be exported and imported for translation. You can therefore save projects together with their comments in various languages.

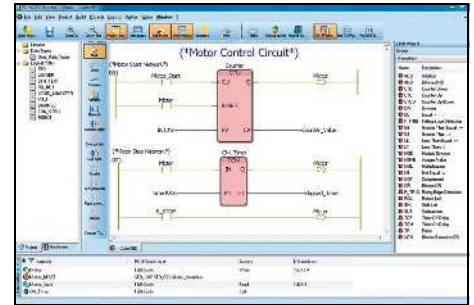
Integrated password handling supports various protection models:

- Securing the project
- Protecting individual program organization units (POUs) against writing or reading - know-how protection
- Blocking of actions, e.g., starting/stopping the controller

I/O configuration

Network structures such as PROFINET, INTERBUS, PROFIBUS, and Modbus/TCP can be configured in PC Worx via an integrated bus configurator. A device catalog displays all components in clear groupings; the components can be transferred to the hardware configuration using drag & drop.

In connection view, the program variables are connected to the inputs and outputs of the network components. The variables are addressed automatically.



Diagnostics

The integrated Diag+ diagnostics tool is used to handle the diagnostics of all system components in the INTERBUS and PROFINET network. This tool enables precise error localization in the entire system.

Preventive diagnostic functions such as monitoring the transmission quality of fiber optic paths in INTERBUS systems increase system availability. Diagnostic data, causes of malfunctions, and solutions are displayed directly in plain text.

Programming environment for modular small-scale controllers

With PC Worx Express, Phoenix Contact provides a free engineering tool that can be used to easily program class 100 and 1000 modular small-scale controllers as well as the PC WORX SRT. This is made possible, among other things, by an even clearer user interface.

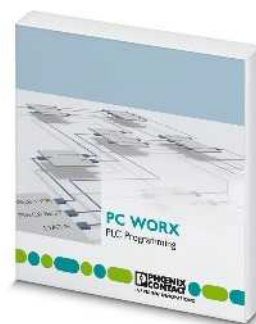
PC Worx Express offers numerous proven functions such as project creation, fast application development, plus easy download, monitoring, and startup of the PLC program. Intelligent automated functions speed up programming. These include the automatic insertion of program instances in the task or simplified variable handling.

PC Worx Express can be downloaded free of charge:
phoenixcontact.net/products

If the application requires the enhanced functions of PC Worx, the project created with PC Worx Express can be opened in the standard programming environment. You can transfer the configured data to PC Worx without any loss of data.



Free programming environment for modular small-scale controllers



Software package for Phoenix Contact controllers programmed as per IEC 61131

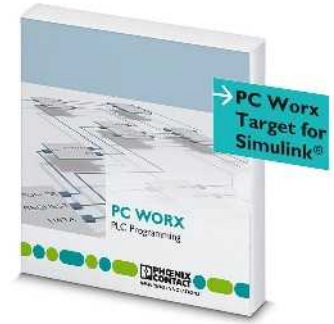
	Technical data	Technical data
Hardware requirements		
Processor	min. 2 GHz, x86 architecture	min. 2 GHz, x86 architecture
Main memory (RAM)	min. 2 Gbyte	min. 2 Gbyte
Hard disk memory	min. 2 Gbyte	min. 2 Gbyte
Optical drive	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM
Operating equipment	Keyboard, mouse	Keyboard, mouse
Monitor resolution	SXGA (1280 x 1024)	SXGA (1280 x 1024)
Software requirements		
Operating systems	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit), as of Build 1511	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit), as of Build 1511
Supported browsers	Internet Explorer Version 8 or later	Internet Explorer Version 8 or later
Basic functions	Configuring an automation system, parameterizing INTERBUS devices, operating INTERBUS, programming an automation system according to IEC 61131-3, communication according to IEC 61131-5 IEC 61131 includes the following programming languages: - Function block diagram (FBD), - Ladder diagram (LD), - Structured text (ST) Network configuration (functionality of Config+) Network diagnostics (functionality of Diag+)	Planning an automation system, parameterizing the INTERBUS and PROFINET devices, operating INTERBUS and PROFINET, programming an automation system in acc. with IEC 61131-3, communication in acc. with IEC 61131-5 IEC 61131 includes the following programming languages: -Instruction list (IL), -Function block diagram (FBD), -Ladder diagram (LD), -Structured text (ST), -Symbolic flowchart (SFC) Add-on to IEC 61131: Fixed Format Ladder Editor (FFLD) and Machine Sequential Function Chart language MSFC (from the license PC WORX PRO LIC onwards) Network configuration (functionality of Config+) Network diagnostics (functionality of Diag+)
Languages supported	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese
	Ordering data	Ordering data
Description	Type	Type
Free programming version without license mechanism for class 100/1000 controllers and PC WORX SRT, 128 kbytes of I/O data	PC WORX EXPRESS	PC WORX DEMO
	Order No.	Order No.
	2988670	2985725
	Pcs./Pkt.	Pcs./Pkt.
	1	1
Demo software with Quick Start Guide , 16 Byte input/output data, Diag+ limited to 5 devices		PC WORX BASIC LIC
		Order No.
		2985275
Basic license with 2048 bytes of I/O data, without MSFC compiler		PC WORX PRO LIC
		Order No.
		2985385
Full license with 128 kbyte input/output data, with MSFC compiler included		PC WORX BASIC-PRO LIC
		Order No.
		2985259
Low-cost upgrade of existing basic license to a full license		

PC Worx Target for Simulink

The **PC Worx Target for Simulink** firmware library allows you to integrate the functionalities of MATLAB/Simulink into the PC Worx programming software. Use this firmware library to connect MATLAB/Simulink models to RFC 470 and RFC 470S compact controllers from Phoenix Contact.

Your advantages:

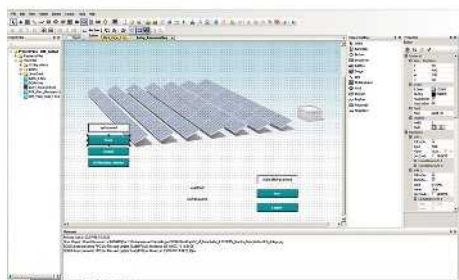
- Structured program implementation and simulation/verification in advance, thanks to model-based system design
- Early-stage system simulation and startup by means of “hardware in the loop”
- Quick and easy system testing by means of “Rapid Prototyping”
- Maximized system performance by means of gradual tuning by optimized controls



Firmware library for integration of Simulink applications

Software requirements	Technical data		
Software requirements	MATLAB® and Simulink® R2012 and higher MATLAB® and Simulink® Coder Visual Studio 2008 Professional (includes Compiler for x86 and Windows® CE) PC WORX Version 6.30 or later		
Description	Ordering data		
Firmware library, for connecting MATLAB/Simulink models for RFC 470/RFC 470S Remote Field Controllers	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
	PC WORX TARGET FOR SIMULINK	2400041	1
Remote Field Controller	Accessories		
Safety controller	RFC 470 PN 3TX	2916600	1
	RFC 470S PN 3TX	2916794	1

WebVisit



Development software for web-based visualizations

WebVisit is the right solution for implementing your web-based visualization tasks. The software is flexible, inexpensive, and easy to operate. Thanks to HTML5, all you need to display your visualization application is a standard browser. This means that you can operate and monitor your system without having to install additional software.

All Phoenix Contact controllers offer an integrated web server which forwards control data. Use this data and design visualization pages using WebVisit. Your project is then saved directly on the controller.

Your advantages:

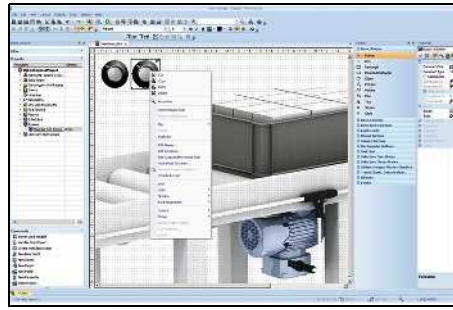
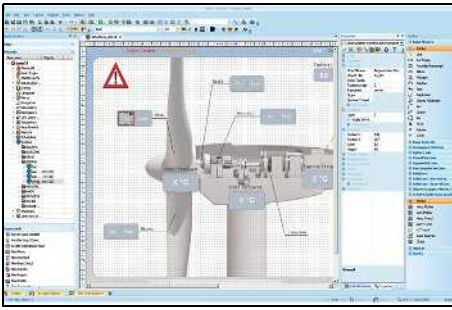
- Intuitive operation: user interfaces can be created quickly
- No programming knowledge is necessary for the creation of visualization pages
- Display of visualization pages in any standard browser, mobile browser, and all our web panels with integrated runtime environment
- Pay once for engineering and create as many pages as you like
- Optimum workflow integration thanks to data coupling with PC Worx and PC Worx Express

Hardware requirements
Processor
Main memory (RAM)
Hard disk memory
Optical drive
Operating equipment
Monitor resolution
Software requirements
Operating systems
Supported browsers
Basic functions
Languages supported

Technical data		
min. Intel® Pentium® 4 / Celeron® 1.6 GHz		
min. 2 Gbyte		
min. 2 Gbyte		
DVD-ROM		
Keyboard, mouse		
XGA (1024 x 768)		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit)		
Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit)		
Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit)		
Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit)		
Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit)		
Internet Explorer Version 8 or later		
The user interface has a functional design and even the basic version offers numerous graphic basic elements and functions.		
The variables needed for visualization are imported directly from PC Worx.		
German, English, French		

Description
Development software for web-based visualizations
Development software for web-based visualizations, with alarming, trending, and voice switchover
Free development software for up to ten web-based visualization pages
Upgrade license for upgrading from WEBVISIT 6 BASIC to WEBVISIT 6 PRO

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
WEBVISIT 6 BASIC	2700948	1	
WEBVISIT 6 PRO	2700949	1	
WEBVISIT 6 EXPRESS	2700954	1	
Accessories			
WEBVISIT 6 BASIC-PRO	2700950	1	



The **Visu+ 2** visualization software with SCADA functionality is suitable for every application: from a compact touch panel to an industrial PC. In addition to standard functions such as trend and alarm management, Visu+ offers comprehensive functions for alarm distribution and data logging with a link to external databases.

Visu+ 2 runs on Windows PCs as well as embedded platforms (Windows CE).

Touch panels from Phoenix Contact are already equipped with the runtime component for embedded devices.

Your advantages:

- Intelligent and intuitive editor for shorter development times
- Flexible license model
- Fully scalable process images for using one design on different devices and screen sizes
- Comprehensive graphical object and symbol libraries based on vector graphics
- Connection via OPC Classic interface
- All data comprehensively recorded, archived, and immediately available thanks to sophisticated data logger concept and connection to relational database systems
- Numerous possibilities for generating reports using a powerful and integrated report designer
- Web access via the Visu+ mobile app
- High availability thanks to integrated redundancy function
- FDA-validated projects can be implemented easily thanks to full support for the FDA CFR21 Part 11 specification
- Maximum flexibility, thanks to the wide range of driver interfaces for leading controller manufacturers

A good visualization software tool provides the basis for efficient automation, in production as well as directly on the machine. The free **Visu+ 2 Express** software provides an easy introduction to the visualization of typical operating and monitoring tasks.

Your advantages:

- No license fees
- Maximum flexibility, thanks to the wide range of driver interfaces for leading controller manufacturers
- Time and cost savings, thanks to the simplified user interface
- Fully scalable process diagrams for using one design on different devices and monitor sizes
- Web access via the Visu+ mobile app
- Connection via OPC Classic interface
- Scalable and fully upward compatible with Visu+ software
- Ideal for HMI applications

Mobile visualization

Extend your system visualization to smartphones or tablets with the **Visu+ mobile** visualization app from Phoenix Contact. You can design flexible operating and monitoring concepts, as the Visu+ mobile app allows you to access your system at any time and from any location.

The Visu+ license option required for the app is already enabled on numerous devices. These include the touch panels from Phoenix Contact.

Industrial PCs with a Visu+ runtime license simply need to be extended by adding the web license option.

Your advantages:

- Convenient: simply use smartphones or tablets for the visualization
- SCADA functions such as trend display or alarm handling also available on mobile devices
- Easy installation via Google Play Store or Apple App Store
- High-performance, scalable Visu+ web server: up to 100 clients can be operated simultaneously in its maximum configuration
- Easy handling: configuration only takes place in the Visu+ development environment

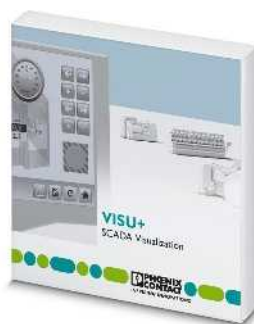
Visu+ 2 - license models

Find out more with the web code

You can find further information about runtime licenses for Visu+ on our website.

Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

 Your web code: #1298



SCADA visualization, development, and runtime licenses



Free development software for HMI visualization

	Technical data	Technical data
Hardware requirements		
Processor	Pentium/Celeron, 1.6 GHz	Pentium/Celeron, 1.6 GHz
Main memory (RAM)	min. 512 Mbyte (Recommended: 1 Gbyte)	min. 512 Mbyte (Recommended: 1 Gbyte)
Hard disk memory	min. 1 Gbyte (recommended: 2 Gbyte)	min. 1 Gbyte (recommended: 2 Gbyte)
Optical drive	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM
Operating equipment	Keyboard, mouse	Keyboard, mouse
Monitor resolution	XGA (1024 x 768)	XGA (1024 x 768)
Software requirements		
Operating systems	Windows® XP (SP3) Windows® Vista Business Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® Server 2003 Windows® Server 2008 Windows® Server 2008 R2 Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit)	Windows® XP (SP3) Windows® Vista Business Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® Server 2003 Windows® Server 2008 Windows® Server 2008 R2 Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit)
Supported browsers	Internet Explorer 5.5 or higher	Internet Explorer 5.5 or higher
Basic functions	Know-How protection and safety through encryption of projects	Know-How protection and safety through encryption of projects
	Realtime database coupling with ODBC to MS ACCESS, MS EXCEL and SQL server FDA CFR 21 Part 11 compatible	FDA CFR 21 Part 11 compatible
Options	Statistical alarm function Web client capability	OPC Classic Interface and direct drivers Web client capability Extended alarm management with SMS and e-mail function
	Redundancy function Advanced alarm management with SMS, FAX, e-mail and voice mail function	- -
	Networking	-
Languages supported	German, English, French, Italian	German, English, French, Italian
	Ordering data	Ordering data
Description	Type	Type
Development license for Visu+ projects	Order No.	Order No.
	Pcs./Pkt.	Pcs./Pkt.
Development environment for all touch panels with integrated runtime of the Visu+ visualization software	VISU+ 2	2988544
		1
	VISU+ 2 EXPRESS	2402774
		1

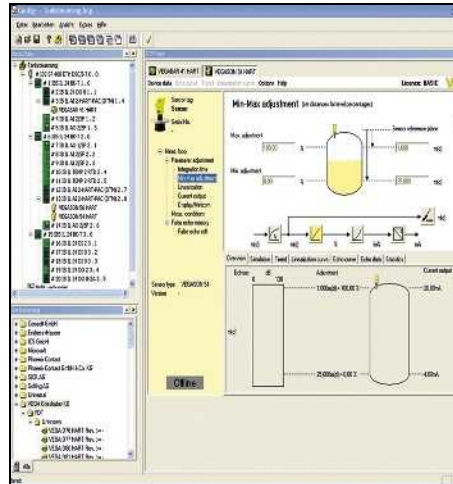
Config+ from Phoenix Contact is the ideal software solution for configuring INTERBUS networks.

The clear user interface allows you to assign addresses using drag & drop and to reliably configure even complex topologies. In addition, the Ethernet devices used can also be mapped and diagnosed. For reliable troubleshooting in INTERBUS networks, the integrated Diag+ diagnostics tool can be used.

Numerous functions for efficient configuration

In Config+, you can use a wide range of functions to efficiently configure systems with INTERBUS networks.

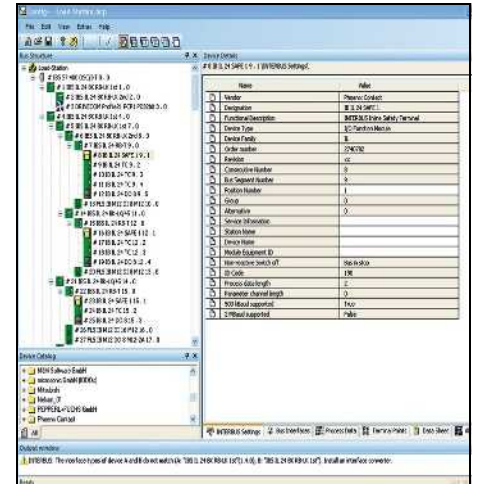
- Reading and comparing real and planned topology
- Address assignment via drag & drop or completely automatic
- Parameterization of several master boards and controller boards in one project
- Configuration of subsystems, e.g., lower-level robot systems
- Assignment and calling of external operating tools for intelligent devices
- Use of various (e.g., user-defined) device catalogs
- Import and export of device catalogs
- IP address assignment via BootP server
- Non-proprietary device parameterization using the FDT (field device technology) concept
- Monitoring function for wiring checks
- Topology data transfer to the SAFETYPROG safe programming tool



Comprehensive diagnostics for INTERBUS networks

Reliable diagnostics are essential for high system availability. INTERBUS networks can be diagnosed reliably with the Diag+ diagnostics tool integrated in Config+.

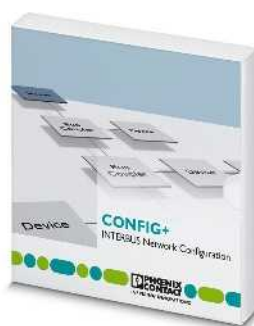
- Graphical display of error location in the network topology
- Output of plain text messages with tips for error removal
- Online display of device statuses
- Evaluation of statistical data for transmission quality
- Saving comments about error messages



Integrated diagnostics for Ethernet devices

With Diag+, you can also view additional diagnostic information on the Ethernet devices used in the network.

- Receive traps by means of the integrated trap receiver
- Graphical display of the Ethernet topology (2D view) showing the availability of devices
- Display of port statistics, error information on the devices, as well as other properties that can be read via SNMP
- Calling of device web pages



Tool for fieldbus and network configuration

Technical data																											
Hardware requirements																											
Processor	min. 2 GHz, x86 architecture																										
Main memory (RAM)	min. 2 Gbyte																										
Hard disk memory	min. 2 Gbyte																										
Optical drive	DVD-ROM																										
Interfaces	Serial interface, Ethernet, PCI																										
Operating equipment	Keyboard, mouse																										
Monitor resolution	SXGA (1280 x 1024)																										
Software requirements																											
Operating systems	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit), as of Build 1511																										
Supported browsers	Internet Explorer Version 8 or later																										
Controller boards supported																											
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>IBS S7 400 DSC/I-T</td> <td>2719962</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IBS S7 300 DSC-T</td> <td>2719975</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IBS PCI SC/RI/I-T</td> <td>2730080</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IBS PCI SC/RI-LK</td> <td>2730187</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IBS PCI SC/I-T</td> <td>2725260</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IBS PCI SC-LK</td> <td>2700318</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FL IL 24 BK-B-PAC</td> <td>2862327</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FL IL 24 BK-PAC</td> <td>2862314</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FL NP PND-4TX IB</td> <td>2985974</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FL NP PND-4TX IB-LK</td> <td>2985929</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FLM BK ETH M12 DI 8 M12-2TX</td> <td>2736916</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IL ETH BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC</td> <td>2703981</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IBS USC4-2</td> <td>2812209</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	IBS S7 400 DSC/I-T	2719962	IBS S7 300 DSC-T	2719975	IBS PCI SC/RI/I-T	2730080	IBS PCI SC/RI-LK	2730187	IBS PCI SC/I-T	2725260	IBS PCI SC-LK	2700318	FL IL 24 BK-B-PAC	2862327	FL IL 24 BK-PAC	2862314	FL NP PND-4TX IB	2985974	FL NP PND-4TX IB-LK	2985929	FLM BK ETH M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2736916	IL ETH BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2703981	IBS USC4-2	2812209
IBS S7 400 DSC/I-T	2719962																										
IBS S7 300 DSC-T	2719975																										
IBS PCI SC/RI/I-T	2730080																										
IBS PCI SC/RI-LK	2730187																										
IBS PCI SC/I-T	2725260																										
IBS PCI SC-LK	2700318																										
FL IL 24 BK-B-PAC	2862327																										
FL IL 24 BK-PAC	2862314																										
FL NP PND-4TX IB	2985974																										
FL NP PND-4TX IB-LK	2985929																										
FLM BK ETH M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2736916																										
IL ETH BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2703981																										
IBS USC4-2	2812209																										
Basic functions	<p>Project transfer to SafetyProg (software tool for programming INTERBUS Safety)</p> <p>Project planning of Ethernet configurations</p> <p>Planning of the address assignment</p> <p>Transfer of the address settings (address ranges, assignment list) from Step 7®</p> <p>Project planning of multimaster projects (several bus configurations in one project)</p> <p>Comparison between real and planned bus configuration</p> <p>Online display of device data sheets</p> <p>Comprehensive diagnostic functions, including optical diagnostics with Diag+</p> <p>Network diagnostics (functionality of Diag+)</p>																										
Languages supported	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese																										
Ordering data																											
Description	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Order No.</th> <th>Pcs./Pkt.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Config+ demo version with restricted range of function (it is not possible to save projects)</td> <td>2868046</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Config + full version for configuration and diagnosis of networks</td> <td>2868059</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Config+ demo version with restricted range of function (it is not possible to save projects)	2868046	1	Config + full version for configuration and diagnosis of networks	2868059	1																	
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.																									
Config+ demo version with restricted range of function (it is not possible to save projects)	2868046	1																									
Config + full version for configuration and diagnosis of networks	2868059	1																									
Accessories																											
Copy license , allows you to install the software multiple times. A full version is also required. Please specify the number of licenses required when ordering.	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>CONFIG+ CPY</td> <td>2868062</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CONFIG+ CPY	2868062	1																							
CONFIG+ CPY	2868062	1																									

Diag+

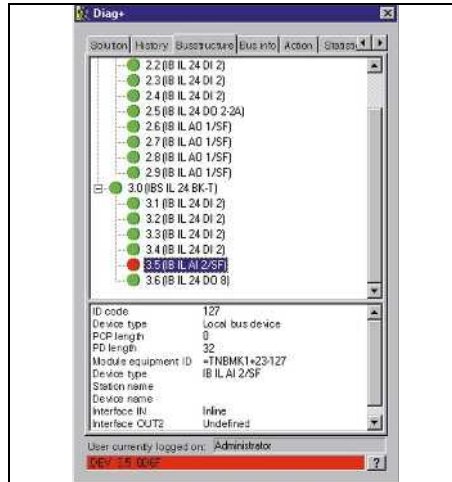
Comprehensive diagnostics for PROFINET and INTERBUS networks

Diag+ is a special diagnostics software tool that has been adapted to PROFINET and INTERBUS and indicates both network errors and the current states of controllers and devices. Preventive diagnostic functions such as monitoring the transmission quality of fiber optic (FO) paths in PROFINET and INTERBUS increase system availability.

Wide range of functions for reliable diagnostics

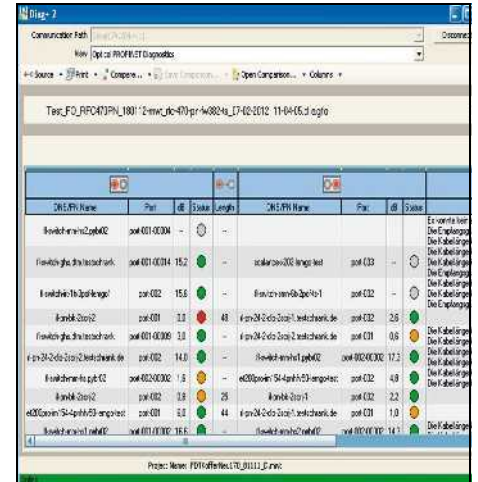
Status information, operating functions, plain text messages, and overviews ensure fast startup, error localization, and easy orientation in PROFINET and INTERBUS systems.

- Start and stop of INTERBUS data traffic
- Acknowledgment of INTERBUS error messages
- Bridging, switch on, and switch off of INTERBUS devices
- Display of error messages with tips for error removal and detailed information on the device type and device state
- Display of color symbols for errors and device states
- Preventive diagnostics such as monitoring transmission quality in FO paths
- Comparison and evaluation of FO diagnostic data records at varying times
- Generation of acceptance reports as PDF files
- Integration in other software tools such as visualizations
- Display of stored messages from the message archive of the controller
- Overview for the topology of Ethernet/PROFINET devices in a 2D graphic
- Specification of the accessibility of Ethernet/PROFINET devices
- Use of the configuration data and comments created with Config+ or PC Worx during the configuration phase (e.g., equipment IDs, station names)
- Management of individual rights of use for various users



Diag+ NetScan – software for cyclic INTERBUS network diagnostics

Diag+ NetScan enables simultaneous monitoring of INTERBUS networks with several controller boards/controllers. The transmission quality of all FO paths in an entire system is thus monitored permanently. Even lower-level buses connected using system couplers can be included in monitoring.



Ordering example 1:

The Diag+ software is to be used on ten different PCs of a system for PROFINET/INTERBUS network diagnostics.

- Items required:
- 1x DIAG+
 - 9x DIAG+ CPY

Ordering example 2:

Ethernet-networked INTERBUS controller boards (x 60) are to be monitored from a control room. In the event of an error, detailed diagnostic data should be displayed.

- Items required:
- 1 x DIAG+ NETSCAN



Diagnostics software for INTERBUS, PROFINET and Ethernet networks



Diagnostics software for cyclic INTERBUS diagnostics

	Technical data	Technical data																		
Hardware requirements																				
Processor	min. 2 GHz, x86 architecture	min. 2 GHz, x86 architecture																		
Main memory (RAM)	min. 2 Gbyte	min. 2 Gbyte																		
Hard disk memory	min. 2 Gbyte	min. 2 Gbyte																		
Optical drive	DVD-ROM	DVD-ROM																		
Interfaces	Serial interface, Ethernet, PCI	Serial interface, Ethernet, PCI																		
Supported controllers	INTERBUS generation 4 controller boards, PROFINET controller (Phoenix Contact only)	INTERBUS Generation 4 controller board																		
Software requirements																				
Operating systems	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit), as of Build 1511	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit), as of Build 1511																		
Basic functions	<p>Executing important commands (start/stop/...)</p> <p>Reading in the installed bus structure Detecting/representing error states (plain text from knowledge database) Saving diagnostics data in flash memory or parameterization memory of the controller board Diagnostics of INTERBUS FO paths (transmission quality)</p> <p>Can be linked into other 32-bit applications as ActiveX Control including programming interface for further processing of all INTERBUS diagnostic data</p> <p>Reading out the Controller Diagnose Archive</p> <p>Numerous other diagnostic functions</p>	<p>Executing important commands (start/stop/...)</p> <p>Reading in the installed bus structure Detecting/representing error states (plain text from knowledge database) Saving diagnostics data in flash memory or parameterization memory of the controller board Diagnostics of FO paths (transmission quality)</p> <p>Can be integrated into other 32-bit applications as ActiveX Control</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>Cyclical readout of diagnostic data from all INTERBUS controller boards/controllers in the network overview (the number of controller boards is not limited)</p> <p>Network overview: All INTERBUS controller boards/controllers in a system are clearly shown in a tree view; detailed diagnostics can be called up by clicking on the corresponding item</p> <p>Monitoring function: Simultaneous monitoring of up to 10 INTERBUS controller boards/controllers maximum</p>																		
Expanded functionality	-	-																		
Languages supported	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese																		
	Ordering data	Ordering data																		
Description	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Order No.</th> <th>Pcs./Pkt.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DIAG+ DEMO</td> <td>2730734</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIAG+</td> <td>2730307</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	DIAG+ DEMO	2730734	1	DIAG+	2730307	1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Order No.</th> <th>Pcs./Pkt.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DIAG+ NETSCAN DEMO</td> <td>2868091</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DIAG+ NETSCAN</td> <td>2868075</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	DIAG+ NETSCAN DEMO	2868091	1	DIAG+ NETSCAN	2868075	1
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.																		
DIAG+ DEMO	2730734	1																		
DIAG+	2730307	1																		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.																		
DIAG+ NETSCAN DEMO	2868091	1																		
DIAG+ NETSCAN	2868075	1																		
<p>DIAG+ demo, limited scope of functions (only valid for the first five stations)</p> <p>DIAG+ full version, for INTERBUS diagnostics (ActiveX Control with programming interface)</p> <p>DIAG+ NetScan-Demo, limited scope of functions (cannot open or save projects)</p> <p>DIAG+ NetScan full version, for cyclic and simultaneous network diagnostics (ActiveX Control)</p>																				
	Accessories	Accessories																		
<p>Copy license, allows you to install the software multiple times. A full version is also required. Please specify the number of licenses required when ordering.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIAG+ CPY</th> <th>2730404</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> </table>	DIAG+ CPY	2730404	1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DIAG+ NETSCAN CPY</th> <th>2868088</th> <th>1</th> </tr> </thead> </table>	DIAG+ NETSCAN CPY	2868088	1												
DIAG+ CPY	2730404	1																		
DIAG+ NETSCAN CPY	2868088	1																		

OPC server

Implement data exchange quickly and reliably between the following devices using OPC servers:

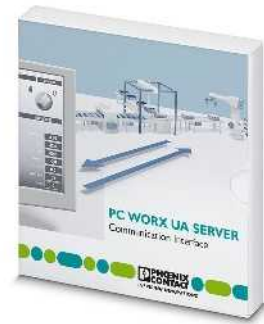
- PC Worx-programmable controllers
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)-compatible devices

The standardized OPC UA (Unified Architecture) and OPC DA (Data Access) interfaces enable easy integration in OPC-compatible visualization and control systems.

The **PC WORX UA SERVER** supports the PLCopen profile for controllers according to the OPC UA standard. Variables and structures of PC Worx-programmable controllers are provided in a common address area.

The **AX OPC SERVER** operates according to the OPC DA standard and is used for data exchange between control systems, quality management systems or HMI stations with PC Worx-based controllers.

The **SNMP OPC SERVER V3** gathers device and network information which can be read via SNMP. In this way, you can integrate your SNMP-compatible devices in OPC-based process control systems (SCADA) or in HMI systems.



OPC UA - communication interface for PC Worx-programmable controllers

Hardware requirements	
Processor	min. Intel® Core™ i3-2100 (2 GHz)
Main memory (RAM)	min. 2 Gbyte
Hard disk memory	-
Optical drive	-
Operating equipment	-
General requirements	
Operating systems	Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit) Windows® Server 2012
Software requirements	
Basic functions	PC WORX Version 6 or later

Technical data		
Data exchange according to DA profile spec 1.02 (2012)		
Security Policies: None, Basic128RSA15, Basic256		
Message Security: Mode none, sign, sign&encrypt		
Communication profile according to the PC-based server via binary protocol using TCP/IP		
Easy access to arrays and structures		
Variable mapping according to PLCopen profile spec 1.00		

Languages supported
English

Description
OPC UA server for communication with a maximum of 10 modular small-scale controllers - ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx
OPC UA server for communication with a maximum of 25 controllers - ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, AXC 3xxx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT
OPC UA server for communication with a maximum of 200 controllers - ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 460R, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT
AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers - ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT
SNMP OPC server , for monitoring and configuring a maximum of 100 SNMP-compatible devices in HMI and SCADA systems
Extension license for 100 devices

English

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PC WORX UA SERVER-PLC 10	2402684	1
PC WORX UA SERVER-PLC 40	2402685	1
PC WORX UA SERVER-PLC 80	2402686	1



OPC DA - communication interface for PC Worx-programmable controllers



Monitoring/configuration of SNMP-compatible devices in HMI and SCADA systems

Technical data

min. Intel® Core™ i3-2100 (2 GHz)
 min. 1 Gbyte (2 GB for Windows Vista and Windows 7)

min. 2 Gbyte
 -
 -

Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit)
 Windows® 7 Ultimate SP1 (32-bit/64-bit)
 Windows® 8.1 Professional (32-bit/64-bit)
 Windows® 8.1 Enterprise (32-bit/64-bit)
 Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit), as of Build 1511
 PC WORX Version 3 or later

Supports OPC standard functions and all the optional interfaces (in accordance with OPC spec. DA 1.0a and DA 2.04/2.05)

Simultaneous support to several controllers

Integrated OPC testing and diagnostics client

-
 -

German, English

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Technical data

PC Pentium > 266 MHz
 -

min. 20 Mbyte
 CD-ROM
 Keyboard, mouse recommended

Windows XP SP3
 Windows 7
 Windows® Server 2008
 Windows® Server 2003
 Windows® Vista Business
 -

Monitoring and configuration of 100 SNMP-compatible devices in HMI/SCADA systems

Network monitoring with HMI/SCADA systems

SNMP Version v1 and v2c supported

OPC clients OPC Data Access 1.0A/2.0 or OPC Alarm and Events supported
 Integrated MIB browser
 Import/export and creation of device profiles supported, online and remote configuration possible via remote PCs

German, English

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SNMP OPC SERVER V3	2701139	1
FL SNMP OPC SERVER V3 LIC 100	2701138	1

Portico

Optimally tailor your operating concept to the requirements of your system. With the Portico software, you can install up to 16 thin clients exactly where you need them. If multiple employees based in various locations need to access the machine, you can design individual solutions in this way.

Portico is a remote control software tool that allows you to view and fully interact with the desktop of another industrial PC over a network. The software uses a client/server architecture that either supports point-to-point connection between a server and client or allows communication to be established between a server and multiple clients. Thanks to the unique assignment of access rights, your system is also protected against unauthorized access.

Portico can also be used in a production environment to visualize or control a machine or process at a remote location in the system.

Your advantages:

- Individual operation and monitoring concepts with up to 16 clients
- Simultaneous display of IPC screen information at several operating stations without server operating system
- Inexpensive, thanks to the use of thin clients
- Configuration tool for user-friendly management of access rights
- Fast screen and input response, thanks to communication via TCP/IP network protocol
- Low memory usage by server and client

System requirements:

- CPU type/class: x86
- Minimum CPU clock rate: 1.0 GHz
- Minimum RAM: 512 MB
- Minimum memory required for server: 100 MB
- Minimum memory required for client: 100 MB
- LAN rate: 100 Mbps
- Graphics requirements: unlimited



Remote control software

Hardware requirements	Processor Main memory (RAM) Hard disk memory
Software requirements	Operating systems
Basic functions	
Languages supported	

Technical data		
Atom™ or above ≥ 512 Mbyte (minimum) ≥ 100 Mbyte (minimum (client and server))		
Windows XP SP3 Windows 7		
Remote control software		
German, English, French, Spanish, Italian		

Description
Remote control
- 1 client
- 4 clients
- 16 clients

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
VL PORTICO SERVER 1 CLIENT	2701453	1
VL PORTICO SERVER 4 CLIENT	2701455	1
VL PORTICO SERVER 16 CLIENT	2701456	1





Controllers

Suitable for all requirements

From distributed water supply to highly complex painting lines in the automotive industry – reliable and cost-effective automation with controllers from Phoenix Contact. The broad spectrum offers innovative control solutions from programmable logic modules to high-end controllers.

Programmable logic relay system

PLC logic is the first to combine logic, interface, and field connection levels in a single solution. This means that you can switch and control I/O signals using a single compact system.

Modular controllers in Axio format

Axioccontrol controllers are fast, robust, and user-friendly, i.e., they are all designed for maximum performance, easy handling, and use in harsh industrial environments.

Modular controllers in Inline format

Class 100 and 300 programmable logic controllers impress with their modular structure and resulting flexibility. You can find the right control solution for small to complex tasks.

Compact controllers

Automation at the highest level: the class 400 PLCs are high-performance high-end controllers for moderate to sophisticated tasks.

Software PLC

Two devices in one: utilize the available resources of your industrial PC and transform it into a powerful controller using the software PLC.

Product overview	72
Programmable logic relay system	74
Modular controllers	
Modular controllers in Axio format	76
Modular controllers in Inline format	80
Compact controllers	87
Software PLC	88
Starter kits	90
Function blocks	91
Services for automation	92

Controllers

Product overview

Programmable logic relay system



Programmable logic relay system
Page 74

Modular controllers in Axio format



Class 1000 small-scale controllers
Page 76



Class 3000 high-performance controllers
Page 77



Controller for the power industry
Page 78

Modular controllers in Inline format



Controller for building infrastructure
Page 79



Class 100 small-scale controllers
Page 80



Class 100 small-scale controllers for machine building
Page 82



Class 100 small-scale controllers for remote communication
Page 83

Compact controllers



Class 300 controllers
Page 84

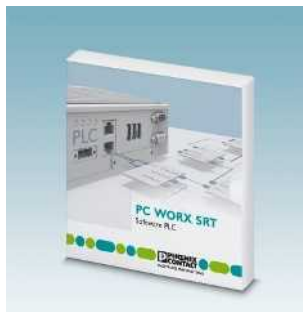


Class 400 compact controllers
Page 87

Software PLC



PC WORX RT BASIC – software PLC with realtime extension
Page 88



PC WORX SRT – software PLC without realtime extension
Page 89

Starter kits



Starter kit for automation with small-scale controllers – PROFINET
Page 90



Starter kit for automation with small-scale controllers – INTERBUS
Page 90

Software for control technology



Functional and industry-specific software and drivers

Page 91



PC Worx – software package for Phoenix Contact controllers programmed according to IEC 61131

Page 56



PC Worx EXPRESS – free programming environment for class 100 modular small-scale controllers

Page 56



WebVisit – development software for web-based visualizations

Page 59

Services for automation



Services – hotline, on-site service, startup support, professional workshops

Page 92



Training – individual training concepts, training courses

Page 92



Engineering – configuration, programming, visualization, coaching

Page 92

I/O systems



I/O systems for the control cabinet (IP20)

Page 124



I/O systems for field installation (IP67)

Page 190

System cabling



• See Catalog 5 – system cabling for controllers

i Your web code: #0702

AC charging controllers



• See Catalog 2 – Charging technology for E-Mobility

i Your web code: #0501

Programmable logic relay system

Programmable logic relay system – PLC logic

The PLC logic programmable logic relay system combines logic, interface, and field connection levels in a single unit. It processes digital and analog input signals as well as logic functions and timer modules. With the PLC logic logic relay system you can implement small automation tasks easily, flexibly, and in a way that is highly compact. You can therefore replace conventional switching and control devices.

The system consists of the PLC-V8C logic modules, the PLC-INTERFACE relay system, and the Logic+ software.

Up to 16 I/O signals can be processed using the stand-alone logic modules on an overall width of just 50 mm. If more I/O signals are required, a maximum of 48 I/O signals can be linked using the basic and extension modules.

The logic modules are simply plugged into a row of eight PLC-INTERFACE terminal blocks. Assemble each channel individually as an input or output with relay or analog modules, depending on the application requirements.

Additional information:

The complete product range for the PLC logic programmable logic relay system can be found in our Catalog 5 – Interface technology and switching devices.

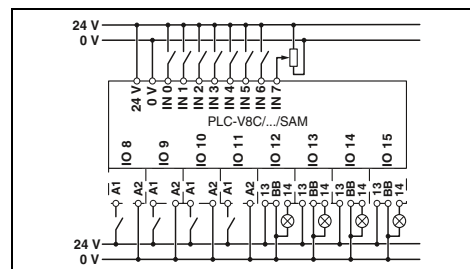
Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

 #0687



Stand-alone module



Technical data

Supply	24 V DC
Supply voltage	19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
Supply voltage range	160 mA
Maximum input current at U_N	
Input data (digital)	816 (2 configurable as analog)
Number of inputs	24 V DC
Input voltage	EN 61131-2, type 3
Description of the input	< 1 mA
Input current 0-signal	typ. 2.5 mA
Input current 1-signal	
Input data (analog)	210 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)
Number of inputs	
Input voltage range	0 V ... 10 V
Input resistance	> 3.5 kΩ
Input data (PLC-INTERFACE)	
Number of inputs	≤ 8
Output data (for controlling PLC-INTERFACE)	
Number of outputs	≤ 8
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Nominal current	9 mA
Realtime clock (basic module only)	
Buffer time (capacitor)	96 h (Capacitor)
Realtime clock accuracy	±2 s/d
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 50 °C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-20 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	95 %
Air clearances and creepage distances between the power circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated insulation voltage	50 V
Rated surge voltage	0.8 kV
Insulation	Basic insulation
Mounting type	Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
Degree of protection	IP20
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 26 - 16

Ordering data

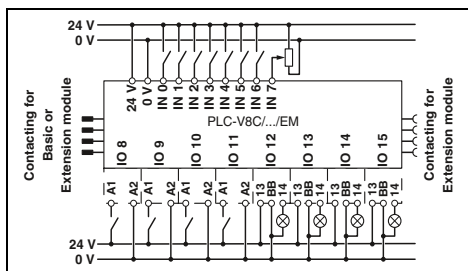
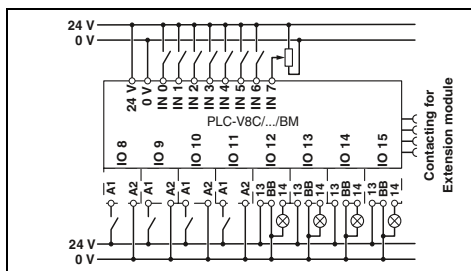
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLC-V8C plug-in logic modules			
with screw connection	PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/SAM2	2907445	1
with Push-in connection	PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/SAM2	2907443	1



**Basic module
(can be extended)**



Extension module



Technical data

Technical data

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
160 mA

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
65 mA

816 (2 configurable as analog)
24 V DC
EN 61131-2, type 3
< 1 mA
typ. 2.5 mA

816 (2 configurable as analog)
24 V DC
EN 61131-2, type 3
< 1 mA
typ. 2.5 mA

210 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)

2 (IN6 and IN7 are configurable as analog)

0 V ... 10 V
> 3.5 kΩ

0 V ... 10 V
> 3.5 kΩ

≤ 8

≤ 8

≤ 8
24 V DC
9 mA

≤ 8
24 V DC
9 mA

96 h (Capacitor)
±2 s/d

-

-20 °C ... 50 °C
-20 °C ... 70 °C
95 %
DIN EN 50178

-20 °C ... 45 °C
-20 °C ... 70 °C
95 %
DIN EN 50178

50 V
0.8 kV
Basic insulation
Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
IP20
0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 26 - 16

50 V
0.8 kV
Basic insulation
Can be plugged onto 8 x PLC-INTERFACE
IP20
0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 26 - 16

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/BM2	2907447	1
PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/BM2	2907446	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/EM	2903095	1
PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/EM	2905137	1

Controllers

Modular controllers

Class 1000 small-scale controllers

The AXC 1050 Axioccontrol controllers are fast, robust, and user-friendly, i.e., they are all designed for maximum performance, easy handling, and use in harsh industrial environments.

Together with the Axioline I/O systems they form a high-performance, flexible, and particularly resistant automation system for every requirement.

Thanks to the integrated UPS, you can respond promptly to any voltage failures. Push-in connection technology simplifies wiring noticeably and also saves time.

Your advantages:

- Maximum flexibility - numerous I/Os and special function modules can be mounted side by side
- Cost-effective solution, thanks to the excellent price/performance ratio with high function density
- Optimum communication - with integrated, freely programmable web server for visualization with the WebVisit (HTML5, Java) or atvise® software
- Versatile use, as all common IT protocols are supported

Additional features:

- Continuous shock-resistant up to 10g
- Increased EMC robustness
- Micro USB interface: for fast startup or changing the PLC settings without knowing the IP address
- Modbus/TCP (client and server) is integrated in the firmware - this increases performance and simplifies configuration
- SD card slot: for quick memory expansion and easy enabling of software blocks
- FTP server
- Flash file system
- Complete Axiobus master
- Integration of IT standards: FTP, HTTP, HTTPS, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, ODP, OPC, and many more
- Intuitive programming using PC Worx or using the free PC Worx Express software (IEC 61131-3)
- Web-based management for easy diagnostics
- Integrated PROFINET controller and integrated PROFINET device

Notes:

You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 98

Interfaces

Axioline F local bus
Ethernet
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics
AXIOBUS master
Number of supported devices
IEC-61131 runtime system

Programming tool

Processor
Program memory
Mass storage
Retentive mass storage
Number of data blocks
Number of timers, counters
Number of control tasks
Realtime clock

Power supply

Supply voltage
Supply voltage range
Typical current consumption

General data

Dimensions W / H / D
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)

EMC note

Description

Axioccontrol, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)

- with extended temperature range

Parameterization memory, flash card without license

- 2 GB
- 512 MB
- 2 GB
- 512 MB

Programming cable

Function blocks



Axioccontrol small-scale controller



Technical data

AXC 1050	AXC 1050 XC
	Bus base module 2 x RJ45 socket 1 x Micro USB type B
	max. 63
	PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS Altera Nios II 100 MHz 1 Mbyte 2 Mbyte 48 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 8 Yes
	24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC 125 mA
	45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm IP20
	-25 °C ... 60 °C -40 °C ... 70 °C (Observe derating as per user manual)

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXC 1050	2700988	1
AXC 1050 XC	2701295	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1

See page 91

Class 3000 high-performance controllers

The AXC 3050 is the high-end controller in the Axioccontrol range. It offers all the EMC, shock, and vibration properties of the AXC 1050, as well as Push-in connection technology and intelligent functions for sophisticated automation.

Thanks to the powerful processor and technology functions such as fast counters and event tasks, you can even implement complex applications reliably and efficiently.

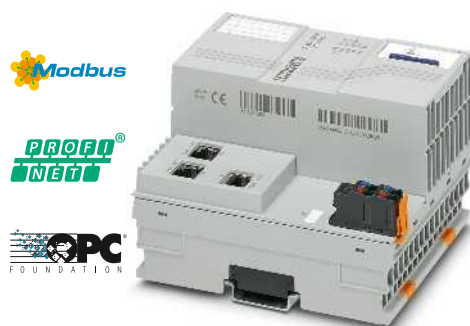
Your advantages:

- Highly flexible, thanks to expansion with numerous I/O modules
- Communication in realtime via PROFINET
- Optimum connection, with integrated web server and support for all common IT standards
- Maximum performance, thanks to high processor speed

Additional features:

- Micro USB interface: for fast startup or changing the PLC settings without knowing the IP address
- 3 integrated Ethernet interfaces for implementing different topologies
- Modbus/TCP (client and server) is integrated in the firmware - this increases performance and simplifies configuration
- USB A interface for easy firmware update using a USB stick
- Integrated web server for visualization with WebVisit
- FTP server
- Flash file system
- Numerous protocols supported such as: HTTP, FTP, SNTP, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, MySQL, etc.
- Complete Axiobus master
- Integrated PROFINET controller and integrated PROFINET device

Notes:
You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 98



Axioccontrol high-performance controller



Interfaces	
Axioline F local bus	
Ethernet	
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	
AXIOBUS master	
Number of supported devices	
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Number of data blocks	
Number of timers, counters	
Number of control tasks	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Technical data	
Bus base module	
3 x RJ45 socket	
1 x Micro USB type B	
max. 63	
PC WORX	
Intel® Atom™ E660 1.3 GHz	
4 Mbyte	
8 Mbyte	
128 kbyte	
depends on mass storage	
depends on mass storage	
16	
Yes	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
typ. 408 mA (without I/Os and U _L = 24 V)	
100 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm	
IP20	
-25 °C ... 60 °C (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Axioccontrol, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXC 3050	2700989	1

Parameterization memory, flash card without license
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
Programming cable

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1

Function blocks

See page 91

Controllers

Modular controllers

Controller for the power industry



Now you can also use the robust AXC 1050 controller for applications in the power industry.

The license on the SD card enables you to activate the communication protocol and quickly develop IEC-61850-compliant interfaces. The APPLIC A extension also gives you a license for further function block libraries.

Your advantages:

- Direct use of the IEC-61850 data model
- Flexible, thanks to freely programmable control functionality
- Simultaneous communication via Modbus/TCP and PROFINET

Additional features:

- Communication according to IEC 61850-5, MMS, and GOOSE
- Automatic time stamping

Notes:

You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 98



new

IEC-61850 solution



Technical data

Interfaces	
Axioline F local bus	
Ethernet	
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	
AXIOBUS master	
Number of supported devices	
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Number of data blocks	
Number of timers, counters	
Number of control tasks	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Bus base module	
2 x RJ45 socket	
1 x Micro USB type B	
max. 63	
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS	
Altera Nios II 100 MHz	
1 Mbyte	
2 Mbyte	
48 kbyte (NVRAM)	
depends on mass storage	
depends on mass storage	
8	
Yes	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
125 mA	
45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm	
IP20	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description	
Axioccontrol , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- with extended temperature range	
Program and configuration memory , Flash card with license key for IEC-61850 communication	
- 2 GB	
- 2 GB, with license key for activating further function block libraries	
Programming cable	
Function blocks	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXC 1050	2700988	1
AXC 1050 XC	2701295	1
SD FLASH 2GB 61850	2400435	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A 61850	2400436	1

Accessories

CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1
See page 91		

new

Small-scale controllers for building infrastructure

You can use the ILC 2050 BI controller to automate different subsections in the building infrastructure, data centers, and distributed properties. The integrated Niagara Framework enables you to have IoT-based automation due to standardization of various data types.

Your advantages:

- Reduced startup costs thanks to different protocols
- Standardized integration of sensors and actuators
- Easy programming using drag & drop
- Web-based maintenance, monitoring, and programming from any location
- Functionality can be extended with the Inline I/O range

Additional features:

- Integrated safety functions
- Flexible licensing
- Supports numerous protocols: BACnet IP, BACnet MS/TP, KNX IP, SNMP, M-Bus, DALI, Modbus

Find out more with the web code

You can find further information about engineering software for building infrastructure on our website.

Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

 Your web code: #1166

Notes:
You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 124



IoT-based networking of infrastructures



Interfaces	
Ethernet	
RS-485	
USB 2.0	
Other interfaces	
AXIOMASTER	
Number of supported devices	max. 63
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Typical current consumption	≤ 170 mA (at nominal voltage without local bus device)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C

Technical data		
4 x RJ45 socket, shielded		
2 x Spring-cage connection		
1 x USB type A, socket / 1 x Mini-USB		
1 x microSD slot		
max. 63		
Niagara 4		
ARM® Cortex®-A8 1000 MHz		
512 kbyte (SRAM)		
1.8 Gbyte (eMMC)		
2 Gbyte (eMMC)		
Yes		
24 V DC		
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC		
≤ 170 mA (at nominal voltage without local bus device)		
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm		
IP20		
-25 °C ... 55 °C		

Description	
Small-scale controller	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 2050 BI	2403160	1

Parameterization memory, flash card without license	
- 2 GB	
- 512 MB	
- 2 GB	
- 512 MB	
Programming cable	

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	1

Function blocks

See page 91

Controllers

Modular controllers

Class 100 small-scale controllers

Class 100 programmable logic controllers impress with their high function density. They support all common communication paths, such as Ethernet, mobile communication or fixed-line network.

Thanks to integrated Modbus/TCP and PROFINET, the controllers communicate with numerous fieldbus devices without any additional programming, both passively as a Modbus server as well as actively as a Modbus client.

As the interface between the control center and I/O level, they efficiently control the data flow within your system. In short, they are ideal for small to medium-sized applications, even in distributed systems.

Your advantages:

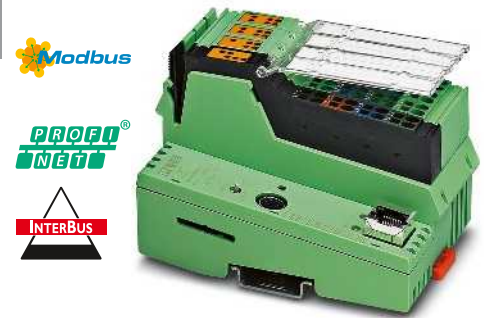
- Maximum flexibility - numerous I/Os and special function modules can be mounted side by side
- Quick and easy integration of additional user libraries with function blocks
- Optimum communication - with integrated, freely programmable web server for visualization with the WebVisit software
- Versatile use, as all common IT protocols are supported
- High processing speed thanks to the high-performance Altera NIOS II processor
- Easy to integrate in existing PROFINET networks by means of PROFINET device functionality

Additional features:

- Maximum flexibility in I/O connectivity thanks to integrated fieldbus master and Modbus/TCP (client and server)
- SD card slot: for quick memory expansion and easy enabling of software blocks
- FTP server
- Flash file system
- Numerous protocols supported such as: HTTP, FTP, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, MySQL, etc.
- Intuitive programming using PC Worx or using the free PC Worx Express software
- The XC versions are also suitable for increased temperature requirements (-40°C to +60°C)

Notes:

You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 124



Basic device



Technical data	
ILC 131 ETH	ILC 131 ETH/XC
	Inline data jumper 1 x RJ45 socket 1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)
	max. 8 max. 63 max. 2048 bit (INTERBUS) max. 8192 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)
	8 4
	PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS Altera Nios II 64 MHz 192 kbyte 192 kbyte 8 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 8 Yes
	24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC 210 mA
	80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 55 °C -40 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525	

Interfaces	
INTERBUS local bus (master)	
Ethernet	
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	
INTERBUS master	
Number of devices with parameter channel	
Number of supported devices	
Amount of process data	
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of inputs	
Number of outputs	
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Number of data blocks	
Number of timers, counters	
Number of control tasks	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Description	
Small-scale controller , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- with extended temperature range	

- 2 GB	
- 512 MB	
- 2 GB	
- 512 MB	
Programming cable	

AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers	
- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT	

Function blocks	
------------------------	--

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 131 ETH	2700973	1
ILC 131 ETH/XC	2701034	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

See page 91



With remote bus support



With two Ethernet ports



With integrated floating-point arithmetic

ERC DNV GL
Ex: Ex

ERC DNV GL
Ex: Ex

ERC DNV GL
Ex: Ex

Technical data	
ILC 151 ETH	ILC 151 ETH/XC
Inline data jumper 1 x RJ45 socket 1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)	
max. 16 max. 128 max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS) max. 16384 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)	
8 4	
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS Altera Nios II 64 MHz 256 kbyte 256 kbyte 8 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 8 Yes	
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC 210 mA	
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 55 °C -40 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper 2 x RJ45 socket 1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)	
max. 24 max. 128 max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS) max. 32768 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)	
8 4	
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS Altera Nios II 64 MHz 512 kbyte 512 kbyte 48 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 8 Yes	
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC 210 mA	
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper 2 x RJ45 socket 1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)	
max. 24 max. 128 max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS) max. 32768 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)	
8 4	
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS Altera Nios II 64 MHz 1 Mbyte 1 Mbyte 48 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 8 Yes	
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC 210 mA	
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 151 ETH	2700974	1
ILC 151 ETH/XC	2701141	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 171 ETH 2TX	2700975	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 191 ETH 2TX	2700976	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

See page 91

See page 91

See page 91

Controllers

Modular controllers

Class 100 small-scale controllers for machine building

The ME versions of the modular small-scale controllers have been specifically developed for the requirements of machine building. For example, for addressing drives via step motor drivers or frequency inverters.

The small-scale controllers offer all the functions of the ILC 1x1 and come with pre-installed functions for machine building. This means that various drive types can be controlled and sensors can be connected without any additional external modules.

Depending on the version, analog or incremental input channels can be used for position detection.

With Modbus/RTU and Easy Motion function block libraries, you can use the RS-485 and pulse/direction interface for positioning on simple 1-axis applications. The function block libraries are available to download free of charge.

Additional features:

- PWM/pulse/direction interface, RS-485

ILC 191 ME/INC:

- 2 fast counters
- Incremental encoders

ILC 191 ME/AN:

- 2 analog inputs
- 2 analog outputs

Notes:

You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 124



For easy drive control



Interfaces	
INTERBUS local bus (master)	
Ethernet	
RS-422/-485	
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	
INTERBUS master	
Number of devices with parameter channel	max. 24
Number of supported devices	max. 128
Amount of process data	max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS) max. 32768 bit (internal Modbus/TCP client)
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of inputs	8
Number of outputs	4
Analog inputs/outputs	
Number of inputs	2
Number of outputs	2
Counter inputs	
Number of inputs	-
Input frequency	200 kHz
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	
Processor	PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS
Program memory	Altera Nios II 64 MHz
Mass storage	1 Mbyte
Retentive mass storage	1 Mbyte
Number of data blocks	48 kbyte (NVRAM)
Number of timers, counters	depends on mass storage
Number of control tasks	depends on mass storage
Realtime clock	8
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Typical current consumption	310 mA 350 mA
General data	
Dimensions	164 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	

Technical data		
	ILC 191 ME/AN	ILC 191 ME/INC
Inline data jumper		
2 x RJ45 socket		
1 x 4-pos. for full duplex		
1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)		
Number of devices with parameter channel	max. 24	
Number of supported devices	max. 128	
Amount of process data	max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS)	max. 32768 bit (internal Modbus/TCP client)
Number of inputs	8	
Number of outputs	4	
Number of inputs	2	-
Number of outputs	2	-
Number of inputs	-	2
Input frequency	-	200 kHz
Programming tool	PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS	
Processor	Altera Nios II 64 MHz	
Program memory	1 Mbyte	
Mass storage	1 Mbyte	
Retentive mass storage	48 kbyte (NVRAM)	
Number of data blocks	depends on mass storage	
Number of timers, counters	depends on mass storage	
Number of control tasks	8	
Realtime clock	Yes	
Supply voltage	24 V DC	
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
Typical current consumption	310 mA	350 mA
Dimensions	164 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Small-scale controller , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
- Analog inputs/outputs
- Counter inputs

Parameterization memory , flash card without license
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
Programming cable

AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers
- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 191 ME/AN	2700074	1
ILC 191 ME/INC	2700075	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Class 100 small-scale controllers for remote communication

These modular small-scale controllers offer all the functions of our 1x1 controllers.

In addition, they have an integrated mobile phone modem and more memory. This makes them the ideal solution for remote control and remote maintenance. The corresponding remote control software is: Resy+.

Additional features:

- Integrated GSM/GPRS modem, 16 digital inputs, 4 digital outputs
- Modbus/TCP (client and server) is integrated in the firmware - this increases performance and simplifies configuration
- SD card slot: for quick memory expansion and easy enabling of software blocks
- FTP server
- Flash file system
- Complete fieldbus master (4096 I/O points)
- Numerous protocols supported such as: HTTP, FTP, SNTP, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, MySQL, etc.
- Intuitive programming using PC Worx or using the free PC Worx Express software
- OPC functionality

Notes:
You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 124



With integrated GSM/GPRS modem



Interfaces	
INTERBUS local bus (master)	
Ethernet	
GSM / GPRS	
INTERBUS master	
Number of devices with parameter channel	
Number of supported devices	
Amount of process data	
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of inputs	
Number of outputs	
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Number of data blocks	
Number of timers, counters	
Number of control tasks	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
1 x RJ45 socket	
SIM card, SMA antenna connection	
max. 16	
max. 128	
max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS)	
16	
4	
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS	
Altera Nios II 64 MHz	
512 kbyte	
512 kbyte	
48 kbyte (NVRAM)	
depends on mass storage	
depends on mass storage	
8	
Yes	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
210 mA	
85 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
IP20	
-25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Small-scale controller , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 151 GSM/GPRS	2700977	1

Multiband antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristics
Parameterization memory , flash card without license
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
- 2 GB
- 512 MB
Programming cable
AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers
- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Function blocks

See page 91

Controllers

Modular controllers

Class 300 controllers

The class 300 modular controllers provide optimum control for average to demanding automation tasks.

Two Ethernet ports with an integrated switch facilitate flexible connection to a higher-level control room, a local control station or I/O modules. All the information that is needed, for example when starting up the controller following a device replacement, is stored on a memory card.

Your advantages:

- Highly flexible, thanks to expansion with numerous I/O modules
- PROFINET controller and device functionality for consistent PROFINET communication in real time
- Optimum connection, with integrated web server and support for all common IT standards

Additional features:

- Integrated Ethernet interface
- Integrated web server for visualization with WebVisit
- FTP server
- Flash file system
- Numerous protocols supported such as: HTTP, FTP, SNT, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, MySQL, etc.
- Complete fieldbus master (8192 I/O points)
- Integrated PROFINET controller and integrated PROFINET device
- Intuitive programming with PC Worx (IEC 61131-3)

Notes:

You can find matching I/O modules for these controllers from page 124



With larger memory capacity



Ex:

Interfaces	
INTERBUS (master)	
Higher-level INTERBUS (Slave)	
Ethernet	
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	
INTERBUS master	
Number of devices with parameter channel	
Number of supported devices	
Amount of process data	
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of inputs	
Description of the input	
Number of outputs	
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Number of data blocks	
Number of timers, counters	
Number of control tasks	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
-	
1 x RJ45 socket	
1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)	
max. 62	
max. 512 (in total, of which 254 are remote bus devices/bus segments)	
max. 8192 bit (INTERBUS)	
12	
Eight fast inputs, interrupt input	
4	
PXA 255 400 MHz	
typ. 1 Mbyte	
2 Mbyte	
64 kbyte (NVRAM)	
depends on mass storage	
depends on mass storage	
16	
Integrated (battery backup)	
24 V DC ±5 %	
20.4 V DC ... 30 V DC	
250 mA (no local bus device connected during idling, bus inactive)	
182 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm	
IP20	
-25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description	
Inline controller , complete with accessories (connector and marking field), with GL approval	
- PROFINET controller	
Parameterization memory	
- 256 MB	
- 2 GB	
Programming cable	
AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers	
- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 350 PN	2876928	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1



For maritime applications,
with INTERBUS slave interface



Powerful,
with INTERBUS slave interface



Technical data
Inline data jumper D-SUB-9 socket/D-SUB-9 connector 2 x RJ45 socket 1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)
max. 62 max. 512 (in total, of which 254 are remote bus devices/bus segments) max. 8192 bit (INTERBUS master) max. 512 bit (INTERBUS slave)
12 Eight fast inputs, interrupt input 4
PXA 255 400 MHz typ. 2 Mbyte 4 Mbyte 96 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 16 Integrated (battery backup)
24 V DC ±5 % 20.4 V DC ... 30 V DC 250 mA (no local bus device connected during idling, bus inactive)
182 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
Inline data jumper D-SUB-9 socket/D-SUB-9 connector 2 x RJ45 socket 1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)
max. 62 max. 512 (in total, of which 254 are remote bus devices/bus segments) max. 8192 bit (INTERBUS master) max. 512 bit (INTERBUS slave)
12 Eight fast inputs, interrupt input 4
PXA 270 624 MHz typ. 2 Mbyte 4 Mbyte 96 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 16 Integrated (battery backup)
24 V DC ±5 % 20.4 V DC ... 30 V DC 250 mA (no local bus device connected during idling, bus inactive)
182 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 370 PN 2TX-IB/M	2985576	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 390 PN 2TX-IB	2985314	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Controllers

Compact controllers

Class 400 high-performance controllers

More memory, more speed, more power. The PROFINET-compatible class 400 controllers are the most powerful PLCs from Phoenix Contact. Control demanding automation tasks with maximum performance and intelligent features.

Your advantages:

- Highly flexible, thanks to expansion with numerous I/O modules
- Communication in realtime via PROFINET
- Optimum connection, with integrated web server and support for all common IT standards
- Maximum performance, thanks to high processor speed

Additional features:

- Control and fieldbus system status messages are easily read via the diagnostic display
- Thanks to the powerful processor, comprehensive automation tasks can be processed at maximum speed
- Integrated Ethernet interface
- Integrated web server for visualization with WebVisit
- FTP server
- Flash file system
- Numerous protocols supported such as: HTTP, FTP, SNMP, SMTP, SQL, MySQL, etc.
- Integrated INTERBUS master
- Integrated PROFINET controller and PROFINET device
- Intuitive programming with PC Worx (IEC 61131–3)

The **safety version** offers all the properties of the RFC 470 PN controller and also has an integrated safety controller. This combination can be used to integrate safety functions up to SIL 3 into existing systems.

The use of PROFIsafe reduces wiring effort and installation time.

Uninterrupted processes are vital in complex systems and large plants. Ensure the continuous operation of your automation - with the **PROFINET redundancy controllers** from Phoenix Contact.

The high-performance PLCs establish a redundant system automatically thanks to AutoSync technology.

Your advantages:

- Fast startup and automatic configuration of all redundancy functions, thanks to AutoSync technology
- Uninterrupted process in the event of failure or when a controller is replaced
- Optimum device integration, thanks to PROFINET standards; redundancy for your future-proof Ethernet network
- A distance of up to 80 km between the controllers via fiber optics; cost-optimized thanks to plug-in SFP modules
- High-resolution display for displaying status and error messages in plain text
- Uninterrupted visualization - thanks to redundancy-capable OPC server

Notes:

Further information on safety versions can be found in the "Functional Safety" section on page 87

Interfaces

INTERBUS (Master)
Ethernet
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics
Synchronization interface
USB 2.0

INTERBUS master

Number of devices with parameter channel
Number of supported devices

Amount of process data

Digital inputs/outputs

Connection method

Number of inputs

Number of outputs

IEC-61131 runtime system

Processor

Program memory

Mass storage

Retentive mass storage

Number of data blocks

Number of timers, counters

Number of control tasks

Realtime clock

Power supply

Supply voltage

Supply voltage range

Typical current consumption

General data

Dimensions

W / H / D

Degree of protection

Ambient temperature (operation)

EMC note

Description

Remote Field Controller

- 3 x 10/100 Ethernet, PROFINET IO controller

Parameterization memory

- 256 MB

- 2 GB

Programming cable, to connect the controller boards to the PC (RS-232-C), length 3 m

USB memory stick, memory capacity 8 GB

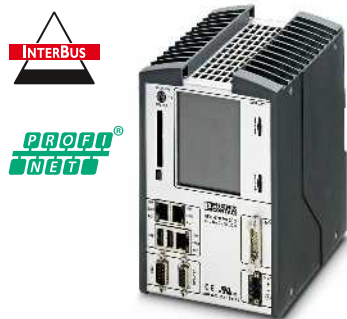
RS-232 null modem adapter

- 9-pos. socket to 9-pos. connector

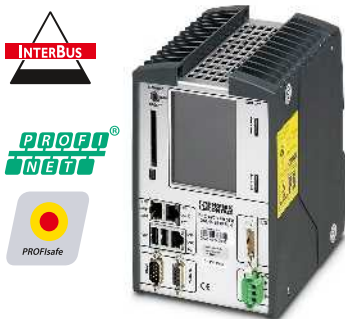
Fan module for Remote Field Controller

AX OPC SERVER, communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers

- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx,
PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT



Remote Field Controller



With integrated safety controller



With redundancy function



Technical data
1 x D-SUB-9 socket 3 x RJ45 socket 1 x D-SUB 9 connector - -
max. 126 max. 512 (of which 254 are remote bus devices/bus segments)
max. 8192 bit (INTERBUS master)
14-pos. FLK pin strip 5 3
Intel® Celeron® 927 UE 1.5 GHz typ. 8 Mbyte 16 Mbyte 240 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 16 Integrated (battery backup)
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
1 A
124 mm / 185 mm / 190 mm IP20 0 °C ... 55 °C (from 45°C only with fan module) Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
1 x D-SUB-9 socket 3 x RJ45 socket 1 x D-SUB 9 connector - -
max. 126 max. 512 (of which 254 are remote bus devices/bus segments)
max. 8192 bit (INTERBUS)
14-pos. FLK pin strip 5 3
Intel® Celeron® 927 UE 1.5 GHz typ. 8 Mbyte 16 Mbyte 240 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 16 Integrated (battery backup)
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
1 A
124 mm / 185 mm / 190 mm IP20 0 °C ... 55 °C (from 45°C only with fan module) Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
- 3 x RJ45 socket - 1 x SFP port 2 x USB type A, socket - - -
- - - - -
Intel® Celeron® M ULV 423 800 MHz typ. 8 Mbyte 16 Mbyte 120 kbyte (NVRAM) depends on mass storage depends on mass storage 1 Integrated (battery backup)
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
1 A
124 mm / 185 mm / 190 mm IP20 0 °C ... 55 °C (from 45°C only with fan module) Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RFC 470 PN 3TX	2916600	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RFC 470S PN 3TX	2916794	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RFC 460R PN 3TX	2700784	1

Accessories		
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
IBS PRG CAB	2806862	1
USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
PSM-AD-D9-NULMODEM	2708753	1
RFC DUAL-FAN	2730239	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Accessories		
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
IBS PRG CAB	2806862	1
USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
PSM-AD-D9-NULMODEM	2708753	1
RFC DUAL-FAN	2730239	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

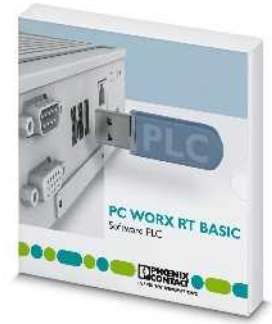
Accessories		
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
IBS PRG CAB	2806862	1
USB FLASH DRIVE	2402809	1
PSM-AD-D9-NULMODEM	2708753	1
RFC DUAL-FAN	2730239	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Software PLC for installation on IPCs

Industrial PCs for visualizing and operating processes are often only utilized to a limited extent. Make use of these available resources and also transform your industrial PC into a full-fledged PLC.

Your advantages:

- For complex automation with real time requirements
- Stable and reliable thanks to operating system extension
- Easy and inexpensive visualization, thanks to integrated web server
- Maximum Ethernet openness, as all common protocols are supported
- Programming, visualization, and control can be performed on the same hardware
- Easy communication via PROFINET or Modbus using the PC's Ethernet interface



**Software PLC
With realtime extension**

Hardware requirements
Processor
Main memory (RAM)
Hard disk memory
Interfaces
Operating equipment
Monitor resolution
Software requirements
Operating systems
Supported browsers
Basic functions
IEC-61131 runtime system
Programmable under
Processing speed
Program memory
Mass storage
Retentive mass storage
Number of data blocks
Number of timers, counters
Number of control tasks

Technical data

min. Intel® Core™2 Duo
min. 2 Gbyte
min. 1 Gbyte
Ethernet port, USB port
Keyboard, mouse recommended
XGA (1024 x 768)
Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit)
Windows® Embedded Standard 7
Windows® Embedded 2009
Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit)
Windows® 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit)
Internet Explorer Version 8 or later
Complete PLC
PROFINET controller and device functionality only in conjunction with a ValueLine PC
INTERBUS functionality only in conjunction with an INTERBUS master controller board
Integration of Modbus/TCP in the firmware
PC Worx in IEC 61131
0.001 ms (1 K mixed instructions, Intel® Core™2 Duo 1.5 GHz)
0.7 µs (1 K bit instructions, Intel® Core™2 Duo 1.5 GHz)
8 Mbyte
16 Mbyte
240 kbyte
depends on mass storage
depends on mass storage
16

Description
Software PLC
PC controller board
AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers
Industrial PC

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PC WORX RT BASIC	2700291	1

Accessories

IBS PCI SC/I-T	2725260	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

See page 24 onwards

Software PLC for installation on IPCs

Industrial PCs for visualizing and operating processes are often only utilized to a limited extent. Make use of these available resources and also transform your industrial PC into a full-fledged PLC.

Your advantages:

- For small to medium tasks with statistically guaranteed response times
- Easy and inexpensive visualization, thanks to integrated web server
- Maximum Ethernet openness, as all common protocols are supported
- Installation on virtually all Windows PCs
- Programming, visualization, and control can be performed on the same hardware
- Easy communication via PROFINET or Modbus using the PC's Ethernet interface



**Software PLC
Without realtime extension**

Hardware requirements
Processor
Main memory (RAM)
Hard disk memory
Interfaces
Operating equipment
Monitor resolution
Software requirements
Operating systems
Supported browsers
Basic functions
IEC-61131 runtime system
Programmable under
Processing speed
Program memory
Mass storage
Retentive mass storage
Number of data blocks
Number of timers, counters
Number of control tasks

Technical data	
min. Intel® Atom™	
min. 512 Mbyte	
min. 1 Gbyte	
Ethernet Port	
Keyboard, mouse recommended	
XGA (1024 x 768)	
Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit)	
Windows® Embedded Standard 7	
Windows® Embedded 2009	
Windows® 10 (32-bit/64-bit)	
Windows® 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit)	
Internet Explorer Version 8 or later	
Complete PLC	
Non-realtime-capable software PLC for installation on a standard PC with integrated Modbus TCP, plus PROFINET controller and device functionality	
PC Worx in IEC 61131	
5.5 µs (1 K mixed instructions, Intel® Atom™ Z510PT)	
4 µs (1 K bit instructions, Intel® Atom™ Z510PT)	
1 Mbyte	
1 Mbyte	
48 kbyte	
depends on mass storage	
depends on mass storage	
8	

Description
Software PLC
AX OPC SERVER , communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers
Industrial PC

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PC WORX SRT	2701680	1
Accessories		
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1
See page 24 onwards		

Controllers

Starter kits

Starter kit for automation with small-scale controllers – PROFINET

The new PROFINET starter kit provides a cost-effective introduction to discovering the advantages of PROFINET technology. Here, the latest, robust components are integrated with an automation station consisting of an Axiocontrol PLC and Axiline F I/O system. You can therefore build your own test and learning application.

Your advantages:

- Fast introduction to automation with PROFINET, thanks to step-by-step instructions for the test structure
- Structure with the latest automation station based on Axiocontrol and Axiline components
- Get started straight away with a set of all the necessary products



Test setup for the quick start guide on PROFINET automation

Technical data

See AXC 1050 on page 76

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXC 1050 PN STARTERKIT	2400361	1

Description

PROFINET starter kit, incl. AXC 1050 controller, bus coupler, I/O modules, power supply, and cables as well as PC Worx software with quick start guide and application example

Starter kit for automation with small-scale controllers – INTERBUS

The ILC 131 starter kit provides an easy introduction to our controllers. Learn about control technology with the aid of a pre-assembled test structure with programmed examples. Then use the PC Worx Express programming software to create custom solutions.

Begin by starting up the controller, configure it, and parameterize the bus structure. With the test structure, enter the world of IEC 61131–3-compliant programming.

Controller performance data at a glance:

- Supply voltage: 24 V DC
- Integrated inputs /outputs: 8 / 4
- Processing time per 1000 instructions: 90 µs (bit data types), 1.7 ms (mixed data types)
- Program / mass storage: 192 kB / 192 kB
- Remanent mass storage: 8 kB

Ethernet



Test setup for the quick start guide on INTERBUS automation

Technical data

See ILC 131 ETH on page 80

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 131 STARTERKIT	2701835	1

Accessories

COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1

Description

ILC 131 starter kit, incl. ILC 131 ETH, analog input module, control panel, power supply, plus accessories and cables with test application set up

Programming cable

AX OPC SERVER, communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers

- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT

new

Function blocks/libraries

Modular controllers from Phoenix Contact can be adapted to any requirement quickly and easily using SD cards and function blocks. This means that parameterization memories, licenses for function block libraries or completely tested applications can be installed at a later time, without the need for additional hardware.

Industry-specific function blocks are tailored to the individual requirements of a particular industry and offer considerable advantages when it comes to engineering.

Extend your system quickly and easily with the following functions:

- IEC-61850 communication
- Integration of SafetyBridge I/O modules
- Energy measurement
- Multiplexer function
- webMI functionality of atvise®
- Control technology
- Network protocols
- IT security
- Network management
- Databases
- CAN bus
- Motor management
- Remote control protocols (Resy+)

Your advantages:

- Individual expansion of the controller solution with complete and tested applications
- Activation of libraries and function blocks via license keys
- Uncomplicated device replacement by transferring the data via SD card

If the card is marked with the **APPLIC A** suffix, it contains a corresponding license for activating further function block libraries.

These function block libraries can be downloaded from our website.

 Your web code: #1390



SD memory card with function block license

Description
<p>Program and configuration memory, Flash card with license key for IEC-61850 communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 GB - 2 GB, with license key for activating further function block libraries
<p>Program and configuration memory, Flash card with license key and user program for easy web-based configuration and startup of a SafetyBridge solution</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 GB, for Inline - 2 GB, for Inline including communication via Modbus/TCP, PROFINET, and e-mail - 2 GB, for Axioline including communication via Modbus/TCP, PROFINET, and e-mail
<p>Program and configuration memory, plug-in, 2 GB with license key and user program for reading from measuring devices</p>
<p>Program and configuration memory, Flash card with license key for multiplexer applications. For configuring two ILC 131 ETH devices as multiplexers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 512 MB
<p>Program and configuration memory, Flash card for using the webMI functionality of atvise®</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 GB - 2 GB, with license key for activating further function block libraries
<p>Program and configuration memory, Flash card with license key for controller function blocks with self-optimization for temperature control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 512 MB - 256 MB - 512 MB, extended with functions for process automation - 256 MB, extended with functions for process automation
<p>Program and configuration memory, Flash card with license key for function block libraries such as SNMP, SQL, wireless, motion functionalities, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 GB - 2 GB - 512 MB - 256 MB
<p>Resy+ function block library for remote control connections such as IEC 60870-5-101/104, Modbus TCP/RTU, ODP, DNP3, etc.</p>

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 2GB 61850	2400435	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A 61850	2400436	1
SD FLASH 2GB EASY SAFE BASIC	2403297	1
SD FLASH 2GB EASY SAFE PRO	2403298	1
SD FLASH 2GB AXC EASY SAFE PRO	2403730	1
SD FLASH 2GB EMLOG	2403484	1
SD FLASH 512MB MODULAR MUX	2701872	1
SD FLASH 2GB ATVISE	2400088	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A ATVISE	2400089	1
SD FLASH 512MB PDPI BASIC	2701800	1
CF FLASH 256MB PDPI BASIC	2700549	1
SD FLASH 512MB PDPI PRO	2701801	1
CF FLASH 256MB PDPI PRO	2700550	1
SD FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701190	1
CF FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701189	1
SD FLASH 512MB APPLIC A	2701799	1
CF FLASH 256MB APPLIC A	2988793	1
RESY-DATA-A LIC	2876847	1



Whatever your automation task: our specialists in the AUTOMATIONWORX Competence Center are available to answer any questions you may have. This is made possible by our flexible service concept.

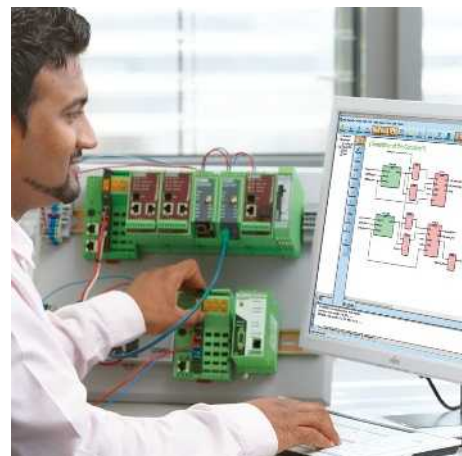
Based on the typical phases of a project, we work with you at each stage. With our expertise and years of experience we provide support that is tailored to your industry and the specific phase of your project.

Your advantages:

- Save time by transferring automation tasks to Phoenix Contact
- Optimum automation solution thanks to comprehensive technology and product expertise
- Sophisticated process management thanks to the consistent consideration of all requirements
- Target-oriented project management with optimally coordinated process steps
- Traceable, legal protection thanks to consistent documentation

Services for Functional Safety can be found on page 312.

Services for Industrial Ethernet can be found on page 442.



Service

You can rely on our support for the smooth operation of your application. Our experts deal with queries encountered in practical applications every day. They draw on their experience of all sectors and knowledge of the components and technologies used.

Our service specialists will be happy to support you with the following services:

- Hotline
- On-site service
- Startup support
- Professional workshops

If queries arise during startup and operation, in addition to your local specialists you can also contact our free 24-hour hotline at any time:

+49 5281 9-462888

Or send us an e-mail:
automation-service@phoenixcontact.com

We will be happy to answer general questions regarding the functionality of individual components or the system. If this is not sufficient, our startup support team and on-site service will be there to provide assistance.

Training

Discover the added value our individual training concepts and training services offer. With our tailor-made concepts, we help you and your employees to make optimum use of the control and I/O systems from Phoenix Contact.

With our free consultation service, you can arrange with us the contents, duration, location, and date of your individual training session.

Should you have any queries regarding our training services and qualification concepts, please contact your local contact person or contact our Back Office Training team directly:

+ 49 5281 9-462161

Or send us an e-mail:
automation-training@phoenixcontact.com

We will happily advise you on the implementation of your qualification requirements and work with you to create your own individual training program.

Engineering

Whatever your automation task: our engineering specialists are available to answer any questions you may have. Based on the typical phases of a project, we work with you at each stage.

With our expertise and years of experience we provide support that is tailored to your industry and the specific phase of your project.

Simply give us an outline of the applications you would like to implement and we will provide you with a technical concept that includes suitable hardware and software.

- Configuration
- Programming
- Visualization
- Coaching



I/O systems

I/O systems from Phoenix Contact are the perfect solution for control cabinet engineering or field installation.

I/O systems for the control cabinet

Axioline F

Axioline F is fast, robust, and easy. Open to all Ethernet-based communication protocols and PROFIBUS, Axioline F enables the shortest response times, fast installation, and is characterized by its particularly robust design and easy handling.

Inline

Inline, our I/O automation kit, can be used to connect sensors and actuators with a maximum range of functions.

These I/Os can also be found in safety applications or potentially explosive areas.

I/O systems for field installation

Axioline E

The I/O system features a fast response time, robust design, and easy handling.

The comprehensive portfolio with optional plastic or zinc die-cast housing enables use in a wide range of environments.

Fieldline

The devices in the Fieldline product range with IP65/IP67 protection are optimized for use in machine building and systems manufacturing directly in the field.

AS-Interface

The digital I/O devices in the Fieldline Extension AS-Interface product range offer significant installation advantages thanks to their innovative connection technology.

Product overview 96

For the control cabinet (IP20)

Axioline F

Product overview 98

I/O modules 100

Inline

Product overview 124

I/O terminals 127

Inline Block IO

Product overview 188

INTERBUS Smart Terminals

Product overview 189

For field installation (IP67)

Axioline E

Product overview 190

I/O devices 192

Fieldline Modular

Product overview 208

I/O devices 210

AS-Interface

Product overview 224

I/O devices 226

Fieldline Stand-Alone

Product overview 236

Ruggedline

Product overview 237

I/O systems

Product overview

I/O systems for the control cabinet (IP20)



Axioline F

Page 98



Inline

Page 124



Inline Block IO

Page 188



INTERBUS ST

Page 189

I/O systems for field installation (IP67)



Axioline E – devices in plastic and metal version

Page 190



Fieldline Modular

Page 208



Fieldline Stand-Alone

Page 236



AS-Interface

Page 224

Controllers



Modular controllers

Page 71

Functional Safety



Safe I/Os

Page 296

Wireless data communication



Wireless I/O

Page 466

Sensor/actuator cabling



• See Catalog 2 – Corresponding cabling for I/O systems

Your web code: #0564

Marking and labeling



• See Catalog 3 – marking and labeling section

Your web code: #0575



Ruggedline

Page 237

Product overview

Bus couplers



				Modbus/TCP (UDP)	Ethernet IEC 61850	
101	100	103	101	103	103	104

Modular controllers



Small-scale controller	High-performance controller
76	77

Power module



Power module
105

Input and output modules



Digital input	Digital output	Digital input and output
8 - 64 channels	4 - 64 channels	8 - 16 channels
106	108	112
Analog input	Analog output	Analog input and output
4 - 8 channels	4 - 8 channels	2 channels
114	117	116
Temperature recording		
RTD / UTH		
118		

Function modules



Serial communication	Counters	Position detection
RS-485/422/232	2 channels	
120	121	122

Safe I/Os



SafetyBridge Technology	PROFIsafe
300	302

General accessories



ZB 20,3 AXL UNPRINTED

Zack marker strip, for device marking, unprinted



ZBF 10/5,8 AXL UNPRINTED

Zack marker strip, flat, for connector and slot marking, unprinted



EMT (35x...)R

Marking label rolls, unprinted



AXL SHIELD SET

Overall shield connection set



AXL BS BK

Bus base module for bus couplers



AXL F BS H

Bus base module for housing type H



AXL F BS F

Bus base module for housing type F

General technical data

Ambient conditions

Temperature range (operation) - extended (...-XC modules)	-25°C ... +60°C -40°C ... +70°C
Relative humidity (operation/storage/transport)	5% to 95% (non-condensing)
Vibration	5g according to EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6
Shock	30g according to EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27
Continuous shock	10g according to EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-29
Degree of protection	IP20

Electromagnetic compatibility

Noise emission	Class B according to EN 55022
Noise immunity	According to EN 61000-4

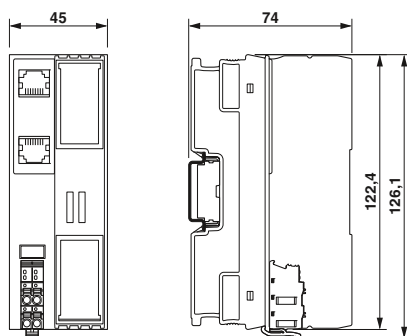
System times

System bus cycle time	2 µs
Offset per module	1 µs

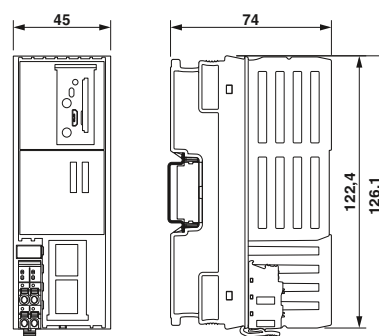
Housing types and dimensions

Bus coupler

RJ45 connection

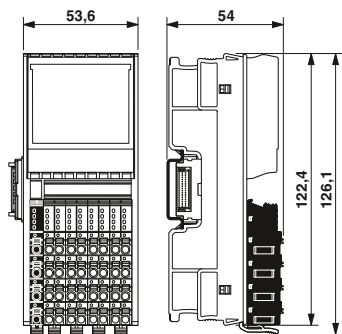


SC-RJ connection

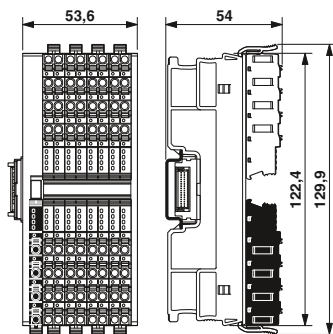


I/O modules

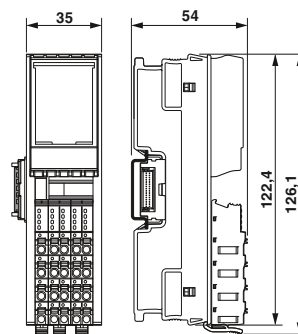
Housing type 1F



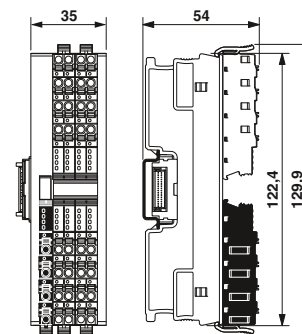
Housing type 2F



Housing type 1H



Housing type 2H



Bus couplers

The Axioline F bus couplers are the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level network.

For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either an Ethernet port or the local service interface on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

EtherCAT® features:

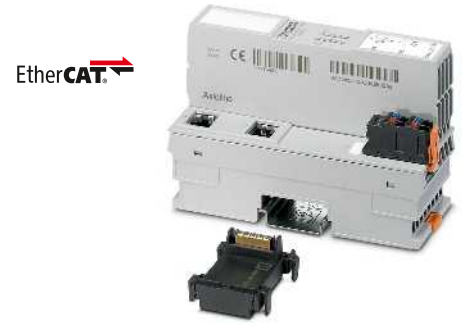
- Minimum cycle time of EtherCAT® is 50 µs
- Supported mailbox protocols CoE, FoE
- Automatic and manual addressing

Sercos® features:

- Sercos specification V1.3
- Minimum Sercos cycle time of 31.25 µs

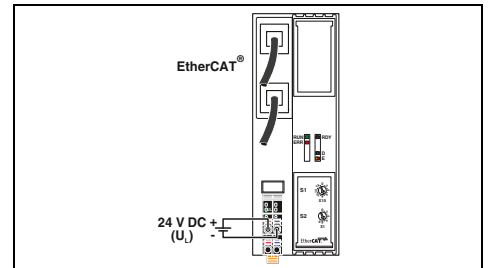
PROFINET features:

- PROFINET RT and PROFINET IRT support
- MRP implemented
- Web-based management



RJ45 connection

EtherCAT



Technical data

Interface	Fieldbus system Connection method Number Transmission speed Transmission length Transmission length including 3 dB system reserve	EtherCAT® RJ45 socket 2 100 Mbps (Full duplex) max. 100 m -
Protocols supported		CoE, FoE
Service interface	Connection method	Micro USB type B
Local bus interface	Designation Connection method Transmission speed Number of supported devices	Axioline F local bus Bus base module 100 Mbps max. 63 (per station)
Power supply for module electronics	Supply of communications power U_L Maximum permissible voltage range	24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U_{Bus}	Current supply at U_{Bus} Protective circuit	5 V DC (via bus base module) 2 A Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
General data	Connection method Connection data solid/stranded/AWG Weight Dimensions EMC note	Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 177 g 45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm

Description	Axioline F bus coupler - For EtherCAT® - For Sercos - For PROFINET (specification 2.3) - For PROFINET (specification 2.2)
--------------------	--

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK EC	2688899	1

Accessories

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL BS BK	2701422	5
--	-----------	---------	---

SERCOS
the automation bus



RJ45 connection

PROFINET



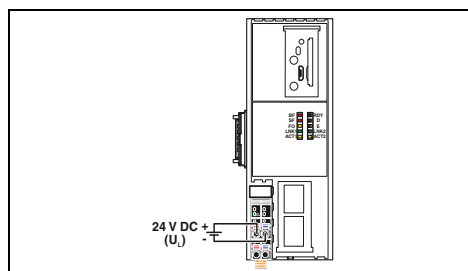
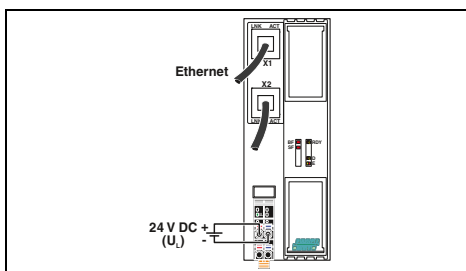
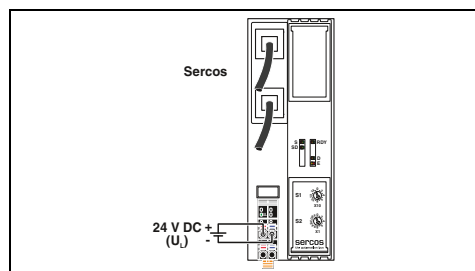
RJ45 connection

PROFINET



SC-RJ connection

DNV GL **ClassNK**



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

AXL F BK PN TFS	AXL F BK PN
PROFINET	
RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and auto crossing	
2	
100 Mbps (Full duplex)	
max. 100 m	
Sercos, TFTP	
Micro USB type B	
Axioline F local bus	
Bus base module	
100 Mbps	
max. 63 (per station)	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
5 V DC (via bus base module)	
2 A	
Surge protection of the supply voltage	
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage	
Push-in connection	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
177 g	
45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm	

AXL F BK PN TFS	AXL F BK PN
PROFINET	
RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and auto crossing	
2	
100 Mbps (Full duplex)	
max. 100 m	
Sercos, TFTP	
Micro USB type B	
Axioline F local bus	
Bus base module	
100 Mbps	
max. 63 (per station)	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
5 V DC (via bus base module)	
2 A	
Surge protection of the supply voltage	
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage	
Push-in connection	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
177 g	
45 mm / 126.1 mm / 74 mm	

AXL F BK PN TFS	AXL F BK PN
PROFINET	
SC-RJ socket	
2	
100 Mbps (acc. to PROFINET standard)	
-	
max. 50 m (Polymer fiber with F-K 980/1000 230 dB/km at 100 Mbps)	
max. 100 m (PCF fiber with F-S 200/230 8 dB/km at 100 Mbps)	
Sercos, TFTP	
Micro USB type B	
Axioline F local bus	
Bus base module	
100 Mbps	
max. 63 (per station)	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
5 V DC (via bus base module)	
2 A	
Surge protection of the supply voltage	
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage	
Push-in connection	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
172 g	
45 mm / 126.1 mm / 74 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK S3	2701686	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK PN TFS	2403869	1
AXL F BK PN	2701815	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK PN SC-RJ	2400165	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
-----------	---------	---

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
-----------	---------	---

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
-----------	---------	---

Bus couplers

The Axioline F bus couplers are the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level network.

For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either an Ethernet port or the local service interface on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

EtherNet/IP™ features:

- ACD (Address Conflict Detection) implemented
- RPI (Request Packet Interval) of 5 μs
- Device Level Ring (DLR) (for AXL F BK EIP EF)

Modbus/TCP (UDP) features:

- Two rotary coding switches for address assignment
- One or two MAC addresses
- Software interfaces for access via TCP/IP:
 - Device Driver Interface (DDI)
 - High-Level Language Fieldbus Interface (HFI)

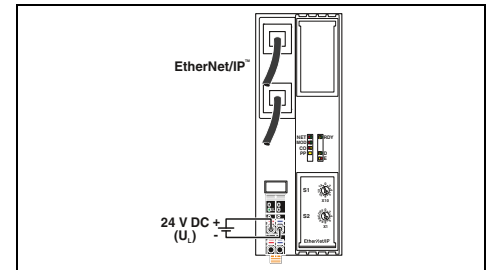
SAS features (IEC 61850):

- Communication according to IEC 61850-5, MMS, and GOOSE
- Time synchronization via SNTP
- Web server

EtherNet/IP



RJ45 connection



Interface	
Fieldbus system	
Connection method	
Number	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Protocols supported	
Service interface	
Connection method	
Local bus interface	
Designation	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Number of supported devices	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply of communications power U _i	
Maximum permissible voltage range	
Communications power U _{Bus}	
Current supply at U _{Bus}	
Protective circuit	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D

Technical data	
AXL F BK EIP	AXL F BK EIP EF
EtherNet/IP™	
RJ45 socket	
2	
10/100 Mbps (Half or full duplex mode (automatic detection, can be adjusted manually))	
max. 100 m	
EtherNet/IP™, SNMP, HTTP, BootP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP	EtherNet/IP™, SNMP, DLR, HTTP, BootP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP
Micro USB type B	
Axioline F local bus	
Bus base module	
100 Mbps	
max. 63 (per station)	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
5 V DC (via bus base module)	
2 A	
Surge protection of the supply voltage	
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage	
Push-in connection	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
177 g	
45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm	

Description
Axioline F bus coupler
- For EtherNet/IP™
- For EtherNet/IP™, extended functions
- For Ethernet (Modbus/TCP)
- For Ethernet (IEC 61850)
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK EIP	2688394	1
AXL F BK EIP EF	2702782	1

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)
--

Accessories		
AXL BS BK	2701422	5

Modbus/TCP (UDP)



RJ45 connection

Modbus/TCP (UDP)



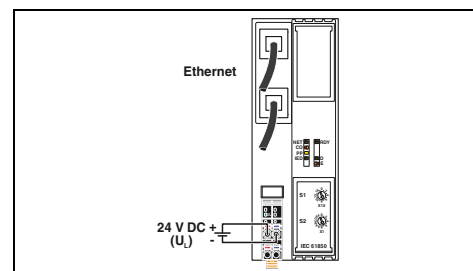
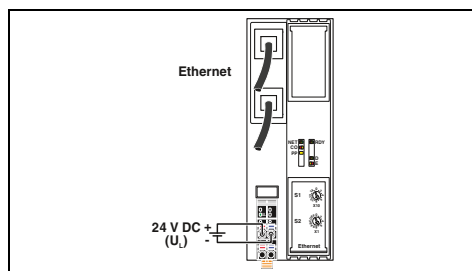
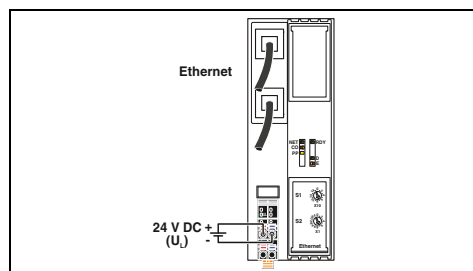
RJ45 connection,
two separate Ethernet ports

Ethernet

IEC 61850



RJ45 connection



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

Modbus/TCP (UDP)
RJ45 socket
2
10/100 Mbps (Half or full duplex mode (automatic detection, can be adjusted manually))

max. 100 m
Modbus/TCP (UDP), SNMP, HTTP, BootP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP

Ethernet (2 networks)
RJ45 socket
2
10/100 Mbps (Half or full duplex mode (automatic detection, can be adjusted manually))

max. 100 m
Modbus/TCP (UDP), SNMP, HTTP, BootP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP

Ethernet (IEC 61850, MMS, GOOSE)
RJ45 socket
2
100 Mbps (Full duplex)

max. 100 m
MMS, GOOSE, SNMP, HTTP, BootP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP, SNTP

Micro USB type B

Micro USB type B

Micro USB type B

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module
100 Mbps
max. 63 (per station)

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module
100 Mbps
max. 63 (per station)

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module
100 Mbps
max. 63 (per station)

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

5 V DC (via bus base module)
2 A
Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

5 V DC (via bus base module)
2 A
Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

5 V DC (via bus base module)
2 A
Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

Push-in connection
0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
177 g
45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm

Push-in connection
0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
177 g
45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm

Push-in connection
0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
177 g
45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK ETH	2688459	1
AXL F BK ETH XC	2701949	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK ETH NET2	2702177	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F BK SAS	2701457	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
-----------	---------	---

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
-----------	---------	---

AXL BS BK	2701422	5
-----------	---------	---

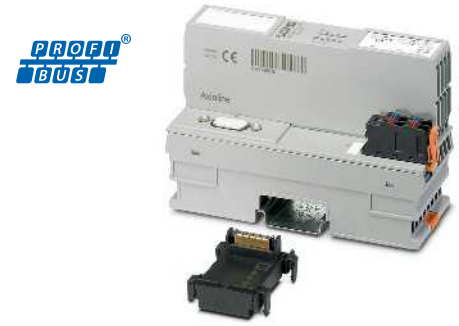
Bus couplers

The Axioline F bus couplers are the link between the Axioline F system and the higher-level network.

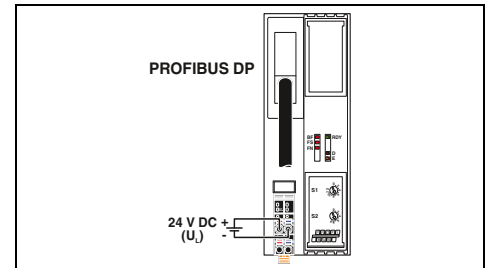
For startup tests, the Axioline F station can be started up independently of the higher-level network via either an Ethernet port or the local service interface on the bus coupler using the Startup+ software.

Features:

- I&M functions
- Operation of PROFIsafe devices



D-SUB connection



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	PROFIBUS DP
Connection method	D-SUB-9 socket
Number	1
Transmission speed	9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps
Service interface	
Connection method	Micro USB type B
Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Transmission speed	100 Mbps
Number of supported devices	max. 63 (per station)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply of communications power U_L	24 V DC
Maximum permissible voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current supply at U_{Bus}	2 A
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	175 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F bus coupler - For PROFIBUS	AXL F BK PB	2688530	1

Accessories

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL BS BK	2701422	5
--	------------------	----------------	---

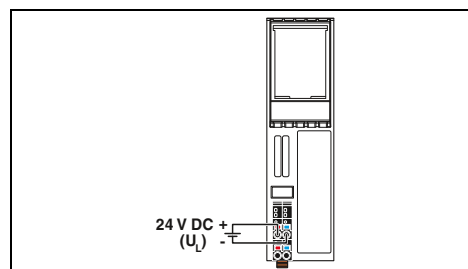
Power module

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

Once the maximum load on a bus coupler has been reached for the Axioline F local bus supply, you can resupply the U_{BUS} communications power with the power module.



For supplying the U_{BUS} communications power



Local bus interface			
Designation	Axioline F local bus		
Connection method	Bus base module		
Transmission speed	100 Mbps		
Power supply for module electronics			
Supply of communications power U_L	24 V DC		
Maximum permissible voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)		
Current supply at U_{BUS}	max. 4 A		
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage		
General data			
Connection method	Push-in connection		
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16		
Weight	107 g		
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm		
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525		
Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F power module, complete with accessories (bus base module)	AXL F PWR 1H	2688297	1
Accessories			
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL BS BK	2701422	5

Digital input modules

These modules are designed for use within an Axioline F station.

The digital input modules are used to connect 24 V DC sensors. Sensors with up to four wires can be connected.

Features:

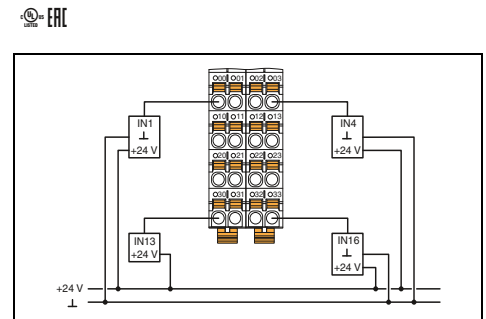
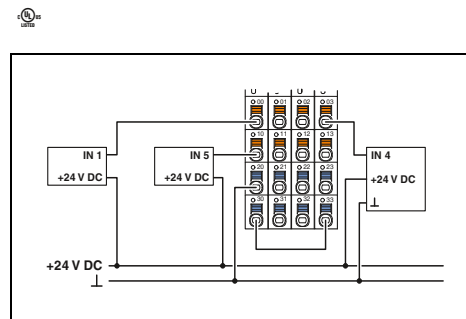
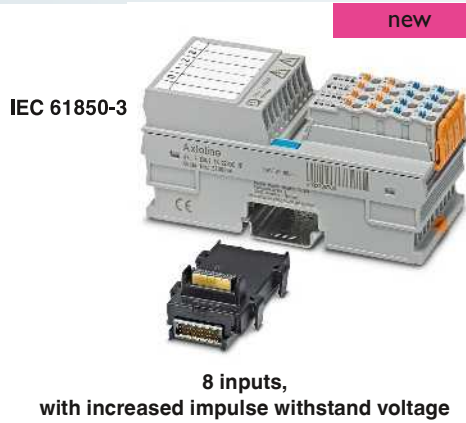
- Minimum update time of < 100 μ s
- Adjustable filter times
- Maximum input frequency: 5 kHz
- Stored device rating plate
- Diagnostic and status indicators

AXL DI 8/2... features:

- Impulse withstand voltage: 5 kV
- Developed in accordance with the requirements of IEC 61850-3

AXL DI 16/1 HS 1H features:

- Minimum update time of 5 μ s



Technical data

Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 120 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_i	-
Supply voltage range U_i	-
Current consumption from U_i	-
Protective circuit	-
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of inputs	8
Description of the inputs	according to EN 61131-2 type 1
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	2.5 mA
Input filter time	< 1 ms
Protective circuit	Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	173 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

	AXL F DI16/1 1H	AXL F DI16/1 HS 1H
		Axioline F local bus
		Bus base module
		5 V DC (via bus base module)
		max. 120 mA
		24 V DC
		19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
		20 mA
		Surge protection of the supply voltage
		Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
		1-wire
		16
		EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
		24 V DC
	2.4 mA	2.3 mA
	3000 μ s (default)	< 5 μ s
	1000 μ s	
	< 100 μ s	
		Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
		Push-in connection
		0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
		133 g
		35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	
Axioline F digital input module , complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 8 inputs, U_{IN} = 24 V DC	
- 8 inputs, U_{IN} = 48 V DC / 60 V DC	
- 8 inputs, U_{IN} = 110 V DC / 220 V DC	
- 16 inputs	
- 16 inputs	
- 32 inputs	
- 64 inputs	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI8/2 24DC 1F	2702783	1
AXL F DI8/2 48/60DC 1F	2702654	1
AXL F DI8/2 110/220DC 1F	2700684	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI16/1 1H	2688310	1
AXL F DI16/1 HS 1H	2701722	1

Accessories

Accessories

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	
--	--

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
------------	---------	---

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---



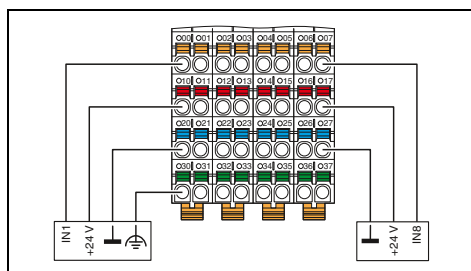
16 inputs



32 inputs

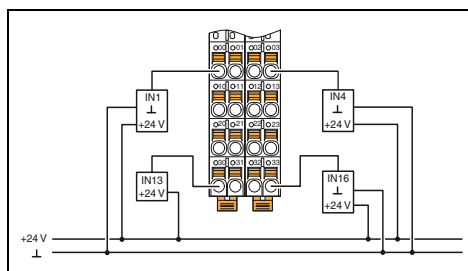


32 / 64 inputs



Technical data

Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 120 mA
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
max. 4 A (2 A or each group of 8 inputs) Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
4-wire 16 EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3 24 V DC 2.4 mA 500 µs (default) < 100 µs
Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 231 g 53.6 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm



Technical data

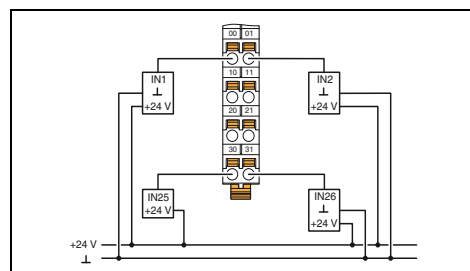
Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 120 mA
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
max. 50 mA Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
1-wire 32 EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3 24 V DC 2.4 mA 3000 µs (default) 1000 µs < 100 µs
Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 159 g 35 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI32/1 2H	2702052	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---



Technical data

AXL F DI32/1 1F	AXL F DI64/1 2F
Axioline F local bus Bus base module	
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 120 mA	
24 V DC 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
max. 50 mA	max. 60 mA
Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage	
32	64
EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3 24 V DC 2.4 mA 3000 µs (default) 1000 µs < 100 µs	
Polarity reversal protection of the inputs	
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 167 g	
53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm	53.6 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI32/1 1F	2688035	1
AXL F DI64/1 2F	2701450	1
AXL F DI32/1 XC 1F	2701226	1

Accessories

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
------------	---------	---

Digital output modules

These modules are designed for use within an Axioline F station.

The digital output modules are used to output digital 24 V DC signals. Actuators with up to 3 wires can be connected.

Features:

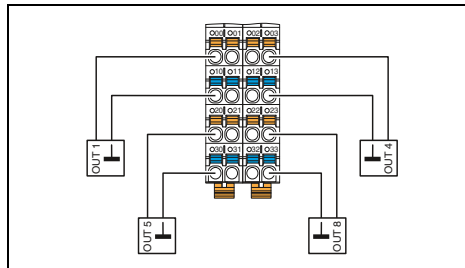
- Short-circuit-proof outputs
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Output behavior can be adjusted for when local bus communication is aborted



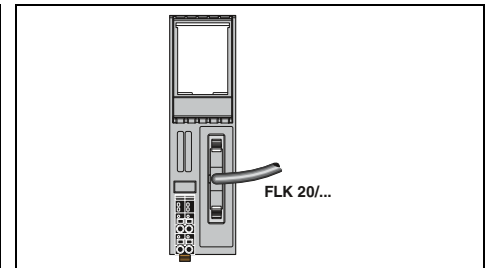
8 outputs,
2 A



16 outputs,
FLK20 connection for system cabling



Technical data



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_O	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_O	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_O	max. 16 A (Provide external protection; if the total current of 8 A is exceeded, connect the supply at the power connector parallel via both terminal points.)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	8
Output voltage	24 V
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Maximum output current per module	16 A (external fuse)
Behavior with overload	Shutdown with automatic restart
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² / 20 - 16
Weight	136 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
EMC note	W / H / D

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 120 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_O	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_O	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_O	8 A (external fuse)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Digital outputs	
Connection method	FLK connector (20-pos.)
Number of outputs	16
Output voltage	24 V
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Maximum output current per module	8 A (external fuse)
Behavior with overload	Shutdown with automatic restart
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	108 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data	
Description	
Axioline F digital output module , complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 8 outputs	
- 16 outputs	
- 32 outputs	
- 64 outputs	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DO8/2 2A 1H	2688381	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DO16 FLK 1H	2701813	1

Accessories	
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	

Accessories	
AXL F BS H	2700992 5

Accessories	
AXL F BS H	2700992 5



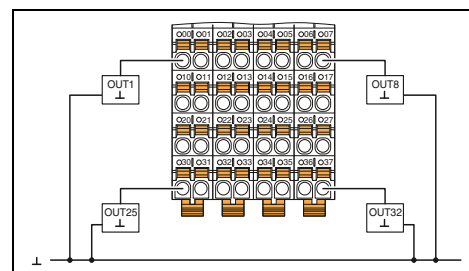
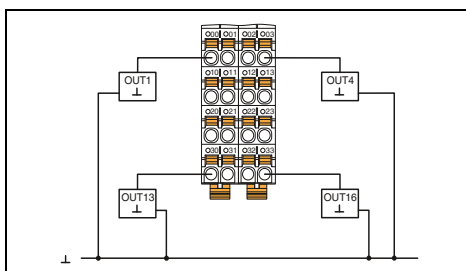
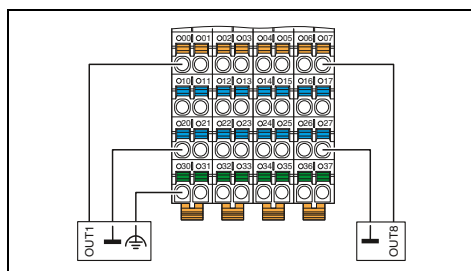
16 outputs



16 outputs



32/64 outputs



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module

5 V DC (via bus base module)
max. 120 mA

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

max. 8 A (external fuse)

Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

3-wire
16
24 V
500 mA
8 A (external fuse)
Shutdown with automatic restart
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs

Push-in connection
0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
234 g
53.6 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module

5 V DC (via bus base module)
max. 120 mA

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

8 A (external fuse)

Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

1-wire
16
24 V
500 mA
8 A (external fuse)
Shutdown with automatic restart
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs

Push-in connection
0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
134 g
35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

AXL F DO32/1 1F

AXL F DO64/1 2F

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module

5 V DC (via bus base module)
max. 120 mA

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

max. 8 A (external fuse) max. 16 A (for parallel supply, provide external protection)

Surge protection of the supply voltage
Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage

32 1-wire 64
24 V
500 mA
8 A (external fuse) 16 A (external fuse)
Shutdown with automatic restart
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs

Push-in connection
0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
191 g 260 g
53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm 53.6 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DO16/3 2F	2688048	1
AXL F DO16/3 XC 2F	2701228	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DO16/1 1H	2688349	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DO32/1 1F	2688051	1
AXL F DO64/1 2F	2702053	1
AXL F DO32/1 XC 1F	2701230	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
------------	---------	---

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
------------	---------	---

Digital output modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

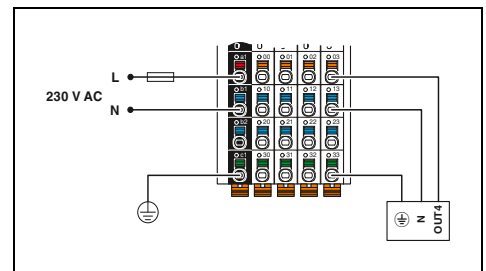
The digital output module is used to output digital signals in the wide voltage range between 12 V AC and 253 V AC. Connection is via 2 or 3-wire technology.

Features:

- Output behavior can be adjusted for when local bus communication is aborted



**4 outputs,
12 ... 253 V AC wide range**



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 120 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_O	230 V AC
Supply voltage range U_O	12 V AC ... 253 V AC (including all tolerances, including ripple, 50 ... 60 Hz)
Current consumption from U_O	max. 8 A (external fuse)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage
Digital outputs	
Connection method	3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (Triac outputs with zero voltage switch)
Output voltage	230 V AC
Maximum output current per channel	2 A AC
Maximum output current per module	8 A AC (external fuse)
Behavior with overload	Output may be damaged
Protective circuit	External protection required
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.5 ... 1.5 mm ² / 20 - 16
Weight	188 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F digital output module , complete with accessories (bus base module)	AXL F DO4/3 AC 1F	2702068	1

Accessories

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS F	2688129	5
--	-------------------	----------------	---

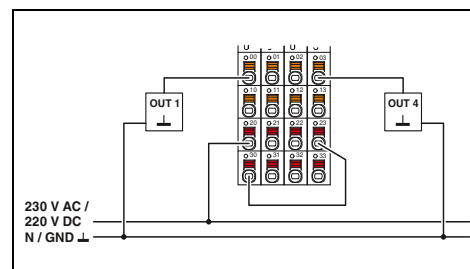
Digital output modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

The digital output module is used to output digital signals via relays with floating N/O contacts. Connection is via 2-wire technology.

Features:

- Impulse withstand voltage: 5 kV
- Developed in accordance with the requirements of IEC 61850-3
- Output behavior can be adjusted for when local bus communication is aborted



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 280 mA (all relays pick up)
Relay outputs	
Contact type	4 floating N/O contacts
Output voltage range	24 V DC ... 220 V DC -20 % / +15 % 24 V AC ... 230 V AC -20 % / +15 % (50/60 Hz)
Switching current	max. 8 A AC (cos phi = 1)
Switching capacity	max. 2000 VA
Switching rate	max. 6 (per minute)
Release time	< 5 ms
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	206 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DOR4/2 AC/220DC 1F	2700608	1

Accessories

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
------------	---------	---

Description	
Axioline F digital output module, complete with accessories (bus base module)	
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	

Digital input and output modules

These modules are designed for use within an Axioline F station.

They are used to acquire and output digital 24 V DC signals.

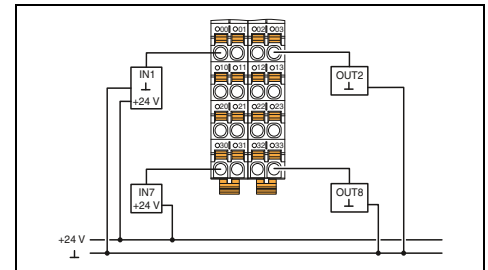
You can adjust the filter times of the inputs to increase noise immunity.

Features:

- Connection of sensors or actuators in 1, 2 or 3-wire technology
- Minimum update time of < 100 μ s
- Adjustable filter times
- Maximum input frequency: 5 kHz
- Short-circuit-proof outputs
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Stored device rating plate



8 inputs and 8 outputs



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Designation	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 120 mA
I/O supply	
Digital input and output module supply U_{IO}	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_{IO}	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Digital inputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of inputs	8
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	2.4 mA
Input filter time	3000 μ s (default) / 1000 μ s / < 100 μ s
Protective circuit	Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
Digital outputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of outputs	8
Output voltage	24 V DC
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Maximum output current per module	4 A (external fuse)
Behavior with overload	Shutdown with automatic restart
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	133 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

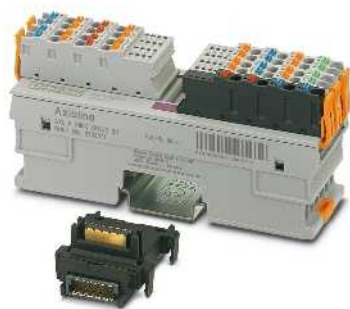
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI8/1 DO8/1 1H	2701916	1
AXL F DI8/1 DO8/1 XC 1H	2702017	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---

Description	
Axioline F digital input/output module , complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs	
- 16 inputs, 8 outputs	
- 16 inputs, 16 outputs	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	



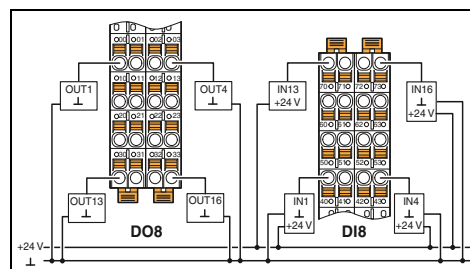
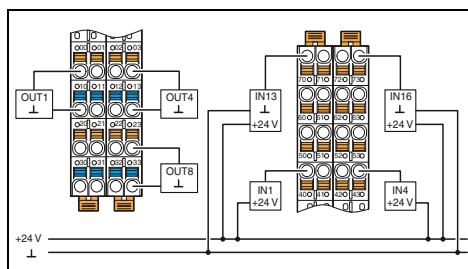
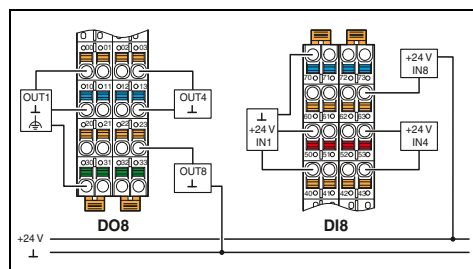
8 inputs and 8 outputs



16 inputs and 8 outputs,
2 A



16 inputs and 16 outputs



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 120 mA
24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
3-wire 8 EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3 24 V DC 2.4 mA 3000 µs (default) / 1000 µs / < 100 µs Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
3-wire 8 24 V DC 500 mA 8 A (external fuse) Shutdown with automatic restart Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 159 g 35 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 120 mA
24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
1-wire 16 EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3 24 V DC 2.4 mA 3000 µs (default) / 1000 µs / < 100 µs Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
2-wire 8 24 V DC 2 A 16 A (external fuse) Shutdown with automatic restart Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 159 g 35 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 120 mA
24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
1-wire 16 EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3 24 V DC 2.4 mA 3000 µs (default) / 1000 µs / < 100 µs Polarity reversal protection of the inputs
1-wire 16 24 V DC 500 mA 8 A (external fuse) Shutdown with automatic restart Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 159 g 35 mm / 129.9 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI8/3 DO8/3 2H	2702071	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI16/1 DO8/2-2A 2H	2702291	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F DI16/1 DO16/1 2H	2702106	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
------------	---------	---

Analog input modules

These modules are designed for use within an Axioline F station.

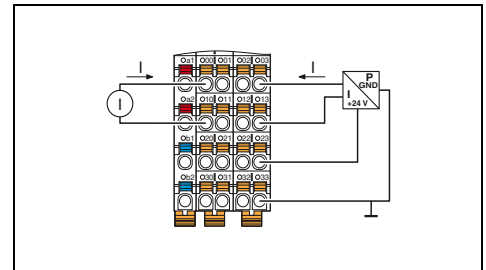
They are used to acquire standard analog current and voltage signals. Connection is via 2, 3 or 4-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- Up to 8 analog differential signal inputs
- Current and voltage measuring ranges
- Input filter selection
- Minimum update time of 250 μ s
- 16-bit measured value representation
- Stored device rating plate
- Integrated sensor supply



4 inputs
Current signals



Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Designation	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4
Voltage input signal	-
Current input signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter	30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)
Precision	0.1 % (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	145 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F analog input module , complete with accessories (bus base module)			
- 4 inputs	AXL F AI4 I 1H	2688491	1
- 8 inputs			
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	AXL F AI4 I XC 1H	2702007	1

Accessories

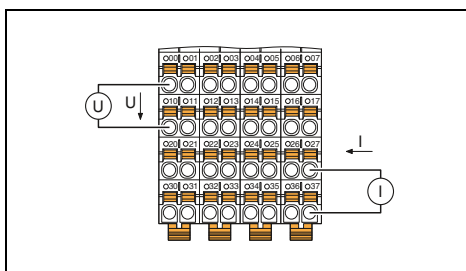
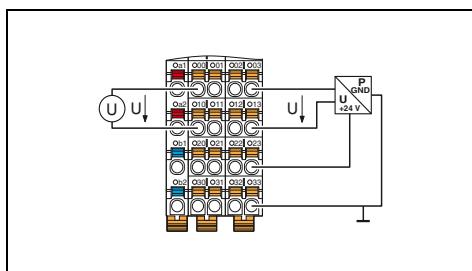
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1



4 inputs
Voltage signals



8 inputs



Technical data

Technical data

Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 150 mA
24 V DC Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
2, 3, 4-wire 4 0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V -
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) 30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)
0.1 % (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 145 g 35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Axioline F local bus Bus base module
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 130 mA
24 V DC Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
2-wire 8 0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V 0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) 30 Hz, 12 kHz and mean-value generation (can be parameterized)
0.1 % (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter)
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 204 g 53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F AI4 U 1H	2688501	1
AXL F AI4 U XC 1H	2702008	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F AI8 1F	2688064	1
AXL F AI8 XC 1F	2701232	1

Accessories

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Analog input and output modules

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

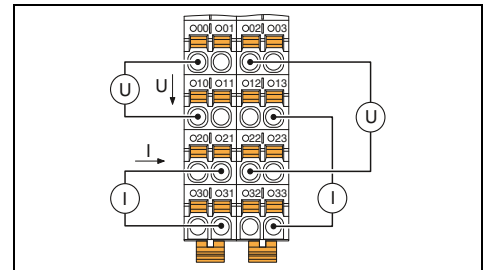
It is used to acquire and output standard analog current and voltage signals. Connection is via 2-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

- 2 analog bipolar inputs and outputs each
- Current and voltage ranges
- Minimum update time of 250 μ s
- 16-bit output value
- Overload and short-circuit protected
- Stored device rating plate



2 inputs and 2 outputs



Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of inputs	2
Voltage input signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current input signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	2
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	$\leq 500 \Omega$
Protective circuit	Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Precision	0.1 % (of measuring range final value for active mean-value generation and 30 Hz filter) typ. 0.1 % (of output range final value)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	200 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Technical data

Local bus interface		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
Power supply for module electronics		
Communications power U_{Bus}		
Current consumption from U_{Bus}		
I/O supply		
Supply for analog modules U_A		
Analog inputs		
Connection method		
Number of inputs		
Voltage input signal		
Current input signal		
Analog outputs		
Connection method		
Number of outputs		
Voltage output signal		
Current output signal		
Load/output load current output		
Protective circuit		
Characteristics		
Representation of output values		
Precision		
General data		
Connection method		
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG		
Weight		
Dimensions		

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F AI2 AO2 1H	2702072	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Description	Axioline F analog I/O module, complete with accessories (bus base module)
-------------	---

AXIOLINE F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXIOLINE shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Analog output modules

These modules are designed for use within an Axioline F station.

They are used to output standard analog current and voltage signals. Connection is via 2-wire technology and a shield connection.

Features:

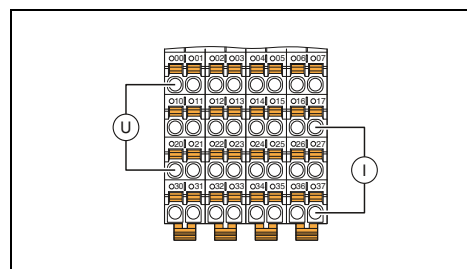
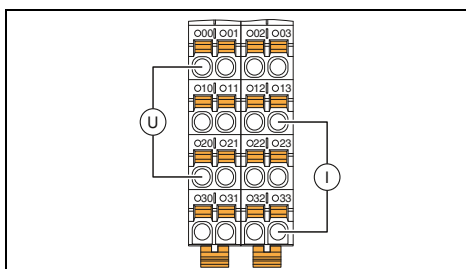
- Up to 8 analog bipolar outputs
- Current and voltage ranges
- Minimum update time of 250 µs
- 16-bit output value
- Overload and short-circuit protected
- Stored device rating plate



4 outputs



8 outputs



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	4
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	≤ 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Precision	typ. 0.1 % (of output range final value)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	145 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	8
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	to 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Precision	typ. 0.1 % (of output range final value)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	260 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	max. 130 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	8
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	to 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Precision	typ. 0.1 % (of output range final value)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	260 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Description	
Axioline F analog output module , complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 4 outputs	
- 8 outputs	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F AO4 1H	2688527	1
AXL F AO4 XC 1H	2702153	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F AO8 1F	2688080	1
AXL F AO8 XC 1F	2701237	1

Accessories

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	
Axioline shield connection set	

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Accessories

AXL F BS F	2688129	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Temperature measurement modules

These modules are designed for use within an Axioline F station.

They are used to acquire data from resistive temperature sensors or thermocouples. Connection is via 2-, 3- or 4-conductor technology and an overall shield connection.

RTD features:

- 500 Ω and 5 kΩ linear inputs
- Programmable filters
- Short-circuit-proof inputs
- Stored device rating plate

Features of UTH:

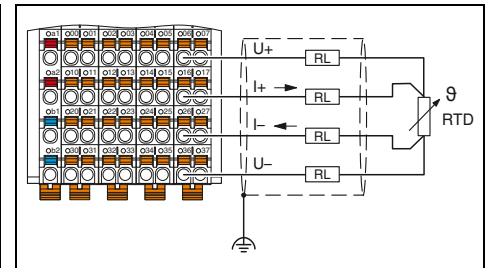
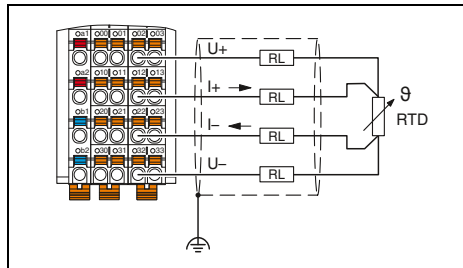
- Linear voltages from -100 mV to +100 mV
- 1 input from -5 V to +5 V
- 4 Pt 100 inputs (external cold junction)
- Configurable cold junction type
- Stored device rating plate



4 RTD inputs



8 RTD inputs



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	max. 140 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	4 (for resistance temperature detectors)
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs Transient protection of sensor supplies
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	-
Linear resistance measuring range	0 Ω ... 500 Ω / 0 kΩ ... 5 kΩ
Linear voltage range	-
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter time	40 ms / 60 ms / 100 ms / 120 ms (adjustable)
Accuracy	typ. ± 0.1 K (Pt 100 with 3-wire connection)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	144 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{BUS}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{BUS}	max. 180 mA
I/O supply	
Supply for analog modules U_A	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
Number of inputs	8 (for resistance temperature detectors)
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs Transient protection of sensor supplies
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	-
Linear resistance measuring range	0 Ω ... 500 Ω / 0 kΩ ... 5 kΩ
Linear voltage range	-
Characteristics	
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Input filter time	40 ms / 60 ms / 100 ms / 120 ms (adjustable)
Accuracy	typ. ± 0.1 K (Pt 100 with 3-wire connection)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	215 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F analog input module , complete with accessories (bus base module)			
- For connecting resistance temperature detectors	AXL F RTD4 1H	2688556	1
- For connecting thermocouple sensors			
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F analog input module , complete with accessories (bus base module)			
- For connecting resistance temperature detectors	AXL F RTD8 1F	2688077	1
- For connecting thermocouple sensors			
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	AXL F RTD8 XC 1F	2701235	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	2700518	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	2688129	5
Axioline shield connection set	2700518	1



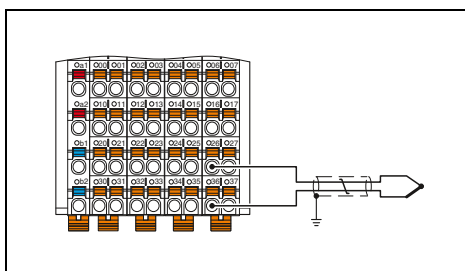
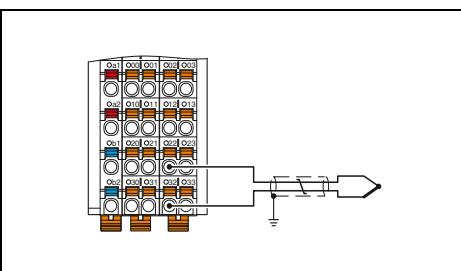
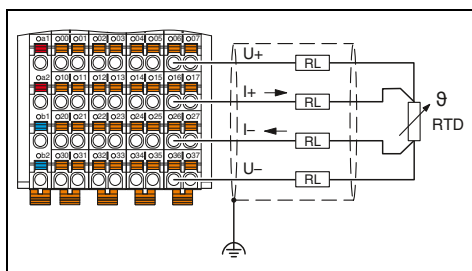
8 RTD inputs,
high dynamic measuring range



4 UTH inputs



8 UTH inputs



Technical data	
Axioline F local bus Bus base module	
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 180 mA	
24 V DC Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection	
2, 4-wire (shielded) 8 (for resistance temperature detectors)	
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs Transient protection of sensor supplies Pt, Ni, Cu sensors	
-	
0 Ω ... 500 Ω	
-	
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) 8 ms / 16 ms / 32 ms / 120 ms (adjustable) typ. ± 0.1 K (Pt 100 with 4-wire connection)	
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 215 g 53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm	

Technical data	
Axioline F local bus Bus base module	
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 160 mA	
24 V DC Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage Transient protection	
2-wire (shielded, twisted pair) 4 + 1 (4 inputs for thermocouples or linear voltage, plus 1 input -5 V to +5 V)	
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs	
Pt 100 (2 external cold junctions, can also be used as a sensor input)	
U, T, L, J, E, K, N, S, R, B, C, W, HK	
-	
-100 mV ... 100 mV	
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) 40 ms / 60 ms / 100 ms / 120 ms (adjustable) typ. ± 0.19 K (Thermocouple type K, plus tolerance of cold junction)	
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 144 g 35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm	

Technical data	
Axioline F local bus Bus base module	
5 V DC (via bus base module) max. 180 mA	
Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage Transient protection	
2-wire (shielded, twisted pair) 8 + 1 (8 inputs for thermocouples or linear voltage, plus 1 input -5 V to +5 V)	
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the inputs Transient protection of inputs	
Pt 100 (4 external cold junctions, can also be used as a sensor input)	
U, T, L, J, E, K, N, S, R, B, C, W, HK	
-	
-100 mV ... 100 mV	
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) 40 ms / 60 ms / 100 ms / 120 ms (adjustable) typ. ± 0.19 K (Thermocouple type K, plus tolerance of cold junction)	
Push-in connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 203 g 53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F RTD8 S 1F	2702120	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F UTH4 1H	2688598	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F UTH8 1F	2688417	1

Accessories		
AXL F BS F	2688129	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Accessories		
AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Accessories		
AXL F BS F	2688129	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Serial communication module

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

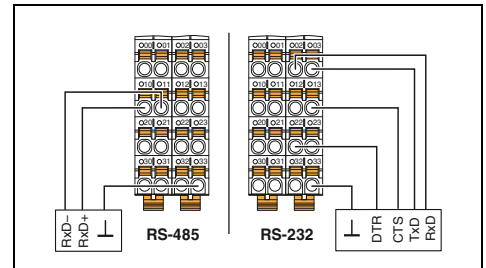
It is used to connect devices with a serial interface, e.g., barcode scanners.

Features:

- Baud rates of up to 250 kBaud
- Communication via acyclic services or process data
- Support of various protocols (e.g., end-to-end protocol)
- 5 RS-232 hardware handshake signals with status indicator via LEDs
- Integrated RS-485/RS-422 termination resistor



1 serial input and output channel as RS-485/422 or RS-232 version



Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Serial port	
Interface	RS-232, RS-485, RS-422
Connection method	Push-in connection
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 200 mA
Serial input/output channel	
Input buffer	4 kbyte
Output buffer	1 kbyte
Transmission speed	110 bps ... 250 kbps (can be parameterized)
Data bits	5 ... 8
Stop bits	1 or 2
Parity	Even, odd or no parity
Transmission type	Transparent mode, end-to-end mode, XON/XOFF, Modbus/RTU
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	135 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Technical data

Ordering data

Description	
Axioline F communication module , complete with accessories (bus base module)	
- 1 serial input and output channel as RS-485/RS-422 or RS-232 version	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F RS UNI 1H	2688666	1
AXL F RS UNI XC 1H	2702006	1

Accessories

Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Function/position detection module

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

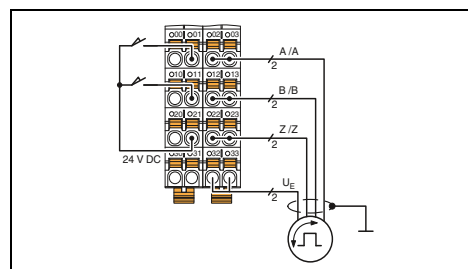
It is used for counting pulses and for position detection using incremental encoders.

Features:

- Two counter inputs (32-bit)
- Two incremental encoder interfaces (32-bit)
- Symmetrical or asymmetrical encoders can be connected
- Maximum frequency of 300 kHz
- Eight digital inputs (gate, direction signal, latch, home position switch)
- Two digital outputs
- 5 V and 24 V sensor/encoder supply
- Encoder monitoring
- Rotary axis function
- Ten homing methods



**2 counter inputs,
2 incremental encoder interfaces**



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 100 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_I	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_I	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Protective circuit	Surge protection of the supply voltage Polarity reversal protection of the supply voltage
Counter input	
Number of inputs	2 (S1, S2)
Input frequency	max. 300 kHz (1 channel wired)
Input voltage	24 V DC
Encoder inputs	
Number of inputs	2 (A1, /A1, B1, /B1, Z1, /Z1; A2, /A2, B2, /B2, Z2, /Z2)
Encoder signals	Symmetrical and asymmetrical encoders
Input frequency	max. 300 kHz (1 channel wired)
Digital inputs	
Connection method	1-wire (optionally 2, 3-wire)
Number of inputs	8 (CNT: G1, G2, Dir1, Dir2; INC: Ref1, Ref2, L1, L2)
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2, type 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	2.5 mA (per channel)
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	2 (Out1, Out2)
Output voltage	24 V DC
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the outputs
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	205 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F special function module			
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	AXL F CNT2 INC2 1F	2688093	1
	AXL F CNT2 INC2 XC 1F	2701239	1
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS F	2688129	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Accessories

Position detection module

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

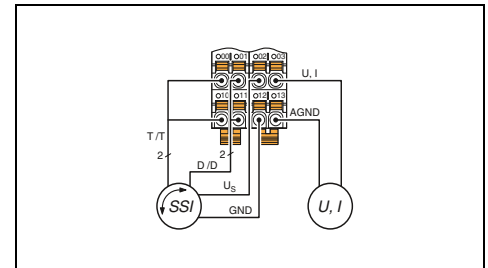
This module enables you to record data from absolute encoders with SSI interface.

Features:

- Position detection using absolute encoders with SSI interface
- Encoder resolution up to 56 bits
- Transmission frequency of up to 2 MHz
- Gray or binary code
- Reversal of direction of rotation
- Synchronized transmission of encoder values
- Detailed encoder diagnostics
- Current and voltage measuring ranges
- 16-bit resolution of the analog output value
- D/A conversion time typically 5 μs



1 SSI interface for absolute encoder, 1 analog output



Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 140 mA
I/O supply	
Supply U_I	24 V DC
Protective circuit	Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
Encoder inputs	
Input name	SSI interface
Number of inputs	1
Transmission frequency	2 MHz
Adjustable resolution	8 ... 56 bit
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire (shielded, twisted pair)
Number of outputs	1
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	max. 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Surge protection Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
Precision	typ. 0.1 % (of output range final value)
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	135 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Technical data

Technical data		
Axioline F local bus		
Bus base module		
5 V DC (via bus base module)		
max. 140 mA		
24 V DC		
Surge protection		
Reverse polarity protection		
Transient protection		
SSI interface		
1		
2 MHz		
8 ... 56 bit		
2-wire (shielded, twisted pair)		
1		
0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V		
0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA		
max. 500 Ω		
Surge protection		
Short-circuit and overload protection		
Transient protection		
typ. 0.1 % (of output range final value)		
16 bits (15 bits + sign)		
Push-in connection		
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16		
135 g		
35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm		

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F SSI1 AO1 1H	2688433	1

Accessories

AXL F BS H	2700992	5
AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

Description	
Axioline F special function module	
Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	
Axioline shield connection set	

new

Position detection module

This module is designed for use within an Axioline F station.

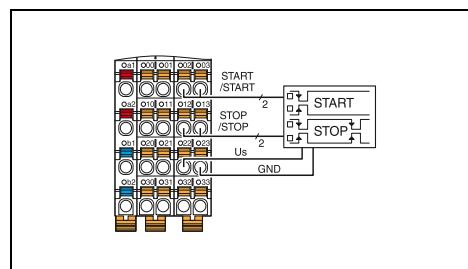
It is used to evaluate magnetostrictive position sensors with a start/stop interface.

Features:

- 2 channels for magnetostrictive position sensors with start/stop interface
- 5 stop events per channel
- Automatic parameter upload
- 4 digital inputs
- Device rating plate stored
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Can be used under extreme ambient conditions
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- Partially coated PCBs



2 digital pulse interfaces for evaluating magnetostrictive position sensors



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	max. 150 mA
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_I	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_I	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Protective circuit	Surge protection Reverse polarity protection Transient protection
Input for magnetostrictive encoders	
Encoder length range	50 mm ... 10 m
Resolution (measuring length)	1 μ m
Ultra-sound speed (gradient)	2400 m/s ... 3100 m/s
Digital inputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of inputs	4
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	2.4 mA
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	135 g
Dimensions	35 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline F special function module	AXL F IMPULSE2 XC 1H	2702655	1

Accessories














Axioline F bus base module (replacement part)	AXL F BS H	2700992	5
Axioline shield connection set	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	1

I/O systems


For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Product overview

Bus couplers

						
	126	127	127	127	128	130
						
	129	131	132	133	133	


Modular controllers

	Performance class	
	100	300
	80	84


Power, segment, and accessory terminals

	Power terminals			Boost terminals	Segment terminals 24 V DC	Potential distribution terminals	
	24 V DC	120 V AC	230 V AC			24 V DC	GND
	134	135	135	136	138	139	139


Inline ECO

	Digital input	Digital output	Analog input	Analog output	Temperature recording	Function terminals
	8 channels	4 - 8 channels	4 channels	4 channels	UTH / RTD	Communication
	141	141	142	142	143	144

Input and output terminals

	Digital input	Digital output	Analog input	Strain gauge	Analog output	Temperature recording
	1 - 32 channels	1 - 32 channels	2 - 8 channels	2 channels	1 - 8 channels	UTH / RTD / TC
	146	152	158	162	166	164

Intrinsically safe terminals (Ex i)

	PWR	DIO	AIO	TEMP
	24 V	4/4 channels	4/4 channels	4 channels (RTD/TC)
	168	169	169	169

Safe I/Os

	SafetyBridge Technology	PROFI-safe
	296	299

Function terminals

	Branch	Communication	Counter/PWM	Position detection and position controller
	170	172	179	182

Power-level terminals

	Servo amplifier Direct starter Reversing-load starter
	185

General accessories

						
IB IL FIELD ... Marking fields	ESL 62X... Labeling sheets	ZBF 6... Zack marker strip labeling	IL CP Coding profile	CLIPFIX 35-5 Standard end bracket	FLKM 14-PA-INLINE/... VARIOFACE front adapters	I-L ATP GN End cover plate

phoenixcontact.net/products

General technical data

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature range	-25°C ... +55°C
- ECO terminals	0°C ... +55°C
- extended (...-XC modules)	-40°C ... +70°C
Relative humidity (operation)	5% to 95% (non-condensing)
Relative humidity (storage)	5% to 95% (non-condensing)
Vibration	5g, 2 hours in each space direction according to IEC 60068-2-6
Shock	25g, over 11 ms according to IEC 60068-2-6
Degree of protection	IP20 (according to IEC 60529)

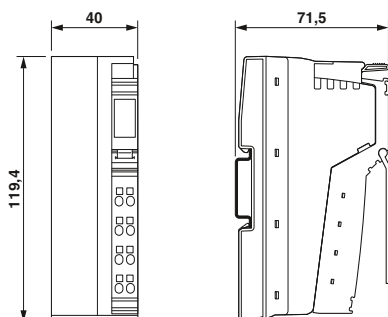
Electromagnetic compatibility

Noise emission	EN 61000-6-3
Noise emission of housing	EN 55011 Class A
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2

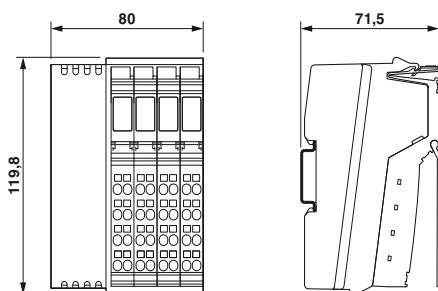
Housing types and dimensions

Bus coupler

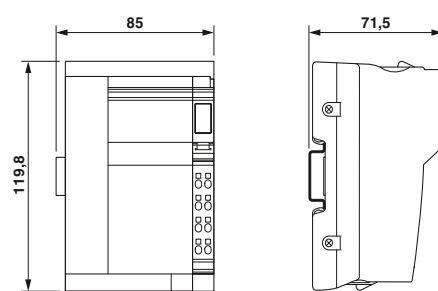
BK housing



BK IO housing

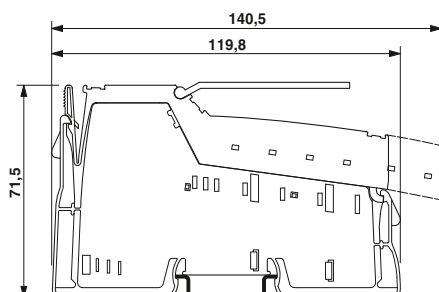


Container housing

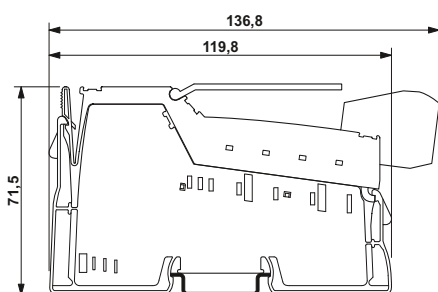


I/O terminals

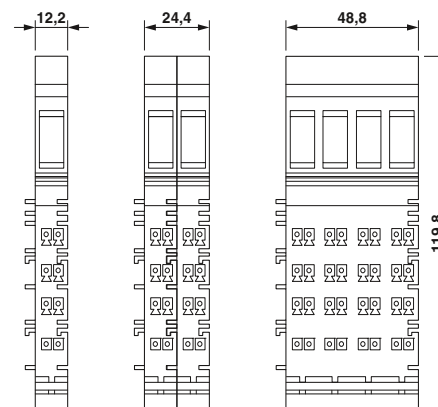
Electronics base with standard and double signal connector



Electronics base with shield plug



Terminal widths



Bus couplers

The Inline bus couplers are the link between the Inline I/O system and the higher-level network.

Features:

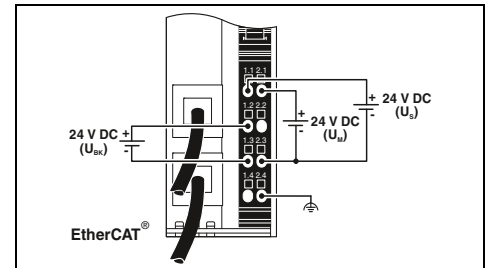
- Up to 63 terminals (maximum of 16 PCP devices) can be connected

new

EtherCAT



RJ45 connection



Technical data

Interface	EtherCAT® RJ45 socket 100 Mbps (Full duplex)
Local bus interface	Inline data jumper max. 63
Power supply for module electronics	24 V DC (via Inline plug) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Max. current consumption	0.9 A
Power supply at U_L	max. 0.8 A
Power supply at U_{ANA}	max. 0.5 A DC
Digital inputs	-
Connection method	-
Number of inputs	-
Description of the inputs	-
Typical response time	-
Protective circuit	-
Digital outputs	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	Spring-cage connection
Connection method	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Dimensions	W / H / D 40 mm / 119.4 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Bus coupler , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	IL EC BK-PAC	2702507	1

Accessories

Plug set for bus coupler	IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
---------------------------------	----------------	---------	---

EtherNet/IP



RJ45 connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs

Modbus/TCP (UDP)

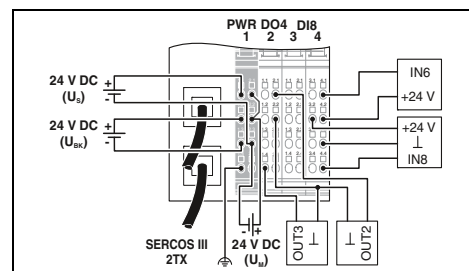
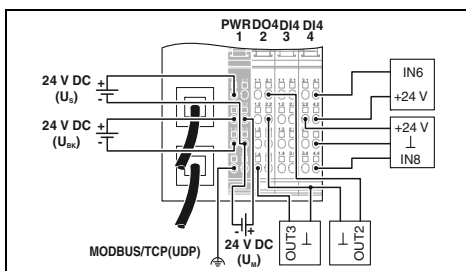
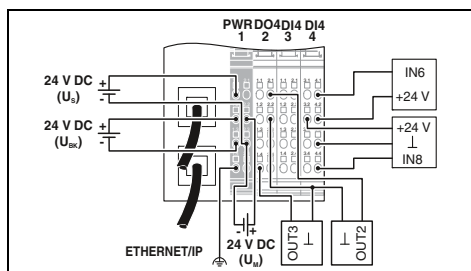


RJ45 connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs

SERCOS
the automation bus



RJ45 connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

EtherNet/IP™
RJ45 socket
10/100 Mbps (half or full duplex (automatic detection))

Modbus/TCP (UDP)
RJ45 socket
10/100 Mbps

Sercos
RJ45 socket
100 Mbps

Inline data jumper
max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)

Inline data jumper
max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)

Inline data jumper
max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

0.98 A
max. 0.8 A DC
max. 0.5 A DC

0.98 A
max. 0.8 A DC
max. 0.5 A DC

1.05 A
max. 0.8 A DC
max. 0.5 A DC

3-wire
8
EN 61131-2 type 1
approx. 500 µs
Reverse polarity protection

3-wire
8
EN 61131-2 type 1
approx. 500 µs
Reverse polarity protection

3-wire
8
IEC 61131-2 type 1
approx. 500 µs
Reverse polarity protection

3-wire
4
500 mA
Short-circuit and overload protection

3-wire
4
500 mA
Short-circuit and overload protection

3-wire
4
500 mA
Short-circuit and overload protection

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL EIP BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2897758	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL ETH BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2703981	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL S3 BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2692380	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
----------------	---------	---

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
----------------	---------	---

Bus couplers

The Inline bus couplers are the link between the Inline I/O system and the higher-level network.

Features:

- Up to 61 terminals (maximum of 16 PCP devices) can be connected

DeviceNet™ features

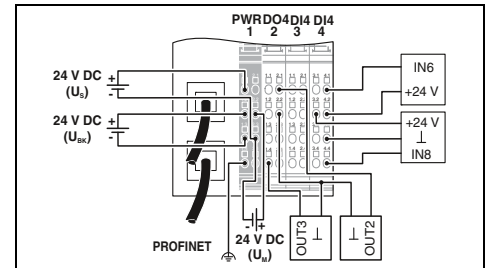
- Address can be set via DIP switches or software

PROFINET



**RJ45 connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs**

Ex:



Technical data

Interface	PROFINET RJ45 socket, auto negotiation 100 Mbps (acc. to PROFINET standard)
Local bus interface	Inline data jumper max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)
Power supply for module electronics	24 V DC (via Inline plug) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Max. current consumption	138 mA
Power supply at U_L	max. 0.8 A DC
Power supply at U_{ANA}	max. 0.5 A DC
Digital inputs	2, 3-wire 8 EN 61131-2 type 1 approx. 500 μ s Reverse polarity protection
Digital outputs	2, 3-wire 4 500 mA Short-circuit and overload protection
General data	Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm -25 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating) Class A product, see page 525
Dimensions	W / H / D
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL PN BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2703994	1

Accessories

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
----------------	---------	---

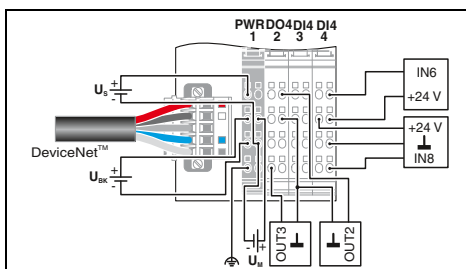
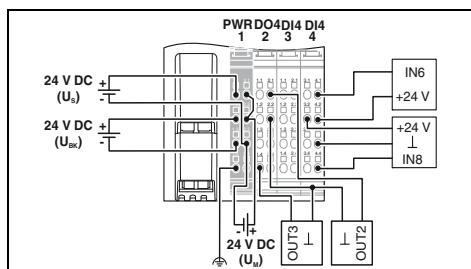
Description	Bus coupler , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
Plug set for bus coupler	



**SC-RJ connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs**



**MINI-COMBICON connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs**



Technical data

Technical data

PROFINET
SC-RJ socket
100 Mbps (acc. to PROFINET standard)

DeviceNet™
TWIN COMBICON
500 kbps, 250 kbps, 125 kbps (Can be set via DIP switch or programmed)

Inline data jumper
max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)

Inline data jumper
max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

0.83 A DC
max. 0.8 A DC
max. 0.5 A DC

0.9 A
max. 0.8 A DC
max. 0.5 A DC

3-wire
8
EN 61131-2 type 1
approx. 500 µs
Reverse polarity protection

3-wire
8
EN 61131-2 type 1
approx. 500 µs
Reverse polarity protection

3-wire
4
500 mA
Short-circuit and overload protection

3-wire
4
500 mA
Short-circuit and overload protection

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Class A product, see page 525

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL PN BK DI8 DO4 2SCRJ-PAC	2878379	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL DN BK DI8 DO4-PAC	2897211	1

Accessories

Accessories

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
----------------	---------	---

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
----------------	---------	---

Bus couplers

The Inline bus couplers are the link between the Inline I/O system and the higher-level network.

Features:

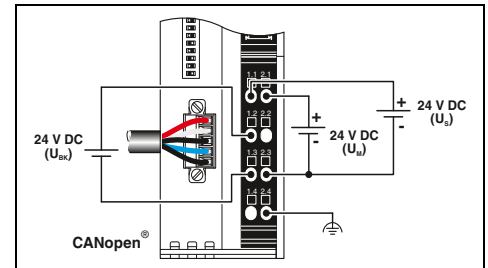
- Up to 63 terminals (maximum of 16 PCP devices) can be connected

CANopen® features:

- Address can be set via DIP switches or software



MINI COMBICON connection



Technical data

Interface	Fieldbus system Connection method Transmission speed	CANopen® MINI COMBICON 1 Mbps, 800 kbps, 500 kbps, 250 kbps, 125 kbps, 50 kbps, 20 kbps, 10 kbps (Can be set via DIP switch or automatic detection)
Local bus interface	Connection method Number of local bus devices that can be connected Maximum distance to the next remote bus device	Inline data jumper max. 63 -
Power supply for module electronics	Supply voltage Supply voltage range	24 V DC (via Inline plug) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
	Max. current consumption Power supply at U_L Power supply at U_{ANA}	0,9 A max. 0.8 A max. 0.5 A DC
General data	Connection method Connection data solid/stranded/AWG Dimensions Ambient temperature (operation) EMC note	Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 40 mm / 119.4 mm / 71.5 mm -25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

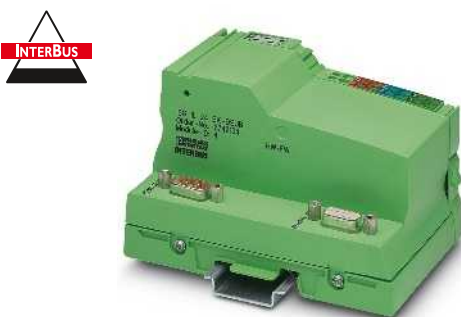
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Bus coupler , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)			
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	IL CO BK-PAC	2702230	1
- 45° angled fiber optic connection - FO connection and FO remote bus branch	IL CO BK-XC-PAC	2702635	1

Accessories

Inline plug	IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
-------------	----------------	---------	----



Inline shield plug connection



D-SUB connection

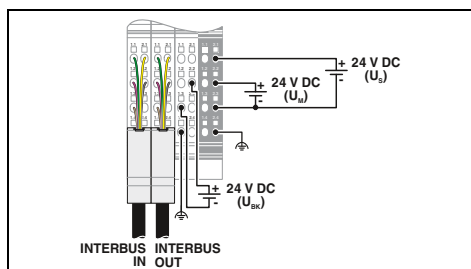


45° angled fiber optic connection

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex: Ex

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex: Ex

ERL



Technical data

INTERBUS
Inline shield plug
500 kbps

Inline data jumper
max. 63
400 m

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

1.25 A
max. 2 A DC (observe derating)
max. 0.5 A DC (observe derating)

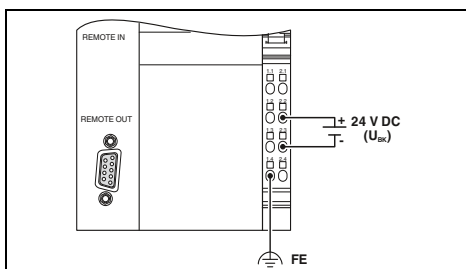
Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
48.8 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IBS IL 24 BK-T/U-PAC	2861580	1
IBS IL 24 BK-T/U-XC-PAC	2701150	1

Accessories

IB IL BK-PLSET/CP	2860374	1
-------------------	---------	---



Technical data

INTERBUS
D-SUB-9 socket/D-SUB 9 connector
500 kbps

Inline data jumper
max. 63
400 m

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

1.25 A
max. 2 A DC (observe derating)
max. 0.5 A DC (observe derating)

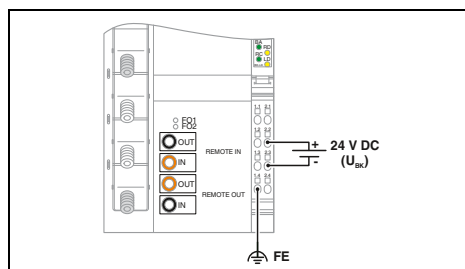
Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
85 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IBS IL 24 BK-DSUB-PAC	2861593	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----



Technical data

IBS IL 24 BK-LK/45-PAC IBS IL 24 BK RB-LK-PAC

INTERBUS
F-SMA plug
500 kbps

Inline data jumper
max. 63
400 m

24 V DC (via Inline plug)
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

1.25 A 1.3 A
max. 2 A DC (observe derating)
max. 0.5 A DC (observe derating)

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
85 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IBS IL 24 BK-LK/45-PAC	2862165	1
IBS IL 24 BK RB-LK-PAC	2861506	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Bus couplers

The Inline bus couplers are the link between the Inline I/O system and the higher-level network.

Bus coupler features:

- Up to 63 terminals (16 PCP devices) can be connected
- Address can be set via rotary coding or DIP switches

The **field multiplexer**, together with the connected I/O terminals, forms one station. A system consists of a station and remote station with complementary arrangement of the I/O terminals.

MUX features:

- Maximum of 32 terminals per station
- Up to 512 digital or 32 analog I/Os (or a mixture) can be connected

Digital and analog Inline I/O terminals that can be used on the field multiplexer are indicated in this catalog with the adjacent logo.

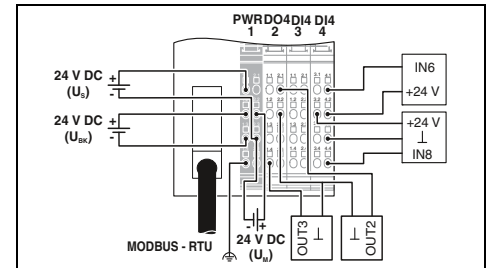


Notes:
You will find a multiplexer application on an SD card for configuring two ILC 131 ETH modular small-scale controllers as multiplexers in this catalog on page 91



Modbus/RTU
D-SUB connection, 8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs

UL US ENEC DNV GL Low Voltage Register (LVD) (CE) Ex: (Ex)



Technical data

Interface	Fieldbus system Connection method Transmission speed	Modbus/RTU D-SUB-9 socket 1.2 kbps ... 115.2 kbps
Local bus interface	Connection method Number of local bus devices that can be connected	Inline data jumper max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)
Power supply for module electronics	Supply voltage Supply voltage range	24 V DC (via Inline plug) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Max. current consumption	Power supply at U_L Power supply at U_{ANA}	0.98 A max. 0.8 A DC max. 0.5 A DC
Digital inputs	Connection method Number of inputs Description of the inputs Typical response time Protective circuit	3-wire 8 EN 61131-2 type 1 approx. 500 μ s Reverse polarity protection
Digital outputs	Connection method Number of outputs Maximum output current per channel Protective circuit	3-wire 4 500 mA Short-circuit and overload protection
General data	Connection method Connection data solid/stranded/AWG Dimensions Ambient temperature (operation) EMC note	Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm -25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Description	Bus coupler , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) - For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C
--------------------	---

Plug set for bus coupler	D-SUB connector , 9-pos. with two cable entries, termination resistor can be switched on via slide switch
Adapter cable , Inline field multiplexer on PSI-MOS module	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL MOD BK DI8 DO4-PAC	2878696	1

Accessories		
IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
SUBCON-PLUS-MODBUS/IL/BK	2310808	1



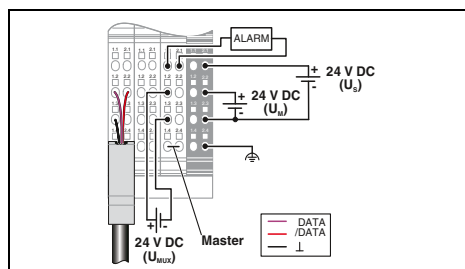
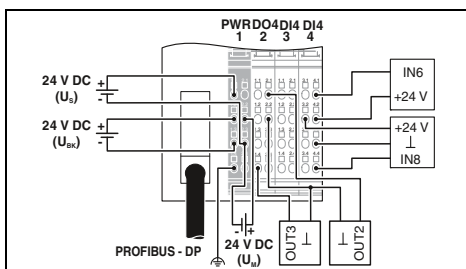
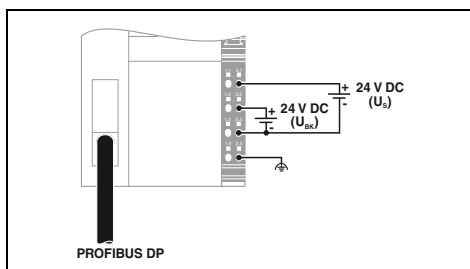
D-SUB connection



D-SUB connection,
8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



Field multiplexer,
copper connection



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

PROFIBUS DP	
D-SUB-9 socket	
9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps	
Inline data jumper	
max. 63	
24 V DC	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
1.25 A	
max. 2 A DC	
max. 0.5 A DC	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
85 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
0 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

PROFIBUS DP	
D-SUB-9 socket	
9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps	
Inline data jumper	
max. 61 (on board I/Os are two devices)	
24 V DC (via Inline plug)	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
0.98 A	
max. 0.8 A DC	
max. 0.5 A DC	
-	
3-wire	
8	
EN 61131-2 type 1	
approx. 500 µs	
Reverse polarity protection	
-	
3-wire	
4	
500 mA	
Short-circuit and overload protection	
-	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
-25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

RS-485	
Inline shield plug	
-	
Inline data jumper	
32 (without additional power terminal block, observe allowable total current consumption)	
24 V DC (via Inline plug)	
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
1.25 A	
max. 2 A DC (observe derating)	
max. 0.5 A DC (observe derating)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
48.8 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm	
-25 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL PB BK DP/V1-PAC	2862246	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IL PB BK DI8 DO4/EF-PAC	2692322	1
IL PB BK DI8 DO4/EF-XC-PAC	2702132	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 MUX MA-PAC	2861205	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB	2744348	1

IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB	2744348	1

IB IL MUX-CAB PSI	2878476	1
-------------------	---------	---

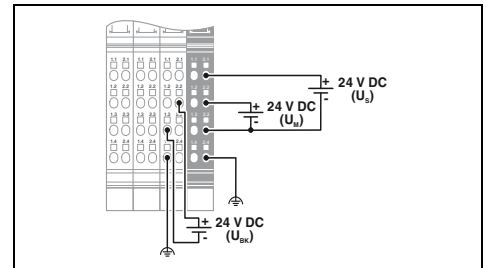
Boost terminal

The IB IL 24 PWR IN/R-PAC Inline boost terminal is used to boost the following voltages:

- Main circuit (U_M) up to 8 A
- Segment circuit (U_S) for the I/O supply up to 8 A
- Analog supply (U_{ANA}) up to 0.5 A
- Communications power (U_L) up to 2 A



Boost for U_M , U_S , U_L , U_{ANA}



Technical data

Local bus interface		Inline data jumper	
Connection method		24 V DC	
Power supply for module electronics		19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
Main circuit supply U_M		8 A	
Supply voltage range U_M		7.5 V DC	
Power supply at U_M		max. 2 A DC	
Communications power U_L		24 V DC	
Power supply at U_L		0.5 A DC	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}		24 V DC	
Power supply at U_{ANA}		19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
Segment circuit supply U_S		8 A DC	
Supply voltage range U_S		electrical/thermal overload protection, included in scope of delivery	
Power supply at U_S		Fuse	
General data		Spring-cage connection	
Connection method		0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG		Surge protection (segment supply, main supply, 24 V supply) Input protective diodes (can be destroyed by permanent overload) Pulse loads up to 1500 W are short circuited by the input protective diode.	
Protective circuit			
Weight		192 g	
Dimensions		48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline power terminal or boost terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	IB IL 24 PWR IN/R-PAC	2861674	1
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	IB IL 24 PWR IN/R-XC-PAC	2701298	1

Accessories

Plug set , for power terminal, color-coded	IB IL PWR IN/R-PLSET	2860620	1
---	----------------------	---------	---

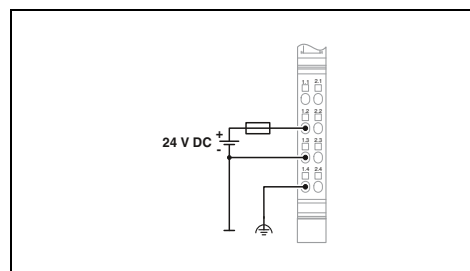
Boost terminal

The IB IL 24 PWR IN/R/L-0.8A-PAC Inline boost terminal is used to boost the following voltage:

- Communications power (U_L) up to 0.8 A



Boost for U_L



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Power supply at U_L	max. 0.8 A DC
Fuse	electrical/thermal overload protection, included in scope of delivery
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Protective circuit	Surge protection Input protective diodes (can be destroyed by permanent overload) Pulse loads up to 1500 W are short circuited by the input protective diode.
Weight	65 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline boost terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) - For the communications power U_L of 0.8 A	IB IL 24 PWR IN/R/L-0.8A-PAC	2693020	1
Accessories			
Connector for power and segment terminals	IB IL SCN-PWR IN-CP	2727637	10

Segment terminals

Inline segment terminals can be used to create several segment circuits (U_s) within the main circuit (U_M). The signal and initiator voltages for digital I/Os are always tapped from the segment circuit U_s .

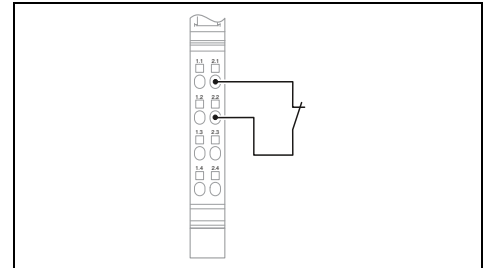
Depending on the terminal type, various functions can be implemented:

- Segmentation without fuse
- Segmentation with fine fuse
- Segmentation with fine fuse and diagnostics
- Segmentation with electronic fuse and diagnostics

When combined with the IB IL PD 24V-PAC potential distributor terminal, 24 V supplies with electronic fuse protection and remote diagnostics can be provided in the field, for example. However, the potential distributor terminals are also suitable for the economical return wiring of sensor and actuator cables when using digital Inline terminals with single-wire connection method.



24 V DC segment circuit supply U_s



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	-
Current consumption from U_L	-
Segment circuit supply U_s	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_s	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Power supply at U_s	8 A
Fuse	-
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Protective circuit	Overload protection fuse
Weight	42 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline segment terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With fuse - With fuse and diagnostics - For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C 	IB IL 24 SEG-PAC	2861344	1
Inline potential distributor terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 24 V - GND 			

Inline ECO



The Inline ECO terminals allow you to solve automation tasks easily and cost-effectively.

Following the principle of “one terminal, one function”, you will always find the right function for your automation application in the range of Inline ECO terminals. No special terminal parameterization is required.

Inline ECO terminals are approved for the temperature range from 0°C to +55°C. The electronics base and Inline plug are supplied as standard.

Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

 #1242

Can be freely combined

The Inline ECO terminals can be combined with all Inline terminals and Inline components.

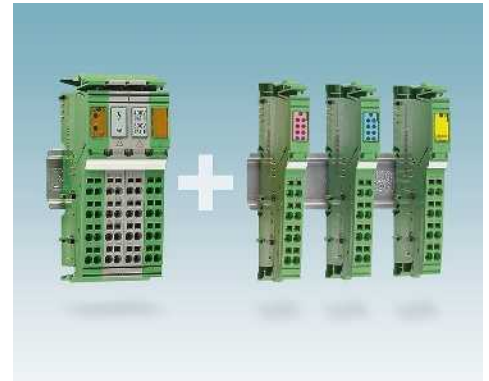
No parameterization required

Every Inline ECO terminal is particularly easy to handle. You don't need to preset any parameters.

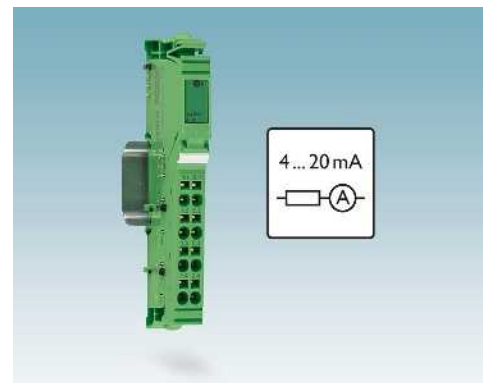
Functional safety in compact machines

Integrate the safe I/O terminal by simply plugging it into your Inline I/O station. Digital output terminals with approval for the safety-related segment circuit are then installed to the right of the safe I/O terminal.

When a sensor is activated, e.g., emergency stop, the actuator voltage supply for the connected output modules is shut down for safety reasons. Two dual-channel sensor circuits can be connected to one safe I/O terminal. All status and error messages are forwarded to the standard controller.



Can be freely combined



No parameterization required



Easy integration of network security solutions

**Inline ECO –
Digital input and output terminals**

The ECO digital input and output terminals are designed for use within an Inline station. They are used to acquire and output digital signals.

The IB IL 24 DO4/EF-ECO output terminal is approved for applications with a safety-relevant segment circuit.

Notes:
You can find an overview of the standard versions of all digital input and output terminals from page 146

new

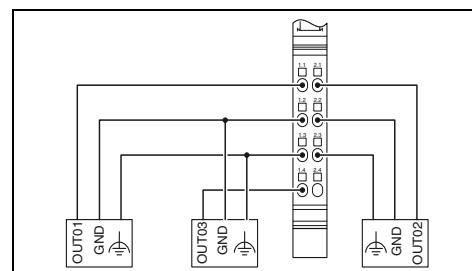
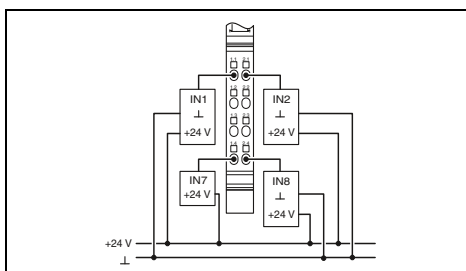
new



8 digital inputs



4/8 digital outputs



Technical data

Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 30 mA DC
Digital inputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of inputs	8
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
Typical response time	1 ms
Digital outputs	
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	60 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

IB IL 24 DO 4/EF-ECO	IB IL 24 DO 8/HD-ECO
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 44 mA	max. 45 mA
-	
-	
-	
-	
3-wire	1-wire
4	8
500 mA	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
60 g	
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
0 °C ... 55 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description
Inline ECO digital input terminal (with connector)
- Single-wire connection method
Inline ECO digital output terminal (with connector)
- For the safety-relevant segment circuit
- Single-wire connection method

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 8/HD-ECO	2702792	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 4/EF-ECO	2702825	1
IB IL 24 DO 8/HD-ECO	2702793	1

Inline ECO Analog input and output modules

The ECO analog input and output terminals are designed for use within an Inline station. They are used to acquire and output analog current and voltage signals.

Notes:
You can find an overview of the standard versions of all analog input and output terminals from page 158

new

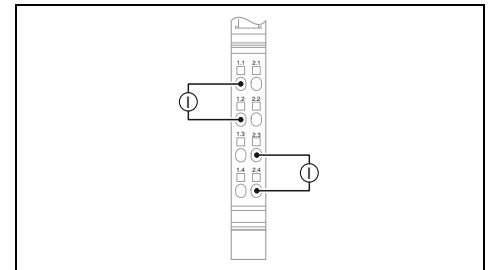
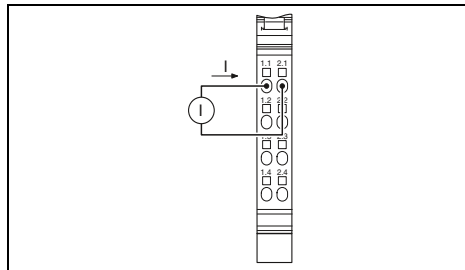


4 analog inputs

new



4 analog outputs



	Technical data	
	IB IL AI 4/I/4-20-ECO	IB IL AI 4/U/0-10-ECO
Local bus interface	Inline data jumper	
Connection method	2-wire	
Power supply for module electronics	4	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC	
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	typ. 15 mA	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC	
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 60 mA	
Analog inputs		
Connection method	2-wire	
Number of inputs	4	
Voltage input signal	-	0 V ... 10 V
Current input signal	4 mA ... 20 mA	-
Measured value resolution	-	
Process data update	< 10 ms	
Data formats	Standardized representation	
Analog outputs		
Connection method	-	
Number of outputs	-	
Voltage output signal	-	
Load/output load voltage output	-	
Current output signal	-	
Load/output load current output	-	
Protective circuit	-	
Representation of output values	-	
Process data update	-	
Data formats	-	
General data		
Connection method	Spring-cage connection	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
Weight	60 g	
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

	Technical data	
	IB IL AO 4/I/4-20-ECO	IB IL AO 4/U/0-10-ECO
Local bus interface	Inline data jumper	
Connection method	2-wire	
Power supply for module electronics	4	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC	
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	typ. 65 mA	typ. 35 mA
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC	
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 40 mA	typ. 60 mA
Analog outputs		
Connection method	-	
Number of outputs	-	
Voltage output signal	-	
Load/output load voltage output	-	
Current output signal	-	
Load/output load current output	-	
Protective circuit	-	
Representation of output values	-	
Process data update	-	
Data formats	-	
General data		
Connection method	2-wire	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	4	
Weight	-	
Dimensions	-	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-	
EMC note	-	

Ordering data	
Description	Type
Inline ECO analog input terminal (with connector)	
- 4 mA ... 20 mA input signal	IB IL AI 4/I/4-20-ECO
- 0 V ... 10 V input signal	IB IL AI 4/U/0-10-ECO
Inline ECO analog output terminal (with connector)	
- 4 mA ... 20 mA output signal	
- 0 V ... 10 V output signal	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AI 4/I/4-20-ECO	2702495	1
IB IL AI 4/U/0-10-ECO	2702496	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO 4/I/4-20-ECO	2702497	1
IB IL AO 4/U/0-10-ECO	2702498	1

**Inline ECO –
Temperature measurement
terminals**

The ECO temperature measurement terminals are designed for use within an Inline station. They are used to connect resistive temperature sensors (Pt 100 and Pt 1000) or thermocouples (types J, K, L).

Notes:
You can find an overview of the standard versions of all temperature measurement terminals from page 164

new

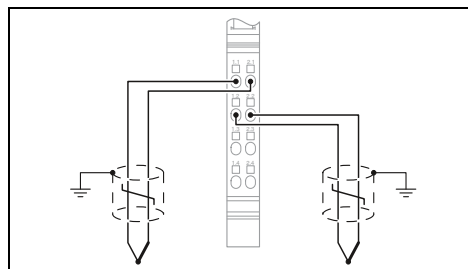
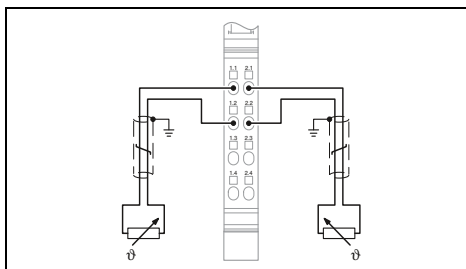


4 RTD inputs

new



4 UTH inputs



Technical data	
IB IL RTD 4/PT100-ECO	IB IL RTD 4/PT1000-ECO
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC typ. 7.3 mA	
7.5 V DC typ. 56 mA	
Analog inputs	
2-wire	
4 (Pt 100)	4 (Pt 1000)
-	
Input for resistive temperature sensors	
-	
Pt 100 (IEC 60751/EN 60751)	Pt 1000 (IEC 60751/EN 60751)
-	
< 10 ms	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
60 g	
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC typ. 32 mA	
7.5 V DC typ. 38 mA	
2-wire	
4 (type J)	
typ. ± 1.9 K (cold junction)	
Differential inputs	
-	
-	
Sigma/Delta process	
< 10 ms	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
65 g	
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U _{ANA}	
Current consumption from U _{ANA}	
Communications power U _L	
Current consumption from U _L	
Analog inputs	
Connection method	
Number of inputs	
Precision	
Description of the input	
Linear resistance measuring range	
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	
Measuring principle	
Process data update	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	
EMC note	

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline ECO analog input terminal (with connector)			
- For Pt 100 resistance temperature detectors	IB IL RTD 4/PT100-ECO	2702499	1
- For Pt 1000 resistance temperature detectors	IB IL RTD 4/PT1000-ECO	2702501	1
Inline ECO analog input terminal (with connector)			
- For thermocouple type J according to DIN EN 60584-1			
- For thermocouple type K according to DIN EN 60584-1			
- For thermocouple type L according to DIN 43710			

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline ECO analog input terminal (with connector)			
- For thermocouple type J according to DIN EN 60584-1	IB IL UTH 4/J-ECO	2702502	1
- For thermocouple type K according to DIN EN 60584-1	IB IL UTH 4/K-ECO	2702503	1
- For thermocouple type L according to DIN 43710	IB IL UTH 4/L-ECO	2702504	1

Inline ECO – Serial communication terminals

The ECO serial communication terminals are designed for use within an Inline station.

The IB IL RS 232-ECO terminal is used to operate standard I/O devices with serial RS-232 interfaces on a bus system.

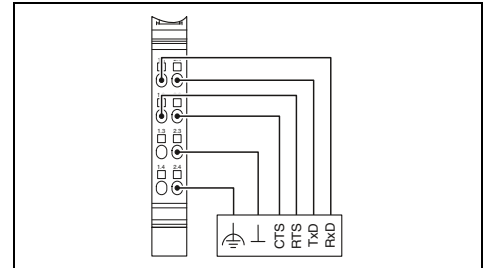
Notes:

You can find an overview of the standard versions of all serial communication terminals from page 172

new



1 serial RS-232 interface



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Serial port	
Interface	RS-232
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 70 mA
Serial input/output channel	
Input buffer	4 kbyte
Output buffer	1 kbyte
Transmission speed	110 bps ... 38400 bps (configurable)
Data bits	6 ... 8
Stop bits	1 or 2
Parity	Even, odd or no parity
Transmission type	Transparent mode
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	60 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline ECO communication terminal (with connector)	IB IL RS 232-ECO	2702795	1

Inline ECO – Serial communication terminals

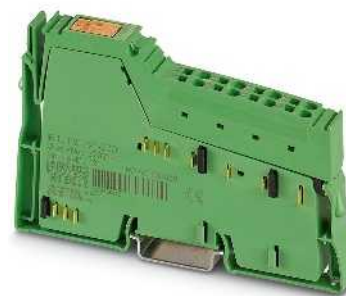
The ECO serial communication terminals are designed for use within an Inline station.

The IB IL RS 485-ECO terminal is used to operate standard I/O devices with serial RS-485 interfaces on a bus system.

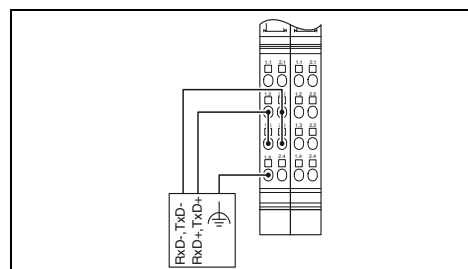
Notes:

You can find an overview of the standard versions of all serial communication terminals from page 172

new



1 serial RS-485 interface



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Serial port	
Interface	RS-485
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 70 mA
Serial input/output channel	
Input buffer	4 kbyte
Output buffer	1 kbyte
Transmission speed	110 bps ... 38400 bps (configurable)
Data bits	6 ... 8
Stop bits	1 or 2
Parity	Even, odd or no parity
Transmission type	Transparent mode
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	62 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline ECO communication terminal (with connector)	IB IL RS 485-ECO	2702141	1

Digital input terminals

Digital Inline input terminals are designed to connect digital signals, such as those supplied by buttons, limit switches or proximity switches.

Features, depending on the selected device:

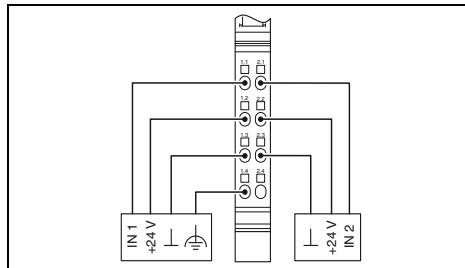
- 2 to 32-channel
- According to EN 61131-2 Type 1 or 3
- Single, 2, 3 or 4-wire connection method
- Maximum permissible load current per sensor: 250 mA



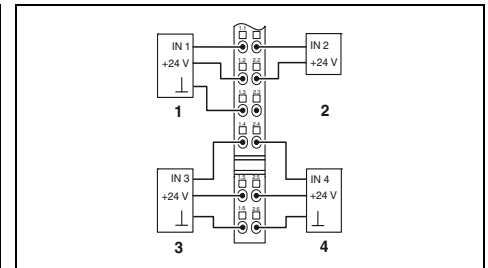
2 inputs



4 inputs



Technical data



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 35 mA
Digital inputs	
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	2
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 type 1
Typical response time	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	53 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 40 mA
Digital inputs	
Connection method	3-wire
Number of inputs	4
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 type 1
Typical response time	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	66 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description	
Inline digital input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- Single-wire connection method	
- Machine Edition (ME version)	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 2-PAC	2861221	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 4-PAC	2861234	1
IB IL 24 DI 4-ME	2863928	4
IB IL 24 DI 4-XC-PAC	2701152	1

Plug set	
Plug set for IB IL DI 16, color-coded	
Inline plug	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN-12-ICP	2727611	10



8 inputs



16 inputs

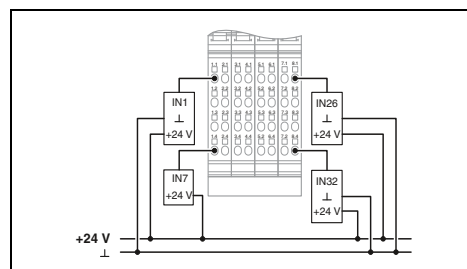
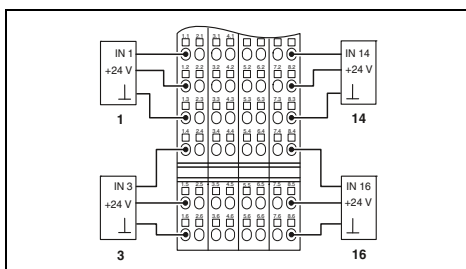
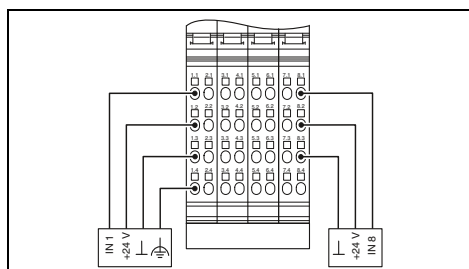


32 inputs

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:



Technical data

IB IL 24 DI 8-PAC IB IL 24 DI8/HD-PAC

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC

max. 50 mA max. 30 mA DC

4-wire 1-wire

8

EN 61131-2 type 1 EN 61131-2 types 1 and 3
< 1 ms 1 ms

Spring-cage connection

0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16

118 g 60 g

48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

IB IL 24 DI 16-PAC IB IL 24 DI 16-ME

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC

max. 60 mA

3-wire

16

EN 61131-2 type 1 IEC 61131-2 type 1
< 1 ms

Spring-cage connection

0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16

210 g 122 g

48.8 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC

max. 90 mA

1-wire

32

EN 61131-2 type 1
2 ms

Spring-cage connection

0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16

185 g

48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 8-PAC	2861247	1
IB IL 24 DI8/HD-PAC	2700173	1
IB IL 24 DI8/HD-XC-PAC	2701212	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 16-PAC	2861250	1
IB IL 24 DI 16-ME	2897156	4
IB IL 24 DI 16-XC-PAC	2701154	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 32/HD-PAC	2862835	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-8	2726337	10
-------------	---------	----

Accessories

IB IL DI16-PLSET/ICP	2860989	1
----------------------	---------	---

Accessories

IB IL DI/DO 8-PLSET	2860950	1
---------------------	---------	---

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Digital input terminals

The digital Inline input terminals are used to acquire digital input signals. They are designed for use within an Inline station.

NPN terminal features:

- 2 to 32-channel

T2 terminal features:

- According to EN 61131-2 Type 2

S0 terminal features:

- Connection of S0 pulse encoders
- 32-bit counter range

Pulse counter:

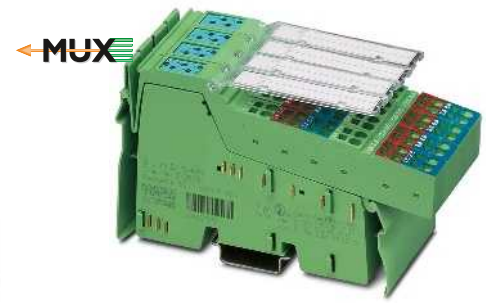
- Maximum counting frequency of up to 150 Hz

Operating hours counter:

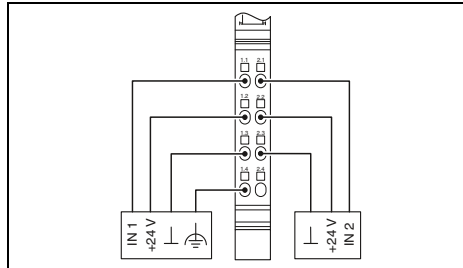
- 1 s resolution
- Counter enabled on active or inactive input (configurable)



2 inputs, NPN-wired

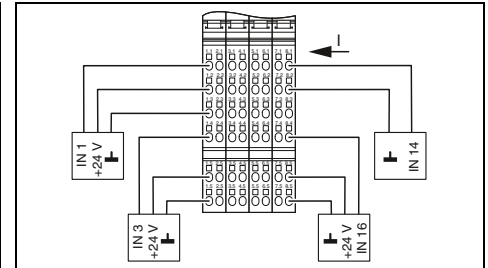


16 inputs, NPN-wired



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 35 mA
Digital inputs	
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	2 (NPN)
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 type 1
Typical response time	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	53 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 60 mA
Digital inputs	
Connection method	3-wire
Number of inputs	16 (NPN)
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 type 1
Typical response time	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	210 g
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 2-NPN-PAC	2861483	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 16-NPN-PAC	2863520	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-12-ICP	2727611	10
------------------	---------	----

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 35 mA
Digital inputs	
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	2 (NPN)
Description of the inputs	EN 61131-2 type 1
Typical response time	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	53 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description	
Inline digital input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- NPN-wired	
- Input in acc. with EN 61131-2/Type 2	
- S0 counter	

Plug set	
Inline plug	



32 inputs, NPN-wired



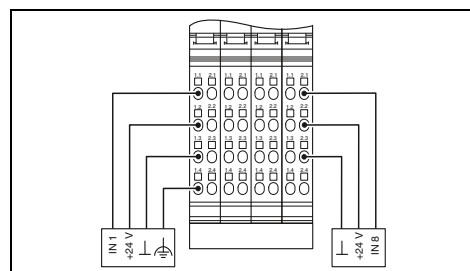
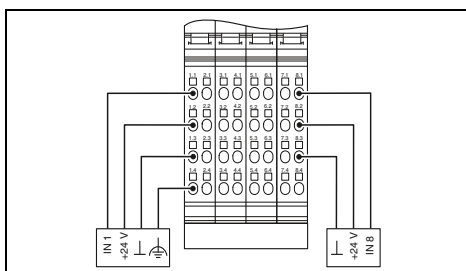
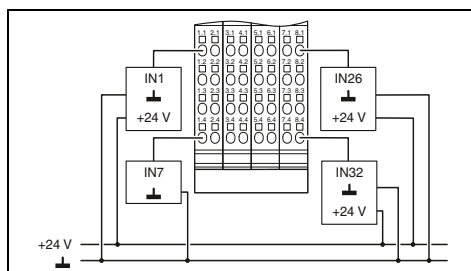
8 inputs, EN 61131-2/Type 2



8 S₀ counter inputs

UL US ENE DNV GL Ex: Ex

UL US ENE



Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC max. 90 mA	
1-wire 32 (NPN) - < 1 ms	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 185 g 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC max. 50 mA	
4-wire 8 IEC 61131-2 Type 2 < 1 ms	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 118 g 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC max. 55 mA	
4-wire 8 (S ₀ counter inputs) IEC 62053-31 and DIN 43864 -	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 183 g 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 32/HD-NPN-PAC	2878243	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DI 8/T2-PAC	2862204	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DI 8/S0-PAC	2897020	1

Accessories		
IB IL DI/DO 8-PLSET	2860950	1

Accessories		
IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10

Accessories		
IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10

Digital input terminals

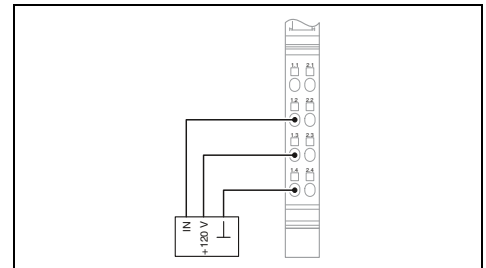
The terminals are designed for use within an Inline station. They are used to acquire digital input signals in the 120 V AC or 230 V AC voltage range.

Features:

- Connections for one digital sensor
- Maximum permissible load current: 500 mA



1 input, 120 V



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Communications power U_L	
Current consumption from U_L	
Digital inputs	
Connection method	
Number of inputs	
Description of the inputs	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

Inline data jumper	
120 V AC	
108 V AC ... 135 V AC	
7.5 V	
max. 30 mA	
3-wire	
1	
IEC 61131-2 type 1	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
39 g	
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Description	
Inline digital input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- 120 V AC	
- 230 V AC	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 120 DI 1-PAC	2861917	1

Accessories

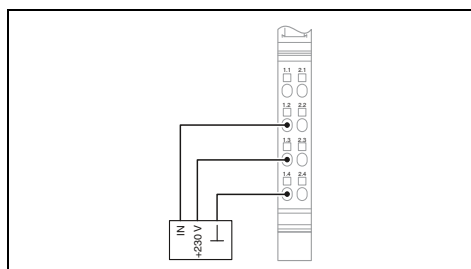
Inline distance terminal	
---------------------------------	--

IB IL DOR LV-SET-PAC	2861645	1
-----------------------------	----------------	---



1 input, 230 V

The UL and ERIC logos are displayed, indicating that the product is recognized by these organizations.



Technical data

Inline data jumper

230 V AC
12 V AC ... 253 V AC
7.5 V
max. 30 mA

3-wire
1
IEC 61131-2 type 1

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
39 g
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 230 DI 1-PAC	2861548	1

Accessories

IB IL DOR LV-SET-PAC	2861645	1
----------------------	---------	---

Digital output terminals

Digital Inline output terminal blocks are designed for the connection of digital actuators, such as electromagnetic valves, contactors or visual indicators.

Features, depending on the selected device:

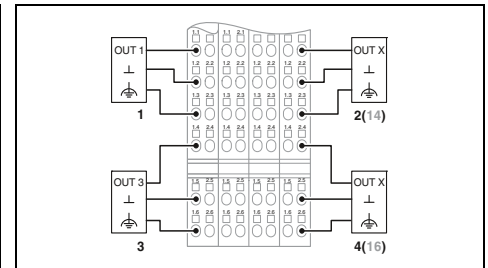
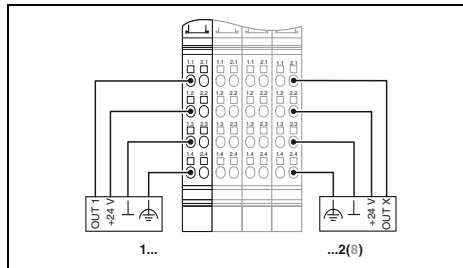
- 2 to 32-channel
- Connection of actuators in single, 2, 3, and 4-wire technology
- Nominal current per output: 500 mA
- Short-circuit and overload protected outputs



2 outputs



4 outputs



Technical data

Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 33 mA
Digital outputs	
Connection method	4-wire
Number of outputs	2
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	41 g
Dimensions	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

IB IL 24 DO 4-PAC	IB IL 24 DO 4-ME
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 44 mA	
3-wire	
4	
500 mA	
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
66 g	
59 g	
12.2 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm	
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	
Inline digital output terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- Single-wire connection method	
- Machine Edition (ME version)	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 2-PAC	2861470	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 4-PAC	2861276	1
IB IL 24 DO 4-ME	2863931	4
IB IL 24 DO 4-XC-PAC	2701155	1

Accessories

Accessories

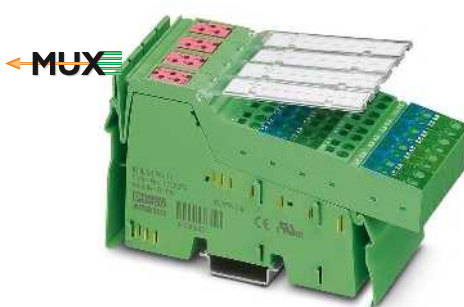
Plug set for IB IL DO 16, color-coded	
Inline plug	

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

IB IL SCN-12-OCF	2727624	10
------------------	---------	----



8 outputs



16 outputs

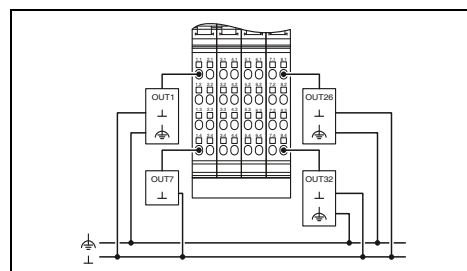
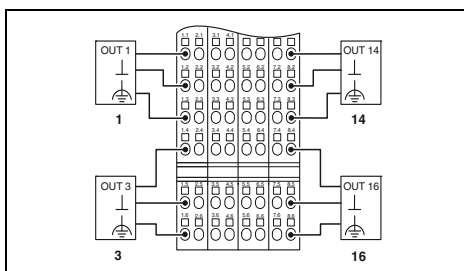
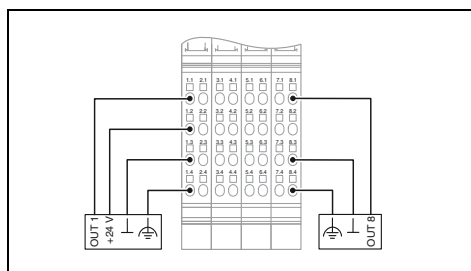


32 outputs

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:



Technical data	
IB IL 24 DO 8-PAC	IB IL 24 DO8/HD-PAC
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 60 mA	max. 45 mA
4-wire	1-wire
8	
500 mA	
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
130 g	60 g
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
IB IL 24 DO 16-PAC	IB IL 24 DO 16-ME
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 90 mA	
3-wire	
16	
500 mA	
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
218 g	190 g
48.8 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 140 mA	
1-wire	
32	
500 mA	
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
195 g	
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 8-PAC	2861289	1
IB IL 24 DO8/HD-PAC	2700172	1
IB IL 24 DO8/HD-XC-PAC	2701213	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 16-PAC	2861292	1
IB IL 24 DO 16-ME	2897253	4
IB IL 24 DO 16-XC-PAC	2701156	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 32/HD-PAC	2862822	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN-8	2726337	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DO16-PLSET/OCF	2860992	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DI/DO 8-PLSET	2860950	1

Digital output terminals

The terminals are designed for use within an Inline station. They are used to output digital signals.

NPN terminal features:

- NPN-wired
- 2 to 32-channel
- Connection of sensors in single, 2, 3, and 4-wire technology
- Maximum permissible load current per actuator: 500 mA
- Short-circuit and overload protected outputs

2 A module features:

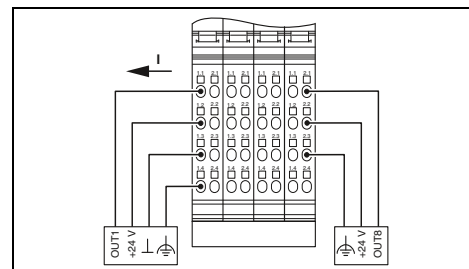
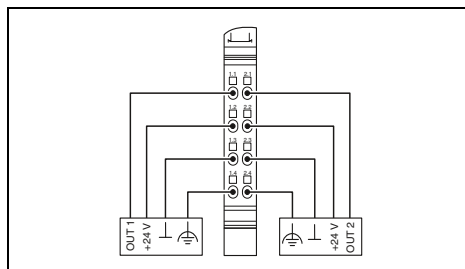
- 2 to 8-channel
- Connection of sensors in 2, 3, and 4-wire technology
- Maximum permissible load current per actuator: 2 A
- Short-circuit and overload protected outputs



2 outputs, NPN-wired



8 outputs, NPN-wired



Technical data

Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 32 mA
Digital outputs	
Connection method	4-wire
Number of outputs	2 (NPN)
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	42 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 60 mA
Digital outputs	
Connection method	4-wire
Number of outputs	8 (NPN)
Maximum output current per channel	1 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	130 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 48.8 mm / 119.5 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	
Inline digital output terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- NPN-wired	
- Outputs 2 A	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 2-NPN-PAC	2861496	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 8-NPN-PAC	2863546	1

Accessories

Accessories

Plug set	
Inline plug	

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

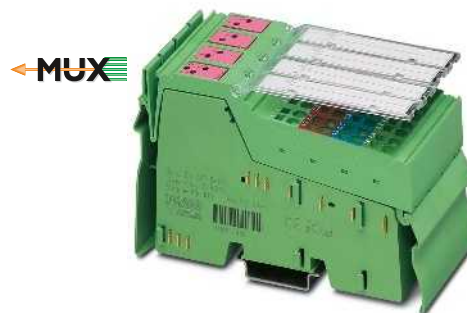
IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----



32 outputs, NPN-wired



2 outputs, 2 A

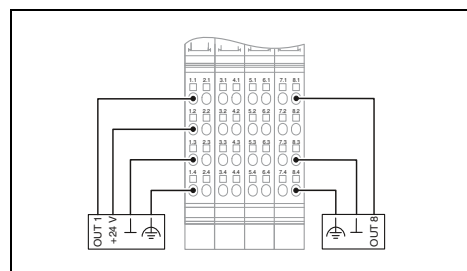
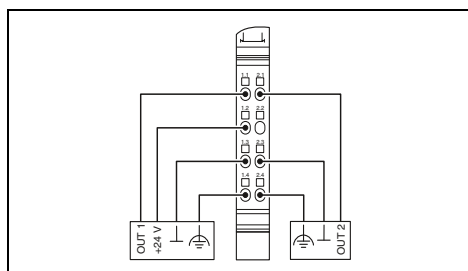
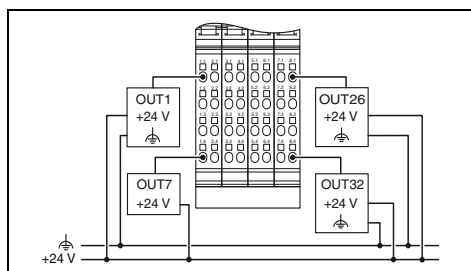


8 outputs, 2 A

UL US ERIC DNV GL Ex: Ex

UL US ERIC Ex: Ex

UL US ERIC



Technical data

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC
max. 140 mA

1-wire
32 (NPN)
500 mA
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
195 g
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 32/HD-NPN-PAC	2878340	1

Accessories

IB IL DI/DO 8-PLSET	2860950	1
---------------------	---------	---

Technical data

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC
max. 35 mA

4-wire
2
2 A
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
61 g
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 2-2A-PAC	2861263	1
IB IL 24 DO 2-2A-XC-PAC	2702133	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

Technical data

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC
max. 60 mA

4-wire
8
2 A
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
130 g
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 DO 8-2A-PAC	2861603	1

Accessories

IB IL SCN-8-CP	2727608	10
----------------	---------	----

Digital output terminals

Digital Inline output terminals are designed for the connection of digital actuators, such as electromagnetic valves, contactors or visual indicators.

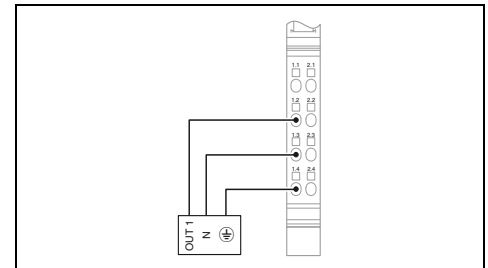
Inline relay terminals make it possible to switch any I/O voltage up to a maximum of 230 V AC.

Differing relay contact materials ensure low contact resistance for small loads and lamp loads in the ...W versions, while the ...W/PC versions are designed for capacitive loads.

The IB IL 24/48 DOR 2/W-PAC module is a relay module for small signals.



1/4 outputs,
12 - 253 V AC



Local bus interface
Connection method
Power supply for module electronics
Communications power U_L
Current consumption from U_L
Digital outputs
Connection method
Number of outputs
Maximum output current per channel
General data
Connection method
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG
Weight
Dimensions
EMC note

Technical data		
IB IL DO 1 AC-PAC	IB IL DO 4 AC-1A-PAC	
Inline data jumper		
7.5 V DC		
max. 35 mA		max. 45 mA
3-wire		
1		4
500 mA		1 A
Spring-cage connection		
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16		
45 g		
130 g		
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm		
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Inline digital output terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
- 1 output
- 4 outputs 1 A
- 1 SPDT relay contact
- 2 SPDT relay contacts,
- 4 SPDT relay contacts
- 4 SPDT relay contacts, 10 A, high inrush current
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DO 1 AC-PAC	2861920	1
IB IL DO 4 AC-1A-PAC	2861658	1

Inline distance terminal Plug for digital Inline terminals with AC voltage
--

Accessories		
IB IL DOR LV-SET-PAC	2861645	1



1/4 relay outputs,
5 - 253 V AC, gold contacts



1/4 relay outputs,
5 - 253 V AC

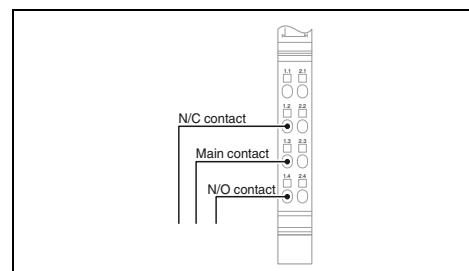
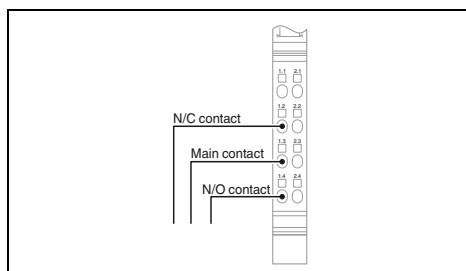
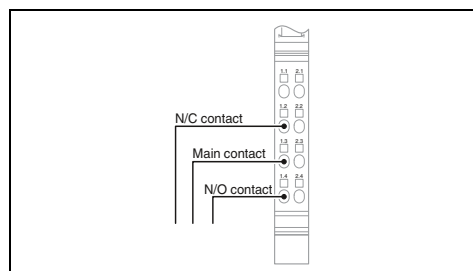


2 relay outputs,
5 - 50 V AC, 5 - 120 V DC

UL US ENEC DNV GL
Ex:

UL US ENEC

DNV GL



Technical data	
IB IL 24/230 DOR1/W-PAC	IB IL 24/230 DOR4/W-PAC
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V	
max. 60 mA	max. 187 mA
1 (floating contacts)	4 (floating contacts)
3 A	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
46 g	138 g
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
IB IL 24/230 DOR1/W-PC-PAC	IB IL 24/230 DOR4/W-PC-PAC
Inline data jumper	Via data marshalling
7.5 V	
max. 60 mA	max. 187 mA
1 (floating contacts)	4 (floating contacts)
2.6 A	3 A
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
46 g	138 g
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 30 mA	
-	
2 (floating contacts)	2 A
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
63 g	
12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24/230 DOR1/W-PAC	2861881	1
IB IL 24/230 DOR4/W-PAC	2861878	1
IB IL 24/230 DOR4/HC-PAC	2897716	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24/230 DOR1/W-PC-PAC	2862178	1
IB IL 24/230 DOR4/W-PC-PAC	2862181	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24/48 DOR 2/W-PAC	2863119	1
IB IL 24/48 DOR 2/W-XC-PAC	2701214	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DOR LV-SET-PAC	2861645	1
IB IL SCN-8-AC-REL	2740290	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DOR LV-SET-PAC	2861645	1
IB IL SCN-8-AC-REL	2740290	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.

Analog input terminals

Inline Analog input terminals are suitable for connecting standard sensors for acquiring current and voltage signals.

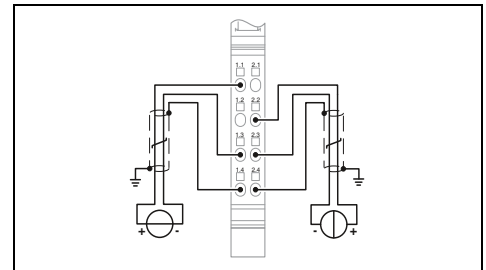
Terminals with 2, 4 or 8 channels are available.

Features:

- Single-ended and differential inputs
- Connection of sensors in 2 or 3-wire technology
- Measured value acquisition with 13 or 16-bit resolution
- High level of measuring accuracy
- Excellent interference and common mode suppression
- Overload-protected current inputs
- Integrated short-circuit-proof sensor supply



2 inputs



Local bus interface
Connection method
Power supply for module electronics
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}
Current consumption from U_{ANA}
Communications power U_L
Current consumption from U_L
Analog inputs
Connection method
Number of inputs
Voltage input signal
Current input signal
Process data
Measured value resolution
Process data update
Data formats
General data
Connection method
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG
Weight
Dimensions
EMC note

Technical data	
IB IL AI 2/SF-PAC	IB IL AI 2/SF-ME
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC	
max. 18 mA	
7.5 V DC	
max. 60 mA	
2-wire	
2	
0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V	
0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA	
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)	13 bits (12 bits + sign bit)
< 1.5 ms	typ. 1.5 ms
IL, IB ST, IB RT, standardized representation	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
69 g	
47 g	
12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm	12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Inline analog input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
- Machine Edition (ME version)
- 8 inputs, initiator with supply outputs
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AI 2/SF-PAC	2861302	1
IB IL AI 2/SF-ME	2863944	1
IB IL AI 2/SF-XC-PAC	2701157	1

Shield plug

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5



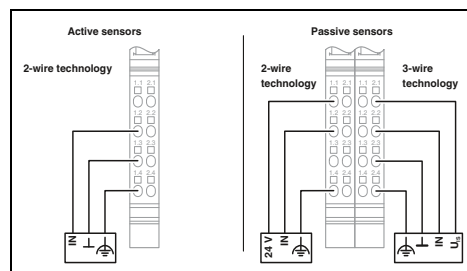
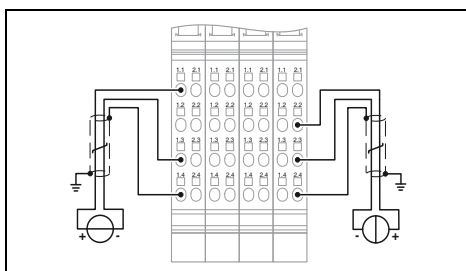
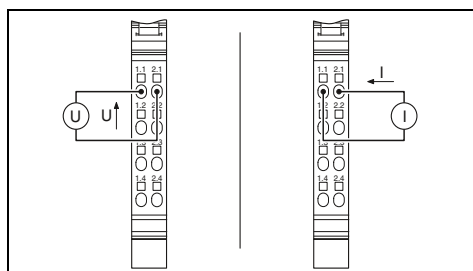
4 inputs



8 inputs



8 inputs, with initiator supply



Technical data	
IB IL AI 4/U-PAC	IB IL AI 4/I-PAC
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC typ. 30 mA 7.5 V DC	
2-wire 4	
0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA
12 bits (11 bits + sign bit) typ. 250 µs (all channels) IB IL, S7-compatible	13 bits (12 bits + sign bit) typ. 250 µs (all channels) IB IL, S7-compatible
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 66 g 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC max. 35 mA 7.5 V DC max. 55 mA	
2-wire 8	
0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) bus-synchronous IL, IB ST, IB RT, standardized representation, PIO format	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 213 g 48.8 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC max. 40 mA 7.5 V DC max. 65 mA	
2, 3-wire 8	
-	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit) bus-synchronous IBS IL, IBS ST, IBS RT, standardized representation, PIO format	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 125 g 48.8 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AI 4/U-PAC	2700459	1
IB IL AI 4/I-PAC	2700458	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AI 8/SF-PAC	2861412	1
IB IL AI 8/SF-XC-PAC	2701159	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AI 8/IS-PAC	2861661	1

Accessories	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Analog input terminals

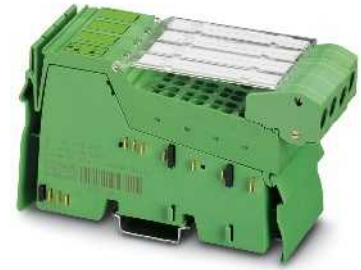
The IB IL AI 4/EF (EF...Extended Functions) analog Inline terminal is suitable for connecting standard sensors for acquiring current and voltage signals.

Features:

- 4 differential signal inputs
- Connection of sensors in 2, 3, and 4-wire technology
- Measured value acquisition with 16-bit resolution
- Sensor supply with channel-specific integrated short-circuit and overload protection
- Short update time of < 1 ms, maximum for all channels
- Bus-synchronous provision of input values with very low jitter (< 10 μs)

Notes:

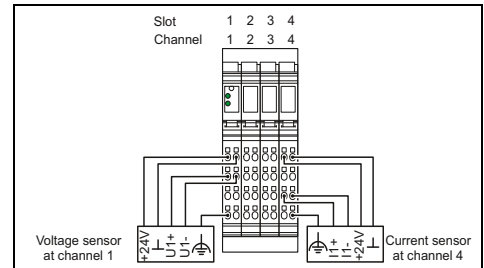
The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



**4 inputs,
with extended functions**



Ex:



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	max. 20 mA
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 100 mA
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4
Description of the input	Differential input, including sensor supply (24 V DC)
Voltage input signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current input signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Process data	
Measured value resolution	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Process data update	< 1 ms (bus-synchronous)
Data formats	IB IL, IB ST, standardized representation, S7 compatible
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	210 g
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline analog input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	IB IL AI 4/EF-PAC	2878447	1
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	IB IL AI 4/EF-XC-PAC	2701215	1

Accessories

Shield plug	IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5
--------------------	-------------------------	---------	---

Analog input terminal with HART functionality

The Inline terminal offers the option of communicating with intelligent field devices using the standardized HART communication protocol.

It enables both analog and digital communication. The analog signal transmits the process information; the digital modulated signal also permits bidirectional communication with the HART-compatible sensor.

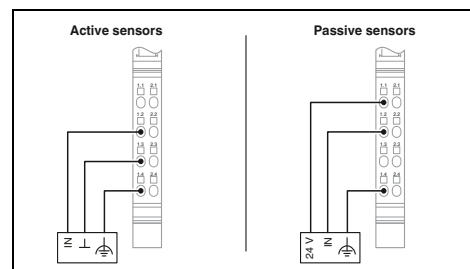
Features:

- Two differential signal inputs for current sensors
- Sensor connection with 2-wire connection method
- Measured value acquisition with 16-bit resolution
- Point-to-point and multi-drop connections possible
- Polling and burst modes
- A maximum of 5 HART devices can be connected per channel
- A hand-held operator panel can be connected
- FDT/DTM support

Notes:
The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



2 HART inputs



Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U _{ANA}	
Current consumption from U _{ANA}	
Communications power U _L	
Current consumption from U _L	
Analog inputs	
Connection method	
Number of inputs	
Current input signal	
Process data	
Measured value resolution	
Process data update	
Data formats	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC	
max. 150 mA	
7.5 V DC	
max. 110 mA	
2-wire	
2	
4 mA ... 20 mA / 0 mA ... 25 mA	
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)	
typ. 1 ms (bus-synchronous)	
IB IL, standardized representation, PIO	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
134 g	
48.8 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Inline analog input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) - HART functionality

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AI 2-HART-PAC	2862149	1

Shield plug

Accessories		
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Strain gauge measurement terminals

Inline strain gauge measurement terminals enable the connection of load cells, force transducers, mass force transducers, and similar instruments, based on strain gauges.

IB IL SGI 2/F-PAC features:

- 2 fast inputs for strain gauge
- Bus-synchronous process data update with ≥ 1 ms (depending on the local bus cycle time)
- Typical deviation of the measuring range final value of $\pm 0.1\%$ (unipolar) or $\pm 0.2\%$ (bipolar)
- Optional: 16-sample mean-value generation

IB IL SGI 2/P/EF-PAC features:

- 2 high-precision and fast inputs for the strain gauges
- Typical deviation of the measuring range final value of $\pm 0.01\%$
- Serial interface for external weight displays
- Zero point, tare, and standstill display
- Optional: 4, 16, and 32-sample mean-value generation

IB IL SGI 1/CAL features:

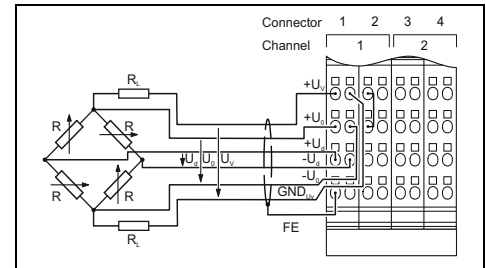
- 1 input for strain gauge
- Can be verified by EC type approval according to standards EN 45501 and OIML R76
- Electronic evaluating device to set up non-automatic weighing instruments (NAWI)
- Up to 3000 division counts
- Serial interface for external weight displays
- Zero point, tare, and standstill display
- Alibi memory for up to 65,536 measurement protocols

Notes:

The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



2 fast inputs



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	24 V DC typ. 32 mA (with maximum load of 58.3 Ω when $U_V = 5$ V)
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	7.5 V DC max. 85 mA
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	6 or 4-wire, twisted pair shielded cable
Communications power U_L	2
Current consumption from U_L	Input channels for strain gauge Measuring range specified by selecting the characteristic and the bridge voltage 3.3 V / 5 V
Analog inputs	Voltage output
Connection method	2
Number of inputs	> 58.3 Ω (typical; permissible total resistance of the strain gauge)
Description of the inputs	typ. 55 mA (With $U_V = 3.3$ V) / typ. 85 mA (With $U_V = 5$ V)
Bridge difference U_d	+1 mV/V, +2 mV/V, +3 mV/V, +4 mV/V ± 1 mV/V, ± 2 mV/V, ± 3 mV/V, ± 4 mV/V
Bridge voltage U_0	15 bit + sign bit
Analog outputs	Process data update
Description of the outputs	1 x per local bus cycle at a bus cycle time ≥ 1 ms
Number of outputs	
Impedance	
Output current	
Characteristics	
Unipolar	
Bipolar	
Measured value representation	
Process data update	
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	190 g
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 136 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline analog strain gauge input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) - Fast inputs - Fast and precise inputs - Can be verified, precise input	IB IL SGI 2/F-PAC	2878638	1

Accessories

Calibration set, approval-related Shield plug	IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5
--	-------------------------	---------	---

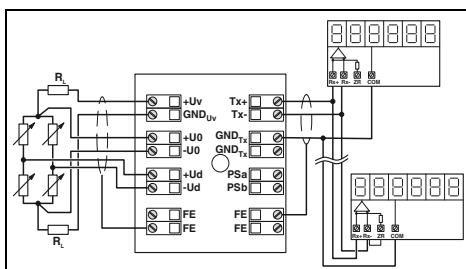
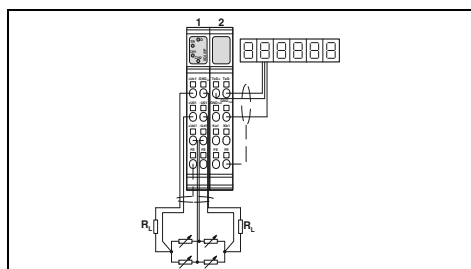


2 fast and precise inputs



1 input that can be verified

PTB-BG



Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC 32 mA (in case of typical load of 350 Ohm per channel)	
7.5 V DC max. 95 mA	
6 or 4-wire, twisted pair shielded cable	
2 Input channels for strain gauge Measuring range specified by selecting the characteristic	
5 V	
Jumper supply 2 > 43 Ω (per channel)	
max. 115 mA (per channel)	
-	
±1 mV/V, ±2 mV/V, ±3 mV/V, ±3.33 mV/V, ±4 mV/V, ±5 mV/V, ±6 mV/V, manual characteristic value specification 16 bit, 20 bit, ASCII data record	
can be parameterized: 200 μs, 500 μs, 1 ms, 2 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 12.5 ms, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 220 g 48.8 mm / 136 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC max. 50 mA	
7.5 V DC typ. 80 mA	
6-wire, twisted pair shielded cable	
1 Input channel for strain gauge Measuring range specified by selecting the characteristic	
5 V	
Voltage output 1 > 55 Ω	
max. 90 mA	
-	
±1 mV/V, ±2 mV/V, ±3 mV/V, ±3.33 mV/V, ±4 mV/V, ±5 mV/V	
Process data: status bits and measured value including decimal places of the gross/net display typ. 100 ms	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 160 g 48.8 mm / 120 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SGI 2/P/EF-PAC	2702373	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SGI 1/CAL	2700064	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SGI EU CALSET	2700165	1
IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Temperature measurement terminals

These Inline terminals can be used to connect thermocouples (UTH) and resistive temperature sensors (RTD).

Features of UTH inputs:

- Connection of thermocouples according to DIN EN 60584-1 and DIN 43710
- Absolute and differential temperature measurement
- Internal and external cold junction

Features of RTD inputs:

- Pt, Ni, Cu, KTY sensor types according to DIN and SAMA

The IB IL 24 TC Inline thermistor terminal is used for the evaluation of PTC thermistors. It makes it possible to monitor the temperature of motors and can be used in conjunction with Inline motor starters.

Notes:

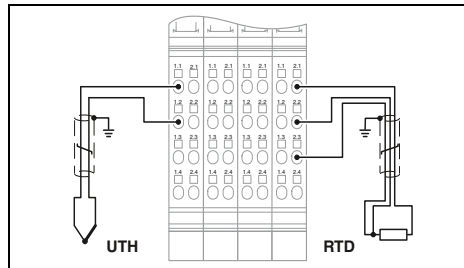
The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



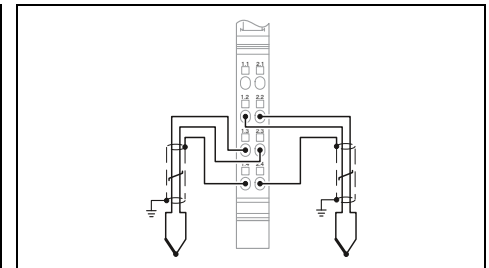
8 inputs,
UTH and RTD



2 UTH inputs



Technical data



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	typ. 24 mA
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 90 mA
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	8
Precision	-
Description of the input	Temperature sensor inputs
Linear resistance measuring range	-
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	Pt, Ni sensors, linear resistors
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	B, C, E, J, K, L, N, R, S, T, U, mV input
Measuring principle	Successive approximation
Measured value representation	16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)
Process data update	20 ms (with filter time of 20 ms or 100 ms) 100 ms (with filter time of 400 ms or 1600 ms)
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	188 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	typ. 11 mA
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 43 mA
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of inputs	2
Precision	typ. ± 0.6 °C
Description of the input	Inputs for thermocouples or linear voltage
Linear resistance measuring range	-
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	-
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	U, T, L, J, E, K, N, S, R, B, C, W, HK
Measuring principle	Successive approximation
Measured value representation	16 bits two's complement and other
Process data update	30 ms (For both channels)
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	67 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description	Inline analog input terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
	- With extended functions - For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL TEMP 8 UTH/RTD-PAC	2701000	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL TEMP 2 UTH-PAC	2861386	1
IB IL TEMP 2 UTH-XC-PAC	2701216	1

Accessories	
Shield plug	IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5



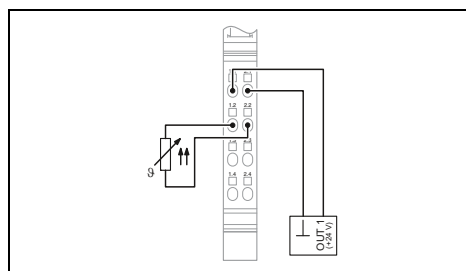
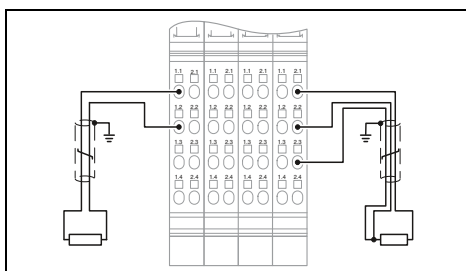
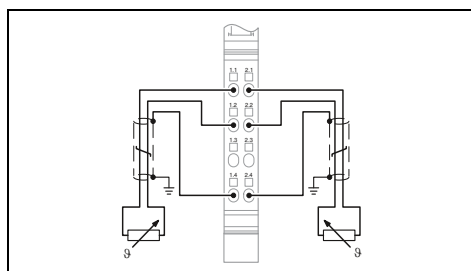
2 RTD inputs



4 or 8 RTD inputs



1 thermistor input



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

Inline data jumper		
24 V DC max. 18 mA 7.5 V DC typ. 43 mA		
2, 3, 4-wire 2 typ. ± 0.26 °C Input for resistive temperature sensors		
0 Ω ... 400 Ω / 0 Ω ... 4 kΩ		
Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors, linear resistors		
-		
Successive approximation		
16 bits two's complement and other 32 ms (Both channels with 3-wire technology) 20 ms (One channel with 2-conductor technology and one channel with 4-conductor technology)		
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 67 g 12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525		

IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD-PAC		IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD/EF-PAC	
Inline data jumper			
24 V DC typ. 28 mA		24 V DC typ. 6 mA	
7.5 V DC typ. 75 mA		7.5 V DC typ. 95 mA	
2, 3-wire		4-wire	
typ. ± 0.5 °C		8	
Input for resistive temperature sensors		typ. ± 0.05 °C	
0 Ω ... 400 Ω / 0 Ω ... 20 kΩ		0 Ω ... 500 Ω / 0 Ω ... 5 kΩ	
Pt, Ni, KTY, Cu sensors, linear resistors			
Successive approximation		Sigma/Delta process	
16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)		16 bits (15 bits + sign bit)	
6 ms (Up to 230 ms possible depending on operating mode)		1.8 s (Up to 3.3 s possible depending on operating mode)	
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 190 g 48.8 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525			

Inline data jumper		
24 V DC 0 A DC 7.5 V DC max. 60 mA		
2-wire 1 -		
Input for PTC thermistor		
2.7 kΩ ... 3.5 kΩ (Shutdown range, total resistance) / 50 Ω ... 2.25 kΩ (Operating range, total resistance)		
PTC thermistor according to DIN 44081 or DIN 44082		
-		
-		
-		
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 50 g 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525		

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL TEMP 2 RTD-PAC	2861328	1
IB IL TEMP 2 RTD-XC-PAC	2701217	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD-PAC	2863915	1
IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD/EF-PAC	2897402	1
IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD/EF-XC-PAC	2701218	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 TC-PAC	2861360	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5
-------------------------	---------	---

IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5
-------------------------	---------	---

IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5
--------------------	---------	---

Analog output terminals

These Inline terminals are used in applications in which analog actuators are to be controlled.

With these terminals, common current and voltage output ranges can be configured individually and channel-specifically.

Features:

- Connection of sensors in 2-wire technology
- Measured value output with 16-bit resolution
- Load of up to 500 Ω
- Bipolar outputs
- Short-circuit-proof current outputs
- Short update time of < 1 ms

Notes:

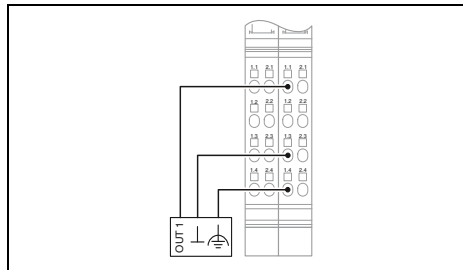
The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



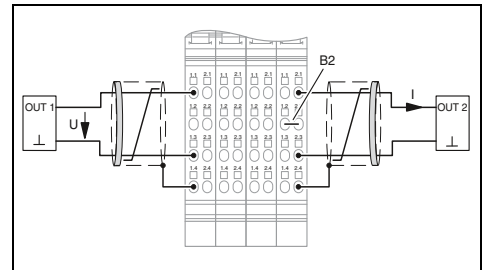
1 output



2 outputs



Technical data



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	typ. 50 mA
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 30 mA
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	1
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 10 V
Load/output load voltage output	> 2 kΩ
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	< 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Transient protection of outputs
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits
Process data update	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	126 g
Dimensions	24.4 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	max. 95 mA
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 45 mA
Analog outputs	
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	2
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 10 V
Load/output load voltage output	> 2 kΩ 0.03%
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA
Load/output load current output	< 500 Ω
Protective circuit	Short-circuit protection of outputs
Characteristics	
Representation of output values	16 bits (15 bits + sign)
Process data update	< 1 ms
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	125 g
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description	
Inline analog output terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- Machine Edition (ME version)	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO 1/SF-PAC	2861315	1
IB IL AO 1/SF-XC-PAC	2701219	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO 2/SF-PAC	2863083	1

Accessories	
Plug set	
Shield plug for analog Inline terminals	
Plug	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO/CNT-PLSET	2732664	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5



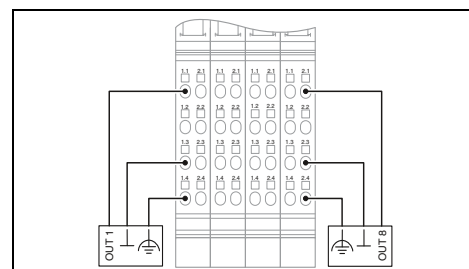
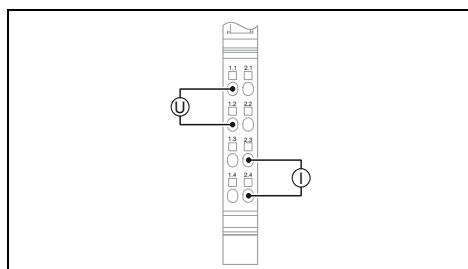
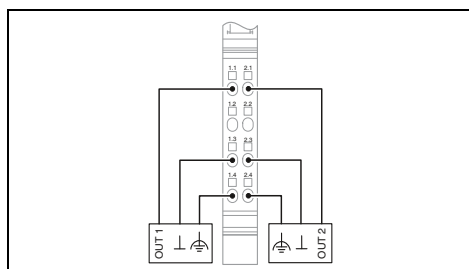
2 outputs, bipolar



2 outputs, multifunctional



4/8 outputs, bipolar



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

IB IL AO 2/U/BP-PAC	IB IL AO 2/U/BP-ME
Inline data jumper	
24 V DC max. 35 mA 7.5 V DC max. 40 mA	
2-wire 2	
0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V > 2 kΩ 0.05 % > 2 kΩ 0.02 %	
- - Transient protection of outputs	
16 bits (15 bits + sign) < 2 ms	13 bits (12 bits + sign) < 1 ms
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 48 g 12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525	

IB IL AO 2/U/BP-ME
Inline data jumper
24 V DC typ. 24 mA (No-load) 7.5 V DC typ. 55 mA
2-wire 2
0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V > 1 kΩ 0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA ≤ 450 Ω Short-circuit and overload protection Transient protection
12 bits (11 bits + sign bit) bus-synchronous
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 66 g 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

IB IL AO 4/8/U/BP-PAC
Inline data jumper
24 V DC typ. 72 mA 7.5 V DC typ. 80 mA
2-wire 8
0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V / 0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V > 2 kΩ 0.05 % - - Transient protection of outputs
16 bits (15 bits + sign) < 2 ms (depends on operating mode)
Spring-cage connection 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16 215 g 48.8 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO 2/U/BP-PAC	2861467	1
IB IL AO 2/U/BP-ME	2863957	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO 2/UI-PAC	2700775	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL AO 4/8/U/BP-PAC	2878036	1
IB IL AO 4/8/U/BP-XC-PAC	2701164	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5
-------------------------	---------	---

--	--	--

IB IL SCN-8	2726337	10
-------------	---------	----

Intrinsically safe I/Os für the Ex area

Connect intrinsically safe signals to the modular Inline I/O system.

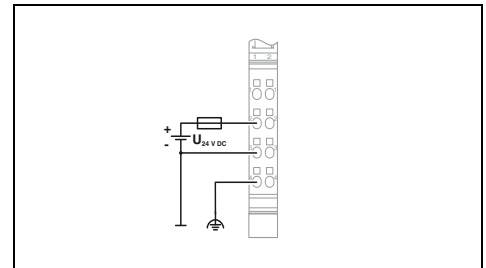
Features:

- Disconnect terminal block for installation between non-intrinsically-safe I/O terminals and an intrinsically safe power supply
- Power supply to the intrinsically safe blue I/O terminals with safe electrical isolation
- I/O terminals for connecting intrinsically safe sensors or actuators in Zone 1 and Zone 0 of the Ex area
- Four configurable channels with diagnostic LEDs per I/O terminal
- Partition plate for installation between intrinsically safe I/O terminals and a further intrinsically safe power supply
- Fieldbus-independent diagnostics using FDT/DTM technology



Power terminal for intrinsically safe terminals

Ex:



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply for main circuit U_{Ex}	28 V DC $\pm 5\%$
Power supply at U_{Ex}	max. 1000 mA
Current consumption from U_{Ex}	-
Communications power U_L	5 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Power supply at U_L	1000 mA (max.)
Current consumption from U_L	-
Digital inputs	
Connection method	-
Input circuit	-
Protective circuit	-
Digital outputs	
Connection method	-
Description of the outputs	-
Analog inputs	
Connection method	-
Voltage input signal	-
Current input signal	-
Analog outputs	
Connection method	-
Current output signal	-
Protective circuit	-
Temperature input	
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	-
Sensor types that can be used (TC)	-
Linear resistance measuring range	-
Measured value resolution	-
Data formats	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Dimensions	W / H / D 48.8 mm / 119.9 mm / 70.4 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline terminal, Ex-i, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	IB IL EX-IS PWR IN-PAC	2869910	1

Accessories

Inline isolator terminal	IB IL EX PWR-ISO-PAC	2869909	1
--------------------------	----------------------	---------	---

Branch terminals

The IBS IL 24 RB-T-PAC and IBS IL 24 RB-LK-PAC INTERBUS branch terminals make it possible to add more system levels to an INTERBUS network. To do so, you can choose between copper cable or fiber optics as the transmission medium. You can operate up to 15 levels in total in the network.

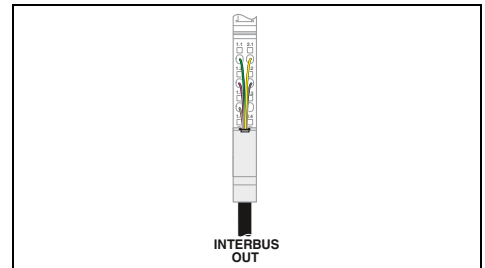
The IB IL 24 FLM-PAC Inline branch terminal enables the direct connection of Fieldline Modular M8 and M12 local bus devices to an Inline Modular station.

The IB IL 24 FLM MUL-TI-PAC branch terminal enables the integration of several Fieldline Modular M8 local buses in an Inline station.

By combining the IB IL 24 FLM-PAC Inline branch terminal and IB IL 24 LSKIP-PAC local bus extension terminal, a so-called “line skip” can be implemented within an Inline station. This means that the Inline station can extend onto another DIN rail without having to use a new bus coupler.



Remote bus branch via copper cable



Technical data

Interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper Inline shield plug
Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	-
Supply voltage range	-
Max. current consumption	-
Communications power U_L	-
Power supply at U_L	-
Current consumption from U_L	-
I/O supply voltage U_{ANA}	24 V DC
Current consumption from U_{ANA}	typ. 29 mA
Power supply at U_{ANA}	-
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	67 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 12.2 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline branch terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	IBS IL 24 RB-T-PAC	2861441	1
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	IBS IL 24 RB-T-XC-PAC	2701151	1

Accessories

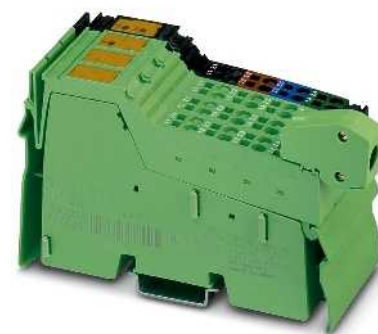
Inline segment terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)			
Shield plug for analog Inline terminals	IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5



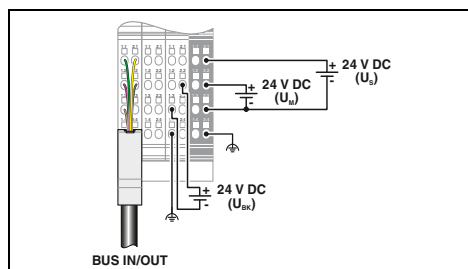
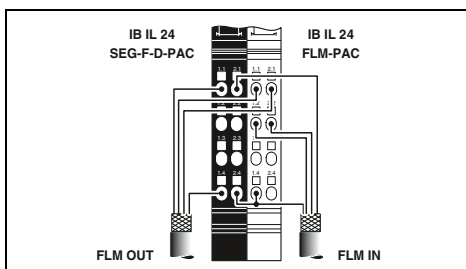
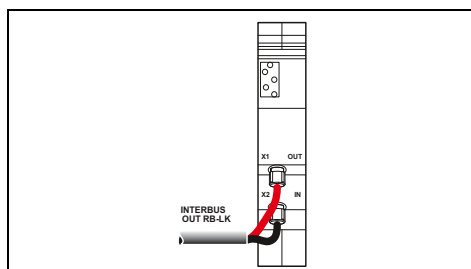
Remote bus branch via fiber optics



Fieldline Modular extension



Local bus extension terminal



Technical data

FSMA plugs	-
Inline data jumper	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	7.5 V DC
-	-
24 V DC	110 mA
typ. 42 mA	-
max. 51 mA	-
-	-
FSMA plugs	-
-	Spring-cage connection
89 g	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
24.4 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	43 g
Class A product, see page 525	12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm
	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

IB IL 24 FLM-PAC	IB IL 24 FLM MULTI-PAC
Inline shield plug	
Inline data jumper	
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	7.5 V DC
-	-
110 mA	50 mA
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	Spring-cage connection
-	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
-	43 g
-	12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm
-	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Inline shield plug
Inline data jumper
24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
max. 1.25 A (with max. number of connected I/O terminal blocks)
7.5 V DC
max. 2 A DC (observe derating)
-
24 V DC
-
max. 0.5 A DC (observe derating)
Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
207 g
48.8 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IBS IL 24 RB-LK	2878117	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 FLM-PAC	2736903	1
IB IL 24 FLM MULTI-PAC	2737009	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 LSKIP-PAC	2897457	1

Accessories

--	--	--

Accessories

IB IL 24 SEG/F-PAC	2861373	1
IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5

Accessories

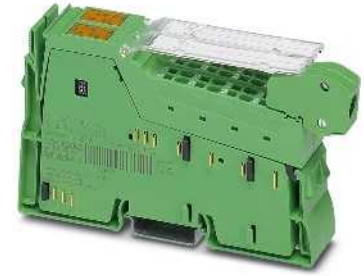
--	--	--

Serial communication terminals

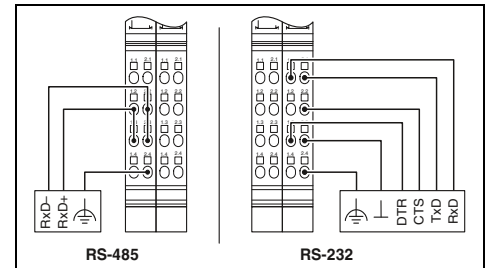
The serial Inline communication terminal can be used to connect devices with a serial interface, (e.g., barcode scanners).

Features:

- RS-232 or RS-485/422 communication
- Baud rates of up to 250 kBaud
- Number of data bits, stop bits, and parity can be set
- Communication via process data
- Process data width can be set using DIP switches



1 serial RS-485/422 or RS-232 interface, process data communication



Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Serial port	
Interface	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	
Current consumption from U_L	
Serial input/output channel	
Input buffer	
Output buffer	
Transmission speed	
Data bits	
Stop bits	
Parity	
Transmission type	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D

Technical data

Inline data jumper	
RS-232, RS-485, RS-422	
7.5 V	
typ. 78 mA	
4 kbyte	
1 kbyte	
110 bps ... 250000 bps (configurable)	
5 ... 8	
1 or 2	
Even, odd or no parity	
Transparent mode, end-to-end mode, XON/XOFF	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
135 g	
24.4 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm	

Description	
Inline communication channel , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- 1 serial input and output channel as RS-485/RS-422 or RS-232 version	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL RS UNI-PAC	2700893	1

Plug set	
----------	--

Accessories

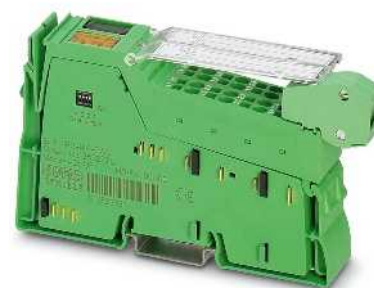
IB IL AO/CNT-PLSET	2732664	1
--------------------	---------	---

INTERFACE system bus master terminal

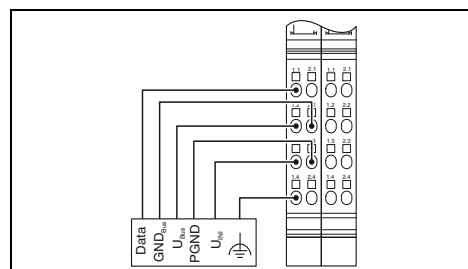
The Inline terminal can be used to connect INTERFACE modules to the Inline station and thus the higher-level bus system via the INTERFACE system bus.

Features:

- Easy integration of up to 8 INTERFACE EMM and EEM modules with firmware 1.03 or later
- User-friendly parameterization, configuration, and diagnostics using DTMs (Device Type Managers)
- Serial interface (S port) including a memory stick for saving the configuration
- Acquisition and output of up to 31 measured values and 16 manipulated variables
- Application: Motor and energy data management



INTERFACE system bus master



Technical data

Local bus interface	Bus base module
Connection method	INTERFACE system bus
Communication interface	Inline shield plug
Interface	
Connection method	Programming interface (S port)
Programming interface	IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER
Interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 66 mA
Supply of the connected INTERFACE modules	
9 V supply	
Voltage range	8.1 V ... 9.9 V
Type of protection	Short-circuit protection, electronic
Max. current carrying capacity	300 mA
24 V supply (EEM, EMM)	
Voltage range	19.2 V ... 30 V (including ripple)
Type of protection	Short-circuit protection, electronic and thermal
Max. current carrying capacity	4 A
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	
Width	24.4 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline Modular communication terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)			
- For connecting the INTERFACE system bus	IB IL IFS-MA-PAC	2692720	1

Accessories

Plug set	IB IL AO/CNT-PLSET	2732664	1
Programming adapter with USB interface	IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	1
Multi-functional memory block for the Interface system	IFS-CONFSTICK	2986122	1
Assembled connecting cable , IL-IFS, 2 m in length	IMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81SET IL IFS 2M	1784729	1

DALI master terminals

In addition to DALI communication, the DALI master also provides the DALI bus supply. You do not need an external DALI power supply. This terminal can be extended with up to three IB IL DALI-PAC devices, each of which represents another DALI master.

Features:

- Up to 64 DALI devices per master terminal
- Safe electrical isolation of the DALI bus
- Protection of the DALI bus against accidental connection of the mains voltage (up to 250 V AC)
- Diagnosis, transmitting and receiving display
- Function blocks for PC Worx are available

The DALI multimaster is used to communicate with both DALI ballasts and DALI sensors. The DALI multimaster contains the DALI bus supply.

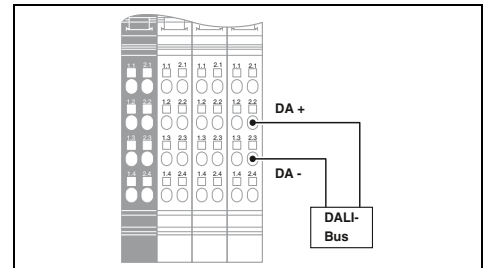
IB IL DALI/MM-PAC features:

- Up to 64 DALI devices
- DALI supply can be switched off
- Suitable for single and multimaster operation
- Protection of the DALI bus against accidental connection of the mains voltage (up to 250 V AC)



DALI master

ERC



Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	
Current consumption from U_L	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 38 mA	
Spring-cage connection	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
194 g	
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	

Description
1-channel DALI-master , complete with accessories (connector and marking field) - Integrated DALI power supply - Extension for IB IL DALI/PWR-PAC

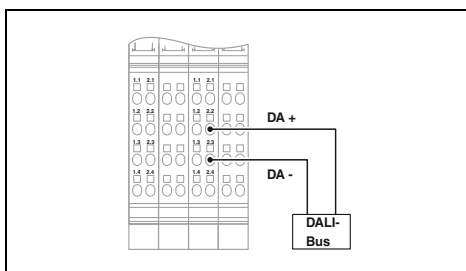
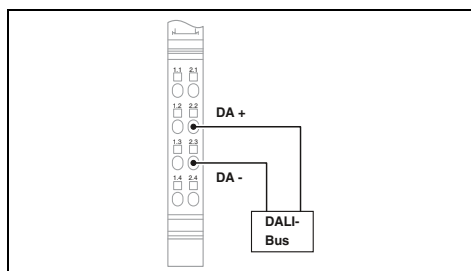
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DALI/PWR-PAC	2897813	1



Extension for DALI master



DALI multimaster



Technical data
Inline data jumper
7.5 V DC max. 38 mA
Spring-cage connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 57 g 12.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Technical data
Inline data jumper
7.5 V max. 75 mA
Spring-cage connection 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16 180 g 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DALI-PAC	2897910	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL DALI/MM-PAC	2700605	1

CAN master terminal

The Inline terminal can be used to connect a lower-level CAN network. Within the Inline station, the terminal acts as a CAN master for the CAN system.

Any CAN frames with 11-bit or 29-bit identifier can be transmitted via the terminal by the PLC to all types of CAN devices, regardless of the CAN protocol present there.

Features:

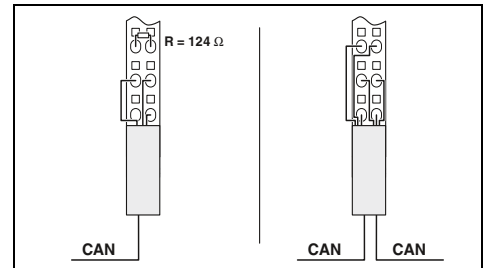
- Transparent mode
- CAN 2.0A (11-bit identifier; standard frame)
- CAN 2.0B (29-bit identifier; extended frame)
- Transmission speed of 10 kbps to 1 Mbps
- Maximum data width: 126 bytes + 2-byte command/status word
- User-friendly controller-independent software tool for configuring the CAN network
- Serial interface (S port) including a memory stick for saving the configuration

Notes:

The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



CAN master



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Bus base module
Communication interface	
Interface	CAN bus
Connection method	Inline shield plug
Programming interface	
Interface	CAN bus
Connection method	Inline shield plug
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 110 mA
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D 12.2 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline Modular communication terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)			
- For connecting a CAN bus system	IB IL CAN-MA-PAC	2700196	1
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	IB IL CAN-MA-XC-PAC	2701160	1

Accessories

Shield plug	Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Multi-functional memory block for the Interface system	IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5
	IFS-CONFSTICK	2986122	1
Configuration cable for IB IL CAN-MA-PAC	IB IL CAN-MA CONF-CAB	2700620	1

PROFIBUS terminal block

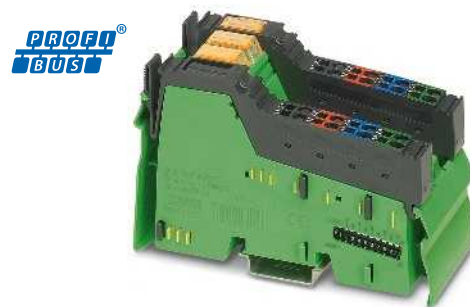
The PROFIBUS terminal block enables connection of PROFIBUS modules to a PC Worx controller via INTERBUS or PROFINET.

Likewise, a PC Worx controller can be integrated into an existing PROFIBUS system.

The terminal block supports both the master and slave functions.

Features:

- PROFIBUS DP V0 master for a maximum of ten PROFIBUS slaves with up to 48 data words of input and output data.
- PROFIBUS DP V0 master for a maximum of three PROFIBUS slaves with up to 56 data words of input and output data.
- PROFIBUS DP slave with a maximum of 56 data words
- User-friendly parameterization via PC Worx
- Local plug-in memory for backing up the configuration



PROFIBUS master/slave

Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Communication interface	
Interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	
Current consumption from U_L	
General data	
Connection method	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D

Technical data	
Bus base module	
PROFIBUS DP V0 master/slave	
9-pos. D-SUB socket	
7.5 V	
typ. 98 mA	
9-pos. D-SUB socket	
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	

Description
Inline PROFIBUS master , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
D-SUB connector , 9-pos. with two cable entries, termination resistor can be switched on via slide switch

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL PB MA-PAC	2700630	1
Accessories		
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB	2744348	1

IO-Link master terminal

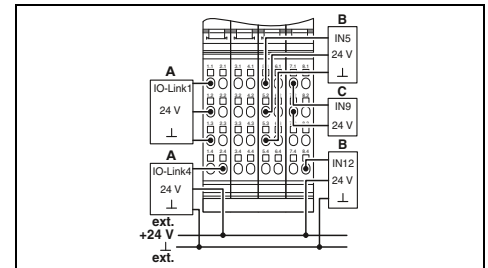
The Inline IO-Link master enables the connection of IO-Link-compatible sensors and actuators (IO-Link devices).

Features:

- 4 type A IO-Link ports
- Transmission speeds
 - COM1: 4.8 kBaud
 - COM2: 38.4 kBaud
 - COM3: 230.4 kBaud
- Optional use of the IO-Link ports in SIO mode as standard inputs or standard outputs
- Connections for 12 digital sensors
- IO-Link specification 1.0



4 IO-Link ports, 12 digital inputs



Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	
Current consumption from U_L	
Digital inputs	
Connection method	
Number of inputs	
IO-Link ports	
Connection method	
Number of ports	
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	
Nominal current per device	
Digital inputs in the SIO mode	
Number of inputs	
Input voltage	
Input voltage range	
Nominal input current	
Current flow	
Signal delay	
Digital outputs in the SIO mode	
Number of outputs	
Nominal output voltage	
Nominal current per channel	
Maximum total current consumption	
Protective circuit	
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

Technical data

Inline data jumper	
7.5 V	
max. 100 mA	
3-wire	
12	
2, 3-wire	
4	
min. U_S - 1 V	
max. 200 mA	
max. 800 mA	
max. 4	
24 V DC	
0 V DC ... 30 V DC	
5.5 mA (at 24 V DC)	
linear in the range of 0 V ... 7 V,	
constant in the range of 7 V ... 30 V	
3 ms	
max. 4	
U_S - 3 V (U_{OUT} at $I_{CO} \leq 200$ mA)	
max. 200 mA ($I_{Nominal}$)	
max. 800 mA	
Short-circuit protection Integrated per channel	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
200 g	
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 IOL 4 DI 12-PAC	2692717	1

Description	
Inline IO-Link master, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	

Counter terminal

The Inline counter terminal detects and processes fast pulse sequences from sensors.

Possible operating modes:

- Event counting
- Frequency measurement (time- or state-controlled)
- Time measurement (period or pulse length)
- Pulse generator

Features:

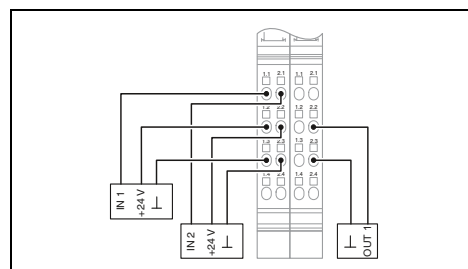
- 1 counter
- 24 V sensor supply including monitoring
- Processing of 5 V or 24 V signals
- Input frequency of up to 100 kHz
- Gate input
- 24-bit counter value for event counting and frequency measurement
- Frequency measurement resolution of up to 0.1 Hz
- 16-bit counter value for time measurement
- Time measurement resolutions: 2 μ s, 1 ms, and 10 ms
- 24 V onboard output switches when relation condition is met
- Start and final value can be modified during counting

Notes:

The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



1 counter input



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	typ. 40 mA
Counter input	
Operating modes	Event counting, frequency/time measurement
Input frequency	max. 100 kHz
Input voltage	24 V DC (Nominal voltage) / 30 V DC (maximum)
Input current	typ. 5 mA
Control input	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Input voltage	24 V DC (Nominal voltage) / 30 V DC (maximum)
Input current	typ. 5 mA
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	1
Connection method	2-wire
Output voltage	24 V DC (Nominal voltage)
Output current	max. 0.5 A (Nominal current)
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	130 g
Dimensions	24.4 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL CNT-PAC	2861852	1
IB IL CNT-XC-PAC	2702134	1

Accessories

IB IL AO/CNT-PLSET	2732664	1
--------------------	---------	---

Plug set	
----------	--

Description	
Inline counter terminal, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- For extended temperature range of -40°C ... +70°C	

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Pulse width terminal

The Inline PWM terminal outputs signals; depending on the operating mode, either the pulse length, period length or frequency can be set.

Features:

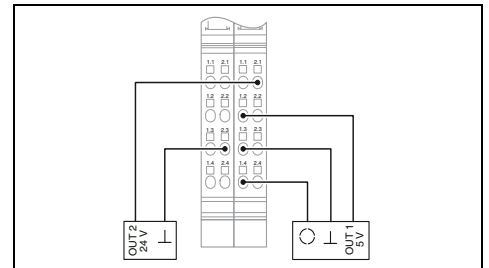
- 2 independent channels
- Output of 5 V or 24 V signals
- Maximum frequency of 50 kHz
- Pulse width modulation:
 - Period length can be set in increments from 100 μ s to 10 s, duty factor in 0.39% increments)
- Frequency output: can be set between 0 Hz and 50 kHz
- Single pulse output: pulse length can be set between 10 μ s and 25.5 s
- Pulse/direction signal output without integrated ramp function to control step motor power sections

Notes:

The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



Pulse width modulation, frequency generator or pulse/direction signal output



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Communications power U_L	7.5 V
Current consumption from U_L	max. 130 mA
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	max. 2
Connection method	2-wire (shielded)
Output voltage	24 V / 5 V DC
Output current	10 mA (5 V); 500 mA (24 V)
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	130 g
Dimensions	24.4 mm / 136.8 mm / 71.5 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline function terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	IB IL PWM/2-PAC	2861632	1

Accessories

Plug	IB IL SCN-8	2726337	10
Shield plug	IB IL SCN 6-SHIELD-TWIN	2740245	5

Power measurement terminal

This module is designed for use within an Inline station.

The power measurement terminal enables you to analyze AC networks and is used in applications where conventional analog meters in distribution systems no longer meet growing requirements. This is particularly true in cases where it is important to analyze distortions and harmonics as well as measuring current, voltage, and power.

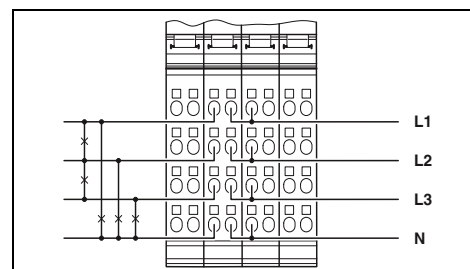
Features:

- 3 phases plus neutral conductor, connectable
- Direct current detection, 1 A or 5 A
- Line-to-line voltage up to 690 V AC (L-L)
- Specification according to EN 61010-1:2001:
 - Measurement category 3 (300 V AC (L-N))
 - Measurement category 2 (400 V AC (L-N))
- Network variables:
 - Phase currents and neutral conductor current
 - Phase and phase conductor voltages
 - Real, reactive, and apparent powers
 - Power factors of phases
 - Power flow directions
 - Frequency
- Operating modes:
 - Basic measured values
 - Scanning measured values (64 scans/full wave)
- Synchronization
- Triggers for measurement intervals can be freely defined
- Harmonic analysis up to 31st harmonic
- Determination of maximum value
- Operating hours counter
- Power meter
- Bimetal filtering



Analysis of AC networks

ERIC



Technical data

Local bus interface	Inline local bus
Designation	Inline data jumper
Connection method	7.5 V
Power supply for module electronics	typ. 130 mA
Communications power U_L	5 A AC (1 A AC, depending on parameterization)
Current consumption from U_L	1.4 times continuous; 150 A for 10 ms
Current measuring input	0.25 % (of the nominal value)
Nominal current I_N	22.4 k samples/50 Hz
Overload	5 A AC (Nominal phase voltage)
Precision	0 V AC ... 690 V AC (Phase conductor voltage)
Scanning rate	1.2 times the nominal value
Voltage measuring input	0.25 % (of the nominal value)
Nominal voltage U_N	22.4 k samples/50 Hz
Nominal voltage U_N	400 V AC (Nominal phase voltage)
Overload	0 V AC ... 690 V AC (Phase conductor voltage)
Precision	1.2 times the nominal value
Scanning rate	0.25 % (of the nominal value)
General data	22.4 k samples/50 Hz
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	200 g
Width	48.8 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL PM 3P/N/EF-PAC	2700965	1

Accessories

IB IL FIELD 2	2727501	10
IB IL FIELD 8	2727515	10

Description	Inline power measurement terminal, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
-------------	--

Marking field, width: 12.2 mm	IB IL FIELD 2	2727501	10
Marking field, width: 48.8 mm	IB IL FIELD 8	2727515	10

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Position detection terminals

The Inline position detection terminals allow you to record positions via incremental encoders, absolute encoders with SSI interface or magnetostrictive encoders with start/stop interface.

IB IL INC-IN-PAC features:

- Symmetrical and asymmetrical incremental encoders with or without Z trace can be connected
- Shield connection
- Maximum input frequency of 300 kHz
- Single, double or quadruple evaluation
- 25-bit actual position value
- 5 V and 24 V encoder supply including monitoring
- 3 digital inputs to connect two limit switches and one home position switch
- 5 homing functions
- Direction of rotation indicator via LED
- Open circuit detection

IB IL SSI-IN-PAC features:

- 1 single or multi-turn encoder with up to 25-bit resolution can be connected
- Transmission frequency of up to 1 MHz
- 5 V encoder supply including monitoring
- Gray or binary code
- Parity monitoring
- Reversal of direction of rotation
- Shield connection

IB IL IMPULSE-IN-PAC features:

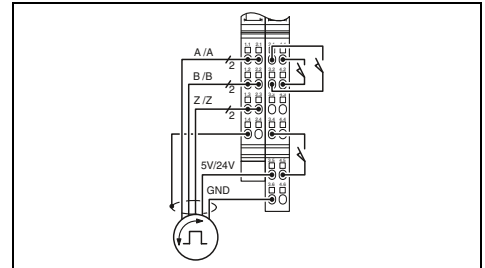
- 1 magnetostrictive encoder can be connected
- Evaluation of the position of a magnet
- Length measuring range of up to 3.85 m
- Position resolution of 5 μm
- Ultrasonic encoder speed of 2500 m/s to 2999.99 m/s
- 24 V encoder supply including monitoring
- Shield connection

Notes:

The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



Input for incremental encoder with square-wave signal (symmetrical or asymmetrical)



Technical data

Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U_L	max. 70 mA
Encoder supply voltage	5 V DC / 24 V DC
Encoder supply current	max. 250 mA
Drawing encoder supply voltage	Main circuit U_M
Drawing initiator supply	Main circuit U_M
Incremental encoder input	
Number of inputs	1
Description of the input	Symmetrical (RS-422) or asymmetrical (3.5 V to -27 V)
Input frequency (24 V)	0 Hz ... 300 kHz
Absolute position encoder input	
Number of inputs	-
Transmission frequency	-
Adjustable resolution	-
Input for magnetostrictive encoders	
Length measuring range	-
Ultra-sound speed (gradient)	-
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs	3
Input voltage range "0" signal	-30 V DC ... 5 V DC
Input voltage range "1" signal	15 V DC ... 30 V DC
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	143 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 24.4 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm

Inline position detection terminal, complete with accessories (connector and marking field)

Ordering data

IB IL INC-IN-PAC	2861755	1
------------------	---------	---

Accessories

Connector	IB IL SCN-12-ICP	2727611	10
Shield plug for analog Inline terminals	IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5

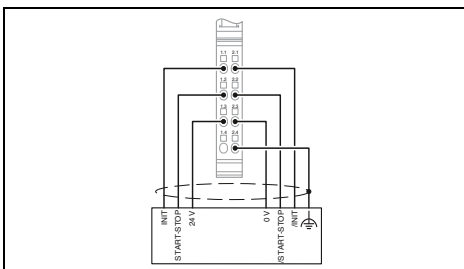
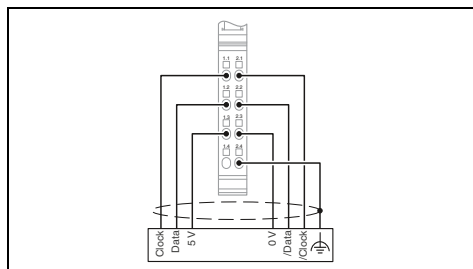


Input for absolute rotation or travel measuring systems with SSI interface

Input for magnetostrictive encoder with start/stop interface

ERC
Ex:

ERC



Technical data

Technical data

Inline data jumper

Inline data jumper

7.5 V DC
max. 28 mA
5 V DC
max. 250 mA
Main circuit U_M
-

7.5 V
max. 70 mA
24 V
max. 250 mA
Main circuit U_M
-

-
-
-

-
-
-

1
100 kHz / 200 kHz / 400 kHz / 800 kHz / 1 MHz
25 bit (maximum)

-
-
-

-
-

> 0 mm ... 3850 mm (Resolution: 5 μ m)
2500 m/s ... 2999.99 m/s (Firmware 1.22 and higher)
2750 m/s ... 2898 m/s (Firmware 1.21 and higher)

-
-

-
-

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
71 g
12.2 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm

Spring-cage connection
0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² / 28 - 16
71 g
12.2 mm / 135 mm / 71.5 mm

Ordering data

Ordering data

IB IL SSI-IN-PAC	2819574	1
------------------	---------	---

IB IL IMPULSE-IN-PAC	2861768	1
----------------------	---------	---

Accessories

Accessories

IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5
--------------------	---------	---

IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5
--------------------	---------	---

For the control cabinet (IP20) – Inline

Positioning control terminals

The Inline positioning control system is suitable for point-to-point positioning of binary-controlled drives, e.g., pole-changing AC motors, in accordance with the rapid motion/creeping motion principle and supports the positioning of rotary and linear axes.

It can be used to perform simple positioning tasks, such as positioning:

- Transportation equipment
- Format adjustments (adjustable axes)
- Tools

It is not necessary to set control parameters here. After specifying a target position, the terminal automatically, and therefore independently of the bus, assumes control of the drive by specifying both the traversing rate (rapid motion/creeping motion) and the traversing direction via four binary outputs and signaling when the target point has been reached.

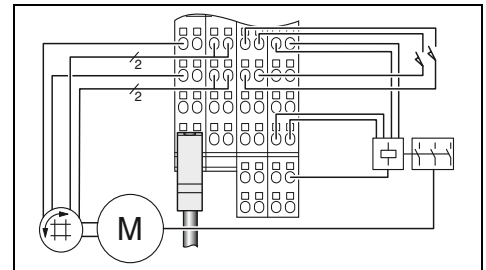
Features:

- Position detection using absolute encoders with SSI interface
- 5 V and 24 V encoder supply including monitoring
- 24 V sensor supply including monitoring
- 3 digital inputs
- 4 digital outputs
- Software limit switch
- Integrated monitoring functions
- Gear ratio can be parameterized
- Backlash and friction compensation
- Startup using hand-held operator panel mode

Notes:
The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



SSI interface for absolute encoders



Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U _L	7.5 V DC
Current consumption from U _L	max. 60 mA
Encoder supply voltage	5 V DC / 24 V DC
Encoder supply current	500 mA
Drawing encoder supply voltage	Main circuit U _M
Drawing initiator supply	Main circuit U _M
Absolute position encoder input	
Number of inputs	1
Transmission frequency	400 kHz
Adjustable resolution	26 bit (maximum)
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs	3
Input voltage range "0" signal	-30 V DC ... 5 V DC
Input voltage range "1" signal	13 V DC ... 30 V DC
Digital outputs	
Number of outputs	4
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current	2 A
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	210 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 48.8 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm

Technical data

Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
7.5 V DC	
max. 60 mA	
5 V DC / 24 V DC	
500 mA	
Main circuit U _M	
Main circuit U _M	
1	
400 kHz	
26 bit (maximum)	
3	
-30 V DC ... 5 V DC	
13 V DC ... 30 V DC	
4	
24 V DC	
2 A	
Spring-cage connection	
0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.08 ... 1.5 mm ² / 28 - 16	
210 g	
48.8 mm / 140.5 mm / 71.5 mm	

Inline positioning terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
- Absolute encoder input	

Ordering data

IB IL SSI-PAC	2861865	1
----------------------	----------------	---

Connector	Shield plug for analog Inline terminals
------------------	--

Accessories

IB IL SCN-12-ICP	2727611	10
IB IL SCN-6 SHIELD	2726353	5

Servo controller for EC motors

The IB IL EC AR 48/10A Inline servo controller is a universal power output module with a 4 quadrant function for permanently excited DC motors with brushgears or electronically commutated DC motors (EC motors) with up to 450 W power output.

Features:

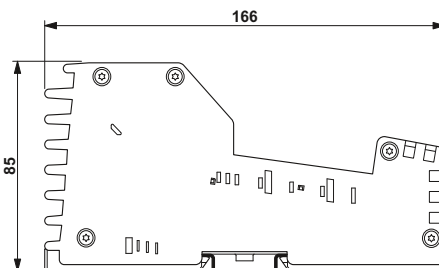
- Variable frequency drive with positioning function
- Electronic commutation with Hall sensors
- Point-to-point positioning function
- Speed profile: Trapezoid or S curve
- Position, speed, and torque control
- Position detection with incremental encoder
- Homing
- Max. 48 V/10 A
- 97.6 mm design width
- Software tool for operation and startup including oscilloscope function
- Cycle time of the position controller: 1 ms
- For single- and multi-axis applications

Applications:

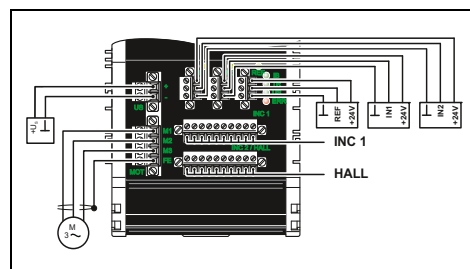
- Handling machines in the semiconductor industry, in small parts protection, in the electronics industry, and in test engineering
- Assembly machines in small appliance production
- Bearing and conveying technology for small loads
- Format adjustment in processing machines and packaging machines
- Laboratory technology

Notes:

The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



Servo controller for 24 V motors with positioning and homing function



Technical data

Interface	Inline local bus Startup and diagnostics	Inline data jumper RS-232
Power supply for module electronics	Communications power U_L Current consumption from U_L	7.5 V DC typ. 30 mA
Power supply	Connection method Supply voltage range	2-pos. COMBICON connector 12 V DC ... 48 V DC $\pm 15\%$ (Surge voltage shutdown $U_S > 60$ V DC)
Motor output	Output name	1 permanently excited DC motor with or without brushgear
	Connection method Nominal current range Nominal motor power Function	4-pos. COMBICON connector with shield clip max. 10 A (Starting/continuous current) 450 W (Power consumption) 4 quadrant servo controller
Incremental encoder input	Description of the input Input frequency (5 V) Description of the input Input frequency (5 V) Input frequency (24 V)	Symmetrical incremental encoders max. 1 MHz Asymmetrical incremental encoders max. 500 kHz (At 4 V voltage level) max. 100 kHz (At 24 V voltage level)
Digital inputs	Number of inputs Connection method Connection method	3 MINI COMBICON 3-wire (Signal, U_S , GND)
General data	Connection method Connection data solid/stranded/AWG Front MSTB	Screw connection 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
	Connection data solid/stranded/AWG Front MC	0.14 ... 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 28 - 16
Weight	Weight	880 g
Width	Width	97.6 mm
EMC note	EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Inline variable frequency drive, including connector			
- For DC motors with brushgear and EC motors (without brushgear)	IB IL EC AR 48/10A-PAC	2819587	1

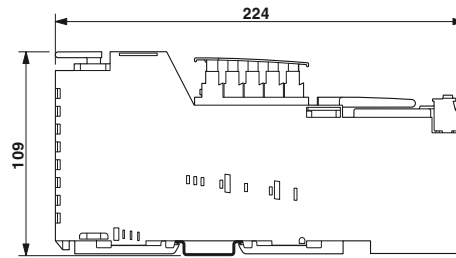
Power-level terminals

The single-channel power-level terminals for direct and reversing starters and the electromechanical version with electronic motor protection enable a three-phase asynchronous motor to be switched, protected, and monitored via a bus system.

The power-level terminals are designed for use within the 24 V area of an Inline station.

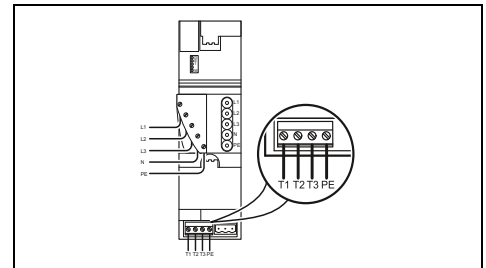
Features:

- Integrated electronic motor protection in accordance with IEC 60947-4
- Connection option for an external passive brake module
- Manual local operation
- Safe isolation between mains voltage and 24 V supply voltage according to EN 50178
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Motor current monitoring
- Motor control via OUT process data



Electronic direct or reversing load starter, up to 1.5 kW/400 V AC

ERC



Interface	
Inline local bus	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_L	
Current consumption from U_L	
Motor starter, output	
Connection method	
Output voltage range	
Nominal current range	
Power factor	
Switching rate	
Motor monitoring	
Tripping class	
Overspeed tripping	
Output	
Maximum switching voltage	-
Max. switching current	-
Switch-off delay	-
Switch-on delay	-
General data	
Connection method	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG Motor circuit connector	
Width	63 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Inline data jumper	
7.5 V	
max. 45 mA	
COMBICON	
200 V AC ... 400 V AC (50 Hz ... 60 Hz)	
0.2 A ... 3.6 A	
0.3	
Max. 30 per minute (observe derating)	
Based on class 10 A of IEC 60947-4: 1990	
≥ 20 A (after 0.3 seconds)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Screw connection	
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
63 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description	
Inline power-level terminal blocks , incl. motor circuit connector	
- Electronic direct starter	
- Electronic reversing load starter	
- Electromechanical direct starter	
Inline brake module , for brake control in connection with Inline power-level terminals	
- For 440 V AC/DC brakes	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 400 ELR 1-3A	2727352	1
IB IL 400 ELR R-3A	2727378	1

Inline thermistor terminal , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)	
Power plug for Inline power-level terminals	
Power bridge , for Inline power-level terminal blocks	
Motor circuit connector for Inline power-level terminals	

Accessories

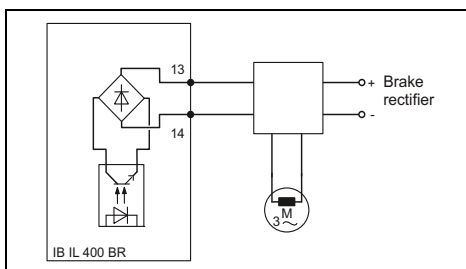
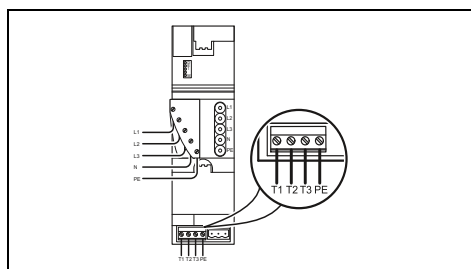
IB IL 24 TC-PAC	2861360	1
IB IL 400 CN-PWR-IN	2836078	1
IB IL 400 CN-BRG	2836081	1
GMVSTBW 2,5 HV/ 4-ST-7,62 NZIL	1893957	10



Electromechanical direct starter,
up to 3.7 kW / 400 V AC



Extension module, for brake control
of power-level terminals



Technical data	
Inline data jumper	-
7.5 V	-
max. 45 mA	-
COMBICON	-
200 V AC ... 600 V AC (50 Hz ... 60 Hz)	-
0.2 A ... 8 A	-
0.3	-
Max. 5 cycles per minute	-
Based on class 10 A of IEC 60947-4: 1990	-
≥ 40 A (after 0.3 seconds)	-
-	440 V AC/DC
-	300 mA AC/DC
-	< 1 ms
-	< 4 ms
Screw connection	-
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	-
63 mm	55 mm
Class A product, see page 525	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
440 V AC/DC	-
300 mA AC/DC	-
< 1 ms	-
< 4 ms	-
Screw connection	-
0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	-
63 mm	55 mm
Class A product, see page 525	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 400 MLR 1-8A	2727365	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 400 BR	2727394	1

Accessories		
IB IL 24 TC-PAC	2861360	1
IB IL 400 CN-PWR-IN	2836078	1
IB IL 400 CN-BRG	2836081	1
GMVSTBW 2,5 HV/ 4-ST-7,62 NZIL	1893957	10

Accessories		

Inline Block IO



The space-saving extension to the modular Inline I/O system: compact and flat Inline Block IO modules.

Pre-assembled devices with a block design can be used to integrate a fixed number of I/Os into your network or bus system.

Significant benefits can be achieved in terms of handling and costs for low numbers of I/Os in particular, as I/O modules and bus couplers are combined in a single device.

Your advantages:

- Particularly space saving: just 55 mm tall and 95 or 156 mm wide
- Manage low numbers of I/Os cost-effectively
- Time savings as no configuration is required and installation is easy
- Separate module, sensor, and actuator supply increases system availability



Distributed I/O system with a block design

Description
Inline Block IO digital I/O module for Modbus/TCP - 16 fixed inputs, 16 freely selectable inputs/outputs
Inline Block IO digital I/O module for PROFINET - 16 fixed inputs, 16 freely selectable inputs/outputs
Inline Block IO analog and digital I/O module and motion control for Sercos - 2 axes, drive control via speed setpoint, position detection with incremental signal from rotary/linear encoder
Inline Block IO digital I/O module for CANopen® - 16 inputs, 16 outputs
Inline Block IO digital I/O module for DeviceNet™ - 16 inputs, 16 outputs
Inline Block IO analog and digital I/O modules for INTERBUS - 32 inputs - 16 outputs - 32 outputs - 16 inputs, 16 outputs - 16 inputs, 16 outputs, D-SUB bus connection
Inline Block IO analog and digital I/O modules for PROFIBUS - Eight inputs, eight inputs or outputs - 16 inputs, 16 outputs - 32 inputs

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
ILB ETH 24 DI16 DIO16-2TX	2832962	1	
ILB PN 24 DI16 DIO16-EF	2702289	1	
ILB S3 24 DI8 DO4 AO2 INC-IN2	2700174	1	
ILB CO 24 DI16 DO16	2862592	1	
ILB DN 24 DI16 DO16	2862602	1	
ILB IB 24 DI32	2862343	1	
ILB IB 24 DO16	2862356	1	
ILB IB 24 DO32	2862369	1	
ILB IB 24 DI16 DO16	2862385	1	
ILB IB 24 DI16 DO16-DSUB	2878625	1	
ILB PB 24 DI 8 DIO8	2863562	1	
ILB PB 24 DI16 DO16	2862411	1	
ILB PB 24 DI32	2862398	1	

INTERBUS ST



INTERBUS ST (Smart Terminal) modules are used for medium to high numbers of I/Os – they connect sensors and actuators to INTERBUS, either distributed in the terminal box or centrally in the control cabinet.

Your advantages:

- Different connection methods increase flexibility when selecting the transmission medium
- Replaceable module electronics ensure reliable operation
- Adaptation to your individual needs, thanks to the modular design and connecting the modules as desired










Distributed I/O system with a modular design




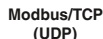



Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
INTERBUS ST BK modules			
- D-SUB connector, 9-pos.	IBS ST 24 BK-T	2754341	1
- MINI-COMBICON connector, 8-pos.	IBS ST 24 BKM-T	2750154	1
- Fiber optics F-SMA connector, optical path diagnostics	IBS ST 24 BKM-LK-OPC	2728665	1
- Additional remote bus branch, D-SUB connector	IBS ST 24 BK RB-T	2753504	1
- Additional local bus branch	IBS ST 24 BK LB-T	2753232	1
- D-SUB connector, 9-pos., 8 digital input and outputs each	IBS ST 24 BK DIO 8/8/3-T	2752411	1
INTERBUS ST digital modules			
- 16 inputs	IB ST 24 DI 16/4	2754338	1
- 32 inputs	IB ST 24 DI32/2	2754927	1
- 32 outputs	IB ST 24 DO32/2	2754325	1
- 16 relay N/O contact outputs	IB ST 24 DO16R/S	2721112	1
- Eight inputs, eight outputs, 2 A	IB ST 24 DIO 8/8/3-2A	2753708	1
INTERBUS ST analog modules			
- 4 inputs, 0 - 20 mA, 4 - 20 mA, 0 - 10 V, ± 10 V	IB ST 24 AI 4/EF	2700838	1
- 8 inputs, 0 - 20 mA, 4 - 20 mA, 0 - 10 V, etc.	IB ST 24 BAI 8/EF	2700842	1
- 4 inputs, RTD, Pt 100, Pt 1000, etc.	IB ST 24 TEMP 4 RTD	2700843	1
- 4 outputs, 0 - 20 mA, 4 - 20 mA, 0 - 10 V	IB ST 24 AO 4/EF	2700839	1

Product overview





Axioline E I/O modules, metal, M12

	Digital input	Digital input/output		IO-Link
	16 channels	16 freely configurable channels	8/8 channels	8/4 channels
	Page 192	Page 193		
	Page 194	Page 195		
	Page 196	Page 197		
	Page 198	Page 199		
	Page 200	Page 201		
	Page 202	Page 203		

Axioline E I/O modules, plastic, M12

	Digital input	Digital input/output		IO-Link
	16 channels	16 freely configurable channels	8/8 channels	8/4 channels
	Page 192	Page 193		
	Page 194	Page 195		
	Page 196	Page 197		
	Page 198	Page 199		
	Page 200	Page 201		
	Page 202	Page 203		

Axioline E IO-Link devices, M12

		Angled version				
		Analog input		Analog output		Temperature recording
		1 channel Current input	1 channel Voltage input	1 channel Current output	1 channel Voltage output	1 channel RTD
		Page 204		Page 205		
		Straight version				
		Analog input		Analog output		Temperature recording
		1 channel Current input	1 channel Voltage input	1 channel Current output	1 channel Voltage output	1 channel RTD
		Page 204		Page 205		

General accessories

				
UCT-EM (7X10) Snap-in markers, unmarked	SACB-4/T-L-8FUSE DIAG CT AXL M12 distributor for power connectors	SACC-M12... M12 power connectors	SAC-4P... M12 SPEEDCON power cable	PROT-M12 SH M12 screw plugs
phoenixcontact.net/products		Page 206	Page 207	phoenixcontact.net/products

General technical data

Ambient conditions

Temperature range (operation)	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible humidity (storage/transport)	95%
Vibration	5g according to EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6
Shock	30g according to EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27
Continuous shock	10g according to EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67 according to IEC 60529

Electromagnetic compatibility

Noise emission	Class A according to DIN EN 55022
----------------	-----------------------------------

Supply voltage

Nominal value	24 V DC
Permissible range	18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC, including ripple



8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs



8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs

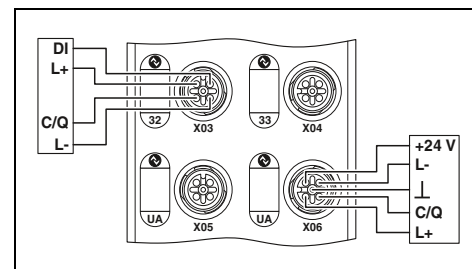
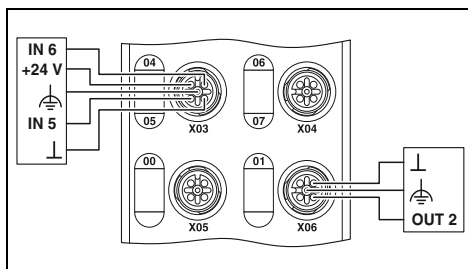
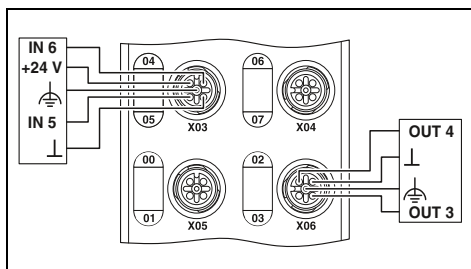


8 IO-Link ports, 4 digital inputs

EtherCAT
Ex:

EtherCAT
Ex:

EtherCAT
Ex:



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

AXL E EC DI8 DO8 M12 6M AXL E EC DI8 DO8 M12 6P

AXL E EC DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M AXL E EC DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P

AXL E EC IOL8 DI4 M12 6M AXL E EC IOL8 DI4 M12 6P

EtherCAT®
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

EtherCAT®
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

EtherCAT®
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC

24 V DC

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

M12 connector, double occupancy

-

4-wire

4-wire

-

8

8

-

< 1000 µs

< 1000 µs

-

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

-

M12 connector, double occupancy

M12 connector, (A-coded)

-

3-wire

3-wire

-

8

4

-

500 mA

2 A

-

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

M12 fast connection technology

-

-

3-wire

-

-

4

-

-

24 V DC

-

-

150 mA (at C/Q (pin 4),

maximum of 1.6 A over all 8 IO-Link C/Q and L+ cables)

Overload protection Electronic

750 g

750 g

750 g

198.5 mm

198.5 mm

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

IP65/IP67

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

-25 °C ... 60 °C

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Class A product, see page 525

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E EC DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701525	1
AXL E EC DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701520	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E EC DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701529	1
AXL E EC DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701523	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E EC IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701531	1
AXL E EC IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701524	1



8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs

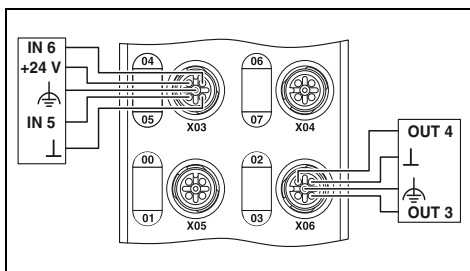


8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs

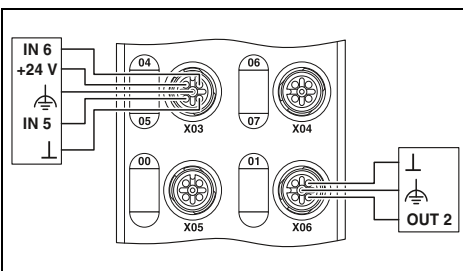


8 IO-Link ports, 4 digital inputs

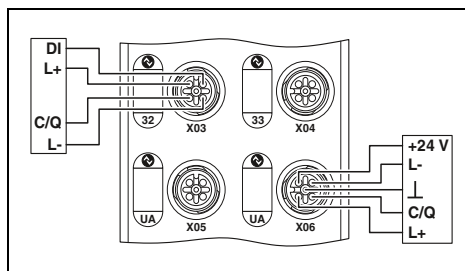
Ex:



Ex:



Ex:



Technical data

AXL E EIP DI8 DO8 M12 6M AXL E EIP DI8 DO8 M12 6P

EtherNet/IP™
M12 fast connection technology
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

8

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, double occupancy

3-wire

8

500 mA

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

-

-

-

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

AXL E EIP DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M AXL E EIP DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P

EtherNet/IP™
M12 fast connection technology
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

8

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, (A-coded)

3-wire

4

2 A

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

-

-

-

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

AXL E EIP IOL8 DI4 M12 6M AXL E EIP IOL8 DI4 M12 6P

EtherNet/IP™
M12 fast connection technology
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

-

-

-

-

-

M12 fast connection technology

3-wire

4

24 V DC

150 mA (at C/Q (pin 4), maximum of 1.6 A over all 8 IO-Link C/Q and L+ cables)

Overload protection Electronic

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E EIP DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701487	1
AXL E EIP DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701492	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E EIP DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701490	1
AXL E EIP DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701495	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E EIP IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701491	1
AXL E EIP IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701496	1

Modbus/TCP Digital I/O devices – Stand-Alone

The I/O devices with a block design are used to acquire and output various signals.

Features:

- Robust metal or plastic housing
- Seamless connection via M12 connectors
- SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Maximum current carrying capacity of the supply 12 A
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection

Additional features

IO-Link master:

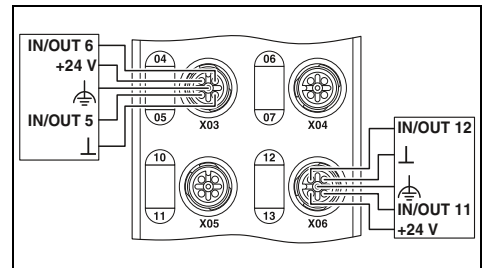
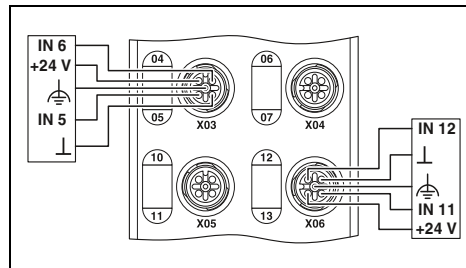
- According to specification 1.1
- 4 digital inputs, 4 IO-Link ports Class A, 4 IO-Link ports Class B on one device



16 digital inputs



16 freely configurable inputs or outputs



Technical data

AXL E ETH DI16 M12 6M AXL E ETH DI16 M12 6P

Ethernet
M12 fast connection technology
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire
16
< 1000 µs
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Technical data

AXL E ETH DIO16 M12 6M AXL E ETH DIO16 M12 6P

Ethernet
M12 fast connection technology
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire
16
< 1000 µs
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Interface	
Fieldbus system	Ethernet
Connection method	M12 fast connection technology
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
Power supply for module electronics	24 V DC
Supply voltage	18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Supply voltage range	
Connection type	M12 connector (T-coded)
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	16
Input filter time	< 1000 µs
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply
Digital outputs	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Protective circuit	-
IO-Link ports	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of ports	-
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	-
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Weight	750 g 480 g
Drill hole spacing	198.5 mm
Dimensions	W / H / D 60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E ETH DI16 M12 6M	2701538	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E ETH DI16 M12 6P	2701533	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E ETH DIO16 M12 6M	2701539	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E ETH DIO16 M12 6P	2701534	1



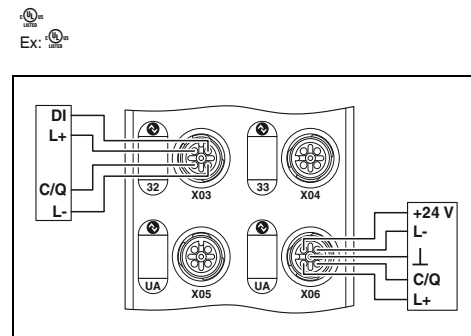
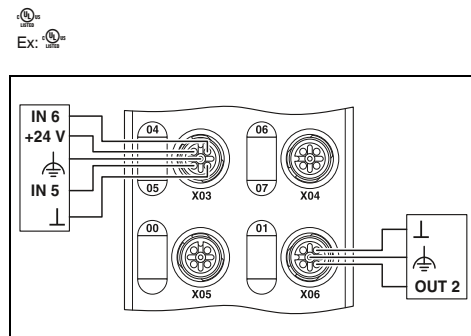
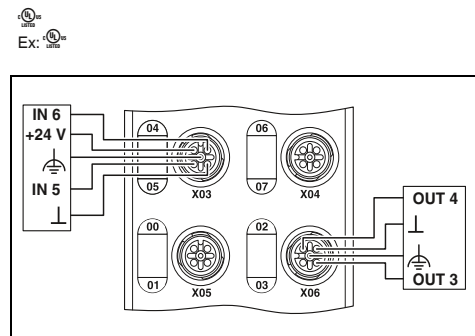
8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs



8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



8 IO-Link ports, 4 digital inputs



Technical data		
AXL E ETH DI8 DO8 M12 6M	AXL E ETH DI8 DO8 M12 6P	
Ethernet		
M12 fast connection technology		
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)		
24 V DC		
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
M12 connector (T-coded)		
M12 connector, double occupancy		
4-wire		
8		
< 1000 µs		
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply		
M12 connector, double occupancy		
3-wire		
8		
500 mA		
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs		
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
750 g	198.5 mm	480 g
60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm	60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm	
IP65/IP67		
-25 °C ... 60 °C		
Class A product, see page 525		

Technical data		
AXL E ETH DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	AXL E ETH DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	
Ethernet		
M12 fast connection technology		
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)		
24 V DC		
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
M12 connector (T-coded)		
M12 connector, double occupancy		
4-wire		
8		
< 1000 µs		
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply		
M12 connector, (A-coded)		
3-wire		
4		
2 A		
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs		
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
750 g	198.5 mm	480 g
60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm	60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm	
IP65/IP67		
-25 °C ... 60 °C		
Class A product, see page 525		

Technical data		
AXL E ETH IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	AXL E ETH IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	
Ethernet		
M12 fast connection technology		
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)		
24 V DC		
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)		
M12 connector (T-coded)		
-		
-		
-		
-		
-		
M12 fast connection technology		
3-wire		
4		
24 V DC		
150 mA (at C/Q (pin 4),		
maximum of 1.6 A over all 8 IO-Link C/Q and L+ cables)		
Overload protection Electronic		
750 g	198.5 mm	480 g
60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm	60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm	
IP65/IP67		
-25 °C ... 60 °C		
Class A product, see page 525		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E ETH DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701537	1
AXL E ETH DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701532	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E ETH DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701540	1
AXL E ETH DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701535	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E ETH IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701541	1
AXL E ETH IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701536	1

PROFINET Digital I/O devices – Stand-Alone

The I/O devices with a block design are used to acquire and output various signals.

Features:

- Robust metal or plastic housing
- Seamless connection via M12 connectors
- SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Maximum current carrying capacity of the supply 12 A
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection

Additional features

IO-Link master:

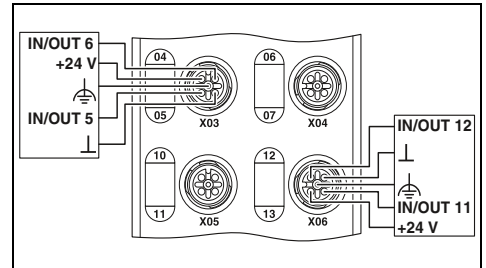
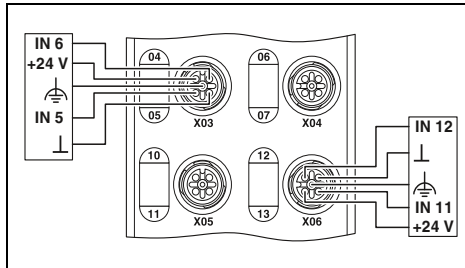
- According to specification 1.1
- 4 digital inputs, 4 IO-Link ports Class A, 4 IO-Link ports Class B on one device



16 digital inputs



16 freely configurable inputs or outputs



Technical data

AXL E PN DI16 M12 6M AXL E PN DI16 M12 6P

PROFINET
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

16

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Technical data

AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6M AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6P

PROFINET
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

16

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, double occupancy

3-wire

16

500 mA

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Interface	
Fieldbus system	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Connection type	
Digital inputs	
Connection type	
Connection method	
Number of inputs	
Input filter time	
Protective circuit	
Digital outputs	
Connection type	
Connection method	
Number of outputs	
Maximum output current per channel	
Protective circuit	
IO-Link ports	
Connection type	
Connection method	
Number of ports	
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	
Protective circuit	
General data	
Weight	
Drill hole spacing	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Technical data	
AXL E PN DI16 M12 6M AXL E PN DI16 M12 6P	
PROFINET M12 fast connection technology 100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)	
24 V DC 18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
M12 connector (T-coded)	
M12 connector, double occupancy	
4-wire	
16	
< 1000 µs	
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
750 g 480 g	
198.5 mm	
60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6M AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6P	
PROFINET M12 fast connection technology 100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)	
24 V DC 18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
M12 connector (T-coded)	
M12 connector, double occupancy	
4-wire	
16	
< 1000 µs	
Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
750 g 480 g	
198.5 mm	
60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E PN DI16 M12 6M	2701516	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E PN DI16 M12 6P	2701510	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6M	2701517	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6P	2701511	1



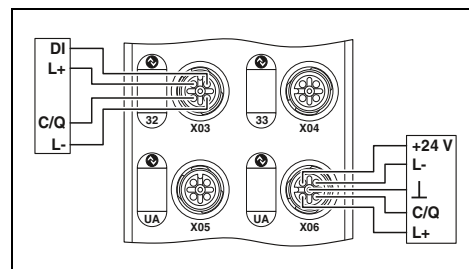
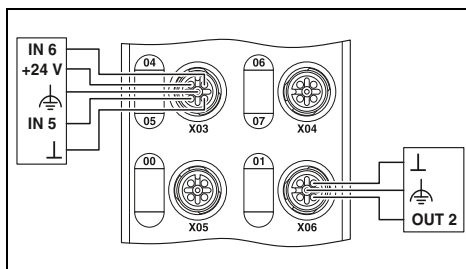
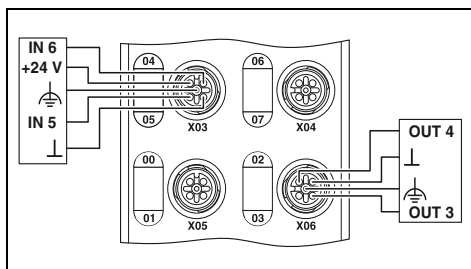
8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs



8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



8 IO-Link ports, 4 digital inputs



Technical data

AXL E PN DI8 DO8 M12 6M AXL E PN DI8 DO8 M12 6P

PROFINET
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

8

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, double occupancy

3-wire

8

500 mA

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

-

-

-

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

AXL E PN DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M AXL E PN DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P

PROFINET
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

8

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, (A-coded)

3-wire

4

2 A

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

-

-

-

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

AXL E PN IOL8 DI4 M12 6M AXL E PN IOL8 DI4 M12 6P

PROFINET
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

-

-

-

-

-

M12 fast connection technology

3-wire

4

24 V DC

150 mA (at C/Q (pin 4),

maximum of 1.6 A over all 8 IO-Link C/Q and L+ cables)

Overload protection Electronic

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E PN DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701515	1
AXL E PN DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701509	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E PN DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701518	1
AXL E PN DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701512	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E PN IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701519	1
AXL E PN IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701513	1

Sercos Digital I/O devices – Stand-Alone

The I/O devices with a block design are used to acquire and output various signals.

Features:

- Robust metal or plastic housing
- Seamless connection via M12 connectors
- SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Maximum current carrying capacity of the supply 12 A
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection

Additional features

IO-Link master:

- According to specification 1.1
- 4 digital inputs, 4 IO-Link ports Class A, 4 IO-Link ports Class B on one device

SERCOS
the automation bus

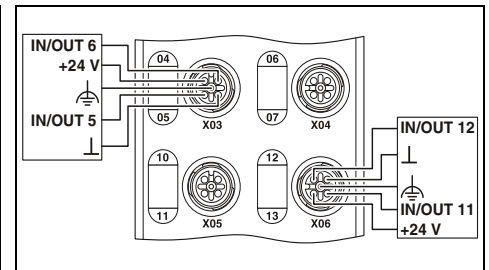
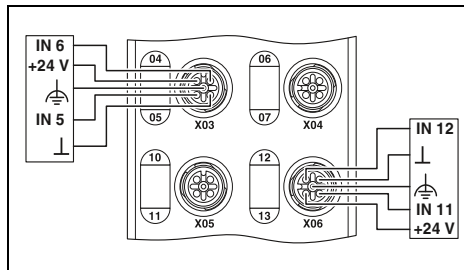


16 digital inputs

SERCOS
the automation bus



16 freely configurable inputs or outputs



Technical data

AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6M AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6P

Sercos

M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

16

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Technical data

AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6M AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6P

Sercos

M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

16

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, double occupancy

3-wire

16

500 mA

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Interface	
Fieldbus system	Sercos
Connection method	M12 fast connection technology
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Connection type	M12 connector (T-coded)
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	16
Input filter time	< 1000 µs
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply
Digital outputs	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Protective circuit	-
IO-Link ports	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of ports	-
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	-
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Weight	750 g 480 g
Drill hole spacing	198.5 mm
Dimensions	W / H / D 60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6M	2701549	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6P	2701544	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6M	2701550	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6P	2701545	1

SERCOS
the automation bus



8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs

SERCOS
the automation bus



8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs

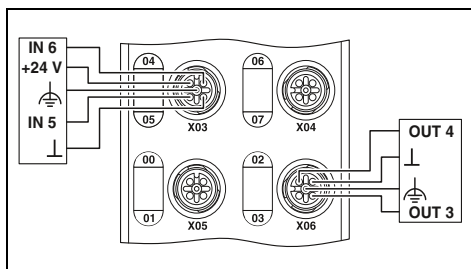
SERCOS
the automation bus

IO-Link

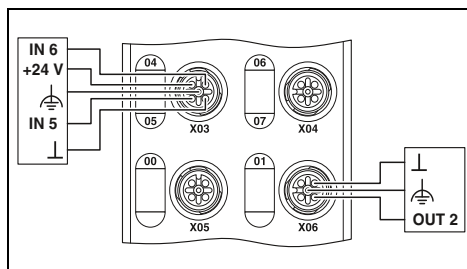


8 IO-Link ports, 4 digital inputs

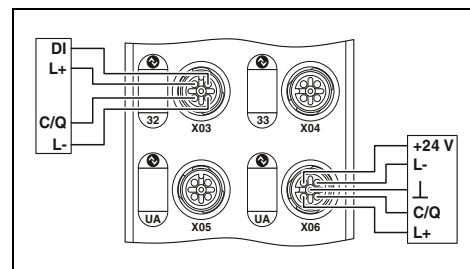
Ex:



Ex:



Ex:



Technical data

AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6M AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6P

Sercos
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

8

< 1000 μs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, double occupancy

3-wire

8

500 mA

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

-

-

-

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P

Sercos
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

8

< 1000 μs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector (A-coded)

3-wire

4

2 A

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

-

-

-

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6M AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6P

Sercos
M12 fast connection technology
100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

-

-

-

-

-

M12 fast connection technology

3-wire

4

24 V DC

150 mA (at C/Q (pin 4),

maximum of 1.6 A over all 8 IO-Link C/Q and L+ cables)

Overload protection Electronic

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701548	1
AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701542	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701551	1
AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701546	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701552	1
AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701547	1

PROFIBUS DP

Digital I/O devices – Stand-Alone

The I/O devices with a block design are used to acquire and output various signals.

Features:

- Robust metal or plastic housing
- Seamless connection via M12 connectors
- SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Maximum current carrying capacity of the supply 12 A
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection

Additional features

IO-Link master:

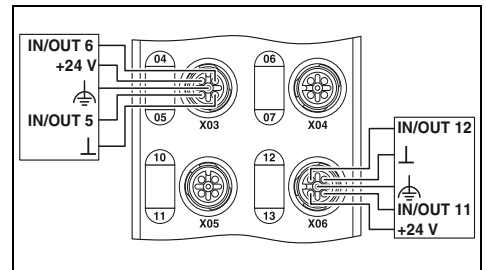
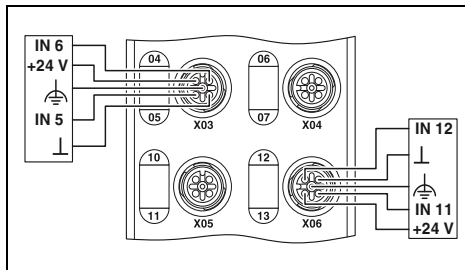
- According to specification 1.1
- 4 digital inputs, 4 IO-Link ports Class A, 4 IO-Link ports Class B on one device



16 digital inputs



16 freely configurable inputs or outputs



Technical data

AXL E PB DI16 M12 6M AXL E PB DI16 M12 6P

PROFIBUS DP

M12 fast connection technology

9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps (Automatic baud rate detection)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

16

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Technical data

AXL E PB DIO16 M12 6M AXL E PB DIO16 M12 6P

PROFIBUS DP

M12 fast connection technology

9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps (Automatic baud rate detection)

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

4-wire

16

< 1000 µs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

M12 connector, double occupancy

3-wire

16

500 mA

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Interface	
Fieldbus system	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Connection type	M12 connector (T-coded)
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	16
Input filter time	< 1000 µs
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply
Digital outputs	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Protective circuit	-
IO-Link ports	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of ports	-
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	-
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Weight	750 g 480 g
Drill hole spacing	198.5 mm
Dimensions	60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Interface	
Fieldbus system	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Connection type	M12 connector (T-coded)
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	16
Input filter time	< 1000 µs
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply
Digital outputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	3-wire
Number of outputs	16
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
IO-Link ports	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of ports	-
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	-
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Weight	750 g 480 g
Drill hole spacing	198.5 mm
Dimensions	60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Interface	
Fieldbus system	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Connection type	M12 connector (T-coded)
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	4-wire
Number of inputs	16
Input filter time	< 1000 µs
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply
Digital outputs	
Connection type	M12 connector, double occupancy
Connection method	3-wire
Number of outputs	16
Maximum output current per channel	500 mA
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
IO-Link ports	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of ports	-
IO-Link port supply	
Nominal voltage for I/O supply	-
Nominal current for every IO-Link port	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Weight	750 g 480 g
Drill hole spacing	198.5 mm
Dimensions	60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E PB DI16 M12 6M	2701505	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E PB DI16 M12 6P	2701498	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Axioline E I/O device			
- Robust metal housing	AXL E PB DIO16 M12 6M	2701506	1
- Plastic housing	AXL E PB DIO16 M12 6P	2701499	1



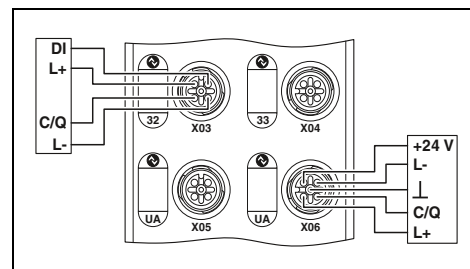
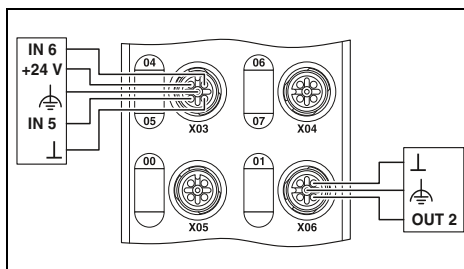
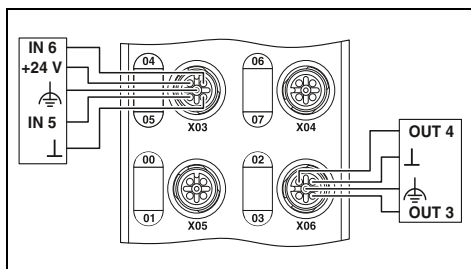
8 digital inputs and 8 digital outputs



8 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



8 IO-Link ports, 4 digital inputs



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

AXL E PB DI8 DO8 M12 6M AXL E PB DI8 DO8 M12 6P

AXL E PB DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M AXL E PB DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P

AXL E PB IOL8 DI4 M12 6M AXL E PB IOL8 DI4 M12 6P

PROFIBUS DP
M12 fast connection technology

PROFIBUS DP
M12 fast connection technology

PROFIBUS DP
M12 fast connection technology

9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps (Automatic baud rate detection)

9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps (Automatic baud rate detection)

9.6 kbps ... 12 Mbps (Automatic baud rate detection)

24 V DC

24 V DC

24 V DC

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

18 V DC ... 31.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector (T-coded)

M12 connector, double occupancy

M12 connector, double occupancy

-

4-wire

4-wire

-

8

8

-

< 1000 µs

< 1000 µs

-

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of sensor supply

-

M12 connector, double occupancy

M12 connector, (A-coded)

-

3-wire

3-wire

-

8

4

-

500 mA

2 A

-

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

-

-

-

M12 fast connection technology

-

-

3-wire

-

-

4

-

-

24 V DC

-

-

150 mA (at C/Q (pin 4), maximum of 1.6 A over all 8 IO-Link C/Q and L+ cables)

-

-

-25 °C ... 60 °C

-

-

Overload protection Electronic

750 g

750 g

480 g

750 g

480 g

198.5 mm

198.5 mm

198.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

60 mm / 185 mm / 38 mm 60 mm / 185 mm / 30.5 mm

IP65/IP67

IP65/IP67

IP65/IP67

-25 °C ... 60 °C

-25 °C ... 60 °C

-25 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Class A product, see page 525

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E PB DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701504	1
AXL E PB DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701497	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E PB DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701507	1
AXL E PB DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701502	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E PB IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701508	1
AXL E PB IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701503	1

IO-Link/analog converter

IO-Link/analog converters are used to convert analog input or output signals to the IO-Link interface. You can connect the converters directly in the field.

Features:

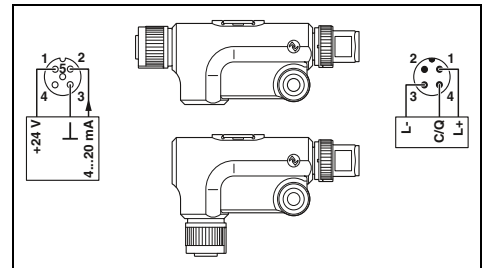
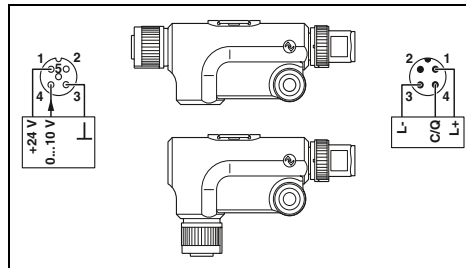
- Large variety of analog functions
- Tailored combination of analog functions
- High transmission reliability
- Reduced cabling



1 analog input (0 ... 10 V)



1 analog input (4 ... 20 mA)



Technical data

AXL E IOL AI1 U M12 R AXL E IOL AI1 U M12 S

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1

24 V DC (This supply voltage is provided via the IO-Link interface of the IO-Link master.)

max. 100 mA
Reverse polarity protection
Short-circuit protection
Overload protection

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire (optionally 4-wire)
1 (voltage)
0 V ... 10 V

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Technical data

AXL E IOL AI1 I M12 R AXL E IOL AI1 I M12 S

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1

24 V DC (This supply voltage is provided via the IO-Link interface of the IO-Link master.)

max. 100 mA
Reverse polarity protection
Short-circuit protection
Overload protection

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1 (current)
4 mA ... 20 mA

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

IO-Link ports
Connection type
Connection method
Number of ports
IO-Link port supply
Nominal voltage for I/O supply

Nominal current for every IO-Link port
Protective circuit

Analog inputs
Connection type
Connection method
Number of inputs
Voltage input signal
Current input signal
Analog outputs
Connection type
Connection method
Number of outputs
Voltage output signal
Current output signal
Temperature input
Connection type
Connection method
Number of inputs
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used
Linear resistance measuring range

General data
Weight
Dimensions
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
EMC note

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IO-Link/analog converter			
- Angled version	AXL E IOL AI1 U M12 R	2700273	1
- Straight version	AXL E IOL AI1 U M12 S	2700336	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IO-Link/analog converter			
- Angled version	AXL E IOL AI1 I M12 R	2700275	1
- Straight version	AXL E IOL AI1 I M12 S	2700338	1

IO-Link



1 analog output (0 ... 10 V)

IO-Link

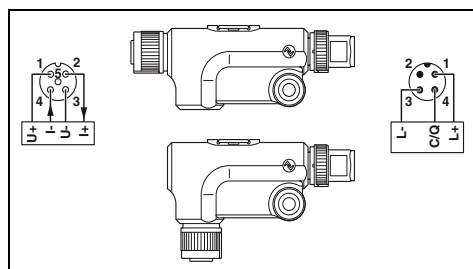
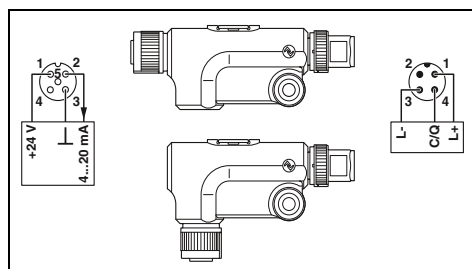
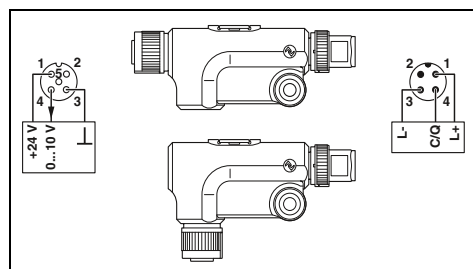


1 analog output (4 ... 20 mA)

IO-Link



1 RTD input



Technical data

AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 R AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 S

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1

24 V DC (This supply voltage is provided via the IO-Link interface of the IO-Link master.)

max. 100 mA
Reverse polarity protection
Short-circuit protection
Overload protection

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1 (voltage)
0 V ... 10 V

34 g
16.6 mm / 42 mm / 66.5 mm 16.6 mm / 29 mm / 79.5 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 R	2700278	1
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 S	2700350	1

Technical data

AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 R AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 S

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1

24 V DC (This supply voltage is provided via the IO-Link interface of the IO-Link master.)

max. 100 mA
Reverse polarity protection
Short-circuit protection
Overload protection

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1 (current)
4 mA ... 20 mA

34 g
16.6 mm / 42 mm / 66.5 mm 16.6 mm / 29 mm / 79.5 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 R	2700282	1
AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 S	2700351	1

Technical data

AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 R AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 S

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire
1

24 V DC (This supply voltage is provided via the IO-Link interface of the IO-Link master.)

max. 100 mA
Reverse polarity protection
Short-circuit protection
Overload protection

M12 connector, A-coded
3-wire (optionally 4-wire)
1 (for resistance temperature detectors)
Pt 100, Pt 1000
0 Ω ... 500 Ω (IB IL format) / 0 Ω ... 5 kΩ (IB IL format) /
0 Ω ... 600 Ω (Format S7 compatible) /
0 Ω ... 6 kΩ (Format S7 compatible)

34 g
16.6 mm / 42 mm / 66.5 mm 16.6 mm / 29 mm / 79.5 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 R	2700305	1
AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 S	2700352	1

M12 power connector, screw connection

Further products related to the innovative M12 power cabling can be found on our website under web code:

i #0024



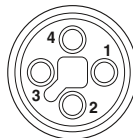
Metal knurl, 4-pos.



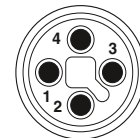
Y-distributor, T-coded, 4-pos.



	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Degree of pollution	3			3		
Degree of protection	IP67			IP65/IP67		
Connection method	Screw connection			-		
Connection cross section [mm ²]	0.75 mm ² ... 1.5 mm ²			-		
Electrical data						
Rated voltage	63 V DC			63 V DC		
Rated current	12 A (when using 1.5 mm ² conductors)			2x 12 A (at 40 °C)		
Insulation resistance	> 10 GΩ			≥ 100 MΩ		
Material data						
Material contact/contact surface	CuZn / Au			CuZn / Ni/Au		
Contact carrier material	PA			PA		
Flammability rating according to UL 94	V0			HB		
Temperature data						
Plug/socket	[°C]	-40 ... 85		-25 ... 80		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Connector, with Pg11 screw connection, cable diameter: 8 mm ... 10 mm						
Socket, straight	SACC-M12FST-3PECON-PG11-M	1404644	1			
Connector, straight	SACC-M12MST-3PECON-PG11-M	1404643	1			
Socket, angled	SACC-M12FRT-4CON-PG11-M	1408989	1			
Connector, angled	SACC-M12MRT-4CON-PG11-M	1408988	1			
Y-distributor, M12-SPEEDCON, unshielded, M12 connector (T-coded) to 2 x M12 socket (T-coded)						
				SAC-4PY-MT/2XFT VP	1410632	5

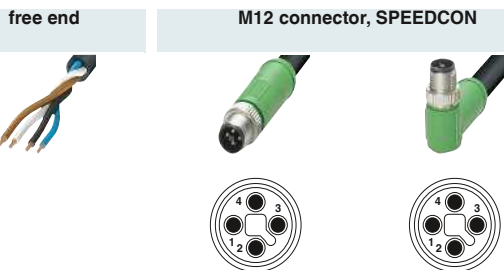


Pin assignment of M12 socket, 4-pos., T-coded, socket side view



Connector pin assignment of M12 connector, 4-pos., T-coded, view of pin side

M12-SPEEDCON power cable, 4-pos., T-coded, cable type: PUR



	Ordering data		Ordering data		Ordering data	
free end	Order No.		Order No.		Order No.	
		1 m	1408812	1 m	1408816	
		2 m	1408813	2 m	1408819	
		5 m	1408814	5 m	1408820	
		10 m	1408815	10 m	1408822	
M12 socket, SPEEDCON, straight 		1 m	1408823	1 m	1408808	
		2 m	1408824	2 m	1408809	
		5 m	1408825	5 m	1408810	
		10 m	1408826	10 m	1408811	
M12 socket, SPEEDCON, angled 		1 m	1408827	1 m	1415196	
		2 m	1408828	2 m	1415197	
		5 m	1408829	5 m	1415198	
		10 m	1408830	10 m	1415199	

Cable description	Cable type	Color coding	Pin assignment
PUR, halogen-free - black	PUR	BN WH BK BU	1 2 4 3

		Technical data
		M12
Rated voltage	[V]	63
Rated current	[A]	12
M12 material contact		CuZn
M12 material contact surface		Au
M12 material handle		TPU, hardly inflammable, self-extinguishing
Material, knurls		Zinc die-cast, nickel-plated
Degree of protection		IP65 / IP67
Temperature data		
Plug/socket	[°C]	-25 ... 85

I/O systems

For field installation (IP67) – Fieldline Modular

Product overview

Bus couplers – modular



				
210	210	211	211	211

M12 I/O devices – modular



Digital input		4/4 channels	Digital input/output		Digital output
8 channels	16 channels		8/8 channels	16/16 channels	8 channels
212	212	213	213	213	213
Analog input		Analog output		Analog input	
4 channels	4 channels	4 channels (RTD)			
214	214	215			

M8 I/O devices – modular



Digital input	Digital input/output	Digital output	
8 channels	8 channels	4 channels	8 channels
216	217	217	217

Accessories



FLM ADAP M12/M8
Fieldline Modular
M12/M8 adapters

218



IB IL 24 FLM ...-PAC
Inline branch terminal

218



SAC...2XM12...
Bus system T-distributor, M12

219



SAC-5P-M12MS ... TR
M12 termination resistor,
PROFIBUS or
DeviceNet™/CANopen®

219



SAC-3P-M12Y/2XM12FS PE
M12 Y-distributor

219



FLM MP...
Mounting plates

218



PROT-M12 / M8 ...
Sealing caps

219



ZBF 12 ... / ZBF 8 ...
Marking material

219



...
Bus and power cables
with M12 connector

220



SAC-4P-M ...
Bus and power cables
with M8 connector

222



SACC-M12... / SACC-M8...
M12/M8 connectors for assembly

223

General technical data

Ambient conditions

Temperature range (operation)	-25°C ... +60°C
Permissible humidity (storage/transport)	95%
Vibration	5g according to EN 60068-2-6
Shock	30g according to EN 60068-2-27
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67 according to IEC 60529

Electromagnetic compatibility

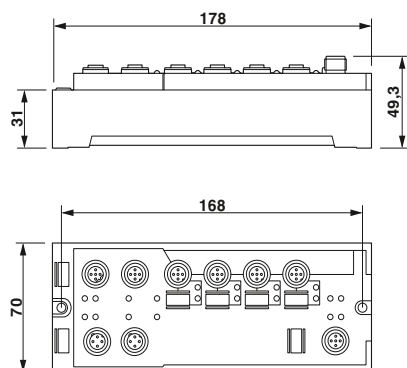
Noise emission	Class A according to DIN EN 55022
----------------	-----------------------------------

Supply voltage

Nominal value	24 V DC
Permissible range	19.2 V DC ... 30.0 V DC, including ripple

Housing types and dimensions

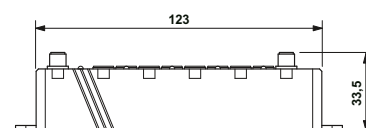
Bus coupler



M12 I/O devices



M8 I/O devices



Bus couplers – Modular

The bus couplers open a high-performance local bus with up to 16 devices.

The following protocols are supported:

- INTERBUS
- PROFINET
- PROFIBUS
- EtherNet/IP™
- Modbus/TCP

Notes:

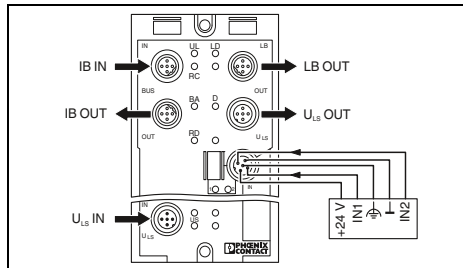
A comprehensive range of installation materials for field installation can be found on page 218



INTERBUS

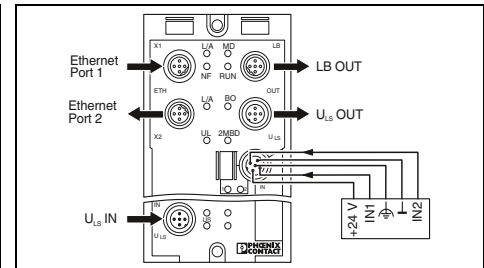


PROFINET



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	INTERBUS
Connection method	M12 connector, B-coded
Number of positions	5
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Connection method	M12 connector
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
Local bus gateway	
Transmission speed	500 kBaud/2 Mbaud, can be selected
Connection method	M12 connector, B-coded
Max. number of local bus devices	16
Max. length of local bus	20 m
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	8 (double-occupancy)
Filter time	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2 type 1
Protective circuit	Reverse polarity protection
General data	
Weight	280 g
Drill hole spacing	168 mm
Dimensions	70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	PROFINET
Connection method	M12 connector, D-coded
Number of positions	4
Transmission speed	100 Mbps, auto negotiation
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Connection method	M12 connector
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
Local bus gateway	
Transmission speed	500 kBaud/2 Mbaud, can be selected
Connection method	M12 connector, B-coded
Max. number of local bus devices	16
Max. length of local bus	20 m
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M12 connector
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	8 (EN 61131-2 type 1)
Filter time	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2 type 1
Protective circuit	Reverse polarity protection
General data	
Weight	280 g
Drill hole spacing	168 mm
Dimensions	70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Modular M12 bus coupler	FLM BK IB M12 DI 8 M12	2736301	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Modular M12 bus coupler	FLM BK PN M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2736741	1



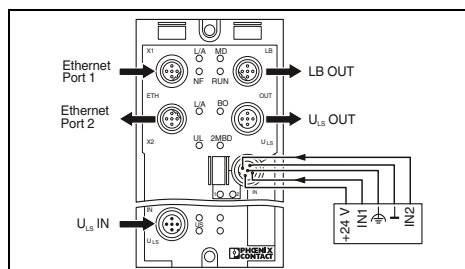
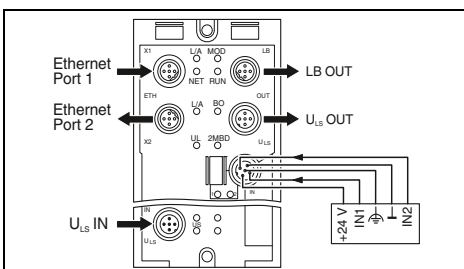
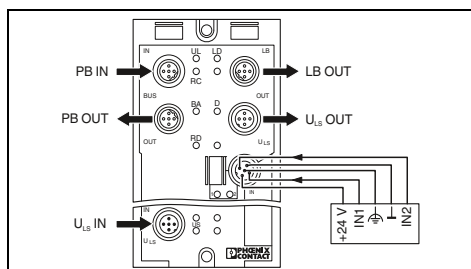
PROFIBUS



EtherNet/IP™



Modbus/TCP



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

PROFIBUS DP
M12 connector, B-coded
5
9.64 kBaud to 12 Mbaud automatic detection

EtherNet/IP™
M12 connector, D-coded
4
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation

Ethernet
M12 connector, D-coded
4
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation

24 V DC
M12 connector
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)

24 V DC
M12 connector
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)

24 V DC
M12 connector
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)

500 kBaud/2 Mbaud, can be selected
M12 connector, B-coded
16
20 m

500 kBaud/2 Mbaud, can be selected
M12 connector, B-coded
16
20 m

500 kBaud/2 Mbaud, can be selected
M12 connector, B-coded
16
20 m

M12 connector
2, 3, 4-wire
8 (double-occupancy)
3 ms
IEC 61131-2 type 1
Reverse polarity protection

M12 connector
2, 3, 4-wire
8 (EN 61131-2 type 1)
3 ms
IEC 61131-2 type 1
Reverse polarity protection

M12 connector
2, 3, 4-wire
8 (EN 61131-2 type 1)
3 ms
IEC 61131-2 type 1
Reverse polarity protection

280 g
168 mm
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

280 g
178 mm
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

280 g
178 mm
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM BK PB M12 DI 8 M12-EF	2773377	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM BK EIP M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2773322	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM BK ETH M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2736916	1

Digital I/O devices M12 – Modular

Notes:

A comprehensive range of installation materials for field installation can be found on page 218

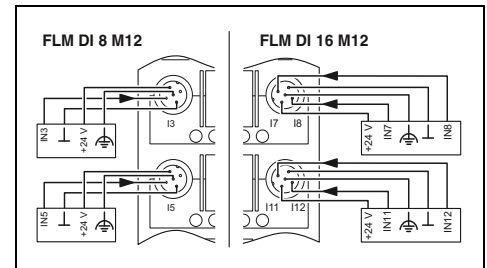
The local bus devices are used to acquire and output digital signals in a Fieldline Modular station.

Features:

- Seamless connection via M12 connectors
- SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Flexible power supply concept
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection



8/16 digital inputs



Technical data

	FLM DI 8 M12	FLM DI 16 M12
Interface		
Designation		Fieldline local bus
Connection type		M12 connector, B-coded
Transmission speed		500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched) 500 kbps / 2 Mbps
Power supply for module electronics		
Supply voltage		24 V DC
Connection method		M12 connector
Supply voltage range		18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
Digital inputs		
Connection type		M12 connector
Connection method		2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	8	16
Filter time		3 ms
Input characteristic curve		IEC 61131-2 type 1
Protective circuit		Reverse polarity protection
Digital outputs		
Connection type		-
Connection method		-
Number of outputs		-
Maximum output current per channel		-
Protective circuit		-
General data		
Weight	290 g	310 g
Drill hole spacing		168 mm
Dimensions	W / H / D	70 mm / 178.5 mm / 50 mm 70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
Degree of protection		IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)		-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Modular M12 digital input device			
- 8 inputs	FLM DI 8 M12	2736288	1
- 16 inputs	FLM DI 16 M12	2736835	1
Fieldline Modular M12 digital I/O device			
- 4 inputs, 4 outputs, 2 A			
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs			
- 16 inputs, 16 outputs			
Fieldline Modular M12 digital output device			
- 8 outputs			



4/8 digital inputs and
4/8 digital outputs



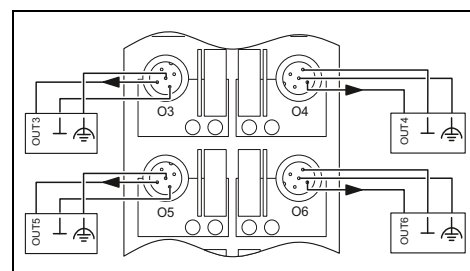
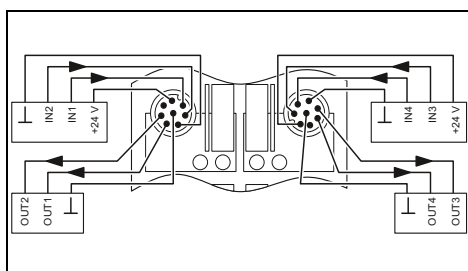
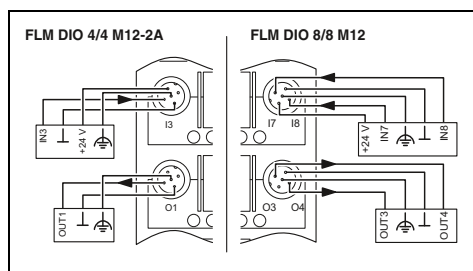
16 digital inputs,
16 digital outputs,
and extended diagnostics



8 digital outputs

Phoenix Contact
Ex: Phoenix Contact

Phoenix Contact
Ex: Phoenix Contact



Technical data	
FLM DIO 4/4 M12-2A	FLM DIO 8/8 M12
Fieldline local bus M12 connector, B-coded 500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)	
24 V DC M12 connector 18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
M12 connector 2, 3, 4-wire	M12 connector, 8-pos. 2, 3-wire
4	8
3 ms IEC 61131-2 type 1 Reverse polarity protection	
M12 connector 2, 3-wire	M12 connector, 8-pos. 2-wire
4	8
2 A	500 mA
Short-circuit protection	
315 g	330 g
168 mm 70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm IP65/IP67 -25 °C ... 60 °C Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Fieldline local bus M12 connector, B-coded 500 kbps / 2 Mbps	
24 V DC M12 connector 18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
M12 connector, 8-pos. 2, 3-wire	
16	
3 ms IEC 61131-2 type 1 Reverse polarity protection	
M12 connector, 8-pos. 2-wire	
16	
500 mA	
Short-circuit protection, overload protection of the sensor supply	
400 g	
168 mm	
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Fieldline local bus M12 connector, B-coded 500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)	
24 V DC M12 connector 18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
M12 connector 2, 3-wire	
8	
500 mA	
Short-circuit protection	
310 g	
168 mm	
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2736369	1
FLM DIO 8/8 M12	2736848	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM DIO 16/16 M12/8-DIAG	2736738	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM DO 8 M12	2736291	1

M12 analog I/O devices – Modular

Notes:

A comprehensive range of installation materials for field installation can be found on page 218

The local bus devices are used to acquire and output analog signals in a Fieldline Modular station.

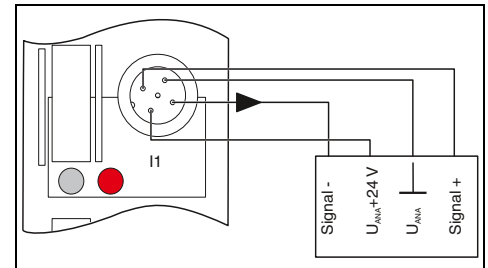
Features:

- Seamless connection via M12 connectors
- SPEEDCON fast locking system
- Flexible power supply concept
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection



4 analog inputs

UL US EAC
Ex: UL US



Technical data

Interface	
Designation	Fieldline local bus
Connection method	M12 connector, B-coded
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
Analog inputs	
Connection method	2, 4-conductor
Number of inputs	max. 4 (differential inputs, voltage or current)
Voltage input signal	0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
Current input signal	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA / -20 mA ... 20 mA
Sensor types (RTD) that can be used	-
Protective circuit for voltage input	Reverse polarity protection
Process data update	-
Analog outputs	
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Voltage output signal	-
Current output signal	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Connection method	M12 connector
Weight	280 g
Drill hole spacing	168 mm
Dimensions	70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

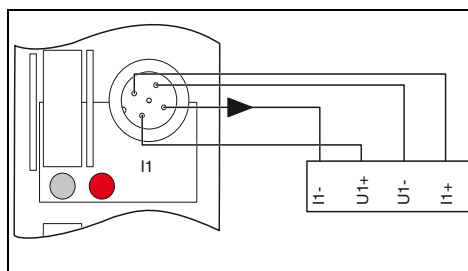
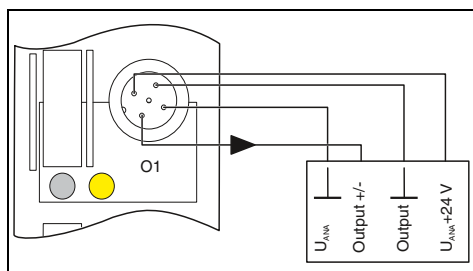
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Modular M12 analog input device			
- 4 inputs	FLM AI 4 SF M12	2736453	1
Fieldline Modular M12 analog output device			
- 4 outputs			



4 analog outputs



4 temperature inputs for resistive sensors



Technical data

Fieldline local bus
M12 connector, B-coded
500 kbps / 2 Mbps

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)

-
-
-
-
-

2, 4-conductor
4
0 V ... 5 V / -5 V ... 5 V / 0 V ... 10 V / -10 V ... 10 V
0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA
Short-circuit protection

M12 connector
280 g
168 mm
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Fieldline local bus
M12 connector, B-coded
500 kbps / 2 Mbps

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)

- 2, 3, 4-wire (shielded)
- max. 4 (for resistance temperature detectors)
-
-
- Pt, Ni, KTY sensors, linear resistors
-
- Dependent on the connection method

-

-

-

-

-

M12 connector
280 g
168 mm
70 mm / 178 mm / 50 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM AO 4 SF M12	2736466	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM TEMP 4 RTD M12	2736819	1

Digital I/O devices M8 – Modular

The slim local bus devices are particularly suitable for use on machines close to the process.

Features:

- Seamless connection via M8 connectors
- Optimized for 30 mm mounting profile
- Can also be connected to an Inline station
- Diagnostic and status indicators
- Short-circuit and overload protection

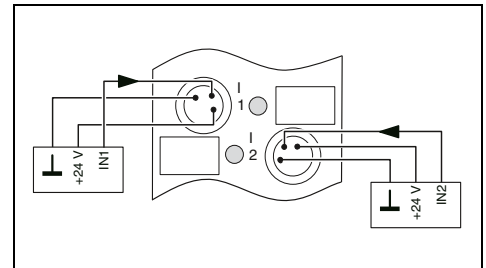
Notes:

A comprehensive range of installation materials for field installation can be found on page 218



8 digital inputs

UL US
Ex: c UL US



Technical data

Interface	
Designation	Fieldline local bus
Connection method	M8 connector
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Connection method	M8 connector
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
Digital inputs	
Connection method	M8 connector
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	8
Filter time	3 ms
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2 type 1
Protective circuit	Reverse polarity protection
Digital outputs	
Connection method	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Weight	137 g
Drill hole spacing	133 mm
Dimensions	29.8 mm / 143 mm / 26.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Modular M8 digital input device			
- 8 inputs, 500 kBD	FLM DI 8 M8	2773348	1
Fieldline Modular M8 digital I/O device			
- 4 inputs fixed, 4 inputs/outputs freely selectable, 500 kBD			
Fieldline Modular M8 digital output device			
- 4 outputs, 2 A, 500 kBD			
- 8 outputs, 500 kBD			



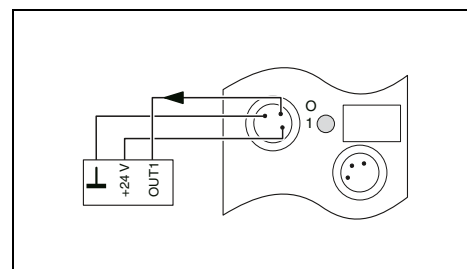
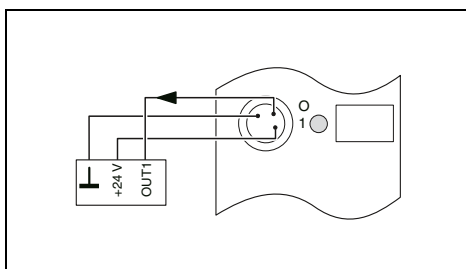
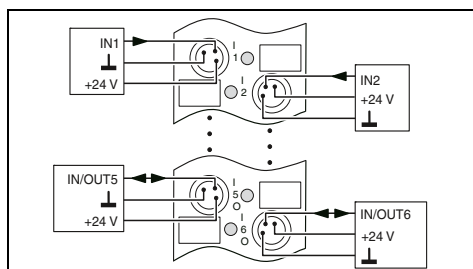
4 digital inputs and
4 digital inputs or outputs



4 digital outputs



8 digital outputs



Technical data	
Fieldline local bus	
M8 connector	
24 V DC	
M8 connector	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
M8 connector	
2, 3-wire	
8 (4 fixed, 4 freely selectable)	
3 ms	
IEC 61131-2 type 1	
Reverse polarity protection	
M8 connector	
2, 3-wire	
4 (Can also be used as an input)	
500 mA	
Short-circuit protection	
144 g	
133 mm	
29.8 mm / 143 mm / 26.5 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Fieldline local bus	
2 M8 connector	
24 V DC	
M8 connector	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
M8 connector	
2, 3-wire	
4	
2 A	
Short-circuit protection	
137 g	
133 mm	
29.8 mm / 143 mm / 26.5 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
Fieldline local bus	
M8 connector	
24 V DC	
M8 connector	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
M8 connector	
2, 3-wire	
8	
500 mA	
Short-circuit protection	
137 g	
133 mm	
29.8 mm / 143 mm / 26.5 mm	
IP65/IP67	
-25 °C ... 60 °C	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM DIO 8/4 M8	2773351	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM DO 4 M8-2A	2736932	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLM DO 8 M8	2736893	1

I/O systems

For field installation (IP67) – Fieldline Modular

Coupling options

Various adapters are available for connecting two systems.

- Connection of Fieldline Modular M8 to Fieldline Modular M12
- Connection of Fieldline Modular M8 or M12 to the Inline I/O system



Fieldline Modular M12/M8 adapter



Inline branch terminal

	Technical data			Technical data		
Local bus interface	Fieldline Modular M12 local bus			Fieldline Modular M8 local bus		
Interface	M12 connector, B-coded			Inline shield plug		
Connection method						
Local bus interface	Fieldline Modular M8 local bus			Inline local bus		
Interface	2 M8 connector			Inline data jumper		
Connection method						
Ordering data						
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Adapter piece for coupling Fieldline Modular M8 local bus devices to a Fieldline Modular M12 local bus	FLM ADAP M12/M8	2736961	1	IB IL 24 FLM-PAC	2736903	1
Inline Modular branch terminal for coupling one Fieldline Modular M8 local bus at the end of an Inline station				IB IL 24 FLM MULTI-PAC	2737009	1
Inline Modular branch terminal for coupling one Fieldline Modular M8 local bus to any location on each Inline station						

Mounting plates

Up to seven Fieldline Modular M12 devices can be mounted on the mounting plates.



For 5 Fieldline Modular devices



For 7 Fieldline Modular devices

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data	360 mm			502 mm		
Width	11 mm			11 mm		
Depth	185 mm			185 mm		
Height	8.5 mm			8.5 mm		
Hole diameter	For fastening the mounting plate			For fastening the mounting plate		
Note on dimensions	For mounting 5 Fieldline Modular devices			For mounting 7 Fieldline Modular devices		
Assembly instructions	Chromated aluminum			Chromated aluminum		
Material	650 g			900 g		
Weight						
Ordering data						
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Modular mounting plate - For five Fieldline Modular M12 devices - For seven Fieldline Modular M12 devices	FLM MP 5	2736660	1	FLM MP 7	2736673	1

System components

Various system components with M12 connectors enable the easy creation of different topologies.

- T-distributor
- Termination resistors
- Y-distributors for power and signal connections



Distributors and termination resistors

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Bus system T-distributor , 5-pos., M12 - PROFIBUS - DeviceNet™/CANopen®	SAC-M12T/2XM12 PBDP	1458884	1
	SAC-5P-M12T/2XM12 VP	1541186	1
Termination resistor , M12 connector - PROFIBUS - DeviceNet™/CANopen®	SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
	SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
Power cable , 4-pos., PUR/PVC black, straight Y plug M12 on 2x straight socket M12, length: 0.3 m	SAC-4P-M12Y/2X0,3-PUR/M12FS VP	1510722	1
	SAC-3P-M12Y/2XM12FS PE	1683455	5
M12 Y-distributor M12 connector to 2x M12 sockets			

Installation material

- Sealing caps with external or inner thread
- Printed marking labels or marking labels without color print



Sealing caps and marking material

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
M12 screw plug for unused M12 sockets of sensor/actuator cables, boxes, and device connectors As above, with SPEEDCON fast locking system for unused M12 connectors of sensor/actuator cables, device connectors, and I/O devices in the field	PROT-M12	1680539	5
	PROT-MS SCO	1553129	5
	PROT-M12 FS	1560251	5
M8 screw plug for unused M8 sockets of sensor/actuator cables, boxes, and device connectors	PROT-M8	1682540	5
Zack marker strip, flat, 5-section, without color print 5-section, for 50 terminal blocks	ZBF 12:UNBEDRUCKT	0809735	10
	ZBF 8:UNBEDRUCKT	0808781	10
5-section	ZBF 12 CUS	0825018	1
	ZBF 8 CUS	0825030	1

For field installation (IP67) – Fieldline Modular

Bus and power cable with M12 connector

Phoenix Contact offers a complete range of bus and power cables for the Fieldline system.



INTERBUS bus cable



PROFINET bus cable



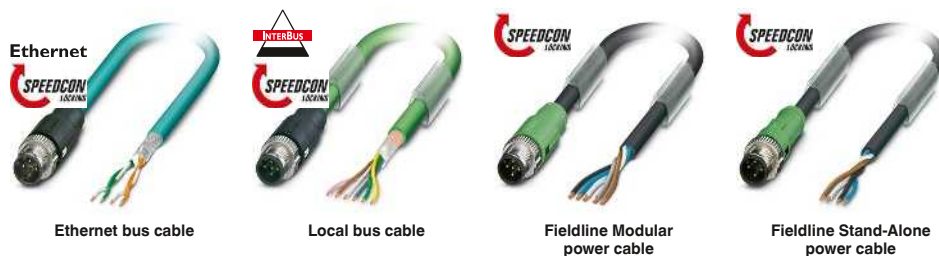
PROFIBUS bus cable



DeviceNet™/CANopen® bus cable

Description	Length of cable	Ordering data		Ordering data		Ordering data		Ordering data	
		Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 pin, straight, shielded, free conductor end	1 m			1407495	1				
	2 m	1517877	1	1407496	1	1518025	1	1518177	1
	5 m	1517880	1	1407497	1	1518038	1	1518180	1
	10 m	1517893	1	1407498	1	1518041	1	1518193	1
	15 m	1517903	1	1524336	1	1518054	1	1518203	1
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 socket, straight, shielded, free conductor end	1 m			1407528	1				
	2 m	1517916	1	1407529	1	1518067	1	1518216	1
	5 m	1517929	1	1407530	1	1518070	1	1518229	1
	10 m	1517932	1	1407531	1	1518083	1	1518232	1
	15 m	1517945	1			1518096	1	1518245	1
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 pin, straight, shielded, M12 socket, straight, shielded	0.3 m	1517958	1			1518106	1	1518258	1
	0.5 m	1517961	1			1518119	1	1518261	1
	1 m	1517974	1	1407553	1	1518122	1	1518274	1
	2 m	1517987	1	1407554	1	1518135	1	1518287	1
	5 m	1517990	1	1407555	1	1518148	1	1518290	1
	10 m	1518009	1	1407556	1	1518151	1	1518300	1
	15 m	1518012	1			1518164	1	1518313	1
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 pin, straight, shielded, M12 pin, straight, shielded	0.3 m			1524349	1				
	0.5 m			1524352	1				
	1 m			1407524	1				
	2 m			1407525	1				
	5 m			1407526	1				
	10 m			1407527	1				
	15 m			1524404	1				

For field installation (IP67) – Fieldline Modular



Description	Length of cable	Ordering data		Ordering data		Ordering data		Ordering data	
		Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 pin, straight, shielded, free conductor end	1 m	1407356	1						
	2 m	1407357	1	1517877	1				
	5 m	1407358	1	1517880	1				
	10 m	1407359	1	1517893	1				
	15 m	1569427	1	1517903	1				
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 socket, straight, shielded, free conductor end	1 m	1407380	1						
	2 m	1407381	1	1517916	1				
	5 m	1407382	1	1517929	1				
	10 m	1407383	1	1517932	1				
	15 m			1517945	1				
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 pin, straight, shielded, M12 socket, straight, shielded	0.13 m			1518478	1				
	0.3 m			1517958	1				
	0.5 m			1517961	1				
	1 m	1407400	1	1517974	1				
	2 m	1407401	1	1517987	1				
	5 m	1407402	1	1517990	1				
	10 m	1407403	1	1518009	1				
	15 m			1518012	1				
Pre-assembled bus cable M12 pin, straight, shielded, M12 pin, straight, shielded	0.5 m	1569443	1						
	1 m	1407376	1						
	2 m	1407377	1						
	5 m	1407378	1						
	10 m	1407379	1						
Pre-assembled power cable M12 pin, straight, free conductor end	2 m					1518326	1	1555606	1
	5 m					1518339	1	1555619	1
	10 m					1518342	1	1555622	1
	15 m					1518355	1	1555635	1
Pre-assembled power cable M12 socket, straight, free conductor end	2 m					1518368	1	1555648	1
	5 m					1518371	1	1555651	1
	10 m					1518384	1	1555664	1
	15 m					1518397	1	1555677	1
Pre-assembled power cable M12 pin, straight, M12 socket, straight	0.13 m					1518481	1		
	0.3 m					1518407	1	1555680	1
	0.5 m					1518410	1	1555693	1
	1 m					1518423	1	1555703	1
	2 m					1518436	1	1555716	1
	5 m					1518449	1	1555729	1
	10 m					1518452	1	1555732	1
	15 m					1518465	1	1555745	1

For field installation (IP67) – Fieldline Modular

Bus and power cable with M8 connector

The following assembled cables are available for connecting Fieldline Modular M8 devices:

- System cables for the supply voltage and bus signal
- Power cables for the actuator voltage



Straight connector



Angled connector

Description	Length of cable	Ordering data			Ordering data		
		Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Pre-assembled system cable M8 pin, straight, shielded, free conductor end	2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 2,0-950 SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 5,0-950 SAC-4P-M 8MS/10,0-950 SAC-4P-M 8MS/20,0-950	1543249 1543252 1543265 1543281	1 1 1 1			
Pre-assembled system cable M8 pin, angled, shielded, free conductor end	2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m				SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 2,0-950 SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 5,0-950 SAC-4P-M 8MR/10,0-950 SAC-4P-M 8MR/20,0-950	1550850 1550863 1550876 1550892	1 1 1 1
Pre-assembled system cable M8 socket, straight, shielded, free conductor end	2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m	SAC-4P- 2,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P- 5,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-10,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-20,0-950/M 8FS	1543294 1543304 1543317 1543333	1 1 1 1			
Pre-assembled system cable M8 socket, angled, shielded, free conductor end	2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m				SAC-4P- 2,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P- 5,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-10,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-20,0-950/M 8FR	1550902 1550915 1550928 1550944	1 1 1 1
Pre-assembled system cable M8 pin, straight, shielded, M8 socket, straight, shielded	0.13 m 0.3 m 0.5 m 1 m 2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 0,13-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 0,3-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 0,5-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 1,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 2,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 5,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/10,0-950/M 8FS SAC-4P-M 8MS/20,0-950/M 8FS	1543346 1543511 1543524 1543537 1543359 1543362 1543375 1543391	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Pre-assembled system cable M8 pin, angled, shielded, M8 socket, angled, shielded	0.13 m 0.3 m 0.5 m 1 m 2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m				SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 0,13-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 0,3-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 0,5-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 1,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 2,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 5,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/10,0-950/M 8FR SAC-4P-M 8MR/20,0-950/M 8FR	1550957 1550960 1550973 1550986 1550999 1551008 1551011 1551037	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Pre-assembled power cable M8 socket, straight, free conductor end, 4 x 0.34 mm ²	2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m	SAC-4P- 2,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34 SAC-4P- 5,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34 SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34 SAC-4P-20,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34	1543582 1534818 1543595 1543618	1 5 1 1			
Pre-assembled power cable M8 socket, angled, free conductor end, 4 x 0.34 mm ²	2 m 5 m 10 m 20 m				SAC-4P- 2,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34 SAC-4P- 5,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34 SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34 SAC-4P-20,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34	1553077 1553080 1553093 1553116	1 1 1 1

Mountable connectors

Connectors that can be assembled enable the flexible cabling of Fieldline devices.

- M12 or M8 connection method
- Shielded or unshielded
- QUICKON, spring-cage or insulation displacement connection

Ethernet



M12 connector



M8 connector

ERC

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
M12 connector, shielded						
M12 pin, 5-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection	SACC-MS-5QO-0,75 SH SCO	1413991	1			
M12 socket, 5-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection	SACC-FS-5QO-0,75 SH SCO	1413992	1			
M12 pin, 5-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection, DeviceNet™	SACC-MS-5QO SH DN SCO	1422759	1			
M12 socket, 5-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection, DeviceNet™	SACC-FS-5QO SH DN SCO	1422760	1			
M12 pin, 5-pos., B-coded, spring-cage connection, INTERBUS	SACC-MSB-5PTL SH IB SCO	1424674	1			
M12 socket, 5-pos., B-coded, spring-cage connection, INTERBUS	SACC-FSB-5PTL SH IB SCO	1424676	1			
M12 pin, 2-pos., B-coded, QUICKON connection, PROFIBUS	SACC-MSB-2QO SH PB SCO	1413931	1			
M12 socket, 2-pos., B-coded, QUICKON connection, PROFIBUS	SACC-FSB-2QO SH PB SCO	1413932	1			
M12 pin, 4-pos., D-coded, QUICKON connection, Ethernet	SACC-MSD-4QO SH ETH SCO	1411066	1			
M12 socket, 4-pos., D-coded, QUICKON connection, Ethernet	SACC-FSD-4QO SH ETH SCO	1411069	1			
M12 pin, 4-pos., D-coded, QUICKON connection, PROFINET	SACC-MSD-4QO SH PN SCO	1411068	1			
M12 socket, 4-pos., D-coded, QUICKON connection, PROFINET	SACC-FSD-4QO SH PN SCO	1411071	1			
M8 connector, shielded						
M8 pin, 4-pos., screw connection				SACC-M 8MS-4CON-M-0,34-SH	1542897	1
M8 socket, 4-pos., screw connection				SACC-M 8FS-4CON-M-0,34-SH	1542910	1
M12 connector, unshielded						
M12 pin, 4-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection method, cross section 0.14 - 0.34 mm ² , SPEEDCON quick locking system	SACC-MS-4QO-0,34-M SCO	1521575	1			
M12 socket, 4-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection method, cross section 0.14 - 0.34 mm ² , SPEEDCON quick locking system	SACC-FS-4QO-0,34-M SCO	1521588	1			
M12 pin, 4-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection method, cross section 0.34 - 0.75 mm ² , SPEEDCON quick locking system	SACC-MS-4QO-0,75-M SCO	1521591	1			
M12 socket, 4-pos., A-coded, QUICKON connection method, cross section 0.34 - 0.75 mm ² , SPEEDCON quick locking system	SACC-FS-4QO-0,75-M SCO	1521601	1			
M12 pin, 5-pos., A-coded, spring-cage connection	SACC-M12MS-5SC M	1508187	1			
M12 socket, 5-pos., A-coded, spring-cage connection	SACC-M12FS-5SC M	1508200	1			
M8 connector, unshielded						
M8 pin, 3-pos., insulation displacement connection				SACC-M 8MS-3QO-0,5-M	1441024	1
M8 socket, 4-pos., insulation displacement connection				SACC-M 8FS-4QO-0,5-M	1441079	1

I/O systems

For field installation (IP67) – AS-Interface

Product overview

M12 I/O devices



Digital input 4 channels	Digital output 8 channels	2/2 channels	Digital input/output 4/3 channels	4/4 channels
226	226	227	227	227

M8 I/O devices



Digital input 4 channels	Digital input/output 4/4 channels
228	228

I/O devices in ME housing



Digital input 4 channels	Digital input/output 4/3 channels
229	229

Gateways



PROFIBUS DP	
Standard function	Extended function
230	230



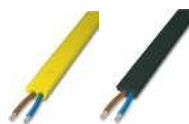
Inline Standard function
231

Power supplies



Primary-switched	
2.4 A	4.8 A
232	232

Accessories – installation material

**VS-ASI-FC-...**

Flat-ribbon conductors

233

**...ASI-...-FIX**

Mounting material

233

**Q 1,5/...-ASI BK**

Panel feed-throughs

233

**HC-M-KV-...**

Screw connections

233

**VS-ASI-J-Y-...**

Distributors

234

**VS-ASI-...-PUR-...M12...**

Distributors with M12 round cable

234

**VS-ASI-J-Y-...**

Distributors with M12 connection

235

**SAC-4P-...**

M12 round cables

221

**ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH**Cinch connecting cable,
for addressing
FLX ASI M12 devices**PB ECO LINK**PROFIBUS ECO Link,
RS-232 (V.24) PROFIBUS converterphoenixcontact.net/products

Digital I/O devices with M12 connection technology

The innovative locking mechanism enables quick and easy installation of the I/O devices.

Features:

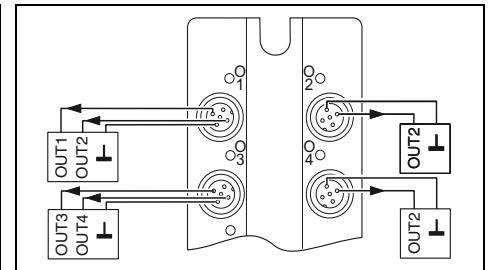
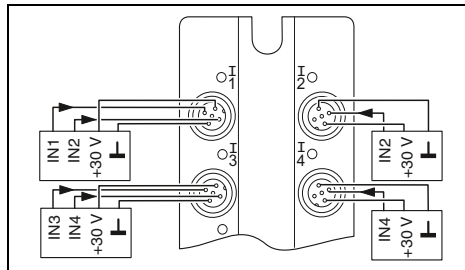
- Optimized for direct mounting and DIN rail mounting
- Tool-free connection to AS-Interface using penetration technique
- M12 connection technology with SPEEDCON fast locking system for the inputs and outputs



4 digital inputs



4 digital outputs



Technical data

Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	AS-i
Connection method	Flat-ribbon cable penetration technique
AS-Interface	
AS-i specification	2.1
Required master specification	>= 2.0
AS-i profile	S-0.A.2
Digital inputs	
Connection method	M12 connector
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2 type 2
Digital outputs	
Connection method	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	-
General data	
Weight	195 g
Drill hole spacing	108 mm
Dimensions	58 mm / 118 mm / 35 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Interface	
Fieldbus system	AS-i
Connection method	Flat-ribbon cable penetration technique
AS-Interface	
AS-i specification	2.0
Required master specification	>= 2.0
AS-i profile	S-8.1
Digital inputs	
Connection method	-
Connection method	-
Number of inputs	-
Input characteristic curve	-
Digital outputs	
Connection method	M12 connector
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	4 A
General data	
Weight	195 g
Drill hole spacing	108 mm
Dimensions	58 mm / 118 mm / 35 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital input device			
- 4 inputs	FLX ASI DI 4 M12	2773429	1
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital output device			
- 4 outputs, 2 A			
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital I/O device			
- 2 inputs, 2 outputs, 2 A			
- 4 inputs, 3 outputs, 2 A			
- 4 inputs, 4 outputs, 2 A			

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital output device			
- 4 outputs, 2 A	FLX ASI DO 4 M12-2A	2773458	1

Accessories

Accessories

M12 screw plug	PROT-M12	1680539	5
Label sheet for laser printers, 64 x 16 mm, color: White	BMKL 64X16 WH	0821807	2
Label sheet for laser printers, 108 x 16 mm, color: White			
Manual addressing device , for AS-Interface devices	ASI CC ADR	2741338	1
Programming cable , for addressing the AS-i devices	ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1

M12 screw plug	PROT-M12	1680539	5
Label sheet for laser printers, 64 x 16 mm, color: White	BMKL 64X16 WH	0821807	2
Label sheet for laser printers, 108 x 16 mm, color: White			
Manual addressing device , for AS-Interface devices	ASI CC ADR	2741338	1
Programming cable , for addressing the AS-i devices	ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1



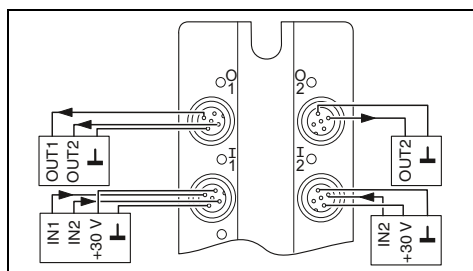
2 digital inputs and 2 digital outputs



4 digital inputs and 3 digital outputs



4 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



Technical data

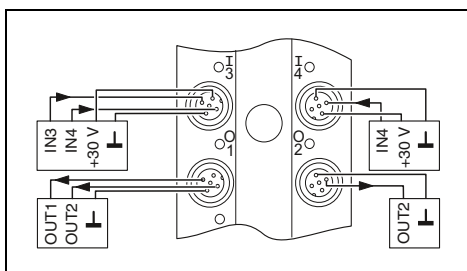
AS-i
Flat-ribbon cable penetration technique

2.1
≥ 2.0
S-B.A.2

M12 connector
2, 3-wire
2
IEC 61131-2 type 2

M12 connector
2-wire
2
2 A
4 A

195 g
108 mm
58 mm / 118 mm / 35 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 70 °C
Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

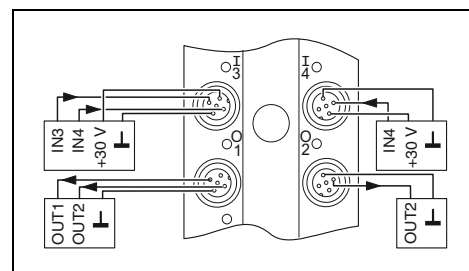
AS-i
Flat-ribbon cable penetration technique

2.1
≥ 2.0
S-7.A.2

M12 connector
2, 3-wire
4
IEC 61131-2 type 2

M12 connector
2-wire
3
2 A
4 A

245 g
108 mm
58 mm / 150 mm / 35 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 70 °C
Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

AS-i
Flat-ribbon cable penetration technique

3.0
≥ 3.0
S-7.A.7

M12 connector
2, 3-wire
4
IEC 61131-2 type 2

M12 connector
2-wire
4
2 A

245 g
108 mm
58 mm / 150 mm / 35 mm
IP65/IP67
-25 °C ... 70 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLX ASI DIO 2/2 M12-2A	2773432	1

Accessories

PROT-M12	1680539	5
BMKL 64X16 WH	0821807	2
ASI CC ADR	2741338	1
ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLX ASI DIO 4/3 M12-2A	2773445	1

Accessories

PROT-M12	1680539	5
BMKL 11,5 (108X16) WH	0821797	2
ASI CC ADR	2741338	1
ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLX ASI 3.0 DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2773474	1

Accessories

PROT-M12	1680539	5
BMKL 11,5 (108X16) WH	0821797	2
ASI CC ADR	2741338	1
ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1

Digital I/O devices with M8 connection technology

The digital I/O devices are particularly suitable for use in machines close to the process.

Features:

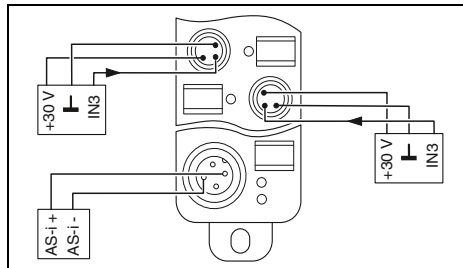
- Optimized for 30 mm mounting profile
- M12 connection technology with SPEEDCON fast locking system for the AS-Interface connection
- M8 connection technology for inputs and outputs



4 digital inputs

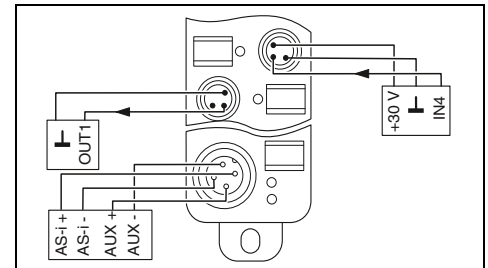


4 digital inputs and 4 digital outputs



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	AS-i
Connection type	M12 connector, (A-coded)
AS-Interface	
AS-i specification	2.0
Required master specification	>= 2.0
AS-i profile	S-0.0
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M8 connector
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2 type 2
Digital outputs	
Connection type	-
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Maximum output current per channel	-
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	-
General data	
Weight	85 g
Drill hole spacing	93 mm
Dimensions	W / H / D 30 mm / 26 mm / 103 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Interface	
Fieldbus system	AS-i
Connection type	M12 connector, (A-coded)
AS-Interface	
AS-i specification	2.0
Required master specification	>= 2.0
AS-i profile	S-7.0
Digital inputs	
Connection type	M8 connector
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	4
Input characteristic curve	IEC 61131-2 type 2
Digital outputs	
Connection type	M8 connector
Connection method	2-wire
Number of outputs	4
Maximum output current per channel	1 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	4 A
General data	
Weight	125 g
Drill hole spacing	133 mm
Dimensions	W / H / D 30 mm / 26 mm / 143 mm
Degree of protection	IP65/IP67
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital input device	
- 4 inputs	
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital I/O device	
- 4 inputs, 4 outputs, 1 A	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLX ASI DI 4 M8	2773403	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLX ASI DIO 4/4 M8-1A	2773416	1

Accessories

M8 screw plug	
Zack marker strip, flat, 10-section, without color print	
Manual addressing device, for AS-Interface devices	

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PROT-M8	1682540	5
ZBF 8:UNBEDRUCKT	0808781	10
ASI CC ADR	2741338	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PROT-M8	1682540	5
ZBF 8:UNBEDRUCKT	0808781	10
ASI CC ADR	2741338	1

Digital I/O devices with COMBICON connection method

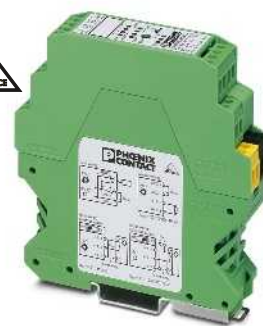
The slim digital I/O devices in the ME range are particularly suitable for use in the control cabinet.

Features:

- 12.5 mm design width
- Optimized for DIN rail mounting
- COMBICON connection technology for AS-Interface
- COMBICON connection technology for the I/Os



4 digital inputs



4 digital inputs and 3 digital outputs



	Technical data	Technical data
Interface		
Fieldbus system	AS-i	AS-i
Connection type	COMBICON connectors	COMBICON connectors
AS-Interface		
AS-i specification	2.1	2.1
Required master specification	>= 2.0	>= 2.0
AS-i profile	S-0.A.0	S-7.A.0
Digital inputs		
Connection type	COMBICON connectors	COMBICON connectors
Connection method	2, 3-wire	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	4	4
Digital outputs		
Connection type	-	COMBICON connectors
Connection method	-	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	-	3
Maximum output current per channel	-	1.5 A
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	-	6 A
General data		
Weight	150 g	150 g
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 mm / 102 mm / 105 mm	22.5 mm / 102 mm / 105 mm
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	Class A product, see page 525

	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital input device, including COMBICON connector - 4 inputs	ASI IO ME DI 4 AB	2741671	1			
Fieldline Extension AS-i digital I/O device, including COMBICON connector - 4 inputs, 3 outputs				ASI IO ME DIO 4/3 AB	2741668	1

	Accessories			Accessories		
Manual addressing device, for AS-Interface devices	ASI CC ADR	2741338	1	ASI CC ADR	2741338	1
Programming cable, for addressing the AS-i devices	ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1	ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	1

Gateways for PROFIBUS DP

Fieldline Extension AS-Interface gateways enable the easy integration of AS-Interface in a PROFIBUS DP system.

Features:

- AS-Interface specification 3.0
- For one or two AS-Interface networks
- High-grade steel housing
- IP20 degree of protection



Standard function



Extended function, double master



	Technical data			Technical data		
Interfaces	D-SUB 9 connector 2-pos. COMBICON connector			D-SUB 9 connector 2-pos. COMBICON connector		
Power supply	approx. 200 mA (from the AS-i network)			approx. 200 mA (from AS-i circuit 1)		
Indicators	Green LED Green LED Green LED Green LED			Green LED Green LED Green LED Green LED		
Configuration mode active (PRJ Enable)	Yellow LED			Yellow LED		
AS-i configure error (CONFIG ERR)	LED red			LED red		
AS-Interface						
Number of AS-i slaves	62			62		
AS-i specification	3.0			3.0		
Operating elements	2 buttons (Mode/Set) for configuring the AS-i network			4 Buttons (Mode/Set/ESC/OK) for configuring the AS-i network		
Keys						
General data						
Weight	300 g			460 g		
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 120 mm / 44 mm			75 mm / 120 mm / 83 mm		
Degree of protection	IP20			IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C			0 °C ... 55 °C		
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-25 °C ... 85 °C			-25 °C ... 85 °C		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldline Extension AS-i gateway for PROFIBUS DP						
- With standard function	FLX ASI MA PB SF	2773597	1	FLX ASI MA 2 PB EF	2773607	1
- With extended function, double master						
	Accessories			Accessories		
PROFIBUS ECO Link, RS-232 (V.24) PROFIBUS converter, incl. software for PC	PB ECO LINK	2741480	1	PB ECO LINK	2741480	1

Gateway for Inline

When used in combination with an appropriate Inline bus coupler, the AS-Interface gateway for Inline enables universal integration in the following networks, for example:

- INTERBUS
- PROFINET
- PROFIBUS
- CANopen®
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™

Notes:
The driver function blocks can be obtained free of charge on the Internet at phoenixcontact.net/products under Download on the product page of the corresponding module.



Standard function

Interfaces	
Inline local bus	
AS-Interface	
Power supply	
Typical current consumption	
Indicators	
Local bus diagnostics	
Operating voltage AS-i (U ASI)	
PCP communication	
Automatic address programming active	
Configuration mode active (PRJ Enable)	
AS-i configure error (CONFIG ERR)	
AS-Interface	
Number of AS-i slaves	
AS-i specification	
Operating elements	
Keys	
General data	
Number of PCP data	
Weight	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	



Technical data	
Inline data jumper	
Inline plug	
Typical current consumption	200 mA (from the AS-i network)
Local bus diagnostics	Green LED
Operating voltage AS-i (U ASI)	Green LED
PCP communication	Green LED
Automatic address programming active	Green LED
Configuration mode active (PRJ Enable)	Yellow LED
AS-i configure error (CONFIG ERR)	LED red
Number of AS-i slaves	62
AS-i specification	2.1
Keys	2 buttons (Mode/Set) for configuring the AS-i network
Number of PCP data	1 word
Weight	210 g
Dimensions	73.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-25 °C ... 85 °C

Description
Fieldline Extension AS-i gateway for Inline Modular

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ASI MA IL UNI	2736628	1

Power supplies

The power supplies specially designed for AS-Interface offer the following features:

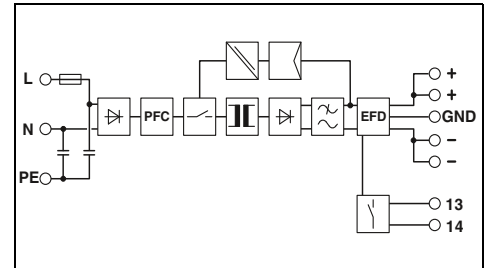
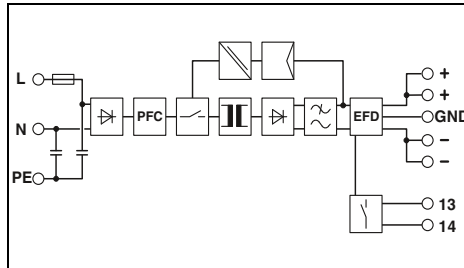
- 2.4 A or 4.8 A nominal output current
- Integrated ground fault detector
- Wide-range input for operation on all common AC and DC networks



2.4 A



4.8 A



Technical data

Input data	100 V AC ... 240 V AC
Nominal input voltage	45 Hz ... 65 Hz / 0 Hz
Frequency range	approx. 1 A (120 V AC) / 0.5 A (230 V AC)
Current consumption (nominal load)	< 15 A / 2.2 A ^{2s}
Inrush current limitation at 25°C / I ^{2t}	> 20 ms (120 V AC) / > 80 ms (230 V AC)
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	< 0.5 s
Switch-on time after applying the mains voltage	5 A (slow-blow, internal)
Input fuse	
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	30.1 V DC ±1.5 %
Output current	2.4 A
Output current / Max. output current	2.4 A / - 3 A
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	3 W / 11 W
Residual ripple	< 30 mV _{pp}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED
Signaling EFD	LED, relay contact
General data	
Weight / Dimensions W x H x D	0.75 kg / 55 x 145 x 125 mm
Mounting position	horizontal DIN rail NS 35, EN 60715
Assembly instructions	Can be aligned: Horizontally 0 mm, vertically 50 mm
Connection method	Plug-in spring-cage connection
Degree of protection	IP20
MTBF (IEC 61709, SN 29500)	> 500000 h
Type of housing	AluNox (AlMg1)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C (> 60 °C Derating: 2,5 %/K)
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-40 °C ... 85 °C
UL approvals	UL/C-UL listed UL 508 , UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

Technical data

Input data	100 V AC ... 240 V AC
Nominal input voltage	45 Hz ... 65 Hz / 0 Hz
Frequency range	approx. 1.8 A (120 V AC) / 1 A (230 V AC)
Current consumption (nominal load)	< 15 A / 2.2 A ^{2s}
Inrush current limitation at 25°C / I ^{2t}	> 60 ms (120 V AC) / > 100 ms (230 V AC)
Mains buffering (I _N , typ.)	< 0.5 s
Switch-on time after applying the mains voltage	5 A (slow-blow, internal)
Input fuse	
Output data	
Nominal output voltage	30.1 V DC ±1.5 %
Output current	4.8 A
Output current / Max. output current	4.8 A / - 6 A
Max. power dissipation (no load/nominal load)	4 W / 16 W
Residual ripple	< 30 mV _{pp}
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	LED
Signaling EFD	LED, relay contact
General data	
Weight / Dimensions W x H x D	0.9 kg / 70 x 145 x 125 mm
Mounting position	horizontal DIN rail NS 35, EN 60715
Assembly instructions	Can be aligned: Horizontally 0 mm, vertically 50 mm
Connection method	Plug-in spring-cage connection
Degree of protection	IP20
MTBF (IEC 61709, SN 29500)	> 500000 h
Type of housing	AluNox (AlMg1)
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C (> 60 °C Derating: 2,5 %/K)
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-40 °C ... 85 °C
UL approvals	UL/C-UL listed UL 508 , UL/C-UL Recognized UL 60950

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched	ASI QUINT 100-240/2.4 EFD	2736686	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Power supply, primary-switched	ASI QUINT 100-240/4.8 EFD	2736699	1

Flat-ribbon conductors, flat-ribbon conductor connectors and panel feed-throughs

Applications can be implemented in a wide range of fields thanks to the four different flat-ribbon conductor materials.

Components, e.g., with QUICKON fast connection technology, are available to connect or feed through these flat-ribbon conductors.



Flat-ribbon conductors and accessories



Flat-ribbon conductors and panel feed-throughs with QUICKON fast connection technology



		Technical data			Technical data		
		VS-ASI-FC-PVC...	VS-ASI-FC-PUR...		Q 1,5/4IDC	Q 1,5/4M20	
Mechanical data							
No. of pos.		2	2		4	4	
Degree of protection		-	-		IP65/IP67	IP65/IP67	
Cable data							
Outer sheath material		PVC	PUR		-	-	
Conductor cross section		1.5 mm ²	1.5 mm ²		-	-	
Connector data QUICKON connection							
Conductor cross section [mm ²]		-	-		0.75 mm ² ... 1.5 mm ²	0.75 mm ² ... 1.5 mm ²	
Conductor cross section [AWG]		-	-		18 ... 16	18 ... 16	
Temperature data							
Plug/socket	[°C]	-	-		-25 ... 80	-25 ... 80	
Cable, fixed installation	[°C]	-30 ... 90	-40 ... 85		-	-	
Cable, flexible installation	[°C]	-20 ... 90	-30 ... 85		-	-	
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AS-Interface EPDM flat-ribbon conductor, 2 x 1.5 mm²							
yellow	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-EPDM-YE 100M	1432402	1			
yellow	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-EPDM-YE 1000M	1434646	1			
black	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-EPDM-BK 100M	1432415	1			
black	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-EPDM-BK 1000M	1434659	1			
AS-Interface PVC flat-ribbon conductor to UL, 2 x 1.5 mm²							
yellow	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-PVC-UL-YE 100M	1404906	1			
yellow	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-PVC-UL-YE/1000	1404867	1			
black	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-PVC-UL-BK 100M	1404919	1			
black	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-PVC-UL-BK/1000	1404870	1			
AS-Interface TPE flat-ribbon conductor to UL, 2 x 1.5 mm²							
yellow	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-TPE-UL-YE 100M	1404922	1			
yellow	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-TPE-UL-YE 1000M	1434662	1			
black	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-TPE-UL-BK 100M	1404935	1			
black	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-TPE-UL-BK 1000M	1434675	1			
AS-Interface PUR flat-ribbon conductor, 2 x 1.5 mm²							
yellow	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-PUR-YE 100M	1404883	1			
yellow	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-PUR-YE/1000	1404841	1			
black	100 m	VS-ASI-FC-PUR-BK 100M	1404896	1			
black	1000 m	VS-ASI-FC-PUR-BK/1000	1404854	1			
Flat connector, 4-pos., for connecting one or two AS-i flat-ribbon conductors							
Panel feed-through, for accommodating one or two AS-i flat-ribbon conductors, on the rear side with manual solder/slip-on connection 4.8 x 0.8 mm					Q 1,5/4IDC/24-24KU-KU-ASI-BK	1585058	1
Panel feed-through, for accommodating one or two AS-Interface flat-ribbon conductors, on the rear side with four individual 1.5 mm² wires					Q 1,5/4FL/24-M20KU-ESA-ASI BK	1437261	1
Metal gland, for AS-Interface flat-ribbon conductor					Q 1,5/4A50/24-M20KU-ESA-ASI BK	1437274	1
Thread type: M20					HC-M-KV-M20(1ASI)	1584017	10
Thread type: M25					HC-M-KV-M25(1ASI)	1584020	10

For field installation (IP67) – AS-Interface

Distributor with spring connection and with round cables

Thanks to the distributors, it is extremely easy to create various topologies.

The following combinations are available:

- Flat-ribbon conductor to spring-cage terminal block
- Flat-ribbon conductor to flat-ribbon conductor
- Flat-ribbon conductor to round cable



Flat-ribbon conductor distributor and distributor with spring connection



Distributor with round cable and molded M12 connector with SPEEDCON

	Technical data		Technical data	
	SAC-ASI-J-Y-B...	VS-ASI-J-YY-N	SAC-ASI-J-Y-N...	SAC-ASI-J-Y-B...
Electrical data				
Rated voltage	≤ 35 V	≤ 35 V	≤ 35 V	≤ 35 V
Rated current	≤ 6 A	≤ 8 A	≤ 4 A	≤ 4 A
Material specifications for exit				
Material of grip body	-	-	TPU	TPU
Material specifications for distributor				
Housing material	PA-GF	PA-GF	PA-GF	PA-GF
Mechanical data				
No. of pos.	4	4	2	4
Degree of protection	IP20	IP65/IP67/IP69K	IP65/IP67	IP65/IP67
Connection data for spring-cage terminal blocks				
Conductor cross section	0.2 mm ² ... 1.5 mm ²	-	-	-
Connection cross section AWG	24 ... 16	-	-	-
Cable data				
Outer sheath material	-	-	PUR	PUR
External cable diameter	-	-	4.70 mm	4.70 mm
Conductor cross section	-	-	0.34 mm ²	0.34 mm ²
Temperature data				
Plug/socket	[°C]	-25 ... 75	-25 ... 75	-25 ... 75
Cable, fixed installation	[°C]	-	-40 ... 80	-40 ... 80
Cable, flexible installation	[°C]	-	-25 ... 80	-25 ... 80

	Ordering data			Ordering data			
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AS-Interface distributor with IP20 protection for 2 flat-ribbon conductors, 4-pos., with spring terminal blocks		VS-ASI-J-Y-B-FFKDS	1404498	1			
AS-Interface H distributors with high degree of protection, for distribution from one to two flat-ribbon conductors		VS-ASI-J-YY-N	1404508	1			
AS-Interface distributors with IP67 degree of protection for one flat-ribbon conductor, with PUR round cable and molded, straight, A-coded, 2-pos. M12 socket with SPEEDCON	1 m 2 m				VS-ASI-J-Y-N-PUR-1,0-M12FS SCO VS-ASI-J-Y-N-PUR-2,0-M12FS SCO	1404430 1404443	1 1
AS-Interface distributors with IP67 degree of protection for two flat-ribbon conductors, with PUR round cable and molded, straight, A-coded, 4-pos. M12 socket with SPEEDCON	1 m 2 m				VS-ASI-J-Y-B-PUR-1,0-M12FS SCO VS-ASI-J-Y-B-PUR-2,0-M12FS SCO	1404456 1404472	1 1
AS-Interface distributors with IP67 degree of protection for two flat-ribbon conductors, with PUR round cable and molded, angled, A-coded, 4-pos. M12 socket with SPEEDCON	1 m 2 m				VS-ASI-J-Y-B-PUR-1,0-M12FR SCO VS-ASI-J-Y-B-PUR-2,0-M12FR SCO	1404469 1404485	1 1

Distributors with M12 sockets, with screw connection, pre-assembled round conductors

Thanks to the distributors, it is extremely easy to create various topologies.

The following combinations are available:

- Flat-ribbon conductor to M12 socket
- Flat-ribbon conductor to screw connection



Distributors with M12 slot and with screw connection



PUR round conductors with molded M12-SPEEDCON connectors



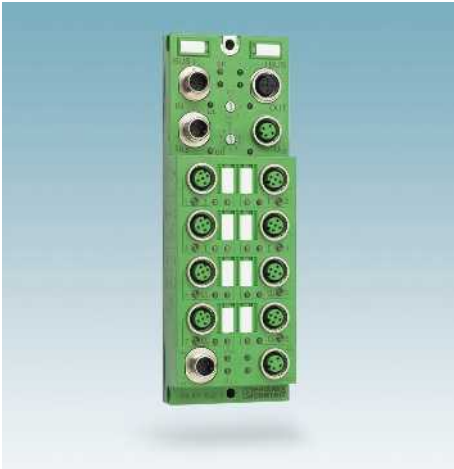
Technical data	
VS-ASI-J-Y-N-M12FS	VS-ASI-J-Y-N-SWA-LC
Housing material	PA
Material of grip body	-
No. of pos.	2
Degree of protection	IP67
Connection data for screw connection	
Conductor cross section	0.14 mm ² ... 1 mm ² (solid)
Connection cross section AWG	26 ... 17 (solid)
Conductor cross section	0.14 mm ² ... 0.75 mm ² (with ferrules)
Connection cross section AWG	26 ... 18 (with ferrules)
Cable data	
Conductor cross section	-
Temperature data	
Plug/socket	-25 ... 75 [°C]
Cable, fixed installation	-25 ... 70 [°C]
Cable, flexible installation	- [°C]

Technical data	
	-
	TPU, hardly inflammable, self-extinguishing
	4
	IP65/IP67
	-
	-
	-
	-
	0.75 mm ²
	-25 ... 90
	-25 ... 80
	-5 ... 80

Ordering data			
Description	Cable length	Type	Order No.
AS-Interface distributor for flat-ribbon conductors, with straight, A-coded M12 socket one flat-ribbon conductor, 2-pos. Two flat-ribbon conductors, 4-pos.		VS-ASI-J-Y-N-M12FS	1404414
		VS-ASI-J-Y-B-M12FS	1404427
AS-Interface distributor , with straight, A-coded M12 socket one flat-ribbon conductor, 2-pos.		VS-ASI-J-Y-N-M12FS-LC	1433155
		VS-ASI-J-Y-N-SWA-LC	1433168
Pre-assembled round conductor M12 pin, straight, free conductor end	2 m		
	5 m		
	10 m		
	15 m		
Pre-assembled round conductor M12 socket, straight, free conductor end	2 m		
	5 m		
	10 m		
	15 m		
Pre-assembled round conductor M12 pin, straight, M12 socket, straight	0.3 m		
	0.5 m		
	1 m		
	2 m		
	5 m		
	10 m		
	15 m		
	15 m		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAC-4P-MS/ 2,0-186 SCO	1555606	1
SAC-4P-MS/ 5,0-186 SCO	1555619	1
SAC-4P-MS/10,0-186 SCO	1555622	1
SAC-4P-MS/15,0-186 SCO	1555635	1
SAC-4P- 2,0-186/FS SCO	1555648	1
SAC-4P- 5,0-186/FS SCO	1555651	1
SAC-4P-10,0-186/FS SCO	1555664	1
SAC-4P-15,0-186/FS SCO	1555677	1
SAC-4P-MS/ 0,3-186/FS SCO	1555680	1
SAC-4P-MS/ 0,5-186/FS SCO	1555693	1
SAC-4P-MS/ 1,0-186/FS SCO	1555703	1
SAC-4P-MS/ 2,0-186/FS SCO	1555716	1
SAC-4P-MS/ 5,0-186/FS SCO	1555729	1
SAC-4P-MS/10,0-186/FS SCO	1555732	1
SAC-4P-MS/15,0-186/FS SCO	1555745	1

Fieldline Stand-Alone



Fieldline Stand-Alone is an I/O system with a block design for field installation. Open to all common fieldbus systems, Fieldline Stand-Alone is optimized for the acquisition of digital signals directly in the field. The I/O system has a compact design and is versatile when it comes to mounting.

Your advantages:

- Flexible mounting, thanks to lateral and front mounting options
- Bus addresses can be set easily using rotary coding switches
- Ergonomic slot arrangement simplifies installation
- Integrated FE connection concept enables safe network operation

Notes:

A comprehensive range of installation materials for field installation can be found on page 218



Distributed I/O system with a block design

Description
Fieldline Stand-Alone digital I/O devices for INTERBUS M12
- 8 inputs
- 16 inputs
- 4 inputs, 4 outputs
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs
- 8 outputs
Fieldline Stand-Alone digital I/O devices for PROFIBUS M12
- 8 inputs
- 16 inputs
- 4 inputs, 4 outputs
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs
- 8 outputs
Fieldline Stand-Alone digital I/O devices for DeviceNet™ M12
- 16 inputs
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs
Fieldline Stand-Alone digital I/O devices for CANopen® M12
- 16 inputs
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FLS IB M12 DI 8 M12	2736013	1
FLS IB M12 DI 16 M12	2736314	1
FLS IB M12 DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2736026	1
FLS IB M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736385	1
FLS IB M12 DO 8 M12-2A	2736039	1
FLS PB M12 DI 8 M12	2736123	1
FLS PB M12 DI 16 M12	2736220	1
FLS PB M12 DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2736107	1
FLS PB M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736372	1
FLS PB M12 DO 8 M12-2A	2736110	1
FLS DN M12 DI 16 M12	2736327	1
FLS DN M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736398	1
FLS CO M12 DI 16 M12	2736479	1
FLS CO M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736482	1

Ruggedline



The robust I/O devices with a block design are ideal for use in harsh industrial environments. They are available for INTERBUS and PROFINET systems. The I/O system was specially developed for body shop requirements in the automotive industry.

Your advantages:

- Safe communication even in environments subject to high levels of electromagnetic interference, thanks to data transmission via fiber optics
- Snap-in mounting plate assembly without the use of tools makes installation easier
- Particularly resistant to welding splash and mechanical damage
- Developed specifically for body shop requirements in the automotive industry



**Distributed I/O system
for the automotive body shop**

Description
Ruggedline devices for PROFINET
- Monitoring device, FO connection
- 16 inputs, twisted pair connection
- 8 inputs, 8 I/Os, twisted pair connection
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs, FO connection
Ruggedline devices for INTERBUS
- BK module, FO connection
- BK module, twisted pair connection
- Monitoring device, FO connection
- 16 inputs, FO connection
- 16 inputs, twisted pair connection
- 4 inputs, 2 outputs, FO connection
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs, FO connection
- 8 inputs, 8 readback outputs, FO connection
- 8 inputs, 8 outputs, twisted pair connection
- 8 readback outputs, FO connection
- 8 outputs, 2 A, FO connection
- 8 outputs, 2 A, twisted pair connection
- Motor starter, 400 V, 6 inputs, 1 output, FO connection

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
RL PN 24-2 OC 2SCRJ	2700654	1	
RL PN 24-2 DI 16 2TX	2773665	1	
RL PN 24-2 DIO 16/8 2TX	2773652	1	
RL PN 24-2 DIO 8/8 2SCRJ	2773513	1	
IBS RL 24 BK RB-LK-LK	2725024	1	
IBS RL 24 BK RB-T-T	2731063	1	
IBS RL 24 OC-LK	2819972	1	
IBS RL 24 DI 16/8-LK	2724850	1	
IBS RL 24 DI 16/8-T	2836463	1	
IBS RL 24 DIO 4/2/4-LK	2819985	1	
IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8-LK	2724847	1	
IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8-R-LK	2734167	1	
IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8/8-T	2836476	1	
IBS RL 24 DO 16/8-R-LK	2734170	1	
IBS RL 24 DO 8/8-2A-LK	2731034	1	
IBS RL 24 DO 8/8-2A-T	2731856	1	
IBS RL 400 MLR R DIO6/1 LK	2734769	1	



Functional Safety

Safety devices

- Modules for all common applications such as emergency stop, safety doors, light grids, etc.
- Modules for monitoring various speeds during operation and downtime
- Modules for coupling digital output signals from failsafe controllers to I/O devices

Configurable safety modules

- Multifunctional evaluation module with 20 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs
- Monitoring of all the safety-related functions of a machine, such as emergency stop, safety doors, light grids, etc.
- Flexible extension with safe digital I/O modules
- Easy configuration using the SAFECONF software

Safe I/Os

- SafetyBridge I/O modules exchange safe signals via an automation network
- Flexible use: compatible with all common bus systems
- PROFIsafe I/O modules in conjunction with safe PROFIsafe controllers enable a cost-effective solution for large applications in machine building and systems manufacturing

Safe control technology

- Controls even large numbers of I/Os reliably, thanks to high-performance technology
- Reduced wiring effort, thanks to the joint transmission of control and safety protocols via a single Ethernet cable
- Uniform configuration worldwide, thanks to standardized programming according to IEC 61131
- Easily integrate safe I/O modules, thanks to Safety Plug and Play solution

Services for functional safety

Comprehensive support for all aspects of safety regarding your machinery. If you operate machinery, manufacture machinery as a whole or in parts, deal in machinery, import machinery or even integrate technical systems into machinery – we are on hand to assist you with services that are tailored to your needs.

Product overview	240
Selection guide for safety relay modules and modules	242
<hr/>	
Safety relay modules for machine building	
Safety relays - PSRmini	247
Safety relays - PSRclassic	260
Modular safety relay system - PSRmodular	264
Multifunctional safety relays - PSRmultifunction	266
Applications	268
<hr/>	
Safety relay modules for speed and downtime monitoring	
Zero-speed and over-speed safety relays - PSRmotion	275
<hr/>	
Safety relay modules – safe coupling relays	
Coupling relays – PSRclassic	277
<hr/>	
Safety relay modules for the process industry	
Safe coupling relays - PSRmini	280
Safe coupling relays - PSRclassic	286
Termination Carriers for PSRmini and PSRclassic	289
Applications	290
<hr/>	
Configurable safety modules	
TRISAFE-S	292
TRISAFE-M	293
TRISAFE extension modules	294
<hr/>	
Safe I/Os	
Logic modules	296
Safe I/O modules	297
<hr/>	
Software	
SAFECONF configuration software	304
PSR-CONF-WIN configuration software	305
SafetyProg programming software	306
Safe analog value processing	307
<hr/>	
Safe control technology	
Safe PROFINET gateway	308
Safe PROFIsafe controller	309
Control solution for functional safety	310
<hr/>	
Services for Functional Safety	312

Functional Safety

Product overview

Safety relay modules for machine building – safety relays



PSRmini – highly compact safety relays for all common applications
Page 247



PSRclassic – safety relays for all common applications, with time function, extension modules
Page 260



PSRmodular – modular safety relay system with DIN rail connector
Page 264



PSRmultifunction – safety relay for three safety functions in a single device
Page 266

Zero-speed and over-speed safety relays



PSRmotion – zero-speed and over-speed safety relays that can be parameterized via software
Page 275



PSRmotion – sensor-free downtime monitoring of 1- and 3-phase alternating current and direct current motors
Page 276



PSRclassic – coupling relays
Page 277

Safety relay modules for the process industry – safe coupling relays



PSRmini – highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers and F&G applications
Page 281



PSRclassic – safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers
Page 286



PSRclassic – Termination Carriers for the alignment and easy mounting of coupling relays
Page 289



PSRmini – Termination Carriers for the alignment and easy mounting of highly compact coupling relays
Further information:
phoenixcontact.net/products

Configurable safety modules



TRISAFE-S – master module, cannot be extended
Page 292



TRISAFE-M – master module that can be safely extended
Page 293



TRISAFE – extension modules
Page 294

Safe I/Os



Logic modules for safe signal exchange using a SafetyBridge system
Page 296



Safe I/O modules for safe signal exchange in popular networks
Page 297



Safe I/O modules – output module with relay outputs, Inline ECO safety module with two sensor circuits
Page 298



Safe I/O modules for safe signal exchange in popular networks
Page 302

Safe control technology



Safe PROFINET gateway
Page 308



Safe PROFIsafe controller
Page 309



Control solution for functional safety
Page 310

Safe signal conditioners



• See Catalog 5 – Interface technology and switching devices

Your web code: #1135

Software



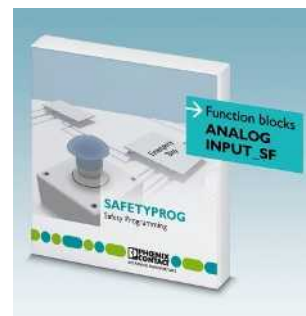
SAFECONF – configuration software for TRISAFE and SafetyBridge modules
Page 304



PSR-CONF-WIN – configuration software for PSR-RSM4 with connecting cable
Page 305



SafetyProg – programming software for PROFIsafe controllers
Page 306



Safety AI – function blocks for safe analog value processing
Page 307

Services for functional safety



Consultation and presentation
Individual consultation and on-site process assistance
Page 312



Engineering and product support
Free 24-hour safety hotline, on-site service, workshops, concept support
Page 312



Seminars and workshops
Theoretical and practical know-how for machine safety
Page 312



Safety in the process industry
Safe design of protective functions in the process industry
Page 312

Safety relay modules for machine building – safety relays

Type	Application							Output contacts				Safety approval		Overall width in mm	Page		
													PL according to EN ISO 13849-1			SILCL according to EN 62061	
PSR-mini	PSR-MS20¹⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	-	A	1	-	-	1	c ⁴⁾	1 ⁴⁾	6.8	247	
	PSR-MS21¹⁾ 24 V DC	Coupling module for safe controllers							A	1	-	-	1	e	3	6.8	251
	PSR-MS25¹⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	-	M	1	-	-	1	c ⁴⁾	1 ⁴⁾	6.8	247	
	PSR-MS30 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	X	A	1	-	-	-	e	3	6.8	248	
	PSR-MS35 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	X	M	1	-	-	-	e	3	6.8	248	
	PSR-MS40³⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	-	-	-	X	A	1	-	-	1	e	3	6.8	249	
	PSR-MS45³⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	-	-	-	X	M	1	-	-	1	e	3	6.8	249	
	PSR-MS50²⁾ 24 V DC	-	X	-	X	-	-	A	1	-	-	1	e	3	6.8	250	
	PSR-MS55²⁾ 24 V DC	-	X	-	X	-	-	M	1	-	-	1	e	3	6.8	250	
	PSR-MS60³⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A	2	-	-	-	e	3	6.8	251	
	PSR-MC20¹⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	-	A/M	3	-	-	1	c ⁴⁾	1 ⁴⁾	12.5	252	
	PSR-MC30 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	X	A/M	2	-	-	1	e	3	12.5	253	
	PSR-MC32 24...230 V AC/DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A/M	3	-	1	-	e	3	22.5	253	
	PSR-MC34 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	X	A/M	3	-	-	1	e	3	12.5	254	
	PSR-MC37 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	X	A	3	-	1	1	e	3 ⁵⁾	22.5	254	
	PSR-MC40³⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A/M	3	-	-	1	e	3	12.5	255	
	PSR-MC50²⁾ 24 V DC	X	X	-	X	-	-	A/M	3	-	-	1	e	3	12.5	256	
	PSR-MC60⁸⁾ 24 V DC	-	-	-	-	X	-	A	2	-	-	1	c	1	12.5	257	
	PSR-MC62⁹⁾ 24 V DC	-	-	-	-	X	-	A	2	-	-	1	e	3	12.5	257	
	PSR-MC70 24 V DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A/M	1	1	-	1	c ⁴⁾	1 ⁴⁾	12.5	258	
	PSR-MC72 24 V DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A/M	1	1	-	1	e	3	12.5	258	
	PSR-MC82 24 V DC	Contact extension							A	5	-	1	1	e ⁶⁾	3 ⁶⁾	17.5	259
PSR-classic	PSR-ESA2-B 24 V AC/DC	X	X	-	-	-	-	A	4	-	1	-	c ⁴⁾	1 ⁴⁾	22.5	260	
	PSR-ESAM2/3X1-B 230 V AC	X	X	-	-	-	-	A/M	3	-	1	-	c ⁴⁾	1 ⁴⁾	22.5	260	
	PSR-ESAM4/2X1 24 V AC/DC	X	X	-	-	-	-	A/M	2	-	1	-	e	3	22.5	260	
	PSR-ESAM4/3X1-B Voltage types	X	X	-	-	-	-	A/M	3	-	1	-	e	3	22.5	260	
	PSR-ESAM4/8X1 24 V AC/DC	X	X	-	-	-	-	A/M	8	-	1	-	e	3	45	260	
	PSR-ESD-30 24 V DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A/M	2	2	1	-	e	3	22.5	261	
	PSR-ESD-300 24 V DC	X	X	X	-	-	X	A/M	3	2	1	-	e ⁷⁾	3 ⁷⁾	45	261	
	PSR-ESD-T 24 V DC	X	X	X	-	-	X	A/M	3	2	1	-	e ⁷⁾	3 ⁷⁾	45	261	
	PSR-ESL4³⁾ 24 V AC/DC	X	X	X	-	-	X	A/M	3	-	1	-	e	3	22.5	262	
	PSR-THC4⁹⁾ 24 V AC/DC	-	X	-	-	X	-	A	2	-	1	-	e	3	22.5	262	
	PSR-URML4 24 V DC	Contact extension for OSSD signals							A	3	-	1	-	e	3	22.5	263
	PSR-URM4 42...230 V AC/DC	Contact extension							A	4	-	2	-	e ⁶⁾	3 ⁶⁾	22.5	263
	PSR-URM4 24 V AC/DC	Contact extension							A	5	-	2	-	e ⁶⁾	3 ⁶⁾	22.5	263
	PSR-URM4-B 24 V AC/DC	Contact extension							A	5	-	2	-	e ⁶⁾	3 ⁶⁾	22.5	263

1) 1-channel sensor circuit

2) Non-equivalent sensor circuit

3) Without cross-circuit detection

4) Depending on the application up to PL e/SILCL 3 possible

5) EN-81 approval

6) In conjunction with suitable evaluating device

7) Undelayed contacts: Cat. 4/PL e, SILCL 3

8) dropout-delayed contacts: Cat. 3/PL d, SILCL 2

9) Type IIIA according to EN 574

9) Type IIIC according to EN 574

A = Automatic start

M = Manual, monitored start

Safety relay modules for machine building – safety relays

Type		Application							Output contacts				Safety approval		Page
													PL according to EN ISO 13849-1	SILCL according to EN 62061	
PSRmodular	PSR-SDC4 24 V DC	X	X	X	X	-	X	A/M	2	-	-	1	e	3	265
	PSR-URM4/B 24 V DC	Contact extension							4	-	2	-	e	3	265
	PSR-URD3/3 24 V DC	Contact extension							-	4	2 ¹⁾	-	d	2	265
	PSR-URD3/30 24 V DC	Contact extension							-	4	2 ¹⁾	-	d	2	265
	PSR-URD3/T2 24 V DC	Contact extension							-	4	2 ¹⁾	-	d	2	265
	PSR-SIM4														265
	PSR-SACB...														265
PSRmultifunction	PSR-MXF1 24 V DC	X	X	-	-	-	-	A/M	4	-	2	-	e	3	266
	PSR-MXF2 24 V DC	X	-	-	X	-	-	A/M	4	-	2	-	e	3	266
	PSR-MXF3 24 V DC	X	X	X	-	-	X	A/M	4	-	2	-	e	3	266
	PSR-MXF4 24 V DC	X	-	X	X	-	X	A/M	4	-	2	-	e	3	266

¹⁾ Delayed
 A = Automatic start
 M = Manual, monitored start




Safety relay modules for speed and downtime monitoring

Type		Application					Output contacts		Safety approval			Page
					n=0	n>n _{max}			Cat. according to EN ISO 13849-1	PL according to EN ISO 13849-1	SILCL according to EN 62061	
PSRmotion	PSR-RSM4 24 V DC	-	X	X	X	X	4	3	4	e	3	275
	PSR-MM25 24 V DC	X	-	-	X	-	1	2	3	e	3	276

Safety relay modules – safe coupling relays

Type		Application	Output contacts			Safety approval		Page
						PL according to EN ISO 13849-1	SILCL according to EN 62061	
PSRclassic	PSR-URM 24 V AC/DC 120 V AC/DC	Coupling relays for universal applications	5	2	-	c	1	277
	PSR-URM/5X1 24 V AC/DC		5	1	-	c	1	278
	PSR-URM/3X1 24 V AC/DC		3	3	-	c	1	278
	PSR-URM/4X1 24 V AC/DC		4	2	-	c	1	279
	PSR-URM/2X21 24 V AC/DC 120 V AC/DC		-	-	2	c	1	279

Safety relay modules for the process industry – safe coupling relays

Type	Application	Output contacts			Diagnostic/ proof test				Safety approval					Overall width	Page	
	Highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers:				Visual via LED	Active error acknowledgment via A1	Measurement on the device	Self-monitoring with integrated interlock	SIL according to IEC 61508/61511	SIL according to IEC 50156	ATEX/IECEx/Class I Zone 2	G3 according to ANS/ISA-S71.04	GL	in mm		
PSRmini	PSR-PS20 24 V DC	For safety-related switching off (ESD)	1	1	1	X	X	X	-	3	3	X	X	X	6.8	281
	PSR-PS21 24 V DC		1	1	1	X	X	X	-	2	2	X	X	X	6.8	281
	PSR-PS22 24 V DC		1	1	-	X	X	X	-	3	3	X	X	X	6.8	282
	PSR-PS40 24 V DC		1	-	1	X	-	-	X	3	3	X	X	X	12.5	283
	PSR-PC20 24 V DC		1	1	1	X	X	X	-	3	3	X	X	X	17.5	284
	PSR-PC32 24 V DC		2	1	-	X	-	X	-	3	3	X	X	X	17.5	284
	PSR-PC40 24 V DC	2	-	1	X	X	-	X	3	3	X	X	X	12.5	283	
PSR-PC50 24 V DC	For safety-related switching on (F&G)	1	-	1	-	X	X	-	3 ¹⁾	-	X	-	X	17.5	285	
PSRclassic	PSR-FSP 24 V DC	For safety-related switching off (ESD)	1	1	-	-	-	X	-	3	3	-	-	X	17.5	286
	PSR-FSP/2X1 24 V DC		2	1	-	-	-	X	-	3	3	-	-	X	17.5	287
	PSR-FSP2/2X1 24 V DC		2	1	-	-	-	X	-	2	2	-	-	X	17.5	287
	PSR-ESP4 24 V DC		2	1	-	-	-	-	X	3	-	-	-	X	22.5	288

¹⁾ Low demand

Configurable safety modules

Type	Application	Inputs/outputs					Safety approval					Page	
		Inputs	Safe control outputs	Grounded switching outputs	Clock outputs	Signal outputs	Category according to EN ISO 13849-1	PL according to EN ISO 13849-1	SILCL according to EN 62061	SIL according to IEC 61508	SIL according to IEC 50156		
TRISAFE	PSR-TRISAFE-S 24 V DC	Master module (not extendable)	20	4	2	2	4	4	e	3	3	3	292
	PSR-TRISAFE-M 24 V DC	Master module (safely extendable)	20	4	2	2	4	4	e	3	3	3	293
	PSR-TS-SDI8-SDIO4 24 V DC	Safe digital I/O extension module	8	4 ¹⁾	-	2 ¹⁾	2 ¹⁾	4	e	3	3	3	294
	PSR-TS-SDOR4 24 V DC	Safe relay module	-	4 ³⁾	-	-	4	4 ²⁾	e ²⁾	3 ²⁾	3 ²⁾	3	294

¹⁾ Configurable via software: outputs to inputs/alarm outputs to clock outputs

²⁾ Depending on connection, up to ...

³⁾ Configurable via software: 4 x 1-channel or 2 x 2-channel

Safe I/Os

Type	Application	Inputs/outputs				Protocol		Safety approval				Page	
		Safe inputs	Safe outputs	Clock outputs	Relay outputs	SafetyBridge technology	PROFIsafe	Category according to EN ISO 13849-1	PL according to EN ISO 13849-1	SILCL according to EN 62061	SIL according to IEC 61508		
Logic modules	IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V2-PAC 24 V DC	Logic module with SafetyBridgeTechnology V2	-	8	-	-	X	-	4	e	3	3	296
	IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V3-PAC 24 V DC	Logic module with SafetyBridgeTechnology V3	-	8	-	-	X	-	4	e	3	3	296
	AXL F LPSDO8/3 IF 24 V DC	Logic module with SafetyBridgeTechnology V3	-	8	-	-	X	-	4	e	3	3	300
Safe I/Os for Inline	IB IL 24 PSDI 8-PAC 24 V DC	Input module	8	-	8	-	X	X	4	e	3	3	297
	IB IL 24 PSDI 16-PAC 24 V DC	Input module ¹⁾	16	-	16	-	X	X	4	e	3	3	297
	IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PAC 24 V DC	Output module	-	8	-	-	X	X	4	e	3	3	298
	IB IL 24 PSDO 4/4-PAC 24 V DC	Output module (positive and negative switching)	-	4	-	-	X	X	4	e	3	3	299
	IB IL 24 PSDOR 4-PAC 24 V DC/230 V DC	Relay module	-	-	-	4	X	X	4	e	3	3	299
	IB IL SAFE 2-ECO 24 V DC	Input module with two sensor circuits	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	e	3	3	299
Safe I/Os for Axioline F	AXL F SSDI8/4 1F 24 V DC	Input module	8	-	-	-	X	-	4	e	3	3	301
	AXL F SSDO8/3 1F 24 V DC	Output module	-	8	-	-	X	-	4	e	3	3	301
	AXL F PSDI8/4 1F 24 V DC	Input module	8	-	-	-	-	X	4	e	3	3	302
	AXL F PSDO8/3 1F 24 V DC	Output module	-	8	-	-	-	X	4	e	3	3	303

¹⁾ Only compatible with IB IL 24 LPSDO V3-PAC

Safety relays



Our PSR safety relays demonstrate that innovative safety solutions do not necessarily have to be complex in order to meet the high requirements of machine building and systems manufacturing.

As well as offering easy integration and handling, the modules are characterized by their compact, space-saving design as well as their high quality, safety, and reliability.

In particular, safety applications can be implemented under optimal cost-benefit conditions with the new PSRmini safety relay range.

PSR safety relays offer you solutions for all common applications such as monitoring the following protective tasks:

- Emergency stop
- Safety door
- Light grid
- Solenoid switch
- Two-hand control devices
- Enable switch

Convenient connection technology

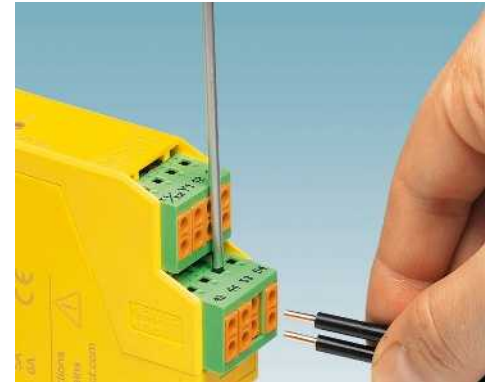
The majority of PSR safety relays are available with plug-in screw or spring-cage connection technology. The TWIN spring-cage connectors provide enough space for two cables per terminal point.

Quick extension

The modular safety systems allow additional extension modules to be integrated easily using the PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector. As a result, there is no longer any need to install cross-wiring for additional output contacts.

Numerous approvals

PSR safety relays conform to all applicable safety standards such as EN ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061. In addition, modules with GL approval or certification according to EN 50156 are also available.



User-friendly connection technology



Quick extension



Numerous approvals

Highly compact safety relays for emergency stop and safety door monitoring

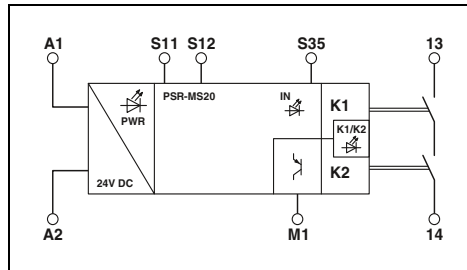
- Single-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Activation depending on type: automatic or manual, monitored
- Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC 62061
- Depending on the application up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061



Automatic activation

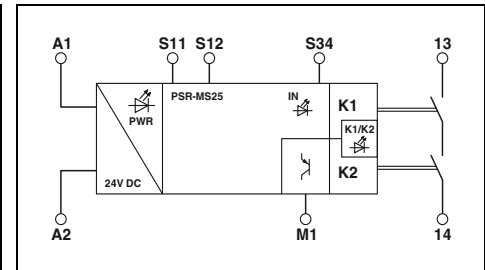


Manual and monitored activation



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Emergency stop and safety door monitoring		
-------------	--	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MS20-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904950	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MS25-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904951	1

Functional Safety

Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRmini

Highly compact safety relays for emergency stop and safety door monitoring

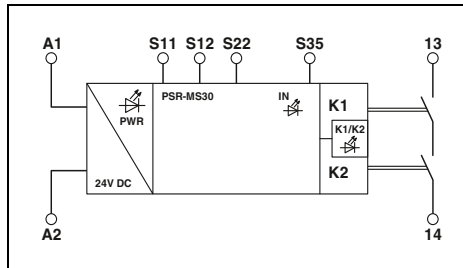
- Two-channel control
- 1 enabling current path
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Cross-circuit detection
- Activation depending on type: automatic or manual, monitored
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



Automatic activation

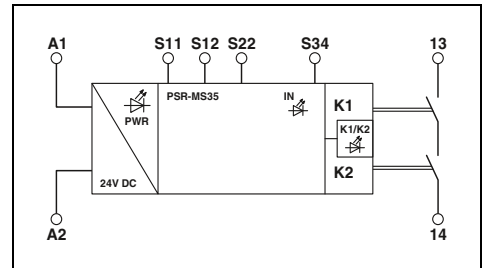


Manual and monitored activation



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

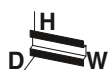
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring	PSR-MS30-1NO-24DC-SC	2904952	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring	PSR-MS35-1NO-24DC-SC	2904953	1

Highly compact safety relays for emergency stop and safety door monitoring

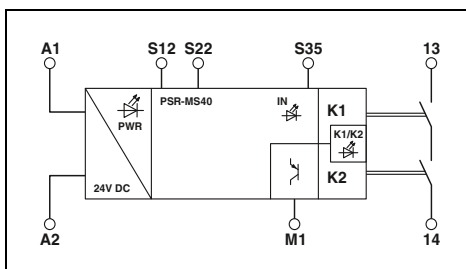
- Two-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Activation depending on type: automatic or manual, monitored
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



Automatic activation

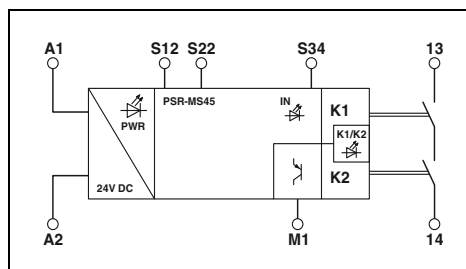


Manual and monitored activation



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	
	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	
	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Emergency stop and safety door monitoring	
-------------	--	--

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MS40-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904954	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MS45-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904955	1

Functional Safety

Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRmini

Highly compact safety relays for monitoring non-equivalent signal generators

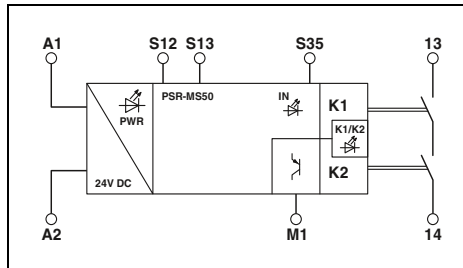
- Two-channel non-equivalent control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Activation depending on type: automatic or manual, monitored
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



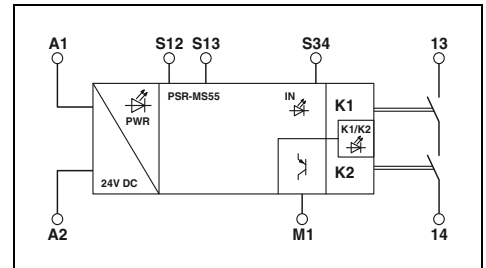
Automatic activation



Manual and monitored activation



Technical data



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S13.)
Recovery time	
Output data	< 500 ms
Contact type	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S13.)
Recovery time	
Output data	< 500 ms
Contact type	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 42 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S13.)
Recovery time	
Output data	< 500 ms
Contact type	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data	
Description	
Monitoring non-equivalent signal generators	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MS50-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904956	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MS55-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904957	1

new

Highly compact safety relays

- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Automatic activation
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

PSR-MS60: emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring

- Two-channel control
- 2 single-channel enabling current paths

PSR-MS21: monitoring failsafe controllers

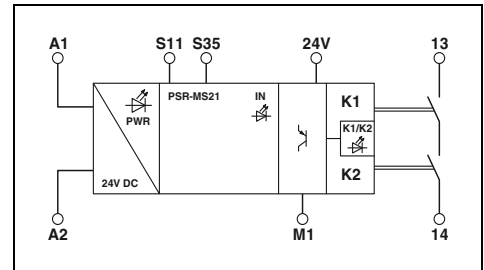
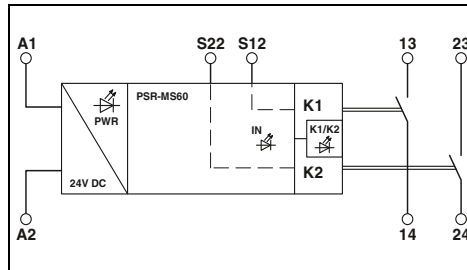
- Single-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 digital signal output



Automatic activation, 2 single-channel enabling current paths



Automatic activation, 1 enabling current path



Technical data

Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 40 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	-
Output current	-
Short-circuit protection	-
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) and enabling current path (23/24) Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -20 % / +25 % (at A1)
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 35 mA
Typical response time	< 150 ms (automatic start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring	PSR-MS60-2NO-24DC-SC	2904958	1
Monitoring failsafe controllers			

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring	PSR-MS21-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702192	1
Monitoring failsafe controllers			

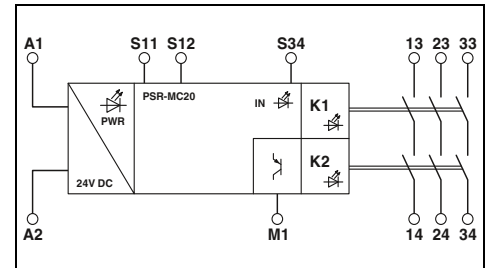
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring	PSR-MS21-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702192	1
Monitoring failsafe controllers			

Highly compact safety relays for emergency stop and safety door monitoring

- Single-channel control
- 3 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC 62061
- Depending on the application up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061



3 enabling current paths



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_S	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_S	typ. 80 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms (automatic start)
	< 175 ms (manual, monitored start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	3 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact)
	4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) and enabling current path (23/24) and enabling current path (33/34)
	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	Screw version
	Spring-cage version
EMC note	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring			
with screw connection	PSR-MC20-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700466	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC20-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700467	1

new

Highly compact safety relays

- Two-channel control
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

PSR-MC30: emergency stop and safety door monitoring

- 2 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Cross-circuit detection

PSR-MC32: emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring

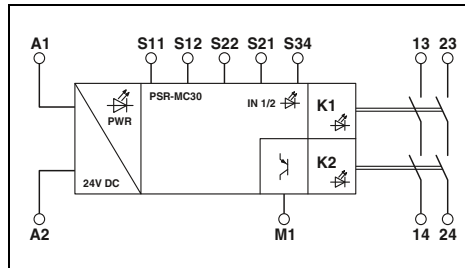
- 3 enabling current paths, 1 signaling current path
- Wide-range input



2 enabling current paths

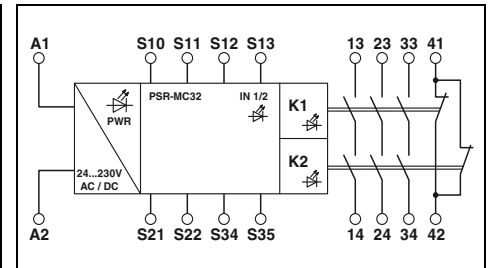


3 enabling current paths, 1 signaling current path



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 65 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms (automatic start) < 175 ms (manual, monitored start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) and enabling current path (23/24) Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V AC/DC ... 230 V AC/DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 103 mA (24 V DC)
Typical response time	< 150 ms (automatic start) < 100 ms (manual, monitored start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when actuation is via the sensor circuit)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	3 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
Switching capacity	min. 50 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	-
Output current	-
Short-circuit protection	-
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178; EN 60947-5-1
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV between enabling current path (23/24) and enabling current path (33/34) and signaling current path (41/42) Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between all other circuits
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 117.4 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring with screw connection	PSR-MC30-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700498	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC30-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700499	1
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring with screw connection			
with spring-cage connection			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring with screw connection	PSR-MC32-3NO-1NC-24-230UC-SC	2700524	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC32-3NO-1NC-24-230UC-SP	2700525	1

Highly compact safety relays

- Two-channel control
- 3 enabling current paths,
1 digital signal output
- Cross-circuit detection
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1,
SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

PSR-MC34: emergency stop and safety door monitoring

- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device

PSR-MC37: emergency stop, safety door, and lift monitoring

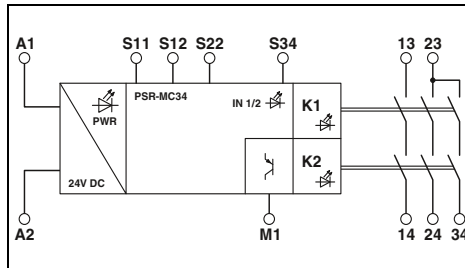
- Basic insulation
- Manual and automatic activation in a single device
- Approved for lift applications according to EN 81-20



3 enabling current paths

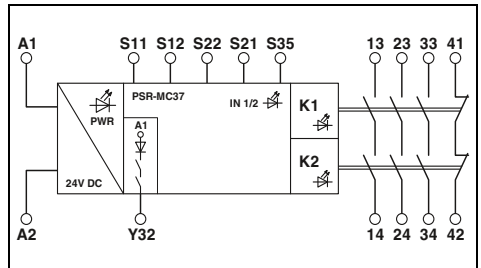


3 enabling current paths,
1 confirmation current path,
with lift approval according to EN 81-20



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 84 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms (automatic start) < 175 ms (manual, monitored start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	3 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV: Between input circuit and enabling current path (23/24/34) Between all current paths and housing Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV: Between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) Between enabling current path (13/14) and enabling current path (23/24/34)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -20 % / +25 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 70 mA
Typical response time	< 100 ms (automatic start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	3 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 1 A (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
Switching capacity	min. 50 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 1 A gL/gG (N/C contact)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 60664-1:2008
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 117.4 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Emergency stop and safety door monitoring with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Description	Emergency stop, safety door, and lift monitoring with screw connection with spring-cage connection

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MC34-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700540	1
PSR-MC34-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700548	1

Ordering data

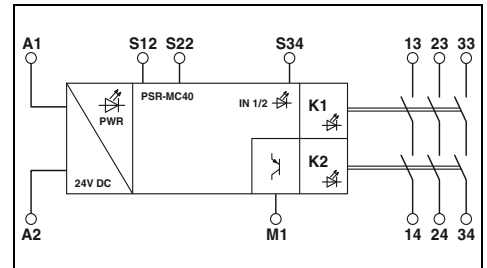
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-MC37-3NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2702411	1
PSR-MC37-3NO-1NC-24DC-SP	2702412	1

Highly compact safety relays for emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring

- Two-channel control
- 3 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



3 enabling current paths



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 80 mA
Typical response time	< 175 ms (automatic start) < 175 ms (manual, monitored start)
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S22.)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	3 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) and enabling current path (23/24) and enabling current path (33/34) Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

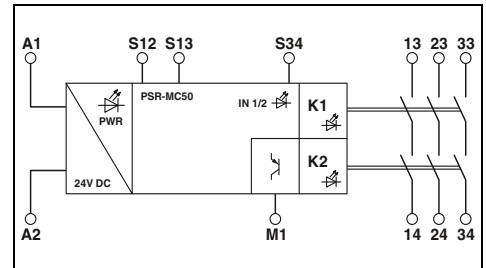
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring			
with screw connection	PSR-MC40-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700569	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC40-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700570	1

Highly compact safety relays for monitoring non-equivalent signal generators

- Two-channel non-equivalent control
- 3 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



3 enabling current paths, for non-equivalent sensor circuits



Technical data

Input data	24 V DC -15 % / +10 % typ. 80 mA < 175 ms (automatic start) < 175 ms (manual, monitored start) < 20 ms (when controlled via A1 or S12 and S13.)
Rated control supply voltage U_S	
Rated control supply current I_S	
Typical response time	
Typical release time	
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	3 enabling current paths AgSnO ₂ 250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC 6 A (observe derating) 6 A / 3 mA min. 60 mW 6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Contact type	
Contact material	
Max./min. switching voltage	
Limiting continuous current	
Max./min. inrush current	
Switching capacity	
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	
Alarm outputs	1 (digital, PNP) max. 100 mA no
Number of outputs	
Output current	
Short-circuit protection	
General data	-40 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating) DIN EN 50178 Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current path (13/14) and enabling current path (23/24) and enabling current path (33/34) Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Ambient temperature range	
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	
Rated surge voltage/insulation	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Monitoring non-equivalent signal generators			
with screw connection	PSR-MC50-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700553	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC50-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700564	1

Highly compact safety relays

- 2 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Automatic activation

PSR-MC60:

For two-hand control devices according to EN 574 type IIIA

- Single-channel control

PSR-MC62:

For two-hand control devices according to EN 574 type IIIC

- Two-channel control



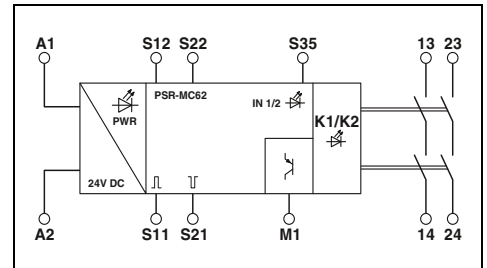
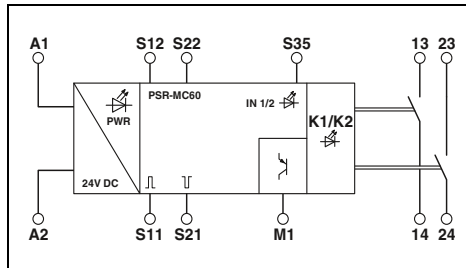
new



new

Type IIIA according to EN 574, up to Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC EN 62061

Type IIIC according to EN 574, up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



Technical data

Technical data

Input data	PSR-MC60	PSR-MC62
Rated control supply voltage U_S	24 V DC -20 % / +25 %	24 V DC -20 % / +25 %
Rated control supply current I_S	typ. 35 mA	typ. 40 mA
Typical response time	< 40 ms	< 50 ms
Typical release time	< 10 ms (when controlled via S12/S22)	< 10 ms (when controlled via S12/S22)
	< 5 ms (when interrupted via A1; applicative deactivation via A1/A2 is not permitted)	< 5 ms (when interrupted via A1; applicative deactivation via A1/A2 is not permitted)
	< 500 ms	< 500 ms
Recovery time		
Output data		
Contact type	2 enabling current paths	2 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact)	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact)
Alarm outputs		
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes	Yes
General data		
Ambient temperature range	-35 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV: between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S35, M1) and enabling current path (13/14)	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV: between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S35, M1) and enabling current path (13/14)
	between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S35, M1) and enabling current path (23/24)	between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S35, M1) and enabling current path (23/24)
	between enabling current paths	between enabling current paths
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	PSR-MC60			PSR-MC62		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Monitoring of two-hand control devices						
with screw connection	PSR-MC60-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700571	1	PSR-MC62-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700574	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC60-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700572	1	PSR-MC62-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700575	1

Functional Safety

Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRmini

Highly compact safety relays with time function

Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring

- Two-channel control
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Release and on delay 0.2 s up to 60 s
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Can be retriggered



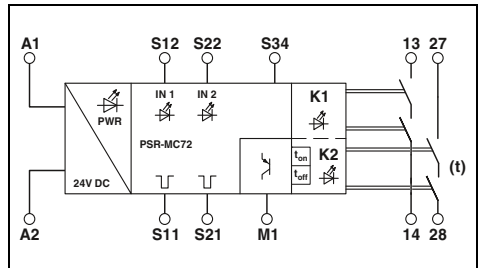
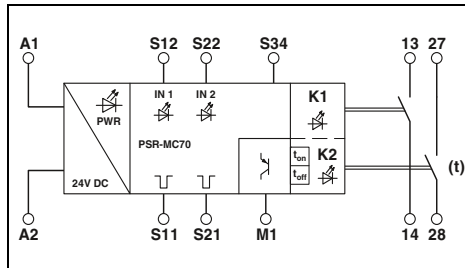
new



new

Up to Cat. 1/PL c according to ISO 13849-1,
SILCL 1 according to IEC 62061

Up to Cat.4/PL e according to ISO 13849-1,
SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061



Technical data

Input data	24 V DC -20 % / +25 % typ. 50 mA < 35 ms (automatic start) < 30 ms (manual, monitored start)
Rated control supply voltage U_s	
Rated control supply current I_s	
Typical response time	
Typical release time	< 20 ms (when controlled via S12 (only for undelayed contact 13/14)) < 5 ms (when interrupted via A1; applicative deactivation via A1/A2 is not permitted)
Delay time range	0.2 s ... 60 s $\pm 5\%$ (can be set for 27/28)

Technical data

Input data	24 V DC -20 % / +25 % typ. 60 mA < 35 ms (automatic start) < 30 ms (manual, monitored start)
Rated control supply voltage U_s	
Rated control supply current I_s	
Typical response time	
Typical release time	< 25 ms (when controlled via S12 (only for undelayed contact 13/14)) < 5 ms (when interrupted via A1; applicative deactivation via A1/A2 is not permitted)
Delay time range	0.2 s ... 60 s $\pm 5\%$ (can be set for 27/28)

Output data	2 enabling current paths
Contact type	AgSnO ₂
Contact material	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Max./min. switching voltage	6 A (observe derating)
Limiting continuous current	6 A / 3 mA
Max./min. inrush current	min. 60 mW
Switching capacity	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)

Output data	2 enabling current paths
Contact type	AgSnO ₂
Contact material	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Max./min. switching voltage	6 A (observe derating)
Limiting continuous current	6 A / 3 mA
Max./min. inrush current	min. 60 mW
Switching capacity	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)

Alarm outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Number of outputs	max. 100 mA
Output current	Yes
Short-circuit protection	

Alarm outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Number of outputs	max. 100 mA
Output current	Yes
Short-circuit protection	

General data	-35 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Ambient temperature range	DIN EN 50178
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	Basic insulation 4 kV: between all current paths and housing
Rated surge voltage/insulation	

General data	-35 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Ambient temperature range	DIN EN 50178
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	Basic insulation 4 kV: between all current paths and housing
Rated surge voltage/insulation	

	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV: between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S34, M1) and enabling current path (13/14)
	between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S34, M1) and enabling current path (27/28)
	between enabling current paths

	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV: between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S34, M1) and enabling current path (13/14)
	between (A1, A2, S11, S12, S21, S22, S34, M1) and enabling current path (27/28)
	between enabling current paths

Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring			
with screw connection	PSR-MC70-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702094	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC70-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2702095	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring			
with screw connection	PSR-MC72-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702096	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC72-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2702097	1

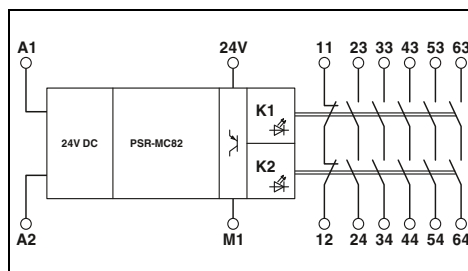
new

Extension module

- 5 enabling current paths,
1 confirmation current path
- Basic insulation/reinforced insulation in part
- In conjunction with a suitable evaluating device:
Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1,
SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



Contact extension



Technical data

Input data	24 V DC -20 % / +25 % typ. 80 mA < 50 ms < 25 ms (when controlled via A1/A2) < 100 ms
Rated control supply voltage U_s	
Rated control supply current I_s	
Typical response time	
Typical release time	
Recovery time	
Output data	
Contact type	5 enabling current paths 1 confirmation current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
Switching capacity	min. 50 mW 10 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 6 A gL/gG (N/C contact) 6 A gL/gG (N/O contact, for low-demand applications) 4 A gL/gG (N/C contact, for low-demand applications)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	Yes
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 60 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between the input circuit and the enabling current paths. 4 kV basic insulation between enabling current paths Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	17.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	17.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Extension module with screw connection	PSR-MC82-5NO-1NC-1DO-24DC-SC	2702382	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-MC82-5NO-1NC-1DO-24DC-SP	2702383	1

Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRclassic

Safety relay for emergency stop and safety door monitoring

Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

 Your web code: #1409



Screw connection



Spring-cage connection

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring , basic insulation, single-channel control, activation: manual and automatic, 4 enabling and 1 signaling current path, nominal input voltage 24 V AC/DC, Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC EN 62061	PSR-SCP- 24UC/ESA2/4X1/1X2/B	2963802	1	PSR-SPP- 24UC/ESA2/4X1/1X2/B	2963954	1
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring , basic insulation, single-channel control, activation: manual, monitored, and automatic, 3 enabling and 1 signaling current path, nominal input voltage 230 V AC, Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC EN 62061	PSR-SCP-230AC/ESAM2/3X1/1X2/B	2901430	1	PSR-SPP-230AC/ESAM2/3X1/1X2/B	2901431	1
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring , basic insulation, single- and two-channel control, activation: manual, monitored, and automatic, 3 enabling and 1 signaling current path, up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061 - Nominal input voltage 24 V AC/DC, - Nominal input voltage 42 - 48 V AC/DC - Nominal input voltage 120 V AC/DC - Nominal input voltage 230 V AC/DC	PSR-SCP- 24UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B PSR-SCP-42-48UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2B PSR-SCP-120UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B PSR-SCP-230UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2900509 2901416 2901422 2901428	1 1 1 1	PSR-SPP- 24UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B PSR-SPP-42-48UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2B PSR-SPP-120UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B PSR-SPP-230UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2900510 2901417 2901425 2901429	1 1 1 1
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring , reinforced insulation, single- and two-channel control, activation: manual, monitored, and automatic, nominal input voltage 24 V AC/DC, up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061 - 2 enabling and 1 signaling current path - 8 enabling and 1 signaling current path	PSR-SCP- 24UC/ESAM4/2X1/1X2 PSR-SCP- 24UC/ESAM4/8X1/1X2	2900525 2963912	1 1	PSR-SPP- 24UC/ESAM4/2X1/1X2 PSR-SPP- 24UC/ESAM4/8X1/1X2	2900526 2963996	1 1

Safety relay with time functions

Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring

- Single and two-channel control
- 2 or 3 undelayed and 2 dropout delayed contacts
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Nominal input voltage 24 V DC
- Up to Cat. 3/4 and PL d/e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061



Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

i Your web code: #1409

Description
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring, adjustable release delay time 0.1 s ... 30 s
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring, adjustable release delay time 0.2 s ... 300 s
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring, fixed release delay time 0.5 s
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring, fixed release delay time 1 s
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring, fixed release delay time 3 s
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection
Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring, fixed release delay time 5 s
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESD/4X1/30	2981800	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESD/4X1/30	2981813	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/300	2981428	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/300	2981431	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/0T 5	2981101	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/0T 5	2981130	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/ T 1	2981143	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/ T 1	2981156	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/ T 3	2981224	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/ T 3	2981237	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/ T 5	2981266	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/ T 5	2981279	1

Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRclassic

Safety relay for emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring

- Single and two-channel control
- 2 or 3 enabling current paths, 1 signaling current path or digital signal output
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

Notes:
Moreover, the PSR-SDC4 is also suitable for light grid monitoring, see page 265



Safety relay for two-hand control devices

- For two-hand control devices as per EN 574 type IIIC
- Two-channel control
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 signaling current path
- Automatic activation
- Concurrence monitoring < 0.5 s
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

i Your web code: **#1409**

Description
Optical data link emergency stop and safety door monitoring, one and two-channel, activation: manually monitored and automatic with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Master module for emergency stop, safety door, light grid, and magnetic switch with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Two-hand control units and safety door monitoring, two-channel, with cross-circuiting detection, activation: automatic with screw connection with spring-cage connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24UC/ESL4/3X1/1X2/B	2981059	1
PSR-SPP- 24UC/ESL4/3X1/1X2/B	2981062	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/SDC4/2X1/B	2981486	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/SDC4/2X1/B	2981499	1
PSR-SCP- 24UC/THC4/2X1/1X2	2963721	1
PSR-SPP- 24UC/THC4/2X1/1X2	2963983	1

Extension modules

- Single and two-channel control
- 5 enabling, 1 signaling, and 1 confirmation current path
- Option of basic insulation or reinforced insulation
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



Contact extension

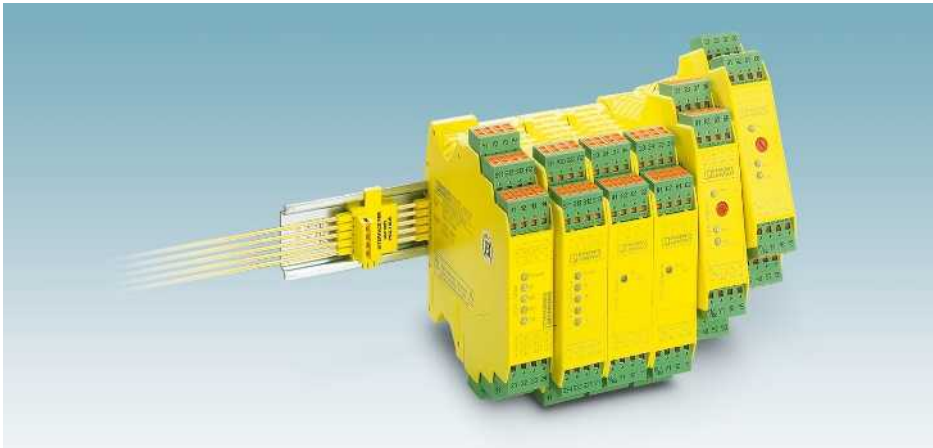
Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

Your web code: #1409

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Extension module , reinforced insulation, single- or two-channel control, 5 enabling, 1 signaling, and 1 confirmation current path			
with screw connection	PSR-SCP- 24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2	2963734	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-SPP- 24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2	2964005	1
Extension module , basic insulation, single-channel control, 5 enabling, 1 signaling, and 1 confirmation current path			
with screw connection	PSR-SCP- 24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2/B	2981033	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-SPP- 24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2/B	2981046	1
Extension module , basic insulation, for electro-sensitive protective equipment such as light grids, single- or two-channel control, 3 enabling and 1 signaling current path			
with screw connection	PSR-SCP-24DC/URML4/3X1/1X2/B	2903583	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-SPP-24DC/URML4/3X1/1X2/B	2903584	1
Extension module , basic insulation, with wide-range input (42 ... 230 V AC/DC), single- or two-channel control, 4 enabling, 1 signaling, and 1 confirmation current path			
with screw connection	PSR-SCP-42-230UC/URM4/4NO/2NC	2702924	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-SPP-42-230UC/URM4/4NO/2NC	2702925	1

Modular safety relay system



The PSR safety relay system reduces planning effort, simplifies wiring, and minimizes storage costs.

The PSR-SDC4 multifunctional master (can also be used as a stand-alone component) monitors the various safety-related signals - without the need for programming or additional switch settings. The relevant safety equipment (emergency stop buttons, safety door/solenoid switches, and light grids) is simply connected to the module.

If required, the PSR-URM4/B and PSR-URD3 extension devices can be used to integrate additional undelayed and dropout delayed contacts via the PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector.

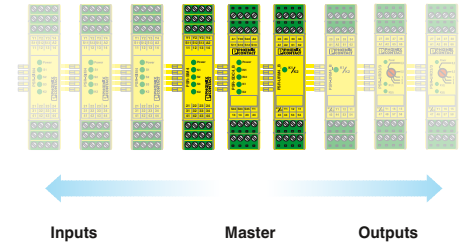
The PSR-SIM4 interface module and PSR-SACB sensor box are suitable for wiring several safety switches with N/C or N/O contacts (e.g., in the case of multiple safety doors or safety flaps). The individual switches are automatically linked to one another and connected to the PSR-SDC4 master.

Additional signal outputs enable precise diagnostics.

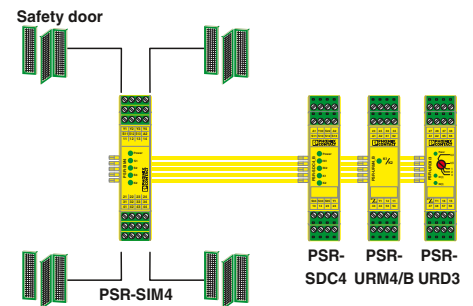
Find out more with the web code

Detailed information on these products can be found on our website. Simply enter # and numbers in the search field.

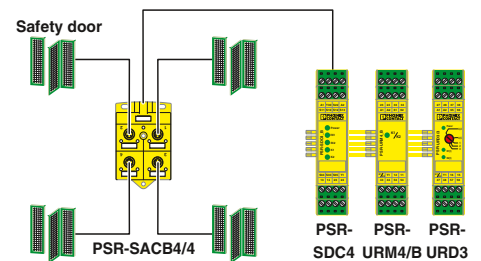
 #1408



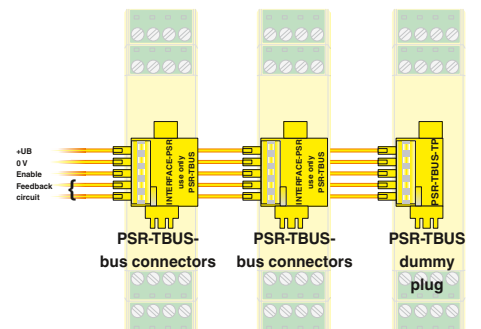
Additional inputs are aligned on the left of the PSR-SDC4, outputs are to its right.



Up to 4 safety door switches can be connected to one PSR-SIM4.



Signals of up to 4 safety door switches can be switched together directly in the field.



PSR-TBUS DIN rail connectors are used for cross-wiring between the modules.

Modular safety relay system



- Single and two-channel control of the master
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- With or without cross circuit detection
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061
- Extension modules with adjustable release time: up to Cat. 3/PL d according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 2 according to IEC EN 62061



Description
Master module for emergency stop, safety door, light grid, and magnetic switch with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Extension module, with one-channel control with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Extension module with dropout delayed contacts (adjustable up to max. 3 s), single-channel control with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Extension module with dropout delayed contacts (adjustable up to max. 30 s), single-channel control with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Interface module, for up to four safety sensors/switches with N/O or N/C contacts with screw connection with spring-cage connection
Sensor box, with M12 slots and connected master cable, for magnetic limit switch with N/C contacts / N/O contacts, LEDs for signaling Length of cable: 5 m Length of cable: 10 m

PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector, for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)
PSR TBUS dummy plug

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/SDC4/2X1/B	2981486	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/SDC4/2X1/B	2981499	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/URM4/4X1/2X2/B	2981677	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/URM4/4X1/2X2/B	2981680	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2/3	2981732	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2/3	2981745	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2	2981512	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2	2981525	1
PSR-SCP- 24DC/SIM4	2981936	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/SIM4	2981949	1
PSR-SACB-4/4-L- 5,0PUR-SD	2981871	1
PSR-SACB-4/4-L-10,0PUR-SD	2981884	1

Accessories

PSR-TBUS	2890425	50
PSR-TBUS-TP	2981716	50

Functional Safety

Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRmultifunction

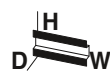
Multifunctional safety relays

You can easily implement three safety functions, such as emergency stop, safety door or light grid monitoring, with the PSR-MXF device range – and all using a single device.

In total, there are four function versions available each with three connection methods.

Features:

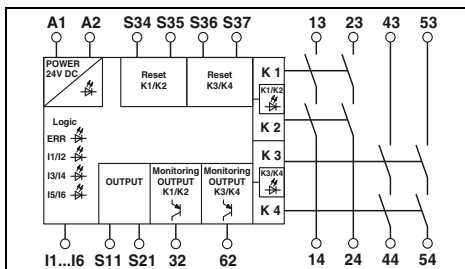
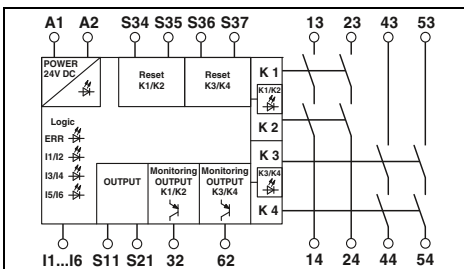
- Single and two-channel control
- 2 x 2 enabling current paths, 2 digital signal outputs
- Basic insulation
- Manual, monitored, and automatic activation in a single device
- No software configuration required
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



Screw connection



Spring-cage connection



Technical data

Input data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	24 V DC
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	0.85 ... 1.1
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	125 mA (with actuated relays) / 55 mA (Two-channel 24 V/0 V + max. 200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)
Recovery time	1 s (Availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)
Output data	
Contact type	4 enabling current paths 2 semiconductor alarm outputs
Contact material	AgCuNi, +0,2 -0,4 μm Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 10 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact) , max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	3 A (AC15; 230 V)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 45 °C (see derating curve)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
Rated surge voltage/insulation	4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Input data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	24 V DC
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	0.85 ... 1.1
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	125 mA (with actuated relays) / 55 mA (Two-channel 24 V/0 V + max. 200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)
Recovery time	1 s (Availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)
Output data	
Contact type	4 enabling current paths 2 semiconductor alarm outputs
Contact material	AgCuNi, +0,2 -0,4 μm Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 10 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact) , max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	3 A (AC15; 230 V)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 45 °C (see derating curve)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
Rated surge voltage/insulation	4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 mm / 117.4 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Multi-functional safety relay , three safety functions, one and two-channel, two local shutdown levels			
- Emergency stop and safety door monitoring	PSR-SCP- 24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902725	1
- Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring	PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903254	1
- Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring	PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903257	1
- Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring	PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903260	1

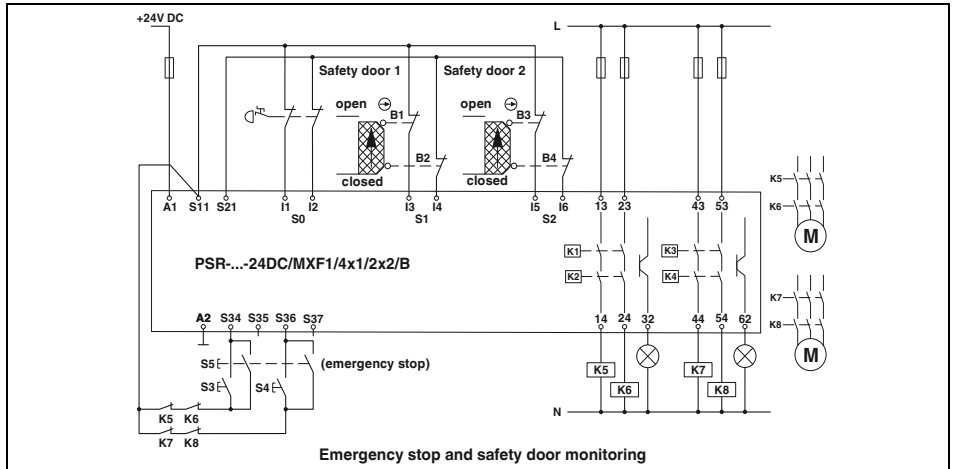
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Multi-functional safety relay , three safety functions, one and two-channel, two local shutdown levels			
- Emergency stop and safety door monitoring	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902726	1
- Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903255	1
- Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903258	1
- Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903261	1

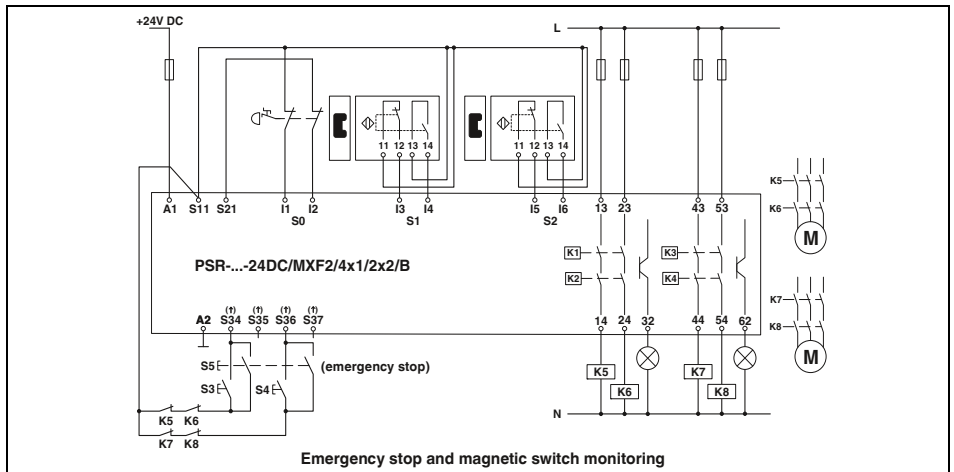
Safety relay modules for machine building – PSRmultifunction



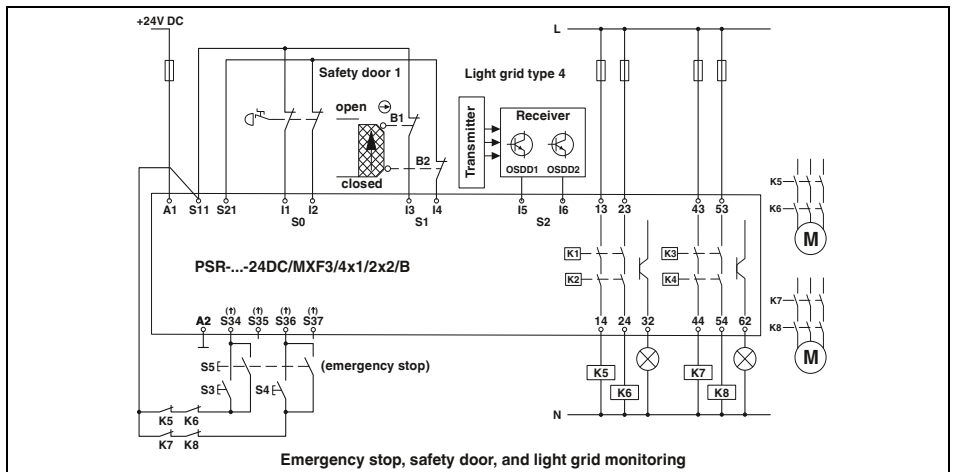
Push-in connection



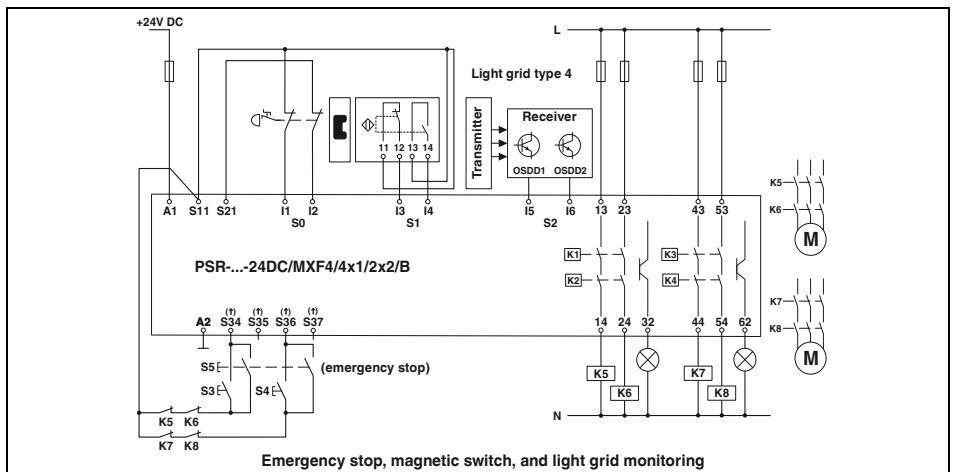
Emergency stop and safety door monitoring



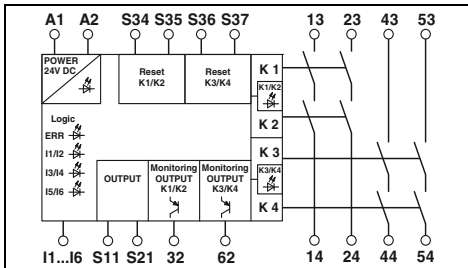
Emergency stop and magnetic switch monitoring



Emergency stop, safety door, and light grid monitoring



Emergency stop, magnetic switch, and light grid monitoring



Technical data

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
125 mA (with actuated relays) /
55 mA (Two-channel 24 V/0 V + max. 200 mA control (message outputs 32/62) with non-actuated relays)

1 s (Availability time after activation of sensor circuit: 100ms)

4 enabling current paths
2 semiconductor alarm outputs
AgCuNi, +0,2 -0,4 μm Au
250 V AC/DC / 10 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact) , max. 100 mA (Alarm output (24 V DC))

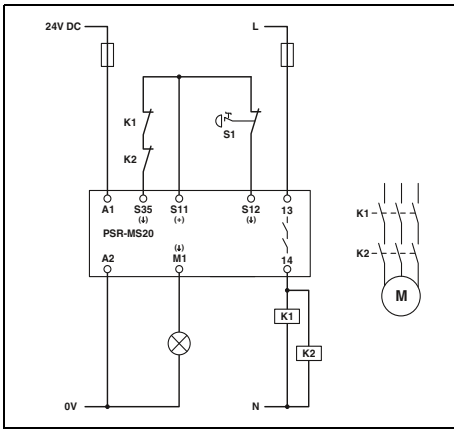
6 A / 10 mA
5 A (0.1 Hz; DC13; 24 V)
3 A (AC15; 230 V)
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (N/O contact)
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (for low-demand applications)

-20 °C ... 45 °C (see derating curve)
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
4 kV/basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit, enabling current paths and safety circuit 1 (13/14, 23/24) and safety circuit 2 (43/44, 53/54).)

22.5 mm / 106.4 mm / 114.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

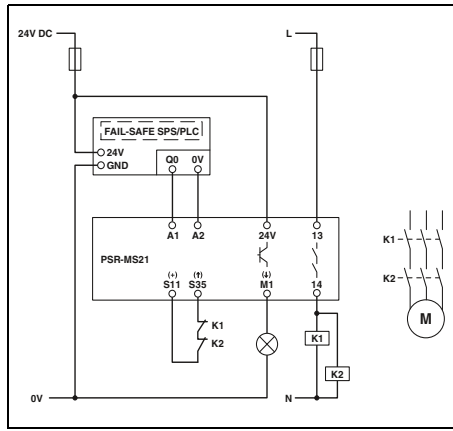
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2903253	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903256	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903259	1
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903262	1



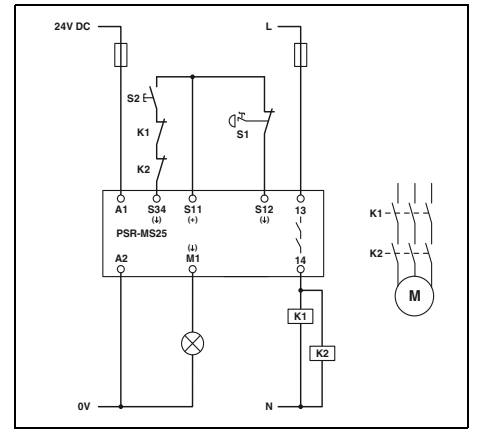
PSR-MS20

– Single-channel emergency stop monitoring with automatic start



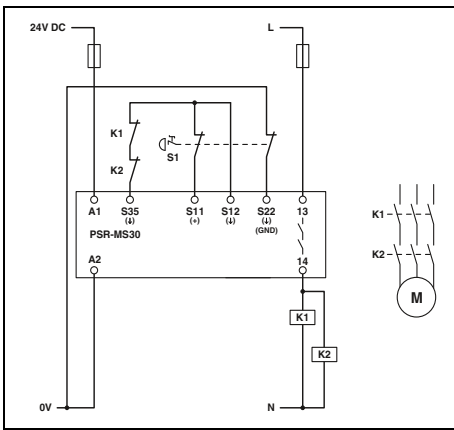
PSR-MS21

– Single-channel control via failsafe PLC



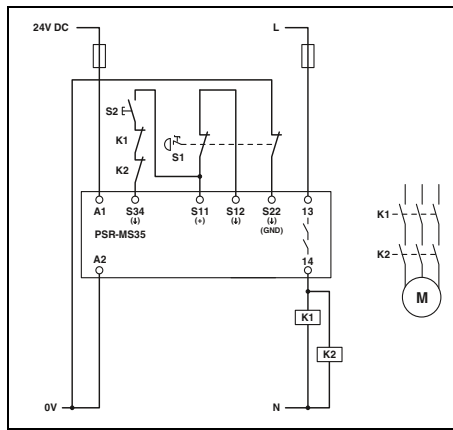
PSR-MS25

– Single-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start



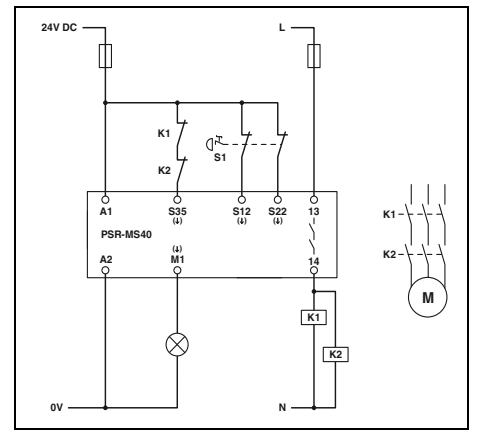
PSR-MS30

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with automatic start



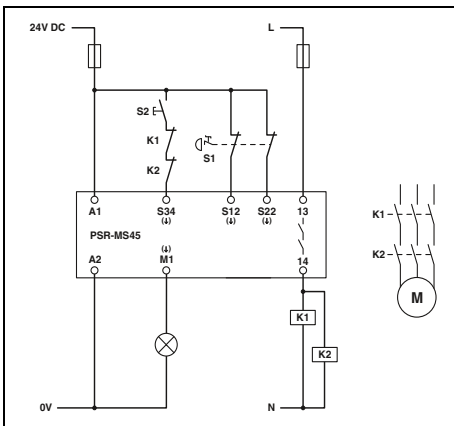
PSR-MS35

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start



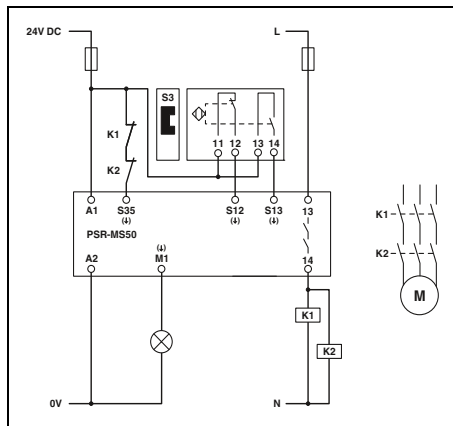
PSR-MS40

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with automatic start (no cross-circuit detection in the sensor circuit)



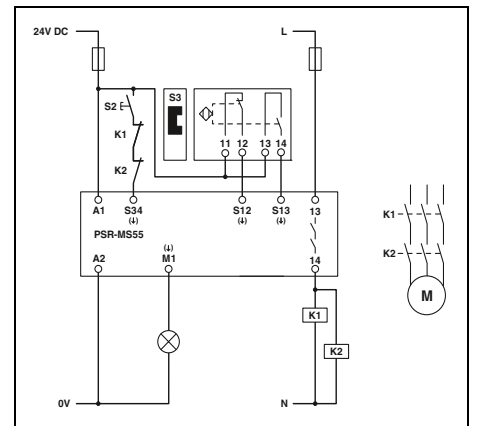
PSR-MS45

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with automatic start (no cross-circuit detection in the sensor circuit)



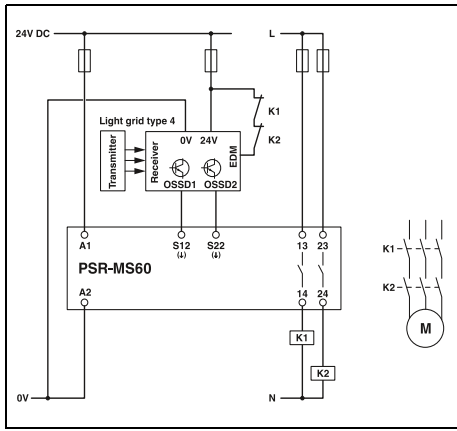
PSR-MS50

– Two-channel, non-equivalent magnetic switch monitoring with automatic start



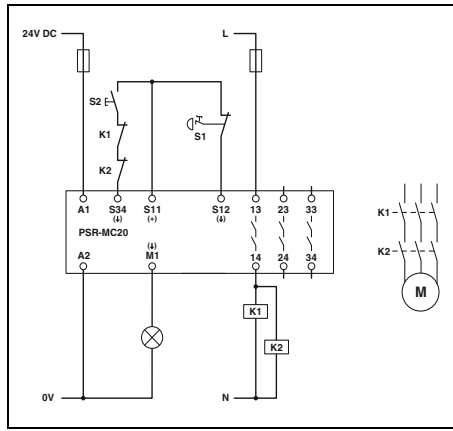
PSR-MS55

– Two-channel, non-equivalent magnetic switch monitoring with manual, monitored start



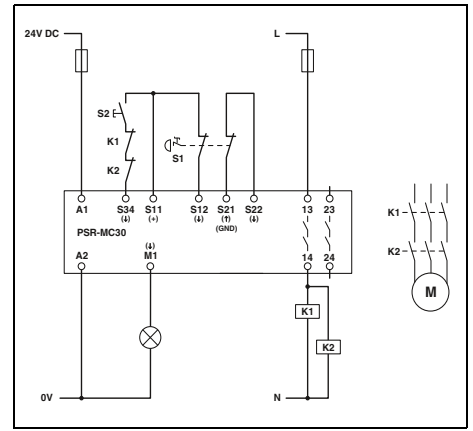
PSR-MS60

– Two-channel light grid monitoring with automatic start



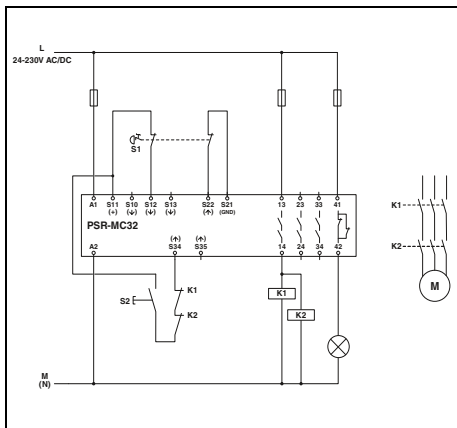
PSR-MC20

– Single-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start



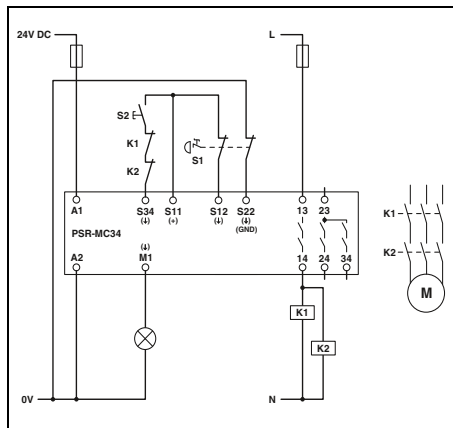
PSR-MC30

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection



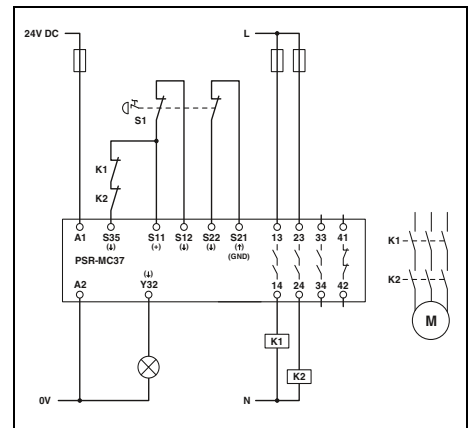
PSR-MC32

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start



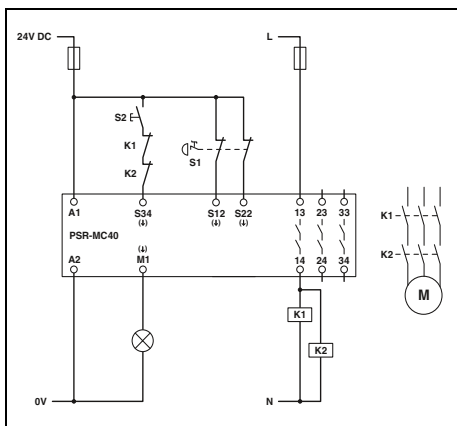
PSR-MC34

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection



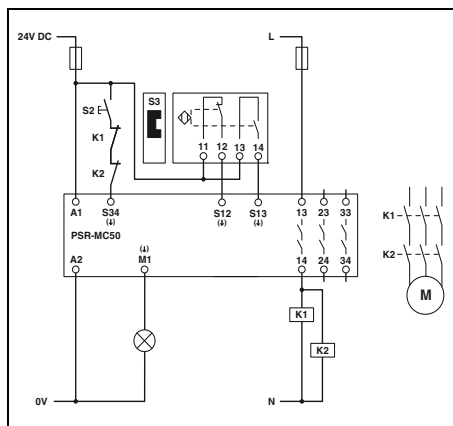
PSR-MC37

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with automatic start



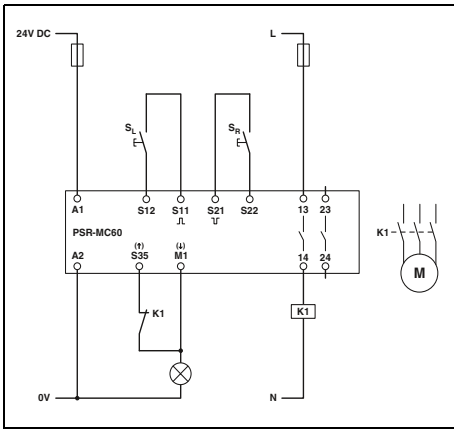
PSR-MC40

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start (no cross-circuit detection in the sensor circuit)

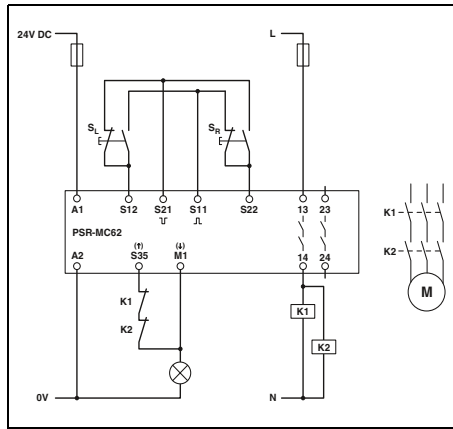


PSR-MC50

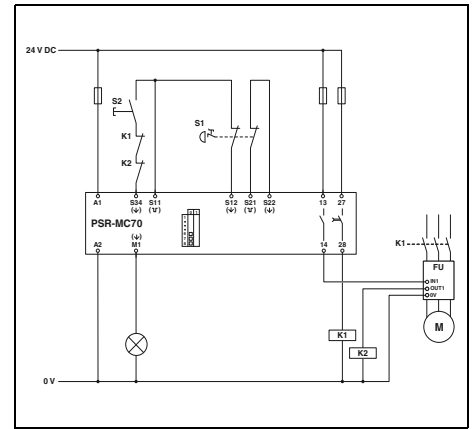
– Two-channel, non-equivalent magnetic switch monitoring with manual, monitored start



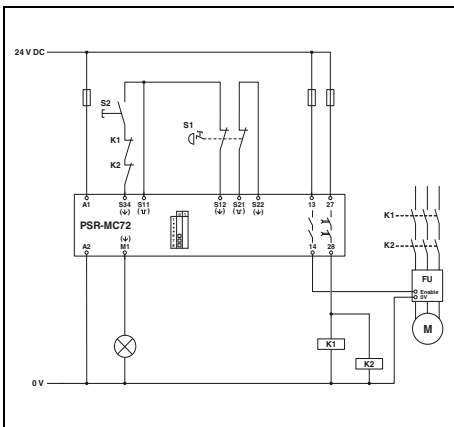
PSR-MC60
– Two-hand monitoring type IIIA



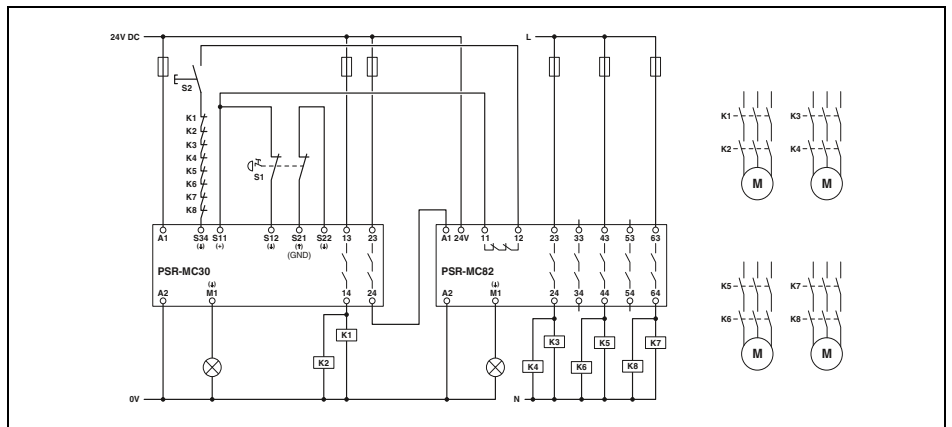
PSR-MC62
– Two-hand monitoring type IIIC



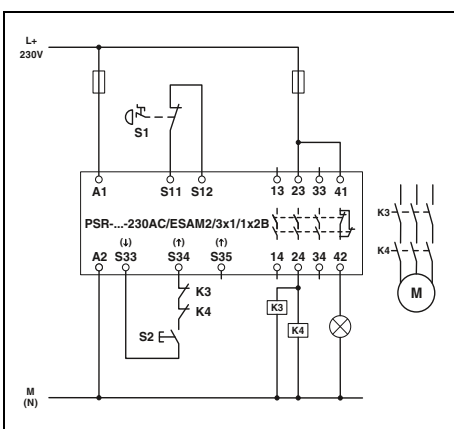
PSR-MC70
– Single-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start



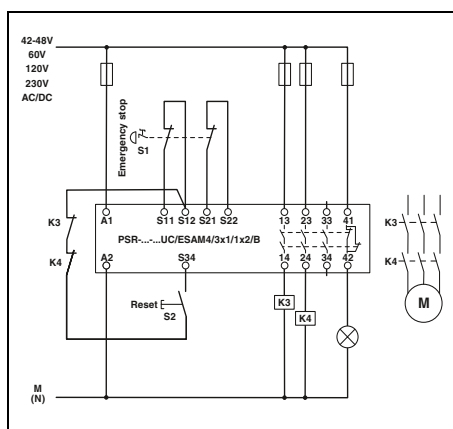
PSR-MC72
– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start



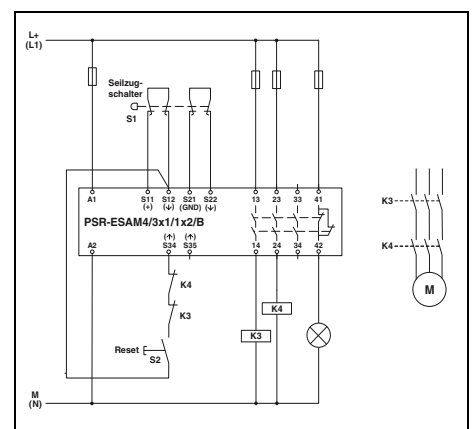
PSR-MC82
– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with contact extension



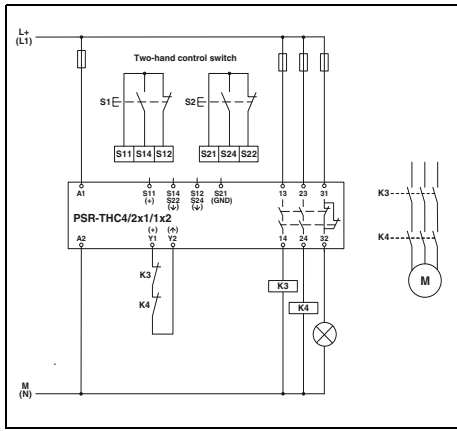
PSR-ESAM2/3X1-B
– Single-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start
– Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S35



PSR-ESAM4/3X1-B
– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start;
cross-circuit detection
– Automatic activation: bridge at S22/S34

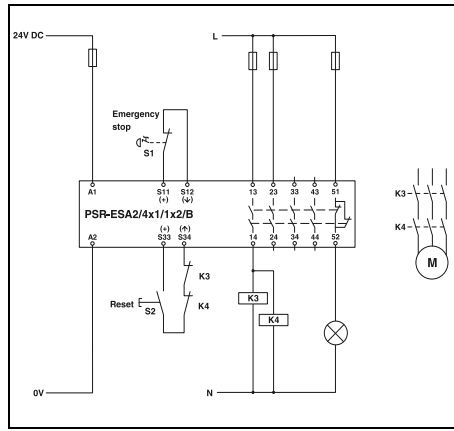


PSR-ESAM4/3X1-B
– Two-channel monitoring of a cable-operated switch with manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection
– Automatic activation: bridge at S12/S35



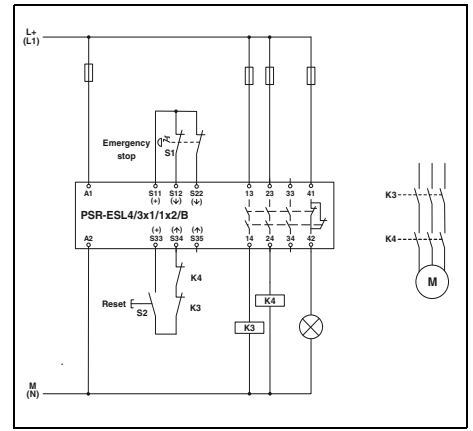
PSR-THC4

– Two-hand monitoring type IIIC



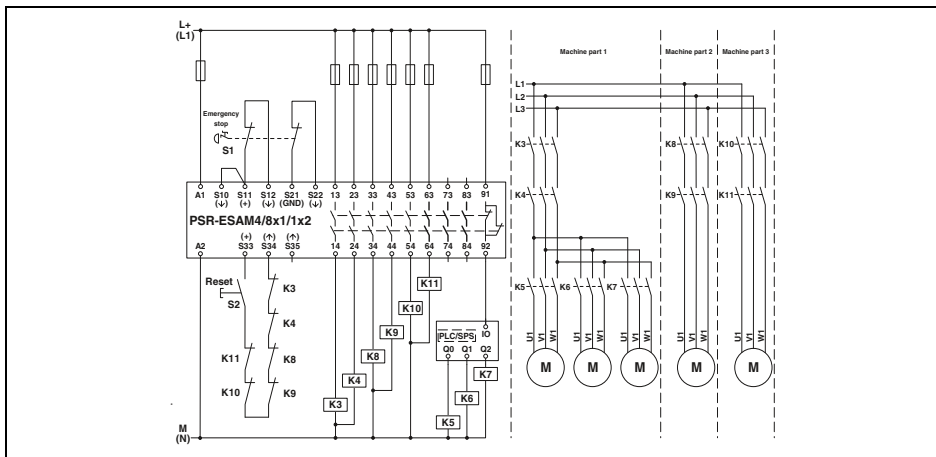
PSR-ESA2-B

– Single-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual start
– Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S34



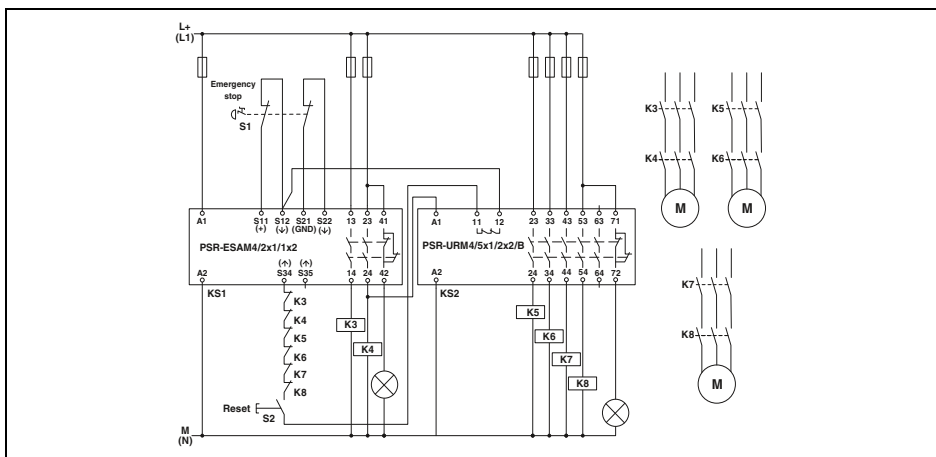
PSR-ESL4

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection
– Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S35



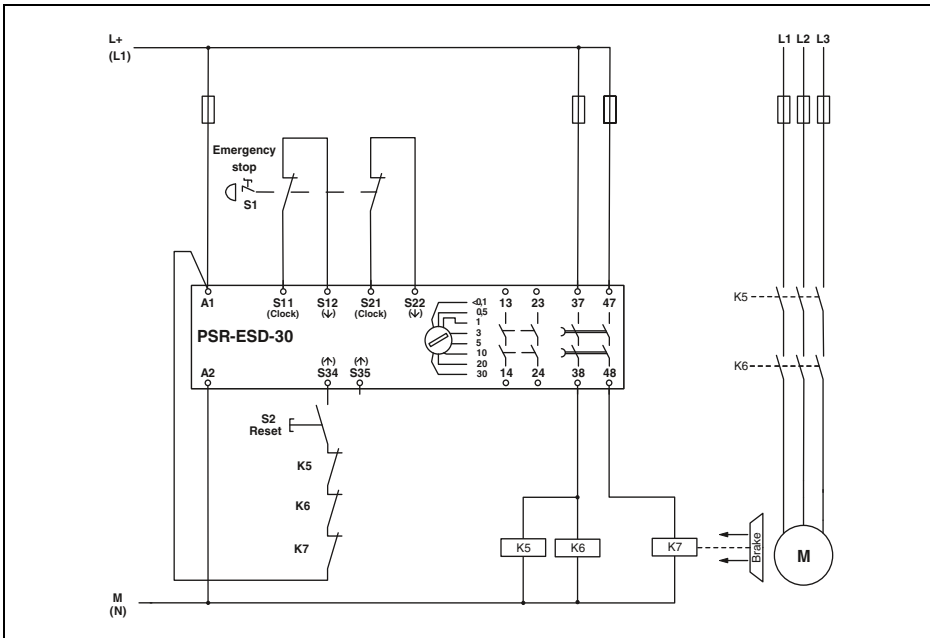
PSR-ESAM4/8X1

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection
– Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S35



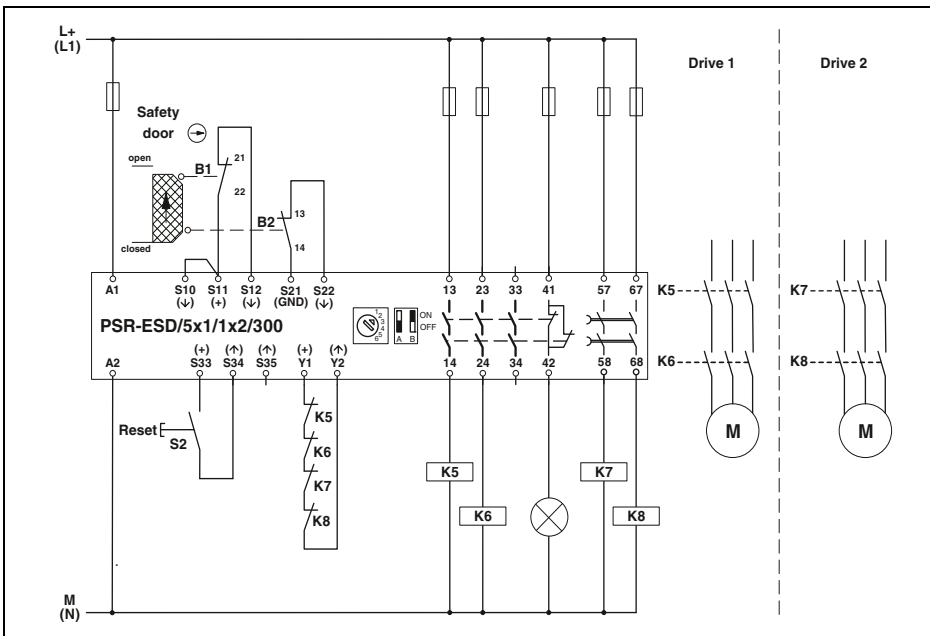
PSR-URM4 and PSR-URM4-B

– Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start
– Linking with PSR-ESAM4/2X1
– Integration of the confirmation current path in the basic device



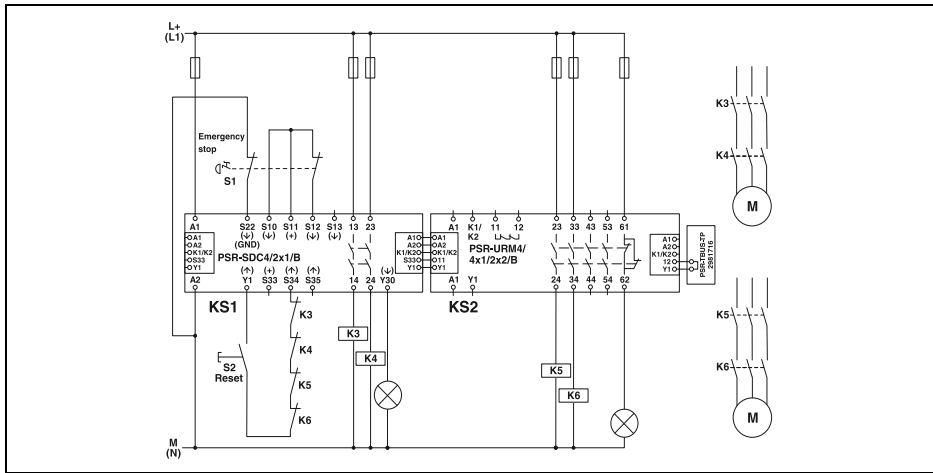
PSR-ESD-30

- Two-channel emergency stop monitoring
- Automatic activation: bridge at A1/S35 with manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection

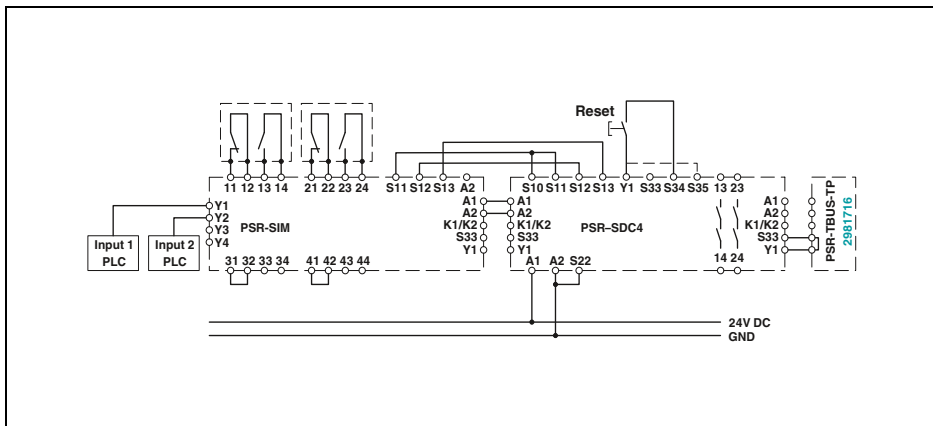


PSR-ESD-300

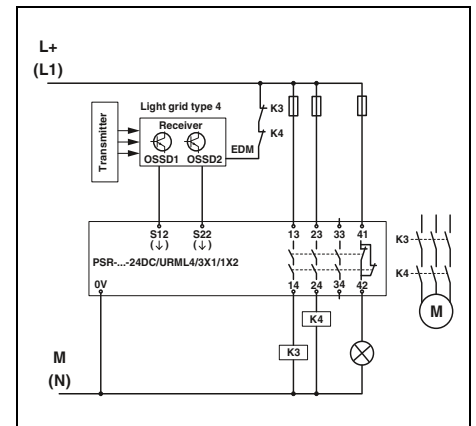
- Two-channel safety door monitoring
- Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S35 manual, monitored start; cross-circuit detection



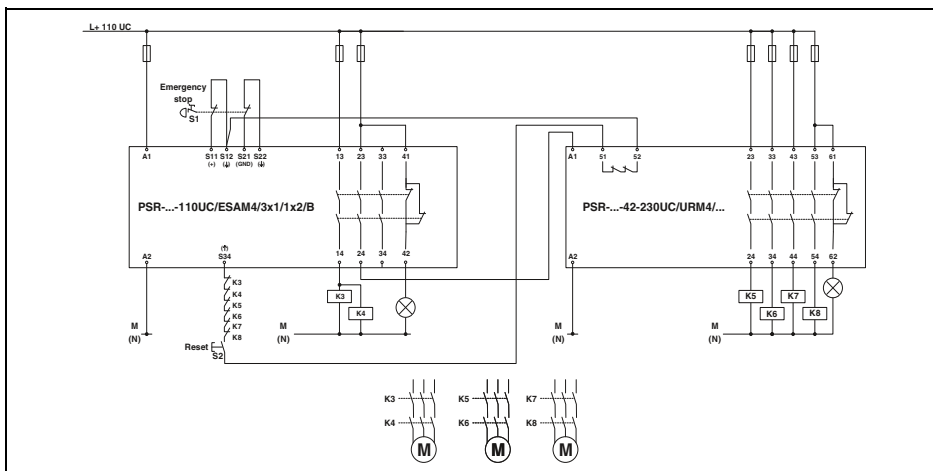
- PSR-SDC4 with PSR-URM4-B**
- Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start
 - Contact extension via PSR-TBUS
 - Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S35



- PSR-SIM4 with PSR-SDC4**
- Safety door monitoring with manual, monitored start
 - Contact extension via interface module
 - Automatic activation: bridge at S33/S35



- PSR-URML4**
- Two-channel light grid monitoring
 - Cross-circuit detection via light grid



- PSR-URM4/42-230UC and PSR-ESAM4/3X1-B**
- Two-channel emergency stop monitoring with manual, monitored start
 - Linking with PSR-ESAM4/3X1-B
 - Integration of the confirmation current path in the basic device

Zero-speed and over-speed safety relays



The PSRmotion safety relay modules reliably monitor the speed and downtime of rotating parts in machines and systems. As such, they can be flexibly integrated, independently from the selected drive structure, into the machine's safety concept.

Sensor-free monitoring

The narrow **PSR-MM25** zero-speed safety relay does not require any additional sensors for monitoring. The residual voltage induced by the motor windings is analyzed in order to detect downtime.

If the induced voltage drops below the adjustable switching threshold on the PSR-MM25 while the motor is running down or is at zero speed, the safe outputs are enabled. With the enable signal, you can control guard controls on interlocking devices, for example.

Connection of encoders or proximity switches

With the **PSR-RSM4** combined zero-speed and over-speed safety relay, you can monitor up to three different speeds in operation as well as downtime.

A potential application is working on a machine or system with an open safety door. In such cases, the movements of the drives must be monitored for safe stop or safe reduced speed, for example. If the speed of a drive exceeds the permissible maximum value, the system is shut down safely.

For movement detection, sensors such as HTL, TTL or sine/cosine encoders as well as proximity switches can be used. Pre-assembled cable adapters are available for connection to the motor feedback of available drives.



PSR-MM25 – sensor-free zero-speed monitoring of motors for controlling guard locks



PSR-RSM4 – easy parameterization of speed monitoring via software

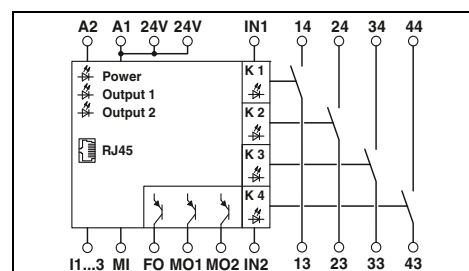
Zero-speed and over-speed safety relays

- Monitors up to three different speeds plus downtime
- Option to connect encoders (TTL, HTL, SIN/COS) and proximity switches
- Can be parameterized using free PSR-CONF-WIN configuration software
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

Notes:
 Pre-assembled cable adapters are available for connecting the PSR-RSM4 zero-speed and over-speed safety relay to the motor feedback system (of the controller) - Order No. on request.
 The necessary PSR-CONF-WIN configuration software can be downloaded free of charge from phoenixcontact.com.



Can be parameterized via software



Technical data

Input data	24 V DC
Nominal input voltage U_N	0.85 ... 1.1
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	100 mA
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	15 ms
Typical response time	12 ms
Typical release time	1 s
Recovery time	
Output data	
Contact type	4 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgNi10, + 5 μ m Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 100 mV AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	5 A, 100 mA (alarm outputs)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 1 mA
Min. switching power	1 mW
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	2 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 3 A (230 V (AC15))
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	EN 60664/VDE 0110
Rated surge voltage/insulation	4 kV / Basic isolation, (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current paths.)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	45 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	45 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

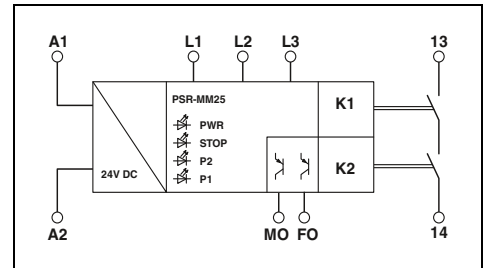
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/RSM4/4X1	2981538	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/RSM4/4X1	2981541	1

Accessories

Cable adapter for PSR-RSM4, cable length 2.5 m, for control unit:			
Lenze	CABLE- 9/8/250/RSM/LENZE	2981826	1
Siemens Heidenhain, 15/8-pos.	CABLE-15/8/250/RSM/SIMO611D	2981606	1
Siemens Heidenhain, 25/8-pos.	CABLE-25/8/250/RSM/SIMO611D	2981583	1
Further types on request			
Configuration software for parameterizing the PSR-RSM4 safe zero-speed and over-speed safety relay, with programming cable	PSR-CONF-WIN1.0	2981554	1

Downtime monitoring

- Sensor-free downtime monitoring of 1- and 3-phase alternating current and direct current motors
- Two-channel evaluation of the residual voltage induced in the motor windings
- Switching threshold: 50 mV ... 500 mV, adjustable
- Time delay: 0.5 s ... 20 s, adjustable
- 1 enabling current path, 2 digital signal outputs
- Up to Cat. 3/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061



Technical data

Input data

Rated control supply voltage U_s
 Rated control supply current I_s
 Typ. starting time with U_s

24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
 typ. 50 mA
 < 1 s

Output data

Contact type
 Contact material
 Max./min. switching voltage
 Limiting continuous current
 Max./min. inrush current
 Switching capacity
 Short-circuit protection of the output circuits

1 enabling current path
 AgSnO₂
 250 V AC/DC / 24 V AC/DC
 5 A (observe derating)
 5 A / 3 mA
 min. 72 mW
 5 A gL/gG (N/O contact)

General data

Ambient temperature range
 Air and creepage distances between the circuits
 Rated surge voltage/insulation

-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
 DIN EN 50178
 Basic insulation 4 kV:
 between all current paths and housing

 Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV:
 between A1/A2 and 13/14
 between MO/FO and 13/14

 Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 8 kV:
 between L1/L2/L3 and A1/A2
 between L1/L2/L3 and MO/FO
 between L1/L2/L3 and 13/14

Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
 Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG
 Dimensions
 W / H / D
 EMC note

0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
 0.2 - 1.5 mm² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
 12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
 12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description

Safety relay module, for sensor-free downtime monitoring

with screw connection
 with spring-cage connection

Type

PSR-MM25-1NO-2DO-24DC-SC
PSR-MM25-1NO-2DO-24DC-SP

Order No.

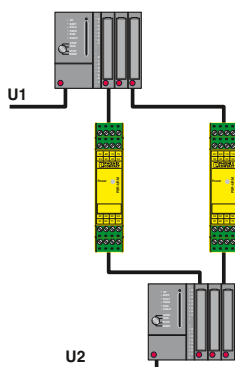
2702355
2702356

Pcs./Pkt.

1
 1

Safe coupling relays

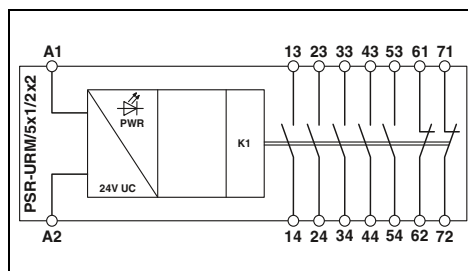
- Single- or two-channel control
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC 62061



Reliable signal exchange between two systems with confirmation function.



5 N/O contacts, 2 N/C contacts,
for $U_s = 24\text{ V AC/DC}$ or 120 V AC/DC



Technical data

Input data		
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V AC/DC -15 % / +10 %	120 V AC/DC -20 % ... +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 47 mA	typ. 11 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	20 ms (when controlled via A1)	20 ms (when controlled via A1)
Typical release time	20 ms (when controlled via A1)	20 ms (when controlled via A1)
Output data		
Contact type	5 enabling current paths 2 confirmation current paths	
Contact material	AgSnO ₂	
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC	
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact) , 3 A (N/C contact)	
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA	
Switching capacity (360/h cycles)	4 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 4 A (250 V (AC15))	
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	3 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 3 A (250 V (AC15))	
General data		
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)	
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178: 1998-04	
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12	
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 99 mm	Screw version
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 112 mm	Spring-cage version
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay , with forcibly guided contacts			
with screw connection for 24 V AC/DC	PSR-SCP- 24UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2963747	1
with spring-cage connection for 24 V AC/DC	PSR-SPP- 24UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2963970	1
Coupling relay , with forcibly guided contacts			
with screw connection for 120 V AC/DC	PSR-SCP-120UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2981402	1
with spring-cage connection for 120 V AC/DC	PSR-SPP-120UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2981415	1

Safe coupling relays

- Single- or two-channel control
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to Cat. 1/PL c according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 1 according to IEC 62061

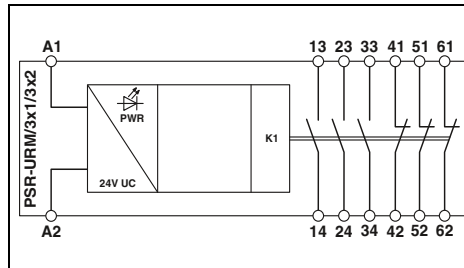
Notes:
Marking systems and mounting material
See Catalog 3



3 N/O contacts, 3 N/C contacts,
for $U_s = 24\text{ V AC/DC}$

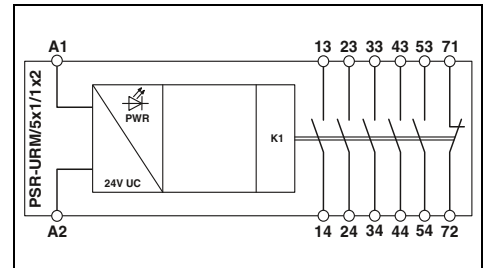


5 N/O contacts, 1 N/C contact,
for $U_s = 24\text{ V AC/DC}$



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V AC/DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 45 mA
Typical response time	-
Typical release time	15 ms (when controlled via A1)
Output data	
Contact type	3 enabling current paths 3 signaling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact) , 3 A (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	8 A / 10 mA
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178: 1998-04
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 99 mm
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 112 mm
EMC note	



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V AC/DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 47 mA
Typical response time	-
Typical release time	20 ms (when controlled via A1)
Output data	
Contact type	5 enabling current paths 1 signaling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact) , 6 A (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178: 1998-04
Rated surge voltage/insulation	4 kV / basic isolation (safe isolation, reinforced isolation and 6 kV between A1/A2, 53/54, 71/72 and 13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44.)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 99 mm
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 112 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay , with forcibly guided contacts			
with screw connection	PSR-SCP- 24UC/URM/3X1/3X2	2981839	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-SPP- 24UC/URM/3X1/3X2	2981842	1
Universal safety relay , with forcibly guided contacts			
with screw connection for 120 V AC/DC			
Relay , with forcibly guided contacts			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay , with forcibly guided contacts			
with screw connection	PSR-SCP- 24UC/URM/5X1/1X2	2981952	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-SPP- 24UC/URM/5X1/1X2	2981965	1
Universal safety relay , with forcibly guided contacts			
with screw connection for 120 V AC/DC			
Relay , with forcibly guided contacts			



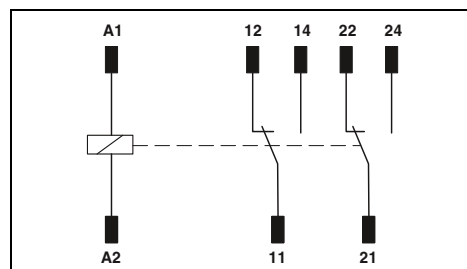
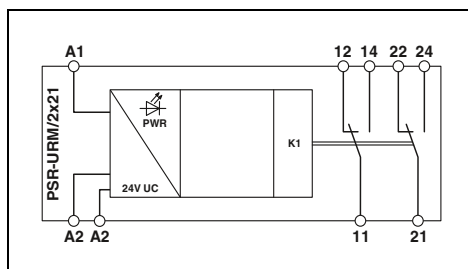
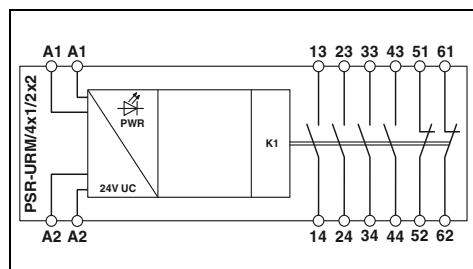
4 N/O contacts, 2 N/C contact,
for $U_s = 24\text{ V AC/DC}$



2 PDTs,
for $U_s = 24\text{ V AC/DC}$ or 120 V AC/DC



2 PDTs,
for $U_s = 24\text{ V DC}$



Technical data

24 V AC/DC -20 % ... +10 %
typ. 52 mA
-
10 ms (when controlled via A1)

4 enabling current paths
2 signaling current paths
AgSnO₂
250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
6 A (N/O contact) , 3 A (N/C contact)
6 A / 10 mA

-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
DIN EN 50178: 1998-04
4 kV / Basic isolation, (safe isolation, reinforced insulation and 6 kV between input circuit and enabling current paths.)

0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
0.2 - 1.5 mm² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
40 mm / 111 mm / 55 mm
22 mm / 114.5 mm / 50.1 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

24 V AC/DC -15 % ... +10 % 120 V AC/DC -15 % ... +10 %
typ. 30 mA typ. 9 mA
10 ms (when controlled via A1) 10 ms (when controlled via A1)

2 PDT
AgNi
250 V AC/DC / 5 V AC/DC
5 A (N/O contact) , 3.5 A (N/C contact)
6 A / 10 mA

-20 °C ... 50 °C (observe derating)
DIN EN 50178: 1998-04
4 kV/basic insulation (safe isolation, reinforced insulation, and 6 kV between logic and signaling current paths.)

0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
-
17.5 mm / 75 mm / 60.5 mm
-
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
typ. 29 mA
10 ms
4 ms

2 PDT
AgNi
250 V AC/DC / 15 V
6 A (N/O contact) , 6 A (N/C contact)
6 A / 10 mA

-25 °C ... 70 °C
DIN EN 50178
6 kV / Safe isolation, increased insulation

-
12.6 mm / 29 mm / 25.5 mm
-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCF- 24UC/URM/4X1/2X2	2981444	1
PSR-SPF- 24UC/URM/4X1/2X2	2981457	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCF- 24UC/URM/2X21	2981363	10
PSR-SCF-120UC/URM/2X21	2981376	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
REL-SR- 24DC/2X21	2961574	10

Safe coupling relays



Compatible with a range of different higher-level control systems

A high degree of integrity and reliability are the primary demands of the process industry when it comes to systems and components. Phoenix Contact offers highly compact, safe coupling relays for electrical isolation and power adaptation which are tailored to the relevant process control systems and the special requirements of this industry.

More than an idea

By using our own forcibly guided elementary relays, which have been developed in accordance with DIN EN 50205, we can combine high switching capacity, easy and reliable diagnostics, and a very low overall width.

One range – countless possibilities

Built for use in environments with more stringent requirements than the standard, the modules in the PSRmini range have an extensive test and approval package. For example, this means that these components can be operated in particularly corrosive atmospheres, in potentially explosive areas, and under extreme temperature conditions.

Cabling with system

For projects with a high channel density, it is recommended that a Termination Carrier is used. Termination Carriers are compact solutions for conveniently and smoothly connecting standard DIN rail devices from the entire PSR range to output modules of automation systems.

Safe off – safe on

Both safety-related circuit interrupts and safe switch on are becoming increasingly important. This particular application is addressed in our portfolio by a special product which is characterized by its extremely comprehensive diagnostic measures on the load side.

Whether emergency shutdown (ESD) or fire and gas (F&G) applications, every safety signal is sent with certainty thanks to the SIL-certified coupling modules from Phoenix Contact.



Select PRS-SIL coupling relay



Select Termination Carrier TC...



Select controller-specific front adapter and system cable



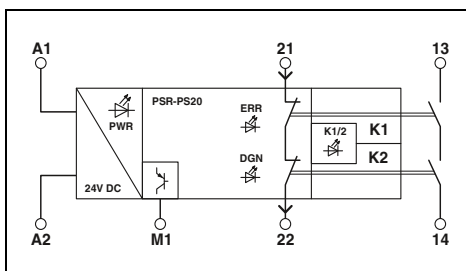
Solutions also available for MACX and MINI Analog

Highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers

- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single- or two-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 digital signal output, 1 diagnostic current path
- Easy proof test
- Active error acknowledgment via A1
- Integrated test pulse filter
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 50156
- Additional approvals: ATEX, IECEx, Class 1 Zone 2, G3, GL



SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 1 enabling current path, 1 diagnostic current path



Technical data

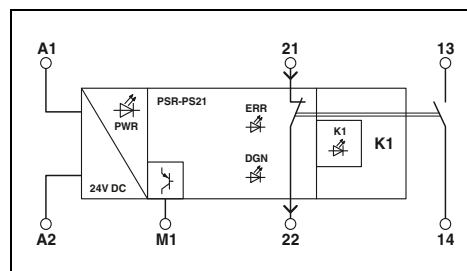
Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 45 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	< 100 ms (when controlled via A1)
Typical release time	< 35 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path 1 confirmation current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂ (enabling current path)
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications) 150 mA fast blow (Confirmation current path)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
Output fuse	150 mA fast blow (signal output)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178, EN 60079-15
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, 6 kV reinforced insulation from control circuit, start circuit, confirmation current path, signal output to the enabling current path; 4 kV/basic insulation between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers	PSR-PS20-1NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2700356	1



SIL 2 according to IEC 61508, 1 enabling current path, 1 diagnostic current path



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 45 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	< 100 ms (when controlled via A1)
Typical release time	< 35 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path 1 confirmation current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂ (enabling current path)
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 10 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 30 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications) 150 mA fast blow (Confirmation current path)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
Output fuse	150 mA fast blow (signal output)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 65 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178, EN 60079-15
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, 6 kV reinforced insulation from control circuit, start circuit, confirmation current path, signal output to the enabling current path; 4 kV/basic insulation between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers	PSR-PS21-1NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2700357	1

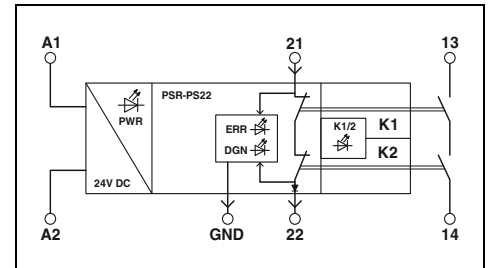
Highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers

- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single- or two-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 diagnostic current path
- Easy proof test
- Active error acknowledgment via A1
- Integrated test pulse filter
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 50156
- Additional approvals: ATEX, IECEx, Class 1 Zone 2, G3, GL



new

SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, separate diagnostic supply voltage



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 45 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	150 ms (when controlled via A1-A2)
Typical release time	20 ms (when controlled via A1-A2)
Recovery time	500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path 1 confirmation current path AgSnO ₂ (enabling current path)
Contact material	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Max./min. switching voltage	6 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 4 A (N/O contact, for low-demand applications)
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 3 mA min. 60 mW (N/O contact)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact)
Switching capacity	4 A gL/gG (N/O contact, for low-demand applications)
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	150 mA fast blow (N/C contact)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178, EN 60079-15
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, 6 kV reinforced insulation from the control circuit and confirmation current path to the enabling current path Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers	PSR-PS22-1NO-1NC-24VDC-SC	2702524	1

Highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers

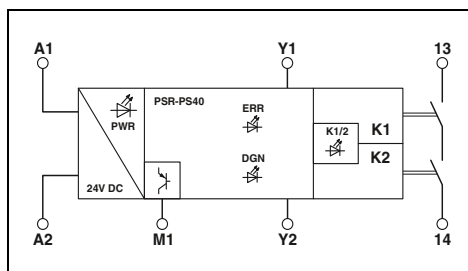
- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single- or two-channel control
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 digital signal output
- Easy proof test
- Active error acknowledgment via A1
- Integrated test pulse filter
- Self-monitoring, with device-internal locking
- Manual or automatic activation
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 50156
- Additional approvals: ATEX, IECEx, Class 1 Zone 2, G3, GL



SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 1 enabling current path

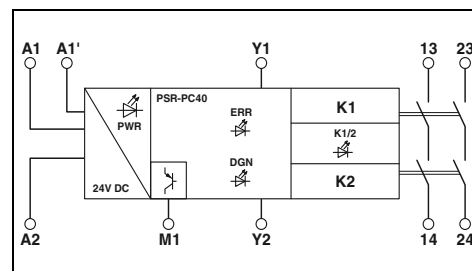


SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 2 enabling current paths



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 50 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	< 200 ms (when controlled via A1, automatic start)
Typical release time	< 35 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
Output fuse	150 mA fast blow (signal output)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178, EN 60079-15
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV from control circuit, start circuit, signal output to the enabling current path; 4 kV / basic insulation between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	-
Dimensions	6.8 mm / 93.1 mm / 102.5 mm
W / H / D	-
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 75 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	< 200 ms (when controlled via A1, automatic start)
Typical release time	< 35 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgSnO ₂
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	6 A (observe derating)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 3 mA
Switching capacity	min. 60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications)
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
Output fuse	150 mA fast blow (signal output)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178, EN 60079-15
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, 6 kV reinforced insulation from control circuit, start circuit, signal output to the enabling current paths, 4 kV/basic insulation between the enabling current paths and between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers			
with screw connection	PSR-PS40-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700398	1
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers			
with screw connection			
with spring-cage connection			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers			
with screw connection	PSR-PC40-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700588	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-PC40-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700589	1

Functional Safety

Safety relay modules for the process industry – PSRmini

Highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers

- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single- or two-channel control
- Easy proof test
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 50156
- Additional approvals: ATEX, IECEx, Class 1 Zone 2, G3, GL

PC20:

- Active error acknowledgment via A1
- 2 internal 5 A fuses
- Integrated test pulse filter
- DIN rail connector for easy bridging of the supply voltage

PC32:

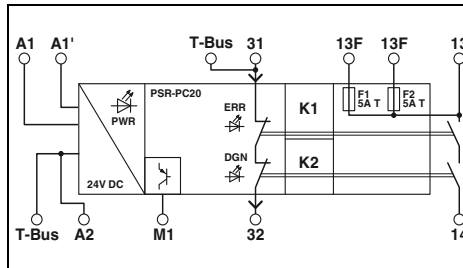
- 2 enabling current paths:
One to 230 V AC/DC
One to 60 V AC/DC



SIL
IEC 61508



SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 1 enabling current path (protected as an option), 1 diagnostic current path



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 50 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	< 100 ms (when controlled via A1)
Typical release time	< 25 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path 1 confirmation current path AgSnO ₂ (enabling current path) 250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC 6 A (13/14, see to derating) , 4 A (13F/14, see to derating)
Contact material	6 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 3 mA
Max./min. switching voltage	min. 60 mW
Limiting continuous current	6 A gL/gG (N/O contact 13/14) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications) 150 mA fast blow (Confirmation current path)
Max./min. inrush current	
Switching capacity	
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital, PNP)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
Output fuse	150 mA fast blow (signal output)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178, EN 60079-15
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, 6 kV reinforced insulation from control circuit, start circuit, confirmation current path, signal output to the enabling current path; 4 kV/basic insulation between all current paths and housing
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	12.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	12.5 mm / 116.6 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers	with screw connection	PSR-PC20-1NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2700577	1
	with spring-cage connection	PSR-PC20-1NO-1NC-24DC-SP	2700578	1

Accessories

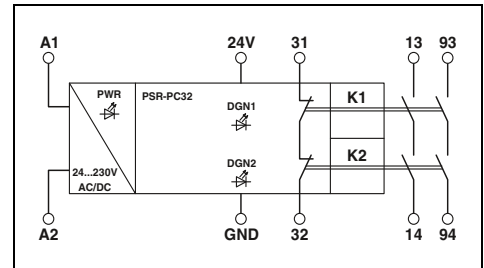
DIN rail connector (TBUS), for bridging the supply voltage, with UL approval	ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GN	2869728	10
MINI COMBICON connectors	MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81	1803604	250



SIL
IEC 61508



SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 2 enabling current paths, 1 diagnostic current path, wide-range input



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V AC/DC ... 230 V AC/DC -15 % ... +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	75 mA (24 V DC)
Typ. starting time with U_s	-
Typical release time	< 200 ms (with U_s when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	< 500 ms
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths 1 confirmation current path AgSnO ₂ (enabling current path) 250 V AC/DC / 12 V AC/DC 6 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact) 6 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 3 mA min. 60 mW (N/O contact) 6 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (N/O contact, for low-demand applications) 150 mA fast blow (Confirmation current path)
Contact material	
Max./min. switching voltage	
Limiting continuous current	
Max./min. inrush current	
Switching capacity	
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	-
Output current	-
Short-circuit protection	-
Output fuse	-
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178; EN 60947-5-1
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Basic insulation 4 kV between all current paths and housing Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 2.5 kV between (93/94) and (31/32, 24V/GND) Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV: between (A1/A2) and (13/14) and (31/32, 24V/GND) between (A1/A2) and (93/94) between (13/14) and (93/94)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	17.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	17.5 mm / 117.4 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers	with screw connection	PSR-PC32-2NO-1NC-24-230UC-SC	2700581	1
	with spring-cage connection	PSR-PC32-2NO-1NC-24-230UC-SP	2700582	1

Accessories

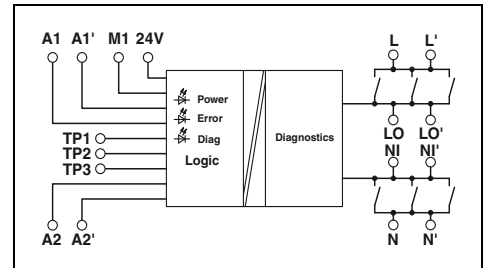
DIN rail connector (TBUS), for bridging the supply voltage, with UL approval	ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GN	2869728	10
MINI COMBICON connectors	MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81	1803604	250

Highly compact, safe coupling relays for failsafe controllers

- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switch on
- Single- or two-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 digital signal output
- Can be used in low-demand applications
- Easy proof test
- Active error acknowledgment via A1
- Integrated test pulse filter
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508 and IEC 61511
- Additional approvals: ATEX, IECEx, Class 1 Zone 2, GL



Coupling relay for safe switch-on (F&G) certified according to SIL 3



Technical data

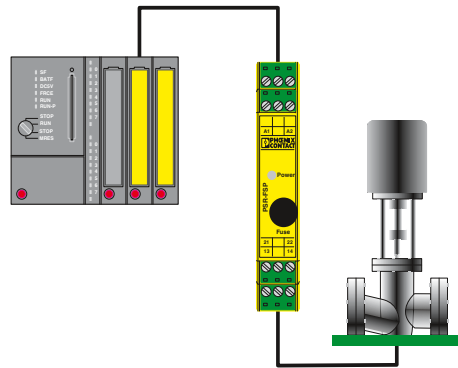
Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 % (A1/A2 and 24V/A2)
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 65 mA (A1/A2)
Typ. starting time with U_s	30 ms (when controlled via A1)
Typical release time	30 ms (when controlled via A1)
Recovery time	1 s
Output data	
Contact type	1 enabling current path
Contact material	AgNi, gold-flashed
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC / 15 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	5 A (N/O contact)
Max./min. inrush current	5 A / 100 mA
Switching capacity	min. 1.5 W
Alarm outputs	
Number of outputs	1 (digital)
Output current	max. 100 mA
Short-circuit protection	no
Output fuse	150 mA fast blow (signal output)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178
Rated surge voltage/insulation	6 kV/safe isolation (through protective impedance)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	17.5 mm / 112.2 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	Screw version Spring-cage version
EMC note	17.5 mm / 117.4 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Coupling relay for failsafe controllers			
with screw connection	PSR-PC50-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904664	1
with spring-cage connection	PSR-PC50-1NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2904665	1

Emergency stop coupling relay for failsafe controllers

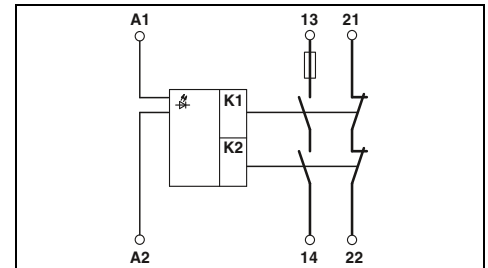
- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single- or two-channel control
- 1 enabling current path, 1 confirmation current path
- Can be used in high and low-demand applications
- Easy proof test
- Integrated test pulse filter
- Replaceable fuse
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 50156



Example of electrical isolation of a safety PLC output from the field.



SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 1 protected enabling current path



Notes:
Can be used for system cabling with the Termination Carrier. For further information, see page 289

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 55 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	50 ms
Typical release time	50 ms
Recovery time	1 s
Output data	
Contact type	
Contact material	
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 15 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	5 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	5 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 5 mA
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC15))
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	5 A T fuse (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (N/C contact)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	
Rated surge voltage/insulation	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	
Dimensions	Screw version
W / H / D	Spring-cage version
EMC note	

Technical data		
24 V DC -15 % / +10 %		
typ. 55 mA		
50 ms		
50 ms		
1 s		
1 enabling current path		
1 confirmation current path		
AgCuNi, + 0.2 µm Au		
250 V AC/DC / 15 V AC/DC		
5 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)		
5 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 5 mA		
5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC15))		
5 A T fuse (N/O contact)		
4 A gL/gG (N/C contact)		
-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)		
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160		
Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between the control circuits (A1/A2), (21/22), (13/14)		
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12		
0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16		
17.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm		
17.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm		
Class A product, see page 525		
Ordering data		

Description
Emergency stop coupling relay for failsafe controllers in process engineering, with secured enabling current path
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/FSP/1X1/1X2	2981978	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/FSP/1X1/1X2	2981981	1

Emergency stop coupling relay for failsafe controllers

- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single- or two-channel control
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 confirmation current path
- Can be used in high and low-demand applications
- Easy proof test
- Integrated test pulse filter
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 2/3 according to IEC 61508, IEC 61511, and IEC 50156

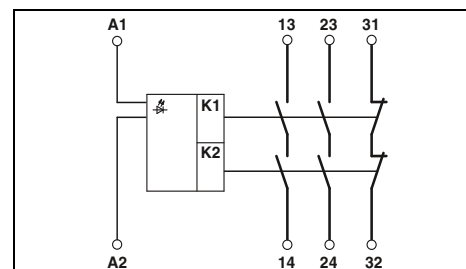
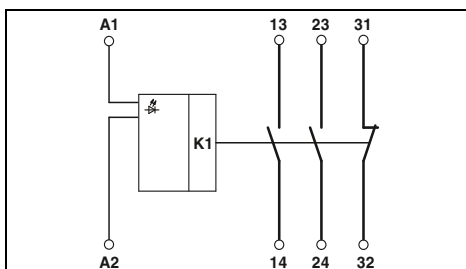


SIL 2 according to IEC 61508, 2 enabling current paths



SIL 3 according to IEC 61508, 2 enabling current paths

Notes:
Can be used for system cabling with the Termination Carrier. For further information, see page 289



Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 55 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	50 ms
Typical release time	50 ms
Recovery time	1 s
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths 1 confirmation current path
Contact material	AgCuNi, + 0.2 μm Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 15 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	5 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	5 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 5 mA
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC15))
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	10 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications) 4 A gL/gG (N/C contact)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between the control circuits (A1/A2), (31/32), (13/14, 23/24)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	17.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	17.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 55 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	50 ms
Typical release time	50 ms
Recovery time	1 s
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths 1 confirmation current path
Contact material	AgCuNi, + 0.2 μm Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 15 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	5 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	5 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 5 mA
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC15))
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	10 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications) 4 A gL/gG (N/C contact)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between the control circuits (A1/A2), (31/32), (13/14, 23/24)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	17.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	17.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_s	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_s	typ. 55 mA
Typ. starting time with U_s	50 ms
Typical release time	50 ms
Recovery time	1 s
Output data	
Contact type	2 enabling current paths 1 confirmation current path
Contact material	AgCuNi, + 0.2 μm Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 15 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	5 A (N/O contact, pay attention to the derating) , 100 mA (N/C contact)
Max./min. inrush current	5 A (N/O contact) , 100 mA (N/C contact) / 5 mA
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC15))
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	10 A gL/gG (N/O contact) 4 A gL/gG (for low-demand applications) 4 A gL/gG (N/C contact)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160
Rated surge voltage/insulation	Safe isolation, reinforced insulation 6 kV between the control circuits (A1/A2), (31/32), (13/14, 23/24)
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	17.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	17.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	
Emergency stop coupling relay , for failsafe controllers, two enabling current paths, SIL 2 according to IEC 61508	
with screw connection	
with spring-cage connection	
Emergency stop coupling relay , for failsafe controllers, two enabling current paths, SIL 3 according to IEC 61508	
with screw connection	
with spring-cage connection	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/FSP2/2X1/1X2	2986575	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/FSP2/2X1/1X2	2986588	1

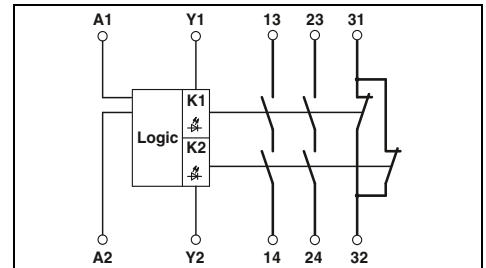
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/FSP2/2X1/1X2	2986960	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/FSP2/2X1/1X2	2986957	1

Safe coupling relay for emergency stop and safety door monitoring

- SIL coupling relay for safety-related switching off
- Single and two-channel control
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 confirmation current path
- Manual and automatic activation in a single device
- With inrush current reduction, therefore suitable for coupling to failsafe controllers
- Forcibly guided contacts according to EN 50205
- Up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508 and IEC 61511



Manual or automatic activation, also suitable for failsafe PLC



Technical data

Input data	
Rated control supply voltage U_S	24 V DC -15 % / +10 %
Rated control supply current I_S	typ. 50 mA DC
Typical response time	60 ms (Automatic/manual start)
Typical release time	20 ms
Recovery time	approx. 1 s
Output data	
Contact type	
Contact material	
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC/DC / 10 V
Limiting continuous current	6 A (N/O contact/N/C contact, high demand) , 4 A (N/O contact/N/C contact, low demand)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 10 mA
Switching capacity (360/h cycles)	5 A (24 V DC) ; 5 A (230 V AC)
Switching capacity (3600/h cycles)	5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC 15))
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG NEOZED (High demand) 4 A gL/gG NEOZED (Low demand)
General data	
Ambient temperature range	
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	-20 °C ... 55 °C
Rated surge voltage/insulation	DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160 6 kV / Safe isolation, increased insulation
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Spring-cage connection solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Dimensions	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	22.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
24 V DC -15 % / +10 %		
typ. 50 mA DC		
60 ms (Automatic/manual start)		
20 ms		
approx. 1 s		
2 enabling current paths		
1 signaling current path (type B according to EN 50205)		
AgSnO ₂ , gold-flashed		
250 V AC/DC / 10 V		
6 A (N/O contact/N/C contact, high demand) ,		
4 A (N/O contact/N/C contact, low demand)		
6 A / 10 mA		
5 A (24 V DC) ; 5 A (230 V AC)		
5 A (24 V (DC13)) ; 5 A (230 V (AC 15))		
6 A gL/gG NEOZED (High demand)		
4 A gL/gG NEOZED (Low demand)		
-20 °C ... 55 °C		
DIN EN 50178/VDE 0160		
6 kV / Safe isolation, increased insulation		
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12		
0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16		
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm		
22.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm		
Class A product, see page 525		

Ordering data

Description	
Process technology, emergency stop and safety door monitoring, one-channel, activation: manual and automatic	
with screw connection	
with spring-cage connection	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/ESP4/2X1/1X2	2981020	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/ESP4/2X1/1X2	2981017	1

Termination Carriers for coupling relays

- Convenient and faultless connection using pre-assembled system cables
- 1:1 signal allocation to a 37-pos. D-SUB connector
- Redundant power supply, decoupled from diode and protected against polarity reversal
- Integrated undervoltage detection with separate signal path



Termination Carrier for up to 16 PSR-FSP modules



Termination Carrier for up to 16 PSR-PC50 modules

Notes:
Cable and jumper plugs are not supplied as standard with the Termination Carriers.
PSRmini – Termination Carriers for highly compact coupling relays can be found at phoenixcontact.net/products .

EAC

Housing width 304 mm

Technical data

D-SUB pin strip
37
< 50 V DC (Per signal/channel)
1 A (Signal/channel)
50 V
2
II
-20 °C ... 60 °C
V0
304 / 170 / 160 mm
Class A product, see page 525

21.1 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
yes, decoupled from diodes
Yes
2.5 A on PCB, slow-blow (replaceable)
2 x red LED (error)
2x green LEDs (PWR1 and PWR2)
At < 18 V (alarm contact, 1 N/O contact)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC-2D37SUB-DO16-ESD-AR-UNI	2902913	1

Accessories

TC-C-PSR3-SC-A10000A20000	2903389	16
TC-C-PSR3-SC-A10000A23132	2903390	16
TC-C-PTSM-50-00000000J1J1	2903388	8

Housing width 304 mm

Technical data

D-SUB pin strip
37
< 50 V DC (Per signal/channel)
1 A (Signal/channel)
50 V
2
II
-20 °C ... 60 °C
V0
304 / 170 / 160 mm
Class A product, see page 525

21.1 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
yes, decoupled from diodes
Yes
2.5 A on PCB, slow-blow (replaceable)
2 x red LED (error)
2x green LEDs (PWR1 and PWR2)
At < 18 V (alarm contact, 1 N/O contact)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC-2D37SUB-DO16-F&G-AR-UNI	2902914	1

Accessories

TC-C-PCX3-SC-A100V+A20000	2906003	16
---------------------------	---------	----

General data

Connection to the control system level
Number of positions
Maximum operating voltage
Maximum permissible current
Rated insulation voltage
Degree of pollution
Overvoltage category
Ambient temperature range
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94
Dimensions W/H/D
EMC note
Supply
Input voltage range
Redundant supply
Polarization and surge protection
Fuse
Status indicator

Undervoltage monitoring

Description

Termination Carrier for 16 coupling relays
For safety-related **switching off**

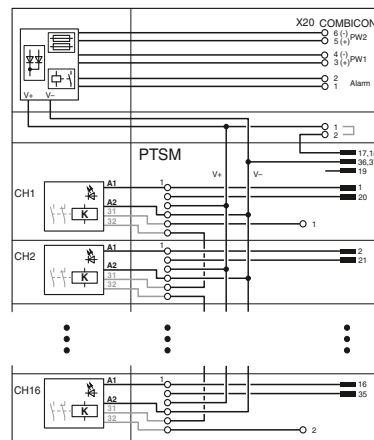
For safety-related **switching on**

Cable set without use of confirmation contact, suitable for PSR-FSP/Order No.: [2981978](#)

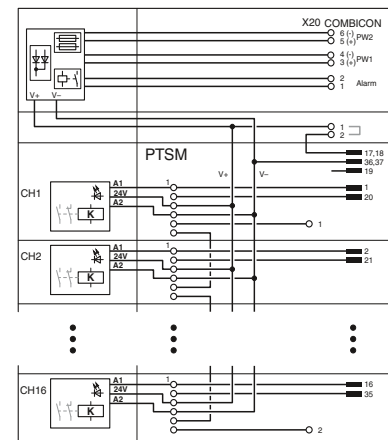
Cable set with use of confirmation contact, suitable for PSR-FSP/Order No.: [2986960](#) and [2986575](#)

Jumper plug for occupying unused module slots, suitable for PSR-FSP/Order No.: [2986960](#) and [2986575](#)

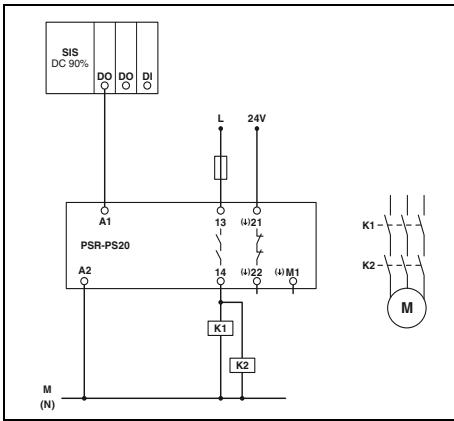
Cable set



Connection scheme TC-2D37SUB-DO16-ESD-AR-UNI

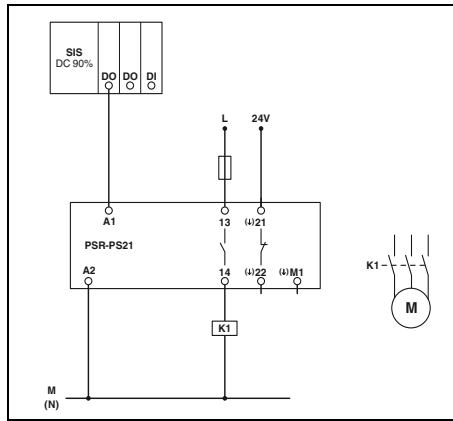


Connection scheme TC-2D37SUB-DO16-F&G-AR-UNI



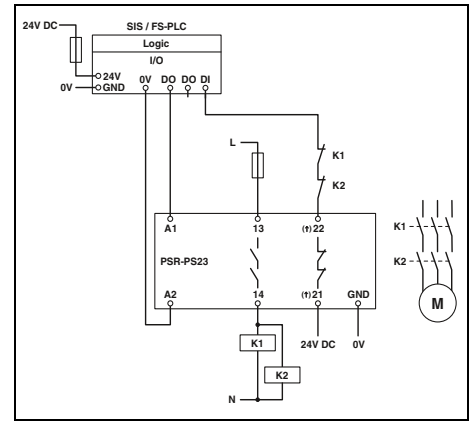
PSR-PS20

- Single-channel control via A1 with diagnostic supply voltage applied to contact 21
- Suitable for low-demand applications



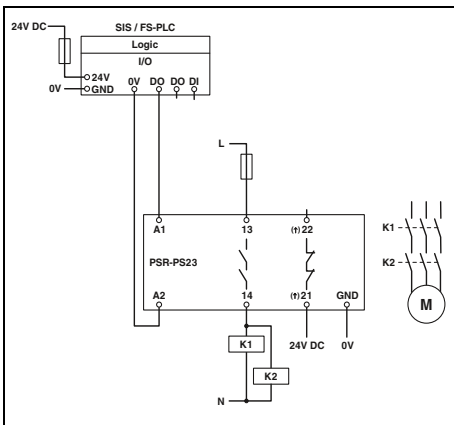
PSR-PS21

- Single-channel control via A1 with diagnostic supply voltage applied to contact 21
- Suitable for low-demand applications



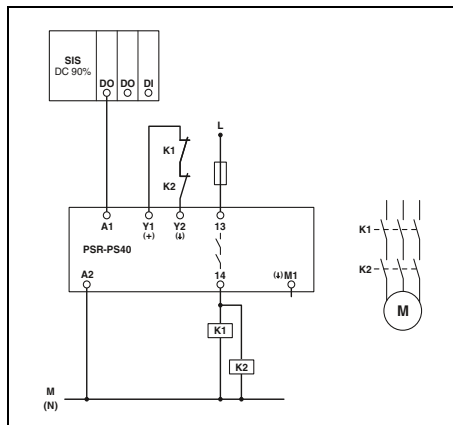
PSR-PS22

- Single-channel control via A1 with diagnostic supply voltage applied to contact 21
- Integration of the confirmation current path
- Suitable for high-demand applications



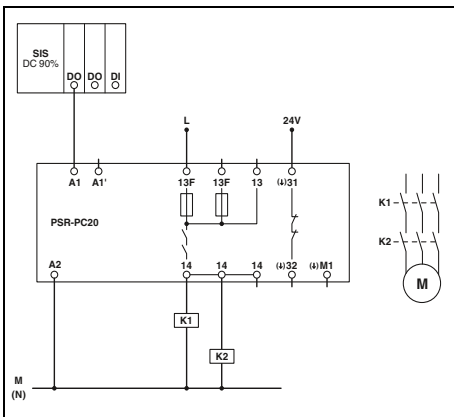
PSR-PS22

- Single-channel control via A1 with diagnostic supply voltage applied to contact 21
- Suitable for low-demand applications



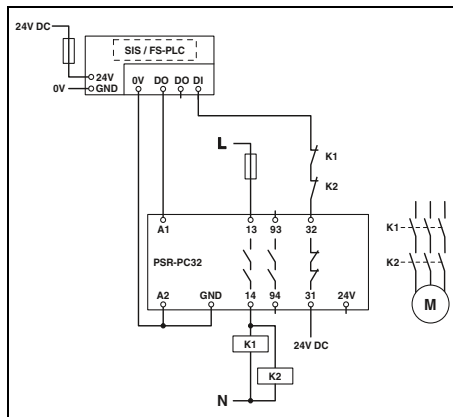
PSR-PS40

- Single-channel control via A1 with automatic activation
- Suitable for low-demand applications



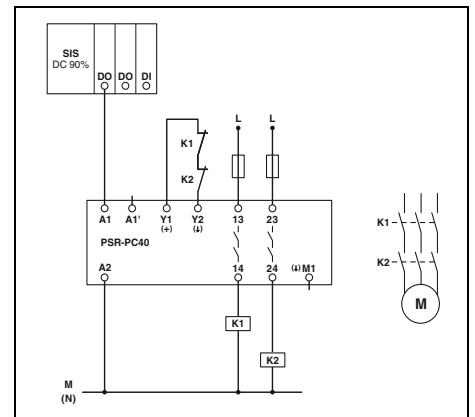
PSR-PC20

- Single-channel control via A1 with diagnostic supply voltage applied to contact 31
- Suitable for low-demand applications



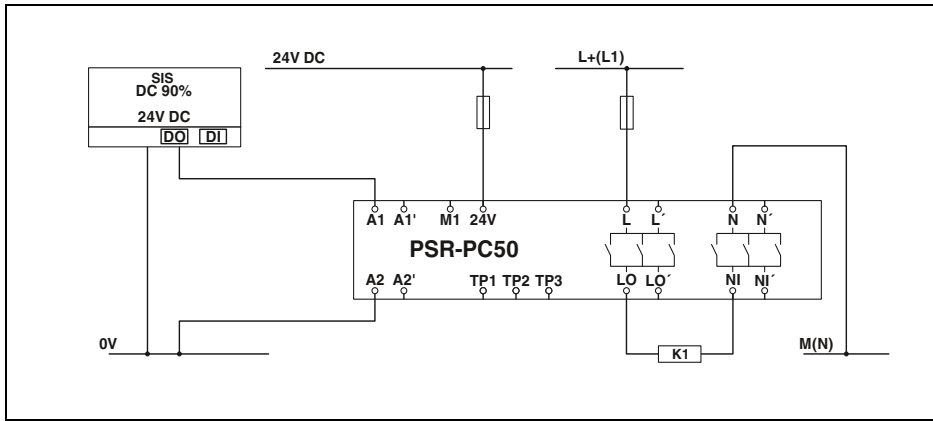
PSR-PC32

- Single-channel control via A1 with integration of the confirmation current path
- Suitable for high-demand applications



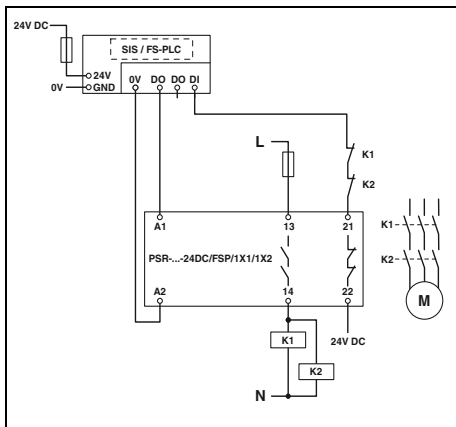
PSR-PC40

- Single-channel control via A1 with automatic activation
- Suitable for low-demand applications



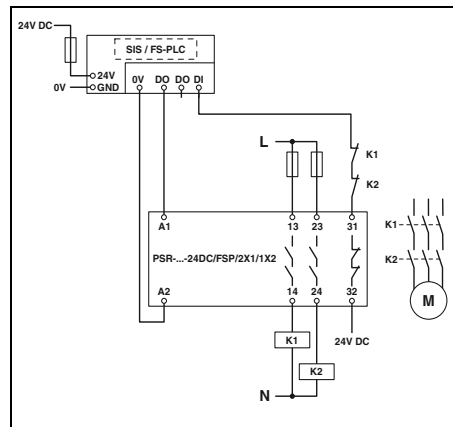
PSR-PC50

- Single-channel control via A1 with diagnostic supply voltage applied
- Suitable for low-demand applications



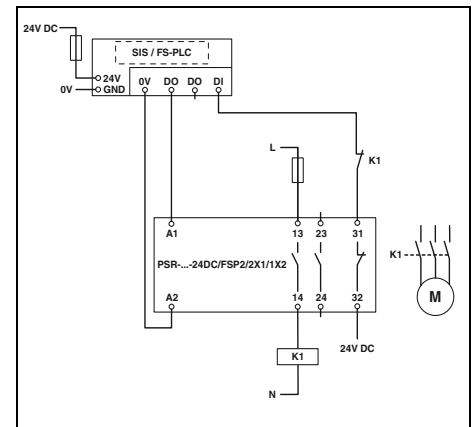
PSR-FSP/1X1

- Single-channel control with integration of the confirmation current path
- Suitable for high- and low-demand applications



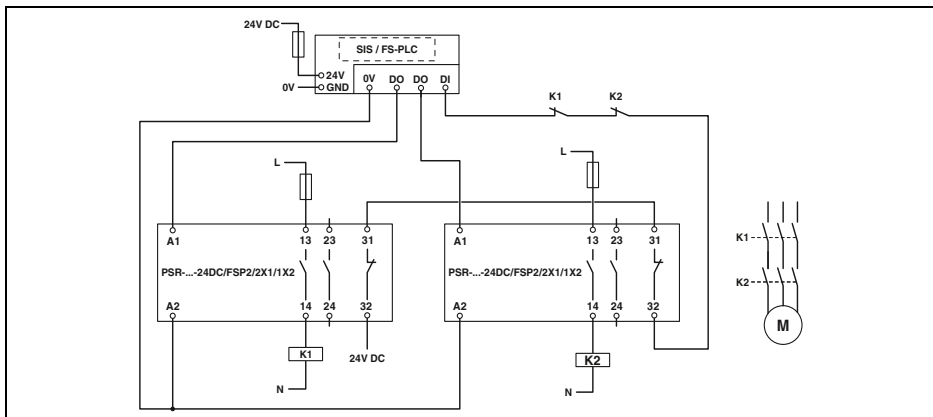
PSR-FSP/2X1

- Two-channel control with integration of the confirmation path
- Suitable for high- and low-demand applications



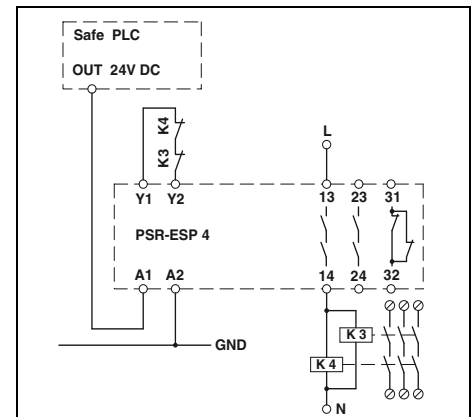
PSR-FSP2/2X1

- Single-channel control via A1 with integration of the confirmation current path
- Suitable for high- and low-demand applications



PSR-FSP2/2X1

- Two-channel control with integration of the confirmation path
- Suitable for high- and low-demand applications



PSR-ESP4

- Single-channel connection to failsafe controller with automatic start

Configurable safety modules

TRISAFE-S – master module

- Freely configurable safety module for monitoring emergency stop, safety doors, light grids, etc.
- With 20 safe inputs, 4 safe outputs, 4 alarm outputs, and 2 clock outputs on a design width of just 67.5 mm
- Easily graphically configurable with the SAFECONF software
- Quick commissioning by means of comprehensive simulation and test functions
- Option for connecting fieldbus gateways for diagnostics and signaling functions
- Including IFS-CONFSTICK memory stick for easy storage and backup of the configuration
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

Notes:

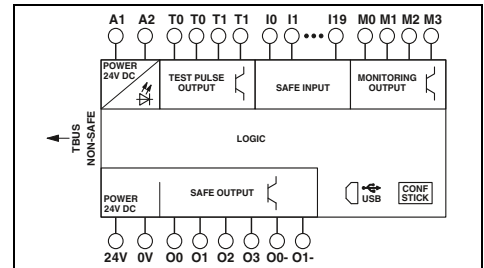
The necessary SAFECONF configuration software can be downloaded free of charge from phoenixcontact.com.

Further information on the SAFECONF configuration software can be found on page 304

Further information on fieldbus gateways can be found in the "Motor management" section of Catalog 5 or at phoenixcontact.net/products.



Configurable safety module, cannot be extended



Module data

Nominal input voltage U_N
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)
Max. response time
Interfaces

Input data

Number of safe inputs
Nominal voltage

Output data

Safe semiconductor outputs
Nominal voltage
Limiting continuous current
Ground switching outputs
Clock outputs
Alarm outputs

General data

Ambient temperature range
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)
Dimensions
W / H / D
EMC note

24 V DC
0.85 ... 1.1
110 mA
< 30 ms
USB

20
24 V DC

4 (Cat.4 / ISO 13849)
24 V DC
2 A (see derating curve)
2
2
4

-20 °C ... 55 °C
0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
0.2 - 1.5 mm² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm² / 24 - 16
67.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
67.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Description

Freely configurable safety module, for monitoring emergency stop, safety doors, light grids, etc., with 20 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs, 4 signaling and 2 cycle outputs

with screw connection
with spring-cage connection

Configuration software (single license) for the PSR-TRISAFE system

Copy and delete station, for IFS-CONFSTICK memory modules for copying data from a master stick to up to four slave sticks, connection via USB/mini USB cable

Starter kit for the PSR-TRISAFE safety module, consists of PSR-TRISAFE demo board (with inputs and outputs), SAFECONF software, USB connecting cable (3 m), power supply

Multi-functional memory block for the Interface system

PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector, for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)

Ordering data

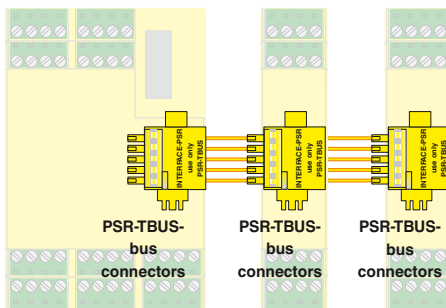
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/S	2986229	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/S	2986232	1

Accessories

SAFECONF	2986119	1
COPYSTATION - IFS	2901985	1
PSR-TRISAFE STARTER KIT	2986300	1
IFS-CONFSTICK	2986122	1
PSR-TBUS	2890425	50

TRISAFE-M – master module that can be safely extended

- Freely configurable safety module for monitoring emergency stop, safety doors, light grids, etc.
- Safe and standard extension via INTERFACE DIN rail TBUS
- With 20 safe inputs, 4 safe outputs, 4 alarm outputs, and 2 clock outputs on a design width of just 67.5 mm
- Easily graphically configurable with the SAFECONF software
- Option for connecting fieldbus gateways for diagnostics and signaling functions
- Including IFS-CONFSTICK memory stick for easy storage and backup of the configuration
- Including PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector for adapting safe extension modules
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061



PSR-TBUS DIN rail connectors are used for cross-wiring between the modules.

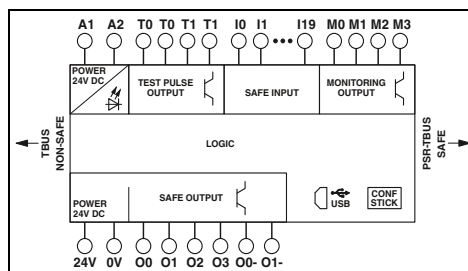


PL
EN ISO 13849

SILCL
IEC 62061



Configurable safety module, can be extended



Notes:
For extension modules for PSR-TRISAFE modular, see from page 294
The necessary SAFECONF configuration software can be downloaded free of charge from phoenixcontact.com.
Further information on the SAFECONF configuration software can be found on page 304
Further information on fieldbus gateways can be found in the "Motor management" section of Catalog 5 or at phoenixcontact.net/products.

Module data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	24 V DC
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	0.85 ... 1.1
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	110 mA
Max. response time	< 30 ms
Interfaces	USB
Input data	
Number of safe inputs	20
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Output data	
Safe semiconductor outputs	4 (Cat.4 / ISO 13849)
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Limiting continuous current	2 A (see derating curve)
Ground switching outputs	2
Clock outputs	2
Alarm outputs	4
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	67.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	67.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
24 V DC		
0.85 ... 1.1		
110 mA		
< 30 ms		
USB		
20		
24 V DC		
4 (Cat.4 / ISO 13849)		
24 V DC		
2 A (see derating curve)		
2		
2		
4		
-20 °C ... 55 °C		
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12		
0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16		
67.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm		
67.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Freely configurable master module , for monitoring emergency stops, safety doors, light grids, etc., with 20 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs, 4 alarm outputs and 2 clock outputs, safe and standard extension, including memory stick and PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector
with screw connection
with spring-cage connection

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/M	2986012	1
PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/M	2986025	1

Configuration software (single license) for the PSR-TRISAFE system
Copy and delete station , for IFS-CONFSTICK memory modules for copying data from a master stick to up to four slave sticks, connection via USB/mini USB cable
Starter kit for the PSR-TRISAFE safety module, consists of PSR-TRISAFE demo board (with inputs and outputs), SAFECONF software, USB connecting cable (3 m), power supply
Multi-functional memory block for the Interface system
PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector , for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)

Accessories		
SAFECONF	2986119	1
COPYSTATION - IFS	2901985	1
PSR-TRISAFE STARTER KIT	2986300	1
IFS-CONFSTICK	2986122	1
PSR-TBUS	2890425	50

Configurable safety modules

TRISAFE – extension modules

- I/O extension for PSR-TRISAFE-M
- Slim 22.5 mm housing
- Including PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector for adapting to the PSR-TRISAFE-M master module
- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC EN 62061

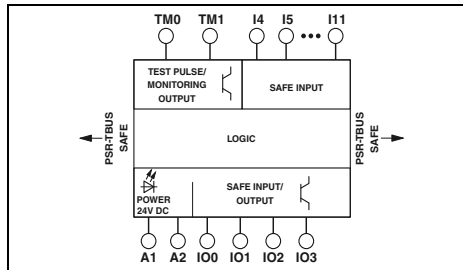
Notes:
For PSR-TRISAFE-M master module, see page 293



**8 safe inputs,
plus 4 safe inputs or outputs**

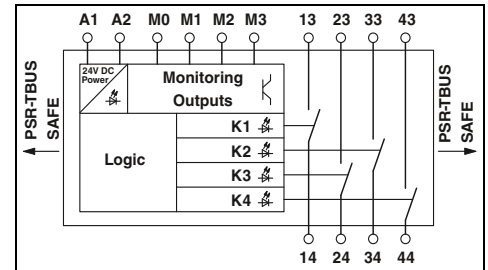


**4 safe relay outputs (1-channel) or
2 safe relay outputs (2-channel)**



Technical data

Module data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	24 V DC (A1 / A2)
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	0.85 ... 1.1
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	100 mA
Max. response time	< 30 ms
Input data	
Number of safe inputs	12 (of which 4 can be configured as input or output)
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Output data	
Safe semiconductor outputs	4 (If the four parameterizable inputs/outputs are used as outputs)
Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Limiting continuous current	4x 0.5 A (see derating curve)
Contact type	-
Contact material	-
Max./min. switching voltage	-
Limiting continuous current	-
Max./min. inrush current	-
Min. switching power	-
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	-
Response time	-
Cycle/alarm outputs	2
Alarm outputs	-
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data

Module data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	24 V DC (via PSR-TBUS)
Permissible range (with reference to U_N)	0.85 ... 1.1
Typ. current consumption (with reference to U_N)	120 mA
Max. response time	-
Input data	
Number of safe inputs	-
Nominal voltage	-
Output data	
Safe semiconductor outputs	-
Nominal voltage	-
Limiting continuous current	-
Contact type	4 enabling current paths
Contact material	AgCuNi, + 0.2 μm Au
Max./min. switching voltage	250 V AC / 5 V AC/DC
Limiting continuous current	4 A (see derating curve)
Max./min. inrush current	6 A / 5 mA
Min. switching power	60 mW
Short-circuit protection of the output circuits	6 A gL/gG
Response time	max. 50 ms
Cycle/alarm outputs	-
Alarm outputs	4
General data	
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 55 °C
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Spring-cage connection (solid/stranded/AWG)	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
W / H / D	22.5 mm / 112 mm / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Extension module with screw connection with spring-cage connection	PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/SDI8/SDIO4	2986038	1
	PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/SDI8/SDIO4	2986041	1

Accessories

Accessories	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector, for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)	PSR-TBUS	2890425	50

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Extension module with screw connection with spring-cage connection	PSR-SCP- 24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986096	1
	PSR-SPP- 24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986106	1

Accessories

Accessories	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-TBUS DIN rail connector, for supplying/controlling/monitoring (depending on the module)	PSR-TBUS	2890425	50

PLC series
Terminal block with integrated test pulse and EMC filter

The **PSR-FTB** filter terminal block is used in the event of problems with 24 V signals affected by EMI and test-pulse-sensitive loads.

- Filtering of test-pulse-safe electronic outputs
- EMC filter for constant 24 V signals
- Easy wiring using Push-in connection technology



For low loads
up to a maximum of 65 mA

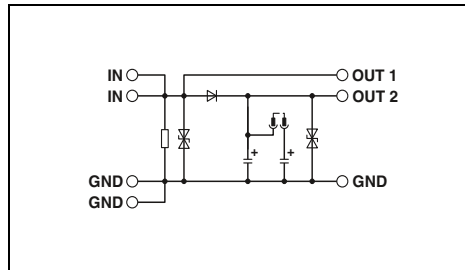


For high loads
up to a maximum of 530 mA

Notes:

The selection of the filter terminal block depends on several parameters (load resistance/current, voltage drop, accepted shutdown time). The parameters can be determined with the aid of more detailed documentation, see phoenixcontact.net/products.

ERC



Technical data

Input data	
Nominal input voltage U_N	
General data	
Ambient temperature range	
Air and creepage distances between the circuits	
Rated surge voltage/insulation	
Push-in connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

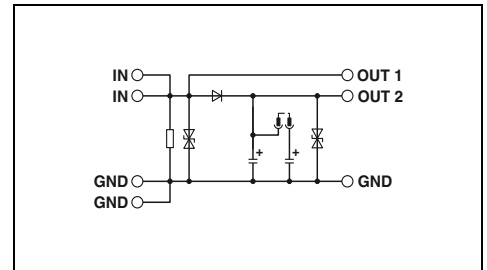
24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ (Control voltage U_{ST} right/left)
max. 15 mA
Surge protection
-25 °C ... 55 °C
EN 61131
1.5 kV / Basic insulation
0.14 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 26
6.2 mm / 94 mm / 80 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description
PLC filter terminal block , with integrated test pulse and EMC filter

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-FTB/1.5/11.5	2904476	1

ERC



Technical data

24 V DC $\pm 20\%$ (Control voltage U_{ST} right/left)
max. 20 mA
Surge protection
-25 °C ... 55 °C
EN 61131
1.5 kV / Basic insulation
0.14 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 2.5 mm ² / 26 - 26
6.2 mm / 94 mm / 80 mm
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-FTB/20/86	2904477	1

Logic modules

The IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V3-PAC logic module extends the possible field of application of the system significantly. In addition to the 16 possible connections for remote safe I/O modules, it also supports direct communication between the logic modules.

Features:

- Generation and monitoring of the SafetyBridge protocol
- Processing of the parameterized safety logic
- Control of 8 safe outputs onboard

Notes:

Further information on the SAFECONF configuration software can be found on page 304



Connection to max. 5 safe input/output modules



Connection to max. 16 safe input/output modules



Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
SafetyBridge properties	
Connection to I/O modules	max. 5 (safe digital I/O modules)
Logic memory	24 kbyte
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
SafetyBridge properties	
Connection to I/O modules	max. 16 (safe digital I/O modules)
Logic memory	60 kbyte
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
SafetyBridge properties	
Connection to I/O modules	max. 16 (safe digital I/O modules)
Logic memory	60 kbyte
General data	
Connection method	Spring-cage connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Dimensions	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data	
Description	
Safety-related digital logic module	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V2-PAC	2700606	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V3-PAC	2701625	1

Accessories	
Plug set, consisting of four Inline plugs with integrated discharge electronics	
Configuration software for SafetyBridge and PSR-TRISAFE modules, can be downloaded free of charge at phoenixcontact.net/products	
Starter kit, including ILC 130 ETH, LPSDO and PSDI SafetyBridge modules, control panel, power supply, plus accessories with preconfigured safety application	

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PLSET/CP/R	2700722	1
SAFECONF	2986119	1
ILC 130 SBT V2 STARTERKIT	2700993	1

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PLSET/CP/R	2700722	1
SAFECONF	2986119	1

Zack marker strip, flat (see Catalog 3)

ZBF 6...

ZBF 6...

Safe I/Os for Inline

The safe input modules can be used universally. The modules can be used in INTERBUS-Safety systems, PROFIsafe systems via PROFIBUS or PROFINET, and SafetyBridge systems.

Within the relevant safety system, safety functions can be implemented in accordance with the following requirements:

- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061, SIL 3 according to IEC 61508

Notes:
Further information on the SAFECONF configuration software can be found on page 304



Digital input module, 16 inputs



Digital input module, 8 inputs



Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of inputs	8 (with two-channel assignment) 16 (for single-channel assignment)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 48.8 mm / 141 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data	
Description	Type
Fail-safe digital input module	IB IL 24 PSDI 16-PAC

Accessories	
Plug set, consisting of four Inline plugs with integrated discharge electronics	
Zack marker strip, flat (see Catalog 3)	ZBF 6...

Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Transmission speed	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data	
Description	Type
Fail-safe digital input module	IB IL 24 PSDI 8-PAC

Accessories	
Plug set, consisting of four Inline plugs with integrated discharge electronics	
Zack marker strip, flat (see Catalog 3)	ZBF 6...

The safe I/O modules can be used universally. The modules can be used in INTERBUS-Safety systems, PROFIsafe systems via PROFIBUS or PROFINET, and SafetyBridge systems.

The product range comprises safe input modules, output modules positive and positive/negative-switching, floating switching output modules with integrated relay contacts, as well as an Inline ECO safety module with two sensor circuits for safety-related shutdown of the segment voltage.

An Inline station can be made up of safe and standard modules here, whereby a variety of function terminals are available to the user. The station is configured with high granularity with digital and analog inputs or outputs.

Within the relevant safety system, safety functions can be implemented in accordance with the following requirements:

- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1,
- SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061,
- SIL 3 according to IEC 61508

Notes:

Further information on the SAFECONF configuration software can be found on page 304



Digital output module



Local bus interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Digital inputs	
Number of inputs	-
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
Relay outputs	
Number of outputs	-
Limiting continuous current	-
Switching current	-
Switching capacity	-
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Ambient temperature (operation)	48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
EMC note	-25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Inline data jumper	500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via voltage jumper)
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Number of inputs	-
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Maximum output current per channel	2 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs

Description	
Fail-safe digital output module	
- 8 outputs	
- 4 outputs, +/- switching	
Fail-safe relay output module	
- 4 outputs	
Inline ECO safety module	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PAC	2985631	1

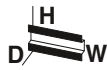
Plug set , consisting of four Inline plugs with integrated discharge electronics	
Zack marker strip, flat (see Catalog 3)	

Accessories

IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PLSET/CP/R	2700722	1
ZBF 6...		



Digital output module,
+/- wired



Relay output module



Inline ECO safety module
with two sensor circuits



Technical data
Inline data jumper 500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
24 V DC (via voltage jumper) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
-
2, 3-wire 4 (for two-channel assignment, +/- switching) 4 (for single-channel assignment, + switching) 2 A Overload protection, short-circuit protection of outputs
-
-
-
48.8 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm -25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
Inline data jumper 500 kbps / 2 Mbps (can be switched)
24 V DC (via voltage jumper) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
-
-
-
-
-
4 (safety relays with 2 floating contacts each)
4 A min. 5 mA max. 4 A min. 60 mW
73.2 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm -25 °C ... 55 °C Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
Inline data jumper 500 kbps
24 V DC (via voltage jumper) 19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
4 (for 2 sensor circuits (1- or 2-channel, non-equivalent/equivalent))
-
-
-
-
1 (internal, two-channel enabling current path)
6 A (observe derating) min. 3 mA max. 6 A (30 V DC) min. 60 mW
24.4 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm 0 °C ... 55 °C (observe derating)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 PSDO 4/4-PAC	2916493	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL 24 PSDOR 4-PAC	2985864	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
IB IL SAFE 2-ECO	2702446	1

Accessories		
IB IL 24 PSDO 4/4-PLSET/CP/R	2700721	1
ZBF 6...		

Accessories		
ZBF 6...		

Accessories		

Logic module

The safety module is an output module from the Axioline F product range with integrated safety logic for use in a SafetyBridge Technology V3 system.

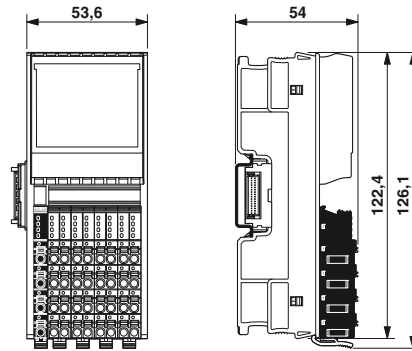
The logic module can be used as part of an Axioline F station at any point within an EtherCAT®, EtherNet/IP™, Sercos, Modbus, PROFINET or PROFIBUS system.

Features:

- Generation and monitoring of the SafetyBridge protocol
- Processing of the parameterized safety logic
- Control of 8 safe outputs onboard

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with this module:

- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061, SIL 3 according to IEC 61508



Connection to max. 16 safe input/output modules



Technical data	
Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 260 mA (all outputs set; power supply by U_O of 19.2 V DC to 30.2 V DC)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_O	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_O	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_O	typ. 25 mA (all outputs set; power supply by U_O with 30.2 V DC; without power supply to the actuator)
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Output current	max. 2 A (per channel)
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	8 A
Protective circuit	Overload protection, freewheeling circuit for inductive loads, Discharge circuit for accelerated discharge of capacitive loads
SafetyBridge properties	
Connection to I/O modules	max. 16 (safe digital I/O modules)
Logic memory	30 kbyte
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (Mounting position: any)

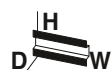
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Safety-related digital logic module		
- Connection to a maximum of 16 safe I/O modules	AXL F LPSDO8/3 1F	2702171
		1

Safe I/Os for Axioline F

You can install the safety-related Axioline F SafetyBridge I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline F station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline F system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061, SIL 3 according to IEC 61508



Digital input module



Digital output module



Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 280 mA (all inputs set; power supply by U_i of 19.2 V DC to 30.2 V DC)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_i	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_i	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_i	typ. 9 mA (all inputs set; power supply by U_i with 30.2 V DC; without power supply to the sensors via clock supplies T1 and T2)
Supply of digital output modules U_o	-
Supply voltage range U_o	-
Current consumption from U_o	-
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Description of the inputs	IEC 61131-2 type 3
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	typ. 4.2 mA
Input filter time	1.5 ms / 3 ms (default) / 5 ms / 15 ms
Digital outputs	
Connection method	-
Number of outputs	-
Output voltage	-
Output current	-
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	-
Behavior with overload	-
Protective circuit	-
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (Mounting position: any)

Technical data		
Local bus interface		
Designation	Axioline F local bus	
Connection method	Bus base module	
Power supply for module electronics		
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)	
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 280 mA (all inputs set; power supply by U_i of 19.2 V DC to 30.2 V DC)	
I/O supply		
Supply of digital input modules U_i	24 V DC	
Supply voltage range U_i	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
Current consumption from U_i	typ. 9 mA (all inputs set; power supply by U_i with 30.2 V DC; without power supply to the sensors via clock supplies T1 and T2)	
Supply of digital output modules U_o	-	
Supply voltage range U_o	-	
Current consumption from U_o	-	
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection	
Digital inputs		
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire	
Number of inputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)	
Description of the inputs	IEC 61131-2 type 3	
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	24 V DC	
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	typ. 4.2 mA	
Input filter time	1.5 ms / 3 ms (default) / 5 ms / 15 ms	
Digital outputs		
Connection method	-	
Number of outputs	-	
Output voltage	-	
Output current	-	
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	-	
Behavior with overload	-	
Protective circuit	-	
General data		
Connection method	Push-in connection	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
Weight	220 g	
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (Mounting position: any)	

Technical data		
Local bus interface		
Designation	Axioline F local bus	
Connection method	Bus base module	
Power supply for module electronics		
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)	
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 260 mA (all outputs set; power supply by U_o of 19.2 V DC to 30.2 V DC)	
I/O supply		
Supply of digital input modules U_i	-	
Supply voltage range U_i	-	
Current consumption from U_i	-	
Supply of digital output modules U_o	24 V DC	
Supply voltage range U_o	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)	
Current consumption from U_o	typ. 25 mA (all outputs set; power supply by U_o with 30.2 V DC; without power supply to the actuator)	
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection	
Digital inputs		
Connection method	-	
Number of inputs	-	
Description of the inputs	-	
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	-	
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	-	
Input filter time	-	
Digital outputs		
Connection method	2, 3-wire	
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)	
Output voltage	24 V DC	
Output current	max. 2 A (per channel)	
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	8 A	
Behavior with overload	Affected output is disabled and a diagnostic message is generated.	
Protective circuit	Overload protection, freewheeling circuit for inductive loads, Discharge circuit for accelerated discharge of capacitive loads	
General data		
Connection method	Push-in connection	
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16	
Weight	220 g	
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (Mounting position: any)	

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fail-safe digital input module	AXL F SSDI8/4 1F	2702263	1
Fail-safe digital output module			

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fail-safe digital input module	AXL F SSDI8/4 1F	2702263	1
Fail-safe digital output module			

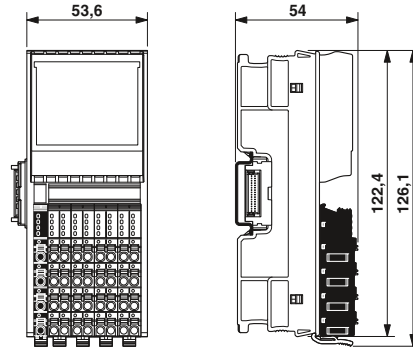
Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fail-safe digital input module			
Fail-safe digital output module	AXL F SSDO8/3 1F	2702264	1

Safe I/Os for Axioline F

You can install the safety-related Axioline F PROFIsafe I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1, SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061, SIL 3 according to IEC 61508



Digital input module



Local bus interface	
Designation	Axioline F local bus
Connection method	Bus base module
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 280 mA (all inputs set; power supply by U_1 of 19.2 V DC to 30.2 V DC)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital input modules U_1	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_1	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_1	typ. 9 mA (all inputs set; power supply by U_1 with 30.2 V DC; without power supply to the sensors via clock supplies T1 and T2)
Protective circuit	
Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection	
Digital inputs	
Connection method	2, 3, 4-wire
Number of inputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Description of the inputs	
Nominal input voltage U_{IN}	IEC 61131-2 type 3 24 V DC
Nominal input current at U_{IN}	typ. 4.2 mA
Input filter time	1.5 ms / 3 ms (default) / 5 ms / 15 ms
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (Mounting position: any)

Technical data

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F PSDI8/4 1F	2701559	1

Description
Fail-safe digital input module
- 4 inputs (two-channel), 8 inputs (single-channel)

Ordering data

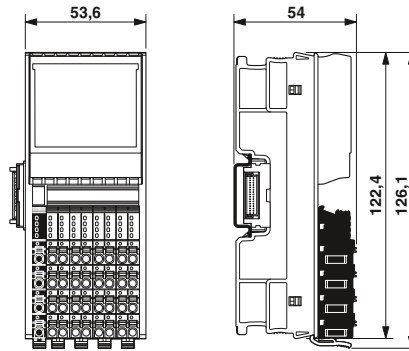
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXL F PSDI8/4 1F	2701559	1

Safe I/Os for Axioline F

You can install the safety-related Axioline F PROFI-safe I/O modules anywhere inside an Axioline station. In addition to standard signals, this means you can now also read and output safe signals in the Axioline system.

Depending on the installation and parameterization, you can achieve the following safety characteristics with these modules:

- Up to Cat. 4/PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1,
- SILCL 3 according to IEC 62061,
- SIL 3 according to IEC 61508



Digital output module



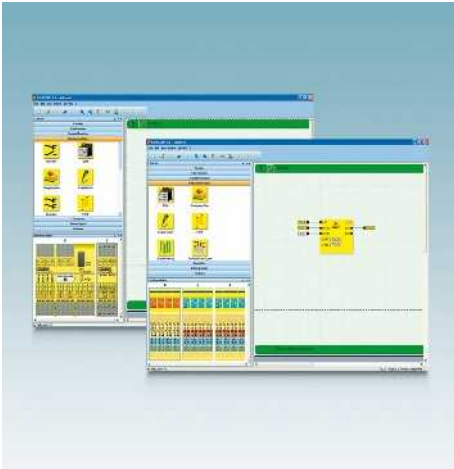
Technical data

Local bus interface	Axioline F local bus
Designation	Bus base module
Connection method	
Power supply for module electronics	
Communications power U_{Bus}	5 V DC (via bus base module)
Current consumption from U_{Bus}	typ. 260 mA (all outputs set; power supply by U_O of 19.2 V DC to 30.2 V DC)
I/O supply	
Supply of digital output modules U_O	24 V DC
Supply voltage range U_O	19.2 V DC ... 30.2 V DC (including all tolerances, including ripple)
Current consumption from U_O	typ. 25 mA (all outputs set; power supply by U_O with 30.2 V DC; without power supply to the actuator)
Protective circuit	Protection against polarity reversal, EMC protective circuit, undervoltage detection
Digital outputs	
Connection method	2, 3-wire
Number of outputs	4 (with two-channel assignment) 8 (for single-channel assignment)
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current	max. 2 A (per channel)
Maximum output current per module / terminal block	8 A
Behavior with overload	Affected output is disabled and a diagnostic message is generated.
Protective circuit	Overload protection, freewheeling circuit for inductive loads, Discharge circuit for accelerated discharge of capacitive loads
General data	
Connection method	Push-in connection
Connection data solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ² / 24 - 16
Weight	220 g
Dimensions	53.6 mm / 126.1 mm / 54 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-35 °C ... 60 °C (Mounting position: any)

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fail-safe digital output module			
- 4 outputs (two-channel), 8 outputs (single-channel)	AXL F PSD08/3 1F	2701560	1

SAFECONF – configuration software



The software implements the consistent configuration of the safety function and the parameterization of the safe SafetyBridge and PSR-TRISAFE modules.

Instead of being programmed, the required functions and components are simply dragged to the connection editor, where they can be linked. It takes just three steps to create a project, test it, and transfer it to the safety module.

When using SafetyBridge modules, you can create the safe configuration independently of the controller and automation network used.



Configuration software for PSR-TRISAFE and SafetyBridge modules

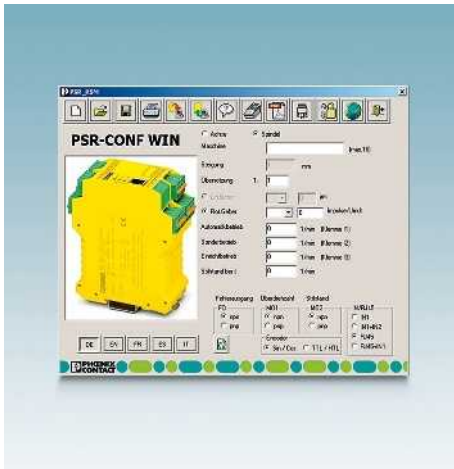
Hardware requirements	
Processor	Pentium, 2 GHz (recommended), 1 GHz (min.)
Main memory (RAM)	2 Gbyte (Under Windows 7 / Windows 8: 1 Gbyte (min.) Under Windows XP 512 Mbytes (min.))
Hard disk memory	min. 250 Mbyte (Free hard disk memory space)
Optical drive	CD-ROM
Operating equipment	Keyboard, mouse
Monitor resolution	800x600
Software requirements	
Operating systems	Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) / Windows® 8 (32 bit/64 bit) / MS Windows XP (SP3) Multi-Language Internet Explorer 6 or higher
Supported browsers	
Basic functions	
Configuration software for PSR-TRISAFE and SafetyBridge technology	
Languages supported	
German, English, French, Spanish, Italian	

Description
Configuration software for SafetyBridge and PSR-TRISAFE modules , can be downloaded free of charge at phoenixcontact.net/products

Technical data		
Pentium, 2 GHz (recommended), 1 GHz (min.) 2 Gbyte (Under Windows 7 / Windows 8: 1 Gbyte (min.) Under Windows XP 512 Mbytes (min.)) min. 250 Mbyte (Free hard disk memory space)		
CD-ROM Keyboard, mouse 800x600		
Windows® 7 Professional SP1 (32-bit/64-bit) / Windows® 8 (32 bit/64 bit) / MS Windows XP (SP3) Multi-Language Internet Explorer 6 or higher		
Configuration software for PSR-TRISAFE and SafetyBridge technology		
German, English, French, Spanish, Italian		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAFECONF	2986119	1

**PSR-CONF-WIN –
configuration software**



The PSR-CONF-WIN configuration package is used to parameterize the PSR-RSM4 safe zero-speed and over-speed safety relay.

Application-related safety parameters such as downtime and speed limits can be set in the software. The data is then transferred to the safety relay module.



Configuration software and connecting cable

ERIC

Technical data

Hardware requirements

- Processor
- Main memory (RAM)
- Hard disk memory
- Optical drive
- Operating equipment
- Monitor resolution
- Software requirements**
- Operating systems

- Pentium, 2 GHz (recommended), 1 GHz (min.)
- 1 Gbyte (under Windows 7/under Windows XP: 512 Mbytes (min.))
- min. 250 Mbyte (Free hard disk memory space)
- CD-ROM
- Keyboard, mouse
- 800x600
- Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit) /
- Windows XP /
- MS Windows NT 4.0 with Service Pack > 4,
- MS Windows 2000 and MS Windows XP

Basic functions

Configuration software for PSR-RSM4 safe zero-speed and over-speed safety relay

Expanded functionality

Languages supported

German, English, French, Spanish, Italian

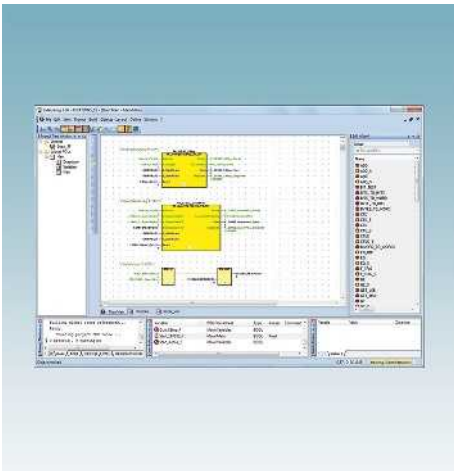
Ordering data

Description

Configuration software for parameterizing the PSR-RSM4 safe zero-speed and over-speed safety relay, with programming cable

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSR-CONF-WIN1.0	2981554	1

SAFETYPROG – programming software



SafetyProg can be used to develop safe applications with safety controllers - using PROFIsafe networks.

The TÜV-certified programming tool guides you through the various development phases of a safety application:

- IEC 61131-compliant programming in function block diagram (FBD), ladder diagram (LD), and structured text (ST)
- Compiling the project
- Sending the project to the safety controller
- Controlling the safety controller, e.g., start, stop or reset
- Performing function tests
- Monitoring the safety controller and debugging the safety application
- Project documentation
- Printing project documentation

SAFETYPROG contains a comprehensive library with 20 certified function blocks for safety technology, all in accordance with PLCopen safety specification 1.0.

Useful tools

SAFETYPROG offers many innovative tools, which enable you to integrate Functional Safety in your automation system:

- User management
- Bus configuration project for importing process and diagnostic data
- Bus navigator
- Code editor and Edit wizard
- Coupling of safe and standard PLC
- Project tree
- Cross-reference and message windows
- Controller simulation
- Variable editor

Notes:

Further information on the safe PROFIsafe controller can be found on page 309



Programming software for PROFIsafe controllers

Functional Safety

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAFETYPROG BASIC	2700443	1
SAFETYPROG ADVANCED	2700441	1
SAFETYPROG PROFESSIONAL	2700442	1

Description

Programming software for PROFIsafe controllers, with graphical user interface according to IEC 61131-3 in function block diagram (FBD) and ladder diagram (LD).

One library from the corresponding PLCopen libraries can be used per project.

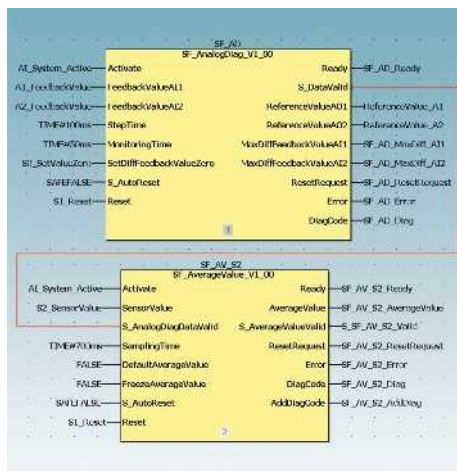
Programming software for PROFIsafe controllers, with graphical user interface according to IEC 61131-3 in function block diagram (FBD) and ladder diagram (LD).

Three of the libraries from the corresponding PLCopen libraries can be used per project.

Programming software for PROFIsafe controllers, with graphical user interface according to IEC 61131-3 in function block diagram (FBD) and ladder diagram (LD).

All of the libraries from the corresponding PLCopen libraries can be used per project.

Safe analog value processing



Function block library for safety-related analog value acquisition with standard I/O modules.

Please contact the safety hotline before ordering **SAFE AI**.

24-hour safety hotline

+49 5281 9-462777

safety-service@phoenixcontact.com

Wherever analog values need to be processed in a safety-related manner, the Safe AI solution package from Phoenix Contact is the ideal solution. With this TÜV-certified and software-based analog value processing, no safety-related I/O modules are required. This saves you money and offers flexibility.

Components of the Safe AI solution package:

- Initial application advice via telephone on the required software and hardware components
- License key for using the ANALOGINPUT_SF function block library including user documentation
- Advice from the Competence Center Safety in the form of a web meeting

Description

Function block library for safety-related analog acquisition with standard I/O modules

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAFE AI	2400057	1

Functional Safety

Safe control technology

Safe PROFINET gateway

The safe PROFINET gateway from Phoenix Contact enables secure communication between two PROFINET networks. This means that you can implement system-wide and manufacturer-independent Functional Safety, such as emergency stop concepts.

Your advantages:

- Coupling of two PROFINET systems
- Transmission of standard I/O data via PROFINET
- Transmission of safe I/O data via PROFIsafe
- Redundant power supply
- Control-independent

Within a PROFIsafe system, the safety functions associated with the following requirements are supported:

- SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508
- PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1



Safe PROFINET gateway

Supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
Current consumption	max. 250 mA
Programming data	
IN and OUT process data	128 Byte (2 - 11 bytes of safe IO process data)
General data	
Weight	550 g
Dimensions	130 mm / 27 mm / 145 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525



Technical data		
Supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC	
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)	
Current consumption	max. 250 mA	
Programming data		
IN and OUT process data	128 Byte (2 - 11 bytes of safe IO process data)	
General data		
Weight	550 g	
Dimensions	130 mm / 27 mm / 145 mm	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Safe PROFINET gateway

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL PN/PN SDIO-2TX/2TX	2700651	1

Color marking for FL CAT... Patch...
- Blue
- Red
Lockable security element for FL PATCH...
Key for FL PATCH GUARD
Security element for FL CAT ...patch...

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL PATCH CCODE BU	2891291	20
FL PATCH CCODE RD	2891893	20
FL PATCH GUARD	2891424	20
FL PATCH GUARD KEY	2891521	1
FL PATCH SAFE CLIP	2891246	20

Safe PROFIsafe controller

The RFC 470S is the safety version of the most powerful high-end PLC and offers all the features of the class 400 high-performance controller. In addition, it has an integrated safety controller. This combination can be used to integrate safety functions up to SIL 3 into existing systems.

Your advantages:

- The use of PROFIsafe reduces wiring effort and installation time
- Thanks to the integrated PROFINET interface, the RFC 470S communicates directly with PROFIsafe modules
- The safety function is programmed using the SAFETYPROG software

Depending on the parameterization of the I/O modules and the programming, the RFC 470S can meet the following requirements:

- SIL 3 according to IEC 61508
- SILCL 3 according to IEC 61508
- PL e according to EN ISO 13849-1

Notes:
Further information on class 400 high-performance controllers can be found in the "Controllers" section of this catalog.
Further information on the SAFETYPROG programming software can be found on page 306



Class 400 compact controller with integrated safety controller



Interfaces	
INTERBUS (Master)	
Ethernet	
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	
INTERBUS master	
Number of devices with parameter channel	
Number of supported devices	
Amount of process data	
Digital inputs/outputs	
Connection method	
Number of inputs	
Number of outputs	
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Processor	
Program memory	
Mass storage	
Retentive mass storage	
Number of data blocks	
Number of timers, counters	
Number of control tasks	
Realtime clock	
Power supply	
Power supply connection	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C (from 45°C only with fan module)
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

1 x D-SUB-9 socket
3 x RJ45 socket
1 x D-SUB 9 connector
max. 126
max. 512 (of which 254 are remote bus devices/bus segments)
max. 8192 bit (INTERBUS)
14-pos. FLK pin strip
5
3
Intel® Celeron® 927 UE 1.5 GHz
typ. 8 Mbyte
16 Mbyte
240 kbyte (NVRAM)
depends on mass storage
depends on mass storage
16
Integrated (battery backup)
Screw terminal blocks, plug-in
24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC (including ripple)
1 A
124 mm / 185 mm / 190 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (from 45°C only with fan module)
Class A product, see page 525

Description
Safety controller

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RFC 470S PN 3TX	2916794	1

Parameterization memory
- 256 MB
- 2 GB
Programming cable, to connect the controller boards to the PC (RS-232-C), length 3 m
(RS-232) null modem adapter
- 9-pos. socket to 9-pos. connector
Fan module for Remote Field Controller
AX OPC SERVER, communication interface for OPC-compatible visualization with PC Worx-based controllers
- ILC 1x1, AXC 1xxxx, ILC 3xx, AXC 3xxx, RFC 4xx, PC WORX RT BASIC/SRT
SAFETYPROG programming software
- Basic
- Advanced
- Professional
Engineering software

Accessories

CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	1
IBS PRG CAB	2806862	1
PSM-AD-D9-NULLMODEM	2708753	1
RFC DUAL-FAN	2730239	1
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	1
SAFETYPROG BASIC	2700443	1
SAFETYPROG ADVANCED	2700441	1
SAFETYPROG PROFESSIONAL	2700442	1
PC WORX ... (see "Software" section)		



With the Easy Safe safety solution, in combination with the ILC 151 ETH or AXC 1050 controllers, you can quickly and easily integrate safe I/O modules into your machine. All the necessary configuration settings and initializations for the integration of SafetyBridge I/O modules in your standard application are applied automatically.

Your advantages:

- Easy safety-related programming by means of pre-configured software application
- Quick configuration, thanks to user-friendly web interface
- Comprehensive communication options, thanks to Modbus and PROFINET connection (PRO version)
- Always informed, thanks to notification function via e-mail (PRO version)

Additional features:

- Graphical interface
- Safety logic using drag and drop
- License key and user program



new

Safety solution for Inline



Interfaces	
Designation	INTERBUS local bus (master)
Connection method	Inline data jumper
Ethernet	1 x RJ45 socket
Parameterization/operation/diagnostics	1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)
System limits	
Number of devices with parameter channel	max. 16
Number of supported devices	max. 128
Amount of process data	max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS) max. 16384 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)
Digital inputs/outputs	
Number of inputs	8
Number of outputs	4
IEC-61131 runtime system	
Programming tool	PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS
Processor	Altera Nios II 64 MHz
Program memory	256 kbyte
Mass storage	256 kbyte
Retentive mass storage	8 kbyte (NVRAM)
Number of data blocks	depends on mass storage
Number of timers, counters	depends on mass storage
Number of control tasks	8
Realtime clock	Yes
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
Typical current consumption	210 mA
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 55 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
INTERBUS local bus (master)		
Inline data jumper		
1 x RJ45 socket		
1 x 6-pos. MINI DIN socket (PS/2)		
max. 16		
max. 128		
max. 4096 bit (INTERBUS)		
max. 16384 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)		
8		
4		
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS		
Altera Nios II 64 MHz		
256 kbyte		
256 kbyte		
8 kbyte (NVRAM)		
depends on mass storage		
depends on mass storage		
8		
Yes		
24 V DC		
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC		
210 mA		
80 mm / 119.8 mm / 71.5 mm		
IP20		
-25 °C ... 55 °C		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Small-scale controller , complete with accessories (connector and marking field)
Program and configuration memory , Flash card with license key and user program for easy web-based configuration and startup of a SafetyBridge solution
- 2 GB, for Inline
- 2 GB, for Inline including communication via Modbus/TCP, PROFINET, and e-mail
- 2 GB, for Axioline including communication via Modbus/TCP, PROFINET, and e-mail

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILC 151 ETH	2700974	1
SD FLASH 2GB EASY SAFE BASIC	2403297	1
SD FLASH 2GB EASY SAFE PRO	2403298	1

new



Safety solution for Axioline
PRO version



Technical data

Axioline F local bus
Bus base module
2 x RJ45 socket
1 x Micro USB type B

-
max. 63
max. 4096 bit (Axioline F local bus (input))
max. 4096 bit (Axioline F local bus (output))
max. 32768 bit (internal Modbus /TCP client)

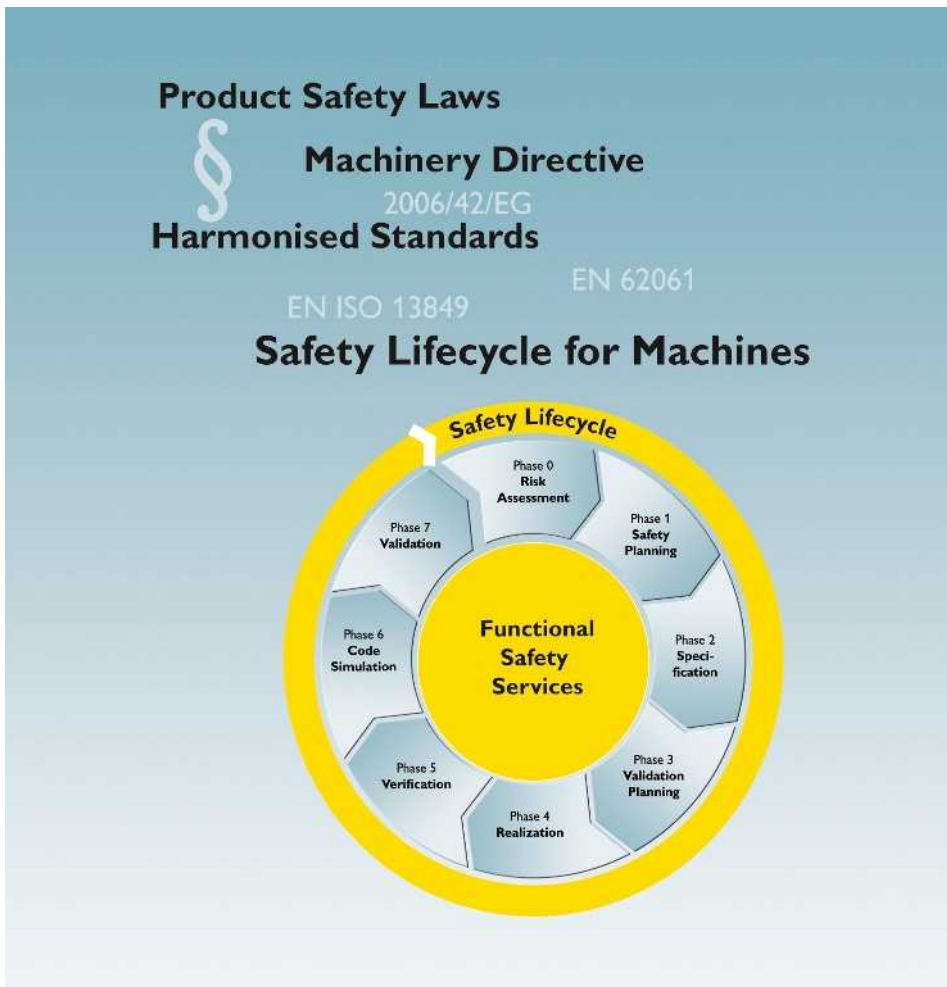
-
-
PC WORX / PC WORX EXPRESS
Altera Nios II 100 MHz
1 Mbyte
2 Mbyte
48 kbyte (NVRAM)
depends on mass storage
depends on mass storage
8
Yes

24 V DC
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC
125 mA

45 mm / 125.9 mm / 74 mm
IP20
-25 °C ... 60 °C
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
AXC 1050	2700988	1
SD FLASH 2GB AXC EASY SAFE PRO	2403730	1



Safety lifecycle

Based on the harmonized standards of the Machinery Directive, Phoenix Contact has developed a phase model, which represents the safety lifecycle. This structured procedure assists in the application of and conformance with the harmonized standards of the Machinery Directive.

The safety lifecycle represents a specific process for the design and manufacture of machinery, which fully includes the requirements for functional safety. The phase-based templates for verification documentation already contain the required contents to demonstrate CE conformity for safety-related parts of the controller. This is a legal requirement for placing items on the market in the European Economic Area.

Expert support

With our services for functional safety, we focus on the safety lifecycle for machines. This means that as the person responsible, you can be sure that all systematic errors will be considered on your machine and all requirements of standards will be met.

We are on hand to assist you throughout the entire lifecycle of your application: we provide support from the initial risk assessment, drafting the concept, implementation, startup, and operation right up to system modernization.

The choice is yours:

- Appoint one of our safety experts for consultation, facilitation, engineering or service activities
- Ask us to train and qualify your employees

Your advantages from our safety services

- Time saved by transferring safety requirements
- Maximum legal certainty
- Optimum technical safety solution
- Sophisticated process management
- Target-oriented project management
- Traceable, legal protection thanks to consistent documentation

Product support

If queries arise when selecting products or during startup and operation, in addition to your local specialists you can also contact our free 24-hour safety hotline at any time:

+49 (0) 5281 9 46 2777

Or send us an e-mail:
safety-service@phoenixcontact.com



Safety consulting
Order No. 2700501

Through individual consultations we are here to advise you from the initial planning of your safety-related application right up to startup.

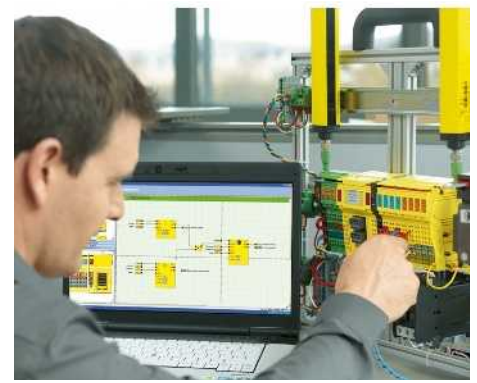
Web consulting
Order No. 9064679

No matter where you are, we can provide advice about machine safety.



Safety presentation
Order No. 2701589

Our experts accompany you on-site through presentations on the safety lifecycle. They explain how to use the documentation templates that we provide for verification documentation. We discuss with you the technical contents for your concrete application.



Safety engineering
Order No. 2700505

Based on your released development documents, we implement functional safety for you:

- Safety concept
- Safety planning
- Hardware and software specification
- SIL/PL verification
- Parameterization/programming
- Code simulation
- Test implementation



Product support

Our safety specialists will answer any questions you have about our safety hardware and software products via our free 24-hour safety hotline.

Furthermore, we can hold product workshops with you, support you on site during startup and servicing, and help you plan your own individual safety concept.



Seminars and workshops

Phoenix Contact offers a wide range of content for seminars as well as different types of seminars on functional safety. Depending on your existing level of knowledge, you can start with the basics, refresh your knowledge or indeed become an expert thanks to our seminars.

If you require specialist knowledge and wish to arrange the training location and schedule yourself, we can create an individual training course for you.



Safety in the process industry

Taking into account legal specifications, regulatory requirements, and management of functional safety, we can help you to keep all the requirements throughout the entire safety equipment lifecycle in mind.

- Consultation
- Facilitation
- Engineering
- SIL assessment
- Seminars
- Integration of machines



Industrial communication technology

The increasing degree of automation in modern systems and machinery is placing ever growing demands on the performance capabilities of the communication networks used.

The main arteries of these networks consist of various types of serial data connections. They are not compatible with each other nor do they meet the increasing requirements with regard to immunity to interference, bandwidth, and speed.

With our products, you can achieve interference-free and high-performance data transmission, even in harsh industrial environments.

Copper transmission

High-performance isolators, repeaters, and converters are available for all leading networks. The devices excel thanks to their high insulation voltages between the interfaces, which effectively prevent faults and compensating currents.

Fiber optic transmission

Fiber optic data transmission has become the norm, particularly in critical applications with very high requirements regarding availability. Whether immunity to interference, high performance, electrical isolation or network expansion, the use of fiber optic technology is unavoidable.

Remote communication

Global networking of machines and systems. Alarm generation, remote maintenance, and continual data acquisition. From classic analog modems to fast mobile phone routers: the right system for every application.

Wireless data communication

Modern wireless systems are a flexible, extendable, and low-cost alternative. Depending on the distance to be covered and the signals to be transmitted, various wireless technologies are available such as Trusted Wireless, Bluetooth or WLAN.

Product overview	316
<hr/>	
Copper transmission	
Repeaters	318
Active PROFIBUS termination	320
RS-232 interface converters	321
<hr/>	
Fiber optic transmission	
FO converters:	
- For PROFIBUS	325
- For DeviceNet™, and CANopen®	327
- For RS-485 2-wire bus systems	329
- For INTERBUS, RS-422, and RS-485 4-wire bus systems	331
- For RS-232	333
Fiber optic cables, tools, and measuring devices	334
<hr/>	
Industrial Ethernet	
Media converters for fiber optics	336
Serial device servers and gateways	341
Electrical Ethernet isolators and patch panels	344
<hr/>	
Remote communication	
Alarm generation	348
Remote maintenance	350
Remote maintenance and remote control	358
Remote control	360
Antennas and surge protection	367
Protocol converters	368
<hr/>	
Fast connection technology	
PROFIBUS cables and fast connection tools	371
D-SUB fast connection, M12	372
D-SUB fast connection for PROFIBUS	374
D-SUB fast connection for CANopen® and SafetyBUS p	376
D-SUB fast connection for Modbus, INTERBUS, RS-232, RS-422, RS-485	378
USB and RS-232 cables, RS-485 connection distributors	380
<hr/>	
Wireless data communication	449

Product overview

Copper transmission



Repeaters for electrical isolation and increasing the range

Page 318



Termination resistor for active bus termination

Page 320



Interface converters

Page 322



Device couplers for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA

Page 512

Fiber optics transmission



FO converters for RS-232

Page 333



FO accessories – FO cables, connectors, and tools

Page 334

Industrial Ethernet



Universal media converters for conversion to fiber optics

Page 336



Media converters for realtime protocols and IEC 61850 environments

Page 338

Industrial Ethernet



Switches, interface modules, hubs, Power over Ethernet modules

Page 383



Secure networks – routers with firewall for control cabinet and mobile use, PCI

Page 432

Remote communication



Alarm generation – remote signaling and remote control system

Page 348



Remote maintenance – mGUARD security router

Page 350

Remote communication



Remote control – mobile routers

Page 365



Protocol converters

Page 368

Wireless



Radioline wireless modules, WirelessHART, and accessories

Page 449



Bluetooth wireless modules (2.4 GHz) Wireless multiplexer with antennas

Page 466

Fiber optics transmission



FO converters for PROFIBUS Page 325



FO converters for DeviceNet™ and CANopen® Page 327



FO converters for RS-485 2-wire bus systems Page 329



FO converters for INTERBUS Page 331



Serial device servers, 1 port, for conversion to Ethernet Page 341



Serial device servers and protocol converters, multiport, for conversion to Ethernet Page 342



Isolator for electrical isolation Page 344



Passive mini patch panels with various connection options Page 346



Remote maintenance – Cloud Client Page 352



Remote control and remote maintenance – DSL broadband router/modem with firewall, VPN, and serial device server Page 358



Remote control – managed Ethernet extenders Page 360



Remote control – unmanaged Ethernet extenders Page 361

Fast connection technology



Type A Fast Connect PROFIBUS cable and quick stripping tool Page 371



M12 D-SUB fast connection for PROFIBUS and CANopen® Page 372



D-SUB fast connection for PROFIBUS and CANopen® Page 374



D-SUB fast connection for Modbus, INTERBUS, RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 Page 378

Copper transmission

Repeaters

The performance and availability of bus systems can be significantly increased by using repeaters. In addition to electrical isolation, bus segmentation with repeaters makes it possible to multiply the permissible coverage of the network and to extend the number of devices.

The **PSI-REP-PROFIBUS/12MB** modular repeater has been specially developed for the requirements of PROFIBUS systems.

- bit retiming for unrestricted cascading of devices
- Filtering of faulty telegrams based on start delimiter detection
- Routing of supply voltage and data signals through DIN rail connectors

As a modular repeater, the **PSI-REP-RS485W2** can be used in RS-485 2-wire bus systems.

- bit retiming for unrestricted cascading of devices
- Routing of supply voltage and data signals through DIN rail connectors

The **PSM-ME-RS485/RS485-P** compact repeater is designed for universal use in RS-485 2-wire bus systems.

- Transmission speeds of up to 1.5 Mbps
- Space-saving slim 22.5 mm device
- Shipbuilding approval according to DNV

The **PSI-REP-DNET CAN** modular repeater connects every two CAN segments with the same data rate.



**Repeater for PROFIBUS,
4-way isolation,
supports modular expansion**



Supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (With UL approval)
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Nominal current consumption	
RS-485 interface	90 mA (24 V DC) PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-conductor
Data format/coding	
Data direction switching	UART (11 bit, NRZ) Automatic control, min. station response time 2 bits
Termination resistor	external
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	9.6/19.2/45.45/93.75/187.5/500/1500/3000/6000/12000 kbps (can be set manually and automatically)
Connection method	≤ 1200 m (depends on transmission speed and cable type)
CAN interface	
Termination resistor	-
Transmission speed	-
Transmission length	-
Connection method	-
General data	
bit distortion, input	max. ± 35 %
bit distortion, output	< 6.25 %
bit delay	1 bit (Direct mode)
Alarm output	30 V DC (1 A) / 65 V DC (0.46 A) / 150 V AC (0.46 A)
Test voltage	1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 60 °C
Electrical isolation	VCC // TBUS // PROFIBUS (A) // PROFIBUS (B)
Dimensions	35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X
UL, USA/Canada	cULus listed UL 508 Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T6 Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T6 Gc X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data

Supply	24 V DC (With UL approval) 18 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Nominal current consumption	90 mA (24 V DC) PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-conductor
Data format/coding	UART (11 bit, NRZ) Automatic control, min. station response time 2 bits
Termination resistor	external
Transmission speed	9.6/19.2/45.45/93.75/187.5/500/1500/3000/6000/12000 kbps (can be set manually and automatically)
Transmission length	≤ 1200 m (depends on transmission speed and cable type)
Connection method	D-SUB-9 socket

Description	Repeater , for electrical isolation and increased range
--------------------	--

DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through the supply voltage and data signal, two pieces are required per device
System power supply , primary-switched

Ordering data

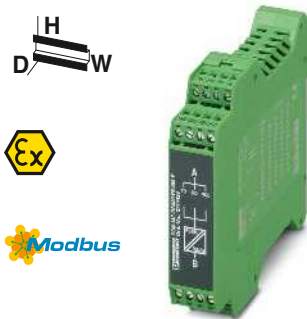
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-REP-PROFIBUS/12MB	2708863	1

Accessories

ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1



Repeater for RS-485 2-wire systems, 4-way isolation, supports modular expansion



Basic repeater for RS-485 2-wire systems, 3-way isolation



Repeater for DeviceNet™ and CANopen®



Technical data
24 V DC (With UL approval) 18 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
75 mA (24 V DC) RS-485 interface, in acc. with EIA/TIA-485, DIN 66259-4/RS-485 2-wire UART (11/10 bit switchable; NRZ) Automatic control, min. station response time 2 bits
390 Ω (Can be connected to port A and B) / 150 Ω / 390 Ω
4.8/9.6/19.2/38.4/57.6/75/93.75/115.2/136/187.5/375/500 kbps (can be set manually)
≤ 1200 m (depends on transmission speed, bus system and cable type) Plug-in screw connection
-
-
-
-
max. ± 35 % < 6.25 % < 1 bit -
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C VCC // TBUS // RS-485 (A) // RS-485 (B) 35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm Class A product, see page 525
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X 508 recognized Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T6 Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T6 Gc X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data
24 V AC/DC 18 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block) 90 mA (24 V DC) RS-485 interface, in acc. with EIA/TIA-485, DIN 66259-4/RS-485 2-wire UART (11/10 bit switchable; NRZ) Automatic control, min. station response time 1 bits
390 Ω / 180 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)
1.2 / 2.4 / 4.8 / 9.6 / 19.2 / 38.4 / 57.6 / 75 / 93.75 / 115.2 / 136 / 187.5 / 375 / 500 / 1500 kbps
≤ 1200 m (depends on transmission speed, bus system and cable type) Plug-in screw connection
-
-
-
-
max. ± 35 % < 3.6 % < 200 ns -
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -40 °C ... 70 °C VCC // RS-485 (A) // RS-485 (B) 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc 508 recognized Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4 Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

Technical data
24 V DC 10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
55 mA (24 V DC)
-
-
-
-
CAN interface, in accordance with ISO/IS 11898 for DeviceNet, CAN, CANopen 124 Ω (Integrated and ready to be switched) ≤ 1 Mbps (Configurable via DIP switches) ≤ 5000 m (Dependent on the data rate and the protocol used)
COMBICON connector screw terminal block
± 35 % < 6.25 % One telegram length (EXTENDED) 10 V DC ... 30 V DC ; 500 mA
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C VCC // TBUS // CAN A // CAN B 35 mm / 111 mm / 121 mm Class A product, see page 525
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X 508 listed

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-REP-RS485W2	2313096	1
Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-ME-RS485/RS485-P	2744429	1
Accessories		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-REP-DNET CAN	2313423	1
Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Terminators

The **PSI-TERMINATOR-PB-TBUS** active termination resistor ensures interference-free communication in PROFIBUS and RS-485 networks.

- Permanently active termination of the bus line, particularly in applications involving alternating bus devices
- Diagnostic LEDs for voltage and data activity
- Fixed programming interface in the network
- Termination can be connected externally
- Electrical isolation of power supply and data interface
- Redundant power supply
- Installation as single device or in combination with other devices
- Supply voltage routed through a DIN rail connector for use in combination with other devices
- Extended temperature range, -40 °C ... +70 °C



Active bus termination for PROFIBUS and RS-485 2-wire systems



Technical data	
Supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Nominal current consumption	10 mA (24 V DC, no load on D-SUB)
RS-485 interface	PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-conductor
Termination resistor	390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)
Transmission speed	≤ 12 Mbps
Transmission length	≤ 1200 m (Depends on transmission speed and cable type)
Connection method	D-SUB 9, COMBICON
General data	
Test voltage	1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Housing material	PA 6.6-FR
Electrical isolation	DIN EN 50178 (RS-485 // VCC)
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 92 mm / 73 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	508 listed

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-TERMINATOR-PB-TBUS	2702636	1

Description
Active termination resistor , bus termination can be activated, programming interface

Interface converters
RS-232 (V.24) / RS-422 (V.11)
RS-232 (V.24) / RS-485

PSM-ME-RS232/RS485-P

The RS-422 standard can be used to set up rapid, interference-free point-to-point connections in industrial applications.

The RS-485 standard allows more than two devices to communicate with one another. Converting the RS-232 point-to-point interface into the bus-capable RS-485 standard makes it possible to network up to 32 devices via a 2- or 4-wire cable.

Features:

- RS-422 4-wire point-to-point mode
- RS-485 2-wire mode, half duplex
- RS-485 4-wire mode, full duplex
- Automatic RS-485 transmit/receive changeover
- Integrated data indicator for dynamic indication of send and receive data
- High-quality 3-way isolation for safe decoupling of potentials

Applications:

- Fast and interference-free point-to-point connection between two RS-232 interfaces via RS-422
- Increase in range or remote transmission up to 1200 m

PSM-EG-RS 232/RS 422-P/4K

The PSM-EG... control cabinet module also converts the RS-232 signals in full duplex mode with a data rate of up to 64 kbps to the powerful RS-422 standard. However, in addition to the TxD/RxD transmit and receive channels, the converter also provides two further channels for transmitting RTS and CTS control lines.

Features:

- RS-422 4-wire point-to-point mode
- High-quality 3-way isolation between power supply, RS-232, and RS-422 for reliable electrical isolation of the potentials with 2.5 kV
- Integrated surge protection with transient discharge to the DIN rail

Applications:

- Fast and interference-free point-to-point connection between two RS-232 interfaces via RS-422
- Programming or parameterizing link between PC (RS-232) and a piece of equipment such as a PLC or variable frequency drive with an RS-422 connection
- Increased range of up to 1200 m, incl. control cables



RS-232 converter for RS-485 and RS-422



Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
RS-232 Interface	
Transmission speed	
Connection method	
RS-422 interface	
Termination resistor	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
RS-485 interface	
Data direction switching	
Termination resistor	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
General data	
bit delay	
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature range	
Transmission channels	
Electrical isolation	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	

Description
Interface converter
- for implementing RS-232 (V.24) on RS-485
- for implementing RS-232 (V.24) on RS-422 (V.11)

RS-232-D-SUB cable, length: 2 m
- 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket
- 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket

Technical data	
PSM-ME-RS232/RS485-P	PSM-EG-RS232/RS422-P/4K
18 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	19.2 V DC ... 28.8 V DC
85 mA (24 V DC)	130 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1	
1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 31.25; 38.4; 57.6; 75; 93.75; 115.2 kbps	64 kbps
D-SUB 9 connector	D-SUB 9 connector
RS-422 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.11, EIA/TIA-422, DIN 66348-1	
390 Ω / 150 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)	510 Ω / 150 Ω / 510 Ω (Can be connected)
1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 75; 93.75; 115.2 kbps	64 kbps
1200 m (shielded twisted pair)	1200 m (twisted pair)
Plug-in screw connection	D-SUB-15 connector
RS-485 interface in acc. with EIA/TIA-485, DIN 66259-1	
Automatic control or via RTS/CTS	
390 Ω / 150 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)	
1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 75; 93.75; 115.2 kbps	
1200 m (shielded twisted pair)	
Plug-in screw connection	
≤ 2.5 μs	≤ 3 μs
1.5 kV AC	2.5 kV
-40 °C ... 70 °C	0 °C ... 50 °C
2 (1/1), RxD, TxD, full duplex	4 (2/2), RxD, TxD, RTS, CTS; full duplex
VCC // RS-232 // RS-485	VCC // RS-232 // RS-422
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm	45 mm / 75 mm / 110 mm
Class A product, see page 525	
508 recognized	cUL 508 Recognized
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4	
Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-ME-RS232/RS485-P	2744416	1
PSM-EG-RS232/RS422-P/4K	2761266	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1

Copper transmission

Interface separators RS-232/RS-232

The (RS-232) interface is an asymmetric voltage interface (common signal ground for all signals). As well as having a very low signal power, the signal ground is connected to ground potential. This results in very little immunity to interference and a maximum range of 15 m.

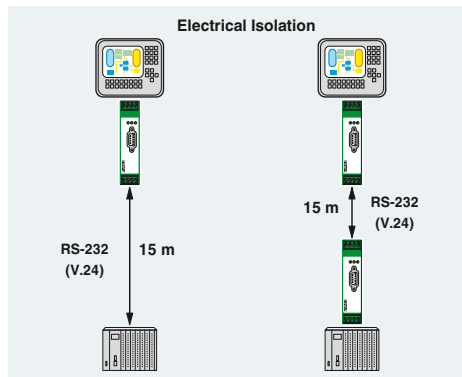
A considerably higher level of immunity to interference can be achieved in industrial applications by using (RS-232) isolator modules. The high-quality 3-way isolation results in an electrically isolated and interference-proof (RS-232) interface. This decoupling also protects the expensive terminal devices against damage.

Features:

- High-quality 3-way isolation up to 2 kV (VCC // (RS-232) // (RS-232))
- Max. transmission rate of up to 115.2 kbps
- 24 V DC or AC power supply suitable for control cabinet
- Mounting on standard EN DIN rails
- Integrated surge protection with transient discharge to the DIN rail
- In the case of variable cable lengths, the (RS-232) connection on the field side can be established conveniently using plug-in screw terminal blocks
- Transmission of TxD/RxD data channels and RTS/CTS control lines
- Active data transmission indicated by separate data indicators for the transmit and receive channels

Application:

- Higher level of immunity to interference for industrial conditions
- Compensating currents avoided through electrical isolation
- Protection of expensive terminal devices through decoupling
- Optimum protection of both interface sides thanks to two (RS-232)/(RS-232) interface isolators



(RS-232) interface isolator



Supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
RS-232 Interface	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
General data	
bit distortion	
bit delay	
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature range	
Housing material	
Transmission channels	
Electrical isolation	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	

Description	
Interface isolator , for electrical isolation of RS-232 (V.24) interfaces, four channels, rail-mountable	
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m	
- 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket	
- 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket	

Technical data

24 V AC/DC ±20 %
19.2 V AC/DC ... 28.8 V AC/DC
40 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1
115.2 kbps
15 m (shielded twisted pair)
D-SUB 9 connector
Plug-in screw connection
< 5 %
< 3 μs
2 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
0 °C ... 55 °C
PA
4 (2/2), RxD, TxD, RTS, CTS; full duplex
VCC // RS-232 (A) // RS-232 (B)
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 118.6 mm
Class A product, see page 525
508 recognized
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4
Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-ME-RS232/RS232-P	2744461	1

Accessories

PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1

Interface converters

RS-232/TTY

RS-232 / TTY interface converter

This converter converts a RS-232 interface into a 20 mA TTY current loop interface bidirectionally.

The interference immune TTY signal allows problem-free data transmission over distances of up to 1000 m using a twisted-pair and shielded 4-wire cable.

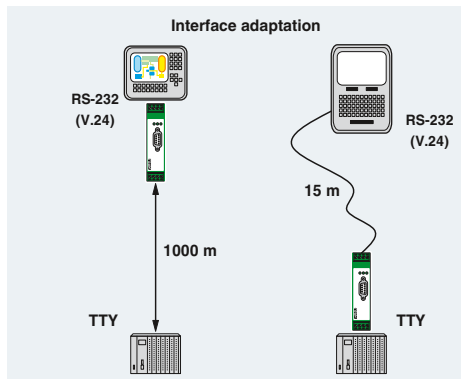
Features:

- Conversion of RS-232 TxD/RxD full duplex data signals into the TTY current loop standard
- Semi-active, active or passive TTY operating mode, depending on pin assignment
- Transmission speed of up to 19.2 kbps
- Transmission distances of up to 1000 m in active TTY mode
- 24 V DC or AC power supply suitable for control cabinet
- Active data transmission indicated by separate data indicators for the transmit and receive channels
- Convenient connection for variable cable lengths, enabling the TTY connection on the field side to be established via plug-in screw terminal blocks
- RS-232 connection via D-SUB 9 and standard RS-232 cable
- High-quality 3-way isolation up to 2 kV (VCC // RS-232 // TTY)
- Mounting on standard EN DIN rails
- Integrated surge protection with transient discharge to the DIN rail

Application:

The following tasks are generally solved with the converters (see illustration):

- Interface adaptation between V.24 (RS-232) and TTY interfaces
- Increased range of up to 1000 m
- Programming connection between PC (RS-232) and, for example, S5 controllers with TTY programming interface for temporary coupling



TTY



TTY converter, 2 channels



Supply	
Supply voltage	
Nominal current consumption	
RS-232 Interface	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
TTY interface	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
Operating mode	
Load	
General data	
bit distortion	
bit delay	
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature range	
Housing material	
Transmission channels	
Electrical isolation	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	

Technical data	
Supply voltage	24 V AC/DC ±20 % (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Nominal current consumption	75 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 interface	RS-232 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1
Transmission speed	≤ 19.2 kbps
Transmission length	15 m (shielded twisted pair)
Connection method	D-SUB 9 connector
TTY interface	TTY interface, CL2 in acc. with DIN 66348-1
Transmission speed	≤ 19.2 kbps
Transmission length	1000 m (shielded twisted pair)
Connection method	Plug-in screw connection
Operating mode	Active, semi active, passive
Load	≤ 500 Ω
bit distortion	< 5 %
bit delay	< 3 μs
Test voltage	2 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Ambient temperature range	0 °C ... 55 °C
Housing material	PA
Transmission channels	2 (1/1), RxD, TxD, full duplex
Electrical isolation	VCC // RS-232 // TTY
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 99 mm / 118.6 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525
Conformance/Approvals	
508 recognized	
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4	
Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X	

Description
Interface converter , for conversion from RS-232 (V.24) to TTY, with electrical isolation, two channels, rail-mountable
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m
- 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket
- 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-ME-RS232/TTY-P	2744458	1

Accessories		
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1

FO converters for PROFIBUS

The **PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO... E** devices convert copper-based PROFIBUS interfaces to fiber optics.

The integrated optical diagnostics allow permanent monitoring of the FO paths during installation and also during operation. The floating switch contact is activated when the signal output on the fiber optic paths drops to a critical level.

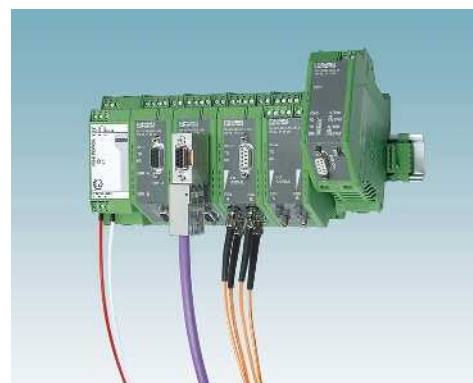
Depending on which wavelength is used in conjunction with the corresponding fibers, transmission distances of 70 m to 45 km can be achieved between two devices.

Depending on the wavelength, devices can be used with polymer, PCF, and fiberglass.

- Automatic data rate detection or fixed data rate setting via DIP switches
- Suitable for all data rates of up to 12 Mbps
- Integrated optical diagnostics for continuous monitoring of fiber optic paths
- Floating switch contact for leading alarm generation in relation to critical fiber optic paths
- High-quality electrical isolation between all interfaces (PROFIBUS // fiber optic ports // power supply // DIN rail connector)
- bit retiming for any cascading depth
- Routing of supply voltage and data signals through DIN rail connectors
- Redundant power supply supported in the form of optional system power supply
- Can be combined with the PSI copper repeater for PROFIBUS in a modular way using DIN rail connectors

The **PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO... E** terminal devices convert a PROFIBUS interface for a **FO cable**. They are ideal for point-to-point connections.

The **PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO... T** T-couplers allow the interface to be converted for two **FO cables**. They can be used to create linear structures and ring structures for increased system availability.



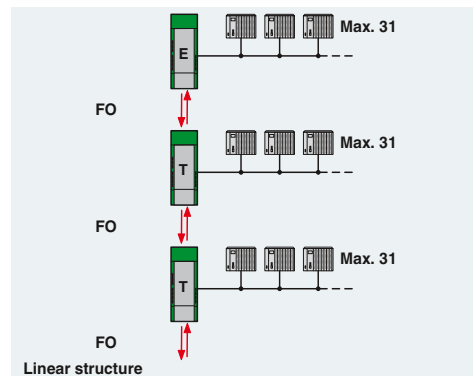
Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
RS-485 interface	
Data format/coding	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
Optical interface	
Connection	
Wavelength	
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	
General data	
bit delay	
Alarm output	
Ambient temperature range	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	
UL, USA/Canada	

Description
FO converter , for converting data signals to fiber optics
- Terminal device with one FO interface
- T-coupler with two FO interfaces

DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through the supply voltage and data signal, two pieces are required per device

DIN rail connector, (optional), for routing through of the supply voltage, 2 required per device

System power supply, primary-switched





PROFIBUS
polymer and PCF fibers



PROFIBUS
PCF and fiberglass
(multi-mode)



PROFIBUS
fiberglass
(multi-mode and single-mode)

UL US ENEC Ex: Ex

UL US ENEC Ex: Ex

UL US ENEC Ex: Ex

Technical data	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC	100 mA (24 V DC)
PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-wire, half duplex, automatic control	
UART (11 bit, NRZ)	
≤ 12 Mbps	
≤ 1200 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted pair data cable)	
D-SUB-9 socket	
F-SMA	
660 nm	
70 m (With F-P 980/1000 230 dB/km with quick mounting connector)	
400 m (With F-K 200/230 10 dB/km with quick mounting connector)	
< 1 bit	
60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A	
-20 °C ... 60 °C	
35 mm / 99 mm / 106 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Technical data	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC	120 mA (24 V DC)
PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-wire, half duplex, automatic control	
UART (11 bit, NRZ)	
≤ 12 Mbps	
≤ 1200 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted pair data cable)	
D-SUB-9 socket	
B-FOC (ST®)	
850 nm	
2600 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km)	
3300 m (with F-G 62.5/125 3.0 dB/km)	
800 m (With F-K 200/230 10 dB/km with quick mounting connector)	
< 1 bit	
60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A	
-20 °C ... 60 °C	
35 mm / 99 mm / 106 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Technical data	
18 V DC ... 32 V DC	55 mA (24 V DC)
PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-wire, half duplex, automatic control	
UART (11 bit, NRZ)	
≤ 12 Mbps	
≤ 1200 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted pair data cable)	
D-SUB-9 socket	
SC duplex	
1300 nm	
25 km (With F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km at 1300 nm)	
22 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0.8 dB/km at 1300 nm)	
45 km (With F-E 9/125 0.4 dB/km at 1300 nm)	
< 1 bit	
60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 1 A	
-20 °C ... 60 °C	
35 mm / 105 mm / 106 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X 508 listed 508 recognized	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 660 E	2708290	1
PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 660 T	2708287	1

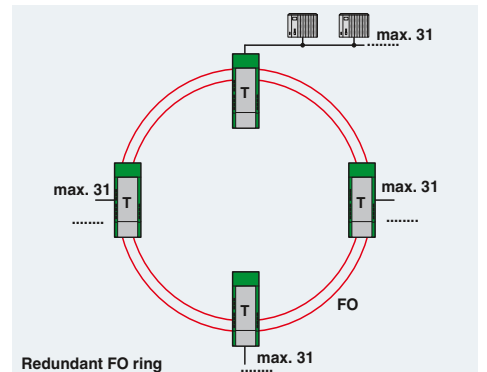
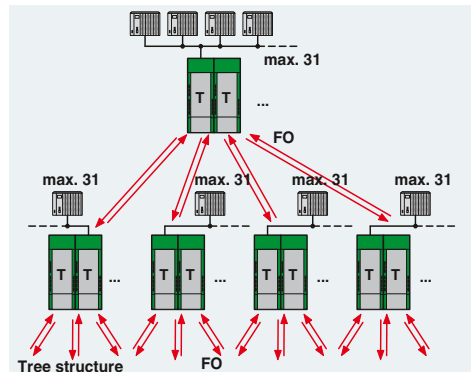
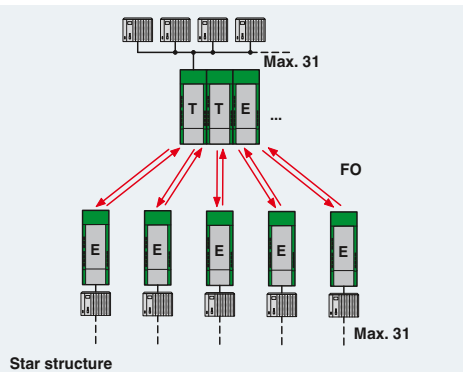
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 850 E	2708274	1
PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 850 T	2708261	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO1300 E	2708559	1
PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO1300 T	2708892	1

Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1



Fiber optics transmission

FO converters for DeviceNet™ and CANopen®

The PSI-MOS-DNET... fiber optic transmission system enables DeviceNet™ and CANopen® users to benefit from simple and interference-free networking based on fiber optics. In addition, bus cable short circuits only affect the specific potential segment concerned. This increases overall availability, and improves flexibility when designing the bus topology. The use of fiber optic technology enables branch lines and star and tree structures to be created.

The 22.5 mm space-saving devices from the **PSI-MOS-DNET CAN/FO...** series feature an internal backplane. The maximum network expansion that can be achieved (sum total of copper and fiber optic cables) essentially depends on the data rate used.

- Data rates of up to 800 kbps, set via DIP switches
- Integrated optical diagnostics for continuous monitoring of fiber optic paths
- Floating switch contact in basic module for leading alarm generation in relation to critical fiber optic paths
- High-quality electrical isolation between all interfaces (DeviceNet // fiber optic port // power supply // backplane)
- Integrated backplane for routing through the supply voltage and data signals

Thanks to extended functions, the modular devices in the **PSI-MOS-DNET/FO...** series support network expansion that is not dependent on the data rate.

- Automatic data rate detection or fixed data rate setting via DIP switches
- Data rates of up to 1000 kbps
- Integrated optical diagnostics for continuous monitoring of fiber optic paths
- Floating switch contact for leading alarm generation in relation to critical fiber optic paths
- High-quality electrical isolation between all interfaces (DeviceNet // fiber optic ports // power supply // DIN rail connector)
- Routing of supply voltage and data signals through DIN rail connectors
- Redundant power supply supported in the form of optional system power supply
- Can be combined with the PSI copper repeater in a modular way using DIN rail connectors

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
CAN interface	
Termination resistor	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
Optical interface	
Connection	
Wavelength	
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	

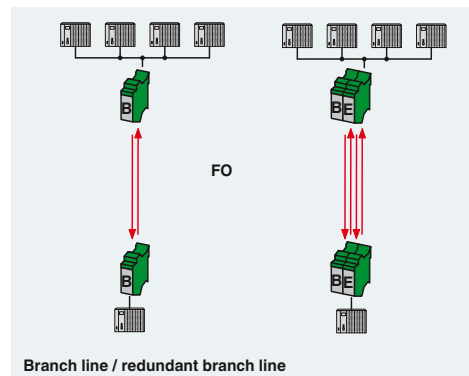
General data	
bit delay	
Alarm output	
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature range	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	

UL, USA/Canada

Description

FO converter, for converting data signals to fiber optics

- Basic module with one FO interface
- Extension module with one FO interface
- Terminal device with one FO interface
- T-coupler with two FO interfaces





DeviceNet™

CANopen™

DeviceNet™ and CANopen®
Polymer and PCF fibers



DeviceNet™

CANopen™

DeviceNet™ and CANopen®
HCS and fiberglass
(multi-mode)



DeviceNet™

CANopen™

DeviceNet™ and CANopen®
PCF and fiberglass
(multi-mode) external backplane



Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
100 mA (24 V DC)
CAN interface, in accordance with ISO/IS 11898 for DeviceNet, CAN, CANopen
120 Ω (Can be connected)
≤ 800 kbps
≤ 5000 m (Dependent on the data rate and the protocol used)
Plug-in screw connection
F-SMA
660 nm
100 m (With F-P 980/1000 230 dB/km with quick mounting connector)
800 m (With F-K 200/230 10 dB/km with quick mounting connector)
< 1 bit
60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-20 °C ... 60 °C
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U)
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

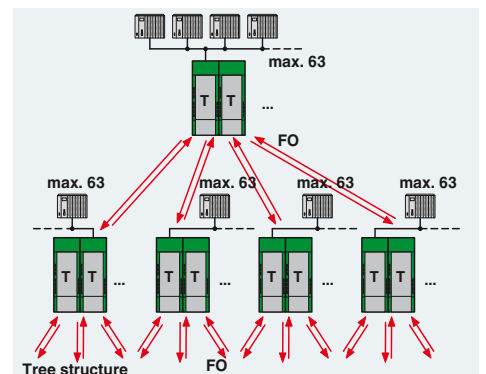
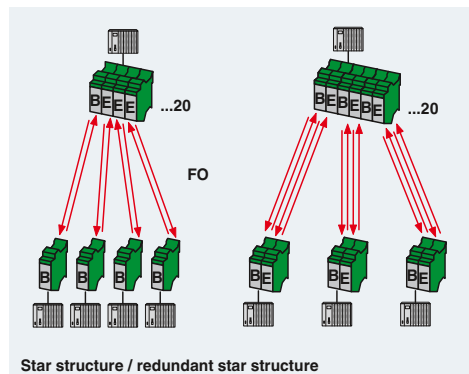
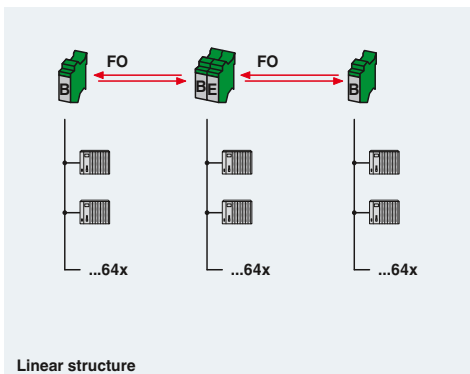
Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
100 mA (24 V DC)
CAN interface, in accordance with ISO/IS 11898 for DeviceNet, CAN, CANopen
120 Ω (Can be connected)
≤ 800 kbps
≤ 5000 m (Dependent on the data rate and the protocol used)
Plug-in screw connection
B-FOC (ST®)
850 nm
2800 m (with F-K 200/230 8 dB/km with quick mounting connector)
4800 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km)
4200 m (with F-G 62,5/125 3.0 dB/km)
< 1 bit
60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-20 °C ... 60 °C
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U)
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data
11 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
130 mA (24 V DC)
CAN interface, in accordance with ISO/IS 11898 for DeviceNet, CAN, CANopen
124 Ω (Integrated and ready to be switched)
≤ 1 Mbps (Configurable via DIP switches)
≤ 5000 m (Dependent on the data rate and the protocol used)
COMBICON connector screw terminal block
B-FOC (ST®)
850 nm
1800 m (with F-K 200/230 8 dB/km with quick mounting connector)
4600 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km)
4200 m (with F-G 62,5/125 3.0 dB/km)
≤ 1 bit (configurable)
11 V DC ... 30 V DC ; 500 mA
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
-20 °C ... 60 °C
35 mm / 102 mm / 119 mm
Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U)
508 listed

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-DNET CAN/FO 660/BM	2708054	1
PSI-MOS-DNET CAN/FO 660/EM	2708067	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-DNET CAN/FO 850/BM	2708083	1
PSI-MOS-DNET CAN/FO 850/EM	2708096	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-DNET/FO 850 E	2313999	1
PSI-MOS-DNET/FO 850 T	2313986	1



Fiber optics transmission

FO converters for RS-485 2-wire bus systems

The RS-485 2-wire interface is the most widely used interface in the field of automation technology. Well-known bus systems, such as SUCONET K, Modbus-ASCII, Modbus/RTU, S-BUS, and DH-485, are all based on this interface, as are many other company-specific bus systems.

The **PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO... FO** converters convert the electrical data signal into an optical one by protocol transparent means.

The integrated optical diagnostics allow permanent monitoring of the FO paths during installation and also during operation. The floating switch contact is activated when the signal output on the fiber optic paths drops to a critical level.

Depending on which wavelength is used in conjunction with the corresponding fibers, distances of 100 m to 45 km can be achieved between two devices.

- Automatic data rate detection or fixed data rate setting via DIP switches
- Suitable for data rates of up to 500 kbps
- Integrated optical diagnostics for continuous monitoring of fiber optic paths
- Floating switch contact for leading alarm generation in relation to critical fiber optic paths
- High-quality electrical isolation between all interfaces (RS-485 // fiber optic ports // power supply // DIN rail connector)
- Routing of supply voltage and data signals through DIN rail connectors
- Redundant power supply supported in the form of optional system power supply
- Can be combined with the PSI copper repeater in a modular way using DIN rail connectors

The **PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO... E** terminal devices convert an RS-485 interface to a fiber optic cable. They are ideal for point-to-point connections.

The **PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO... T** T-couplers allow the interface to be converted for **two FO cables**. They can be used to create linear structures and redundant structures for increased system availability.



Supply voltage range
 Nominal current consumption
 RS-485 interface
 Data format/coding
 Termination resistor
 Transmission speed
 Transmission length
 Connection method
 Optical interface
 Connection
 Wavelength
 Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve

General data
 Test voltage
 Ambient temperature range
 Dimensions W / H / D
 EMC note
 Conformance/Approvals
 ATEX

UL, USA/Canada

Description

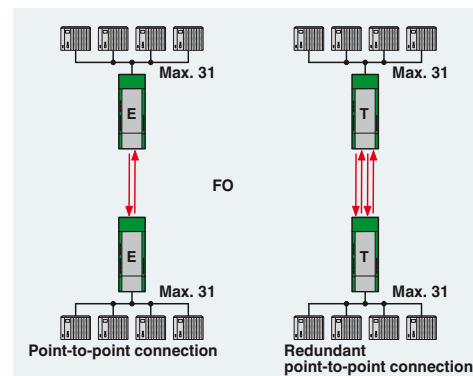
FO converter, for converting data signals to fiber optics

- Terminal device with one FO interface
- T-coupler with two FO interfaces

DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through the supply voltage and data signal, two pieces are required per device

DIN rail connector, (optional), for routing through of the supply voltage, 2 required per device

System power supply, primary-switched

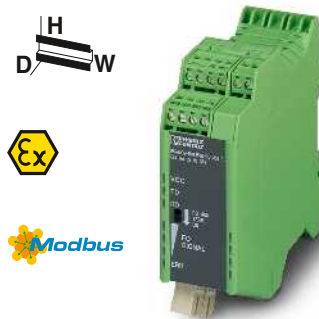




RS-485 2-wire polymer and PCF fibers



RS-485 2-wire PCF and fiberglass (multi-mode)



RS-485 2-wire fiberglass (multi-mode and single-mode)



Technical data	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC	
100 mA (24 V DC)	
RS-485 interface, 2-wire	
UART (11/10 bit switchable; NRZ), slip-tolerant	
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)	
4.8/ 9.6/ 19.2/ 38.4/ 57.6/ 75/ 93.75/ 115.2/ 136/ 187.5/ 375/ 500 kbps	
≤ 1200 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted data cable)	
Plug-in screw connection	
F-SMA	
660 nm	
100 m (With F-P 980/1000 230 dB/km with quick mounting connector)	
800 m (With F-K 200/230 10 dB/km with quick mounting connector)	
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
-20 °C ... 60 °C	
35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Technical data	
18 V DC ... 30 V DC	
120 mA (24 V DC)	
RS-485 interface, 2-wire	
UART (11/10 bit switchable; NRZ), slip-tolerant	
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)	
4.8/ 9.6/ 19.2/ 38.4/ 57.6/ 75/ 93.75/ 115.2/ 136/ 187.5/ 375/ 500 kbps	
≤ 1200 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted data cable)	
Plug-in screw connection	
B-FOC (ST®)	
850 nm	
2800 m (with F-K 200/230 8 dB/km with quick mounting connector)	
4200 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km)	
3300 m (with F-G 62.5/125 3.0 dB/km)	
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
-20 °C ... 60 °C	
35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Technical data	
18 V DC ... 32 V DC	
55 mA (24 V DC)	
RS-485 interface, 2-wire	
UART (11/10 bit switchable; NRZ), slip-tolerant	
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected)	
4.8/ 9.6/ 19.2/ 38.4/ 57.6/ 75/ 93.75/ 115.2/ 136/ 187.5/ 375/ 500 kbps	
≤ 1200 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted data cable)	
Plug-in screw connection	
SC duplex	
1300 nm	
25 km (With F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km at 1300 nm)	
22 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0.8 dB/km at 1300 nm)	
45 km (With F-E 9/125 0,4 dB/km at 1300 nm)	
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
-20 °C ... 60 °C	
35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm	
Class A product, see page 525	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X 508 listed 508 recognized	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 660 E	2708313	1
PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 660 T	2708300	1

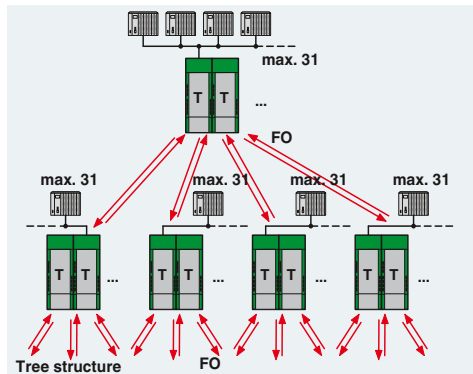
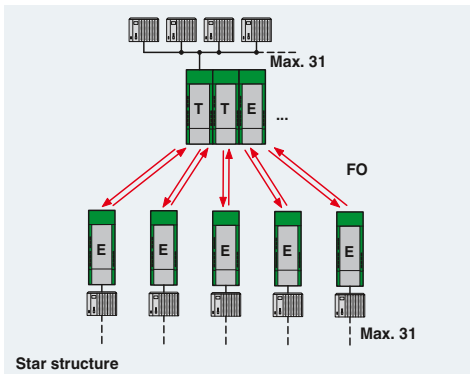
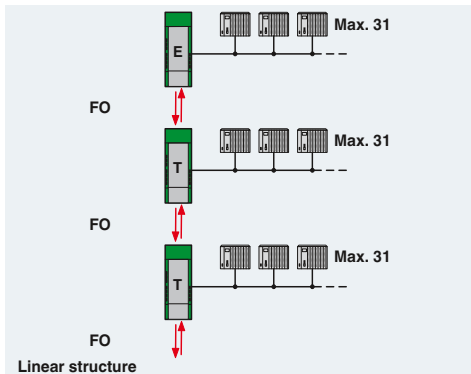
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 850 E	2708339	1
PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 850 T	2708326	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO1300 E	2708562	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1



Fiber optics transmission

FO converters for INTERBUS, RS-422, and RS-485 4-wire bus systems

The **PSI-MOS-RS422/FO...** devices are used for converting INTERBUS interfaces for fiber optics.

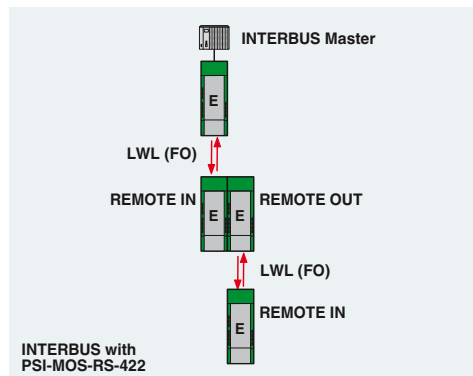
INTERBUS lines are constructed with the **PSI-MOS-RS422...E terminal devices**. The **PSI-MOS-RS422...T T-couplers** also allow redundant **INTERBUS connections** via fiber optics.

If RS-422 terminal devices are used, only one end device can be connected to each PSI-MOS-RS422/FO... device. A suitable communication protocol (e.g., Modbus/RTU) is implemented by means of end device addressing.

- Automatic data rate detection for all data rates up to 2 Mbps
- Integrated optical diagnostics for continuous monitoring of fiber optic paths
- Floating switch contact for leading alarm generation in relation to critical fiber optic paths
- High-quality electrical isolation between all interfaces (copper // FO ports // supply // DIN rail connector)
- Connections can be plugged in using a COMBICON screw terminal block
- Redundant power supply supported in the form of optional system power supply
- Routing through of the supply voltage via the DIN rail connector
- Approved for use in zone 2
- Intrinsically safe FO interface (Ex op is) for direct connection to devices in zone 1 (all 660 and 850 nm versions)

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
RS-422 interface	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
Optical interface	
Connection	
Wavelength	
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	
General data	
bit delay	
Alarm output	
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature range	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	
UL, USA/Canada	

Description
FO converter , for converting data signals to fiber optics
- Terminal device with one FO interface
- T-coupler with two FO interfaces
DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through of the supply voltage, 2 required per device
System power supply , primary-switched

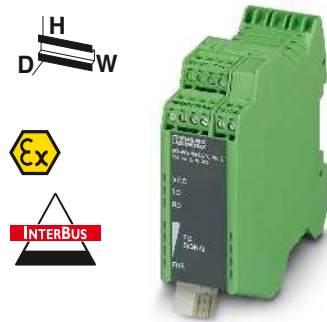




INTERBUS / RS-422 / RS-485 4-wire
polymer and PCF fibers



INTERBUS / RS-422 / RS-485 4-wire
PCF and fiberglass
(multi-mode)



INTERBUS / RS-422 / RS-485 4-wire
fiberglass
(multi-mode and single-mode)



Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 100 mA (24 V DC) RS-422 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.11, EIA/TIA-422, DIN 66348-1
≤ 2 Mbps ≤ 1000 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted data cable) Plug-in screw connection
F-SMA 660 nm 100 m (With F-P 980/1000 230 dB/km with quick mounting connector) 800 m (With F-K 200/230 10 dB/km with quick mounting connector)
< 1 bit 60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C 35 mm / 99 mm / 103 mm Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 120 mA (24 V DC) RS-422 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.11, EIA/TIA-422, DIN 66348-1
≤ 2 Mbps ≤ 1000 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted data cable) Plug-in screw connection
B-FOC (ST®) 850 nm 2800 m (with F-K 200/230 8 dB/km with quick mounting connector) 4200 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km) 4800 m (with F-G 62,5/125 3.0 dB/km)
< 1 bit 60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C 35 mm / 99 mm / 103 mm Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data
18 V DC ... 32 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC) RS-422 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.11, EIA/TIA-422, DIN 66348-1
≤ 2 Mbps ≤ 1000 m (depending on the data rate, with shielded, twisted data cable) Plug-in screw connection
SC duplex 1300 nm 27 km (With F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km at 1300 nm) 22 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0.8 dB/km at 1300 nm) 45 km (With F-E 9/125 0,4 dB/km at 1300 nm)
< 1 bit 60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 1 A 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C 35 mm / 105 mm / 103 mm Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X 508 listed 508 recognized

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 660 E	2708342	1
PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 660 T	2708384	1

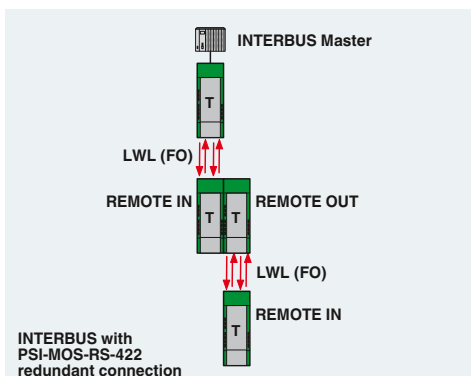
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 850 E	2708355	1
PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 850 T	2708397	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS422/FO1300 E	2708575	1

Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1



Fiber optics transmission

FO converters for RS-232 (V.24)

Due to its electrical properties, the (RS-232) is very susceptible to EMC influences and potential differences. For this reason, it can only be used for short distances of up to max. 15 m. FO transmission technology is, therefore, the first choice for longer transmission distances and for eliminating EMC influences. The **PSI-MOS-RS232/FO...** devices convert the (RS-232) interface for fiber optics. A transparent protocol is used for conversion. If addressable V.24 (RS-232) devices and a suitable communication protocol are used, even multi-point networks can be constructed. These can be implemented as linear, star, and even redundant star structures.

- Automatic data rate detection for all data rates up to 115.2 kbps
- Integrated optical diagnostics for continuous monitoring of fiber optic paths
- Floating switch contact for leading alarm generation in relation to critical fiber optic paths
- High-quality electrical isolation between all interfaces ((RS-232) // fiber optic ports // power supply // DIN rail connector)
- Redundant power supply supported in the form of optional system power supply
- Connections can be plugged in using a COMBICON screw terminal block
- Routing of supply voltage and data signals through DIN rail connectors
- Approved for use in zone 2
- Intrinsically safe FO interface (Ex op is) for direct connection to devices in zone 1 (all 660 and 850 nm versions)

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
(RS-232) Interface	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Connection method	
Optical interface	
Connection	
Wavelength	
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	

General data	
bit delay	
Alarm output	
Test voltage	
Ambient temperature range	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	

UL, USA/Canada

Description

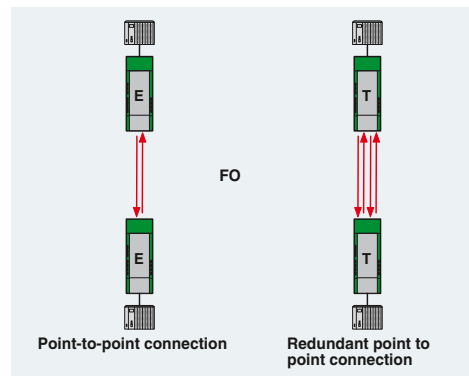
FO converter, for converting data signals to fiber optics

- Terminal device with one FO interface
- T-coupler with two FO interfaces

DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through the supply voltage and data signal, two pieces are required per device

DIN rail connector, (optional), for routing through of the supply voltage, 2 required per device

System power supply, primary-switched





RS-232

(RS-232)
polymer and PCF fibers



RS-232

(RS-232)
PCF and fiberglass
(multi-mode)



RS-232

(RS-232)
fiberglass
(multi-mode and single-mode)



Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 100 mA (24 V DC) (RS-232) interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1 115.2 kbps (NRZ) ≤ 15 m D-SUB 9 connector
F-SMA 660 nm 2800 m (With F-P 980/1000 230 dB/km with quick mounting connector) 4200 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km) 4800 m (With F-K 200/230 10 dB/km with quick mounting connector)
< 1 bit 60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C 35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 120 mA (24 V DC) (RS-232) interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1 115.2 kbps (NRZ) ≤ 15 m D-SUB 9 connector
B-FOC (ST®) 850 nm 2800 m (with F-K 200/230 8 dB/km with quick mounting connector) 4200 m (with F-G 50/125 2.5 dB/km) 4800 m (with F-G 62,5/125 3.0 dB/km)
< 1 bit 60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 0.46 A 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C 35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U) Class I, Zone 2, AEx nc IIC T5 Class I, zone 2, Ex nC nL IIC T5 X Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D

Technical data
18 V DC ... 32 V DC 100 mA (24 V DC) (RS-232) interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1 115.2 kbps (NRZ) ≤ 15 m D-SUB 9 connector
SC duplex 1300 nm 27 km (With F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km at 1300 nm) 22 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0.8 dB/km at 1300 nm) 45 km (With F-E 9/125 0,4 dB/km at 1300 nm)
< 1 bit 60 V DC / 42 V AC ; 1 A 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) -20 °C ... 60 °C 35 mm / 99 mm / 105 mm Class A product, see page 525
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X 508 listed 508 recognized

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 660 E	2708368	1
PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 660 T	2708410	1

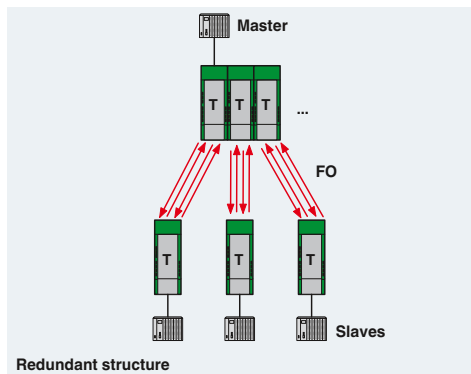
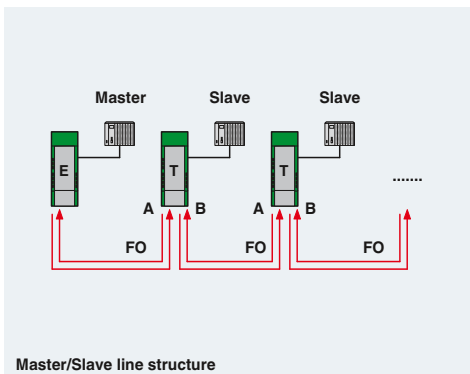
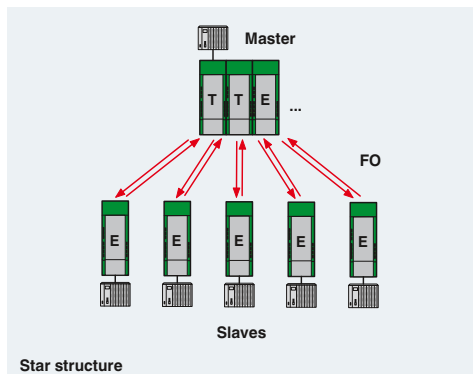
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 850 E	2708371	1
PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 850 T	2708423	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MOS-RS232/FO1300 E	2708588	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	10
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1





Fiber optic data transmission in the industrial field has increasingly gained in importance over the past years. In particularly critical applications with very high requirements regarding availability it has become standard. This is due to the many advantages that fiber optic data transmission has over traditional copper systems.

The main advantages are:

- Maximum resistance to interference, even when exposed to extreme electromagnetic influences.
- High-grade electrical isolation between the devices.
- Maximum transmission distances of several dozen kilometers with an extremely high data rate
- The maximum number of devices is not limited by the electrical properties of the communication interface used

This leads to a marked gain in performance and immunity to interference for the communication infrastructure in industrial applications, without having to allow for complex surge protection measures, shielding and equipotential bonding concepts.

Inexpensive terminal devices and polymer fiber cables are used for distances of up to 100 m. The cable can be self-assembled quickly using F-SMA fast connectors. The terminal devices transmit the light with a wave length of 660 nm.

The optical components based on this wave length can be produced cost-effectively. As a result, cost-effective terminal devices can be offered. In conjunction with cost-effective polymer fiber and the simple connection technology, this provides an attractive introduction to FO technology.

For distances of up to 800 m, the same 660 nm terminal devices can be used, but this time with PCF cable. This cable can also be self-assembled with fast connectors. All that is required is a special tool for stripping as well as cutting the optical fibers.

If you wish to cover distances of up to 2800 m with PCF cables and fast connection technology, you must use terminal devices with powerful optical components featuring 850 nm technology. Terminal devices equipped with this technology can cover distances of up to 4800 m when using multimode fiberglass.

In many applications, such as tunnel construction or transportation technology, even these distances are not long enough. In this case, terminal devices with optical interfaces with 1300 nm technology, which are designed for maximum performance, come into play. With multimode fiberglass, these devices can cover distances of up to 25 km and, using single-mode fiberglass (often referred to as monomode fiberglass), even distances of up to 45 km.



Cables – by the meter

Phoenix Contact cables and connection systems offer solutions for various fields of application.

- Polymer Optical Fiber (POF):
Up to a maximum of 100 Mbps
- Polymer-Cladded Fiber (PCF):
Up to a maximum of 1 Gbps
- Glass Optical Fiber (GOF) multimode:
Up to 10 Gbps
- Glass Optical Fiber (GOF) single-mode:
Up to 40 Gbps

i Your web code: #1516

Cables – assembled

Implement flexible, consistent data transmission solutions based on our comprehensive range of standardized FO connectors.

- Compact LC duplex connectors
- SC-RJ with push-pull technology for POF, PCF, and GOF
- Established F-SMA and ST connectors

i Your web code: #0524

Patch cables, fixed

The patch cables have a robust design for industrial use. The strong outer sheath and connector transitions with bending protection sleeve mean that they can be safely used inside control cabinets.

- Pre-assembled patch cables for fast integration of fiber optic devices into existing fiber optic networks
- For the SC-RJ, SC duplex, LC, and B-FOC (ST®) connector formats
- Single and multimode fiberglass in lengths of one, two, and five meters

i Your web code: #0526



Assembly tool

Assemble fiber optic cables directly in the field. The assembly tools from Phoenix Contact enable reliable connection in next to no time.

- Tools for all fiber types
- No bonding or polishing, thanks to mechanical splice
- Tool sets with practical accessories

i Your web code: #1515

Connectors

These connectors are easy to assemble and allow fast and simple self-assembly on site. They correspond to the international F-SMA, B-FOC (ST®), SC-RJ, and SC duplex standards, though their quick mounting mechanism makes them stand out from the conventional connectors.

The tools required are available as a complete assembly case for polymer and HCS fibers.

i Your web code: #0493

Couplings

Couplings connect FO connectors with the same pin arrangement. Couplings are also used when a cable needs to be extended or when creating a non-permanent panel feed-through.

The sets include two F-SMA couplings or two B-FOC (ST®) couplings for connecting duplex cables.

The SC-RJ duplex, SC duplex, and LC couplings are supplied separately.

i Your web code: #1514

Media converters – universal devices

Optical transmission with FO technology provides superior immunity to interference at maximum transmission ranges without restricting the transmission bandwidth.

General features

- Auto negotiation and auto MDI/MDIX
- Connection monitoring with LFPT (link fault pass through)
- Signal LEDs for activity, link status, 10/100 Mbps
- Backplane bus contact, enabling alternative or redundant 24 V power supply

Devices with 1300 nm wavelength

The FL MC EF 1300... media converters support universal use.

Features:

- 1300 nm wavelength
- Multimode or single-mode fiberglass cable
- B-FOC (ST®) or SC duplex

Devices with WDM technology

The FL MC EF WDM... media converters enable full duplex communication with a single glass fiber via WDM technology (Wavelength Division Multiplex).

Features:

- 1310 nm and 1550 nm wavelengths for transmitting and receiving
- Multimode or single-mode fiberglass cable
- SC simplex connection

Devices with 660 nm wavelength

The FL MC EF 660 SCRJ media converter is designed for use in networks with short distances.

Features:

- 660 nm wavelength
- Polymer and PCF fibers
- SC-RJ connection
- Easy connection of the FO connector
- LED bar graph for signaling the optical receiving capacity



WDM technology
Single-fiber transmission



Supply	
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (Screw connection)
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
Nominal current consumption	< 110 mA (24 V DC)
FO interface	
Wavelength	1310 nm / 1550 nm
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	38 km (With F-E 9/125 0.36 dB/km) 34 km (With F-E 9/125 0.4 dB/km) 28 km (With F-E 9/125 0.5 dB/km) 21 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F 1000) 5.5 km (with F-G 62.5/125 2.6 dB/km F 600) 21 km (with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F 1200) 9 km (with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F 800) Far end fault (red LED), link status (yellow LED)
Signal LEDs	
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45 socket, shielded
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Auto-negotiation modes	Auto
Transmission length	100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Link through	Link fault pass through
MDI-/MDI-X switchover	Auto-MDI(X)
Signal LEDs	Activity, link status, 10/100 Mbps
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 65 °C
Electrical isolation	VCC // FE // Ethernet
Test voltage	1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Dimensions	22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	
UL, USA/Canada	
EMC note	

Technical data		
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (Screw connection)		
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)		
< 110 mA (24 V DC)		
1310 nm / 1550 nm		
38 km (With F-E 9/125 0.36 dB/km)		
34 km (With F-E 9/125 0.4 dB/km)		
28 km (With F-E 9/125 0.5 dB/km)		
21 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F 1000)		
5.5 km (with F-G 62.5/125 2.6 dB/km F 600)		
21 km (with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F 1200)		
9 km (with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F 800)		
Far end fault (red LED), link status (yellow LED)		
RJ45 socket, shielded		
10/100 Mbps		
Auto		
100 m (shielded twisted pair)		
Link fault pass through		
Auto-MDI(X)		
Activity, link status, 10/100 Mbps		
-40 °C ... 65 °C		
VCC // FE // Ethernet		
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)		
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm		
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X		
cULus listed UL 508		
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4		
Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X		
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to a single-mode optical fiber, WDM technology
WDM set with devices A and B, SC simplex connection
WDM device A, SC simplex connection WDM device B, SC simplex connection
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to multi-mode fiberglass (1300 nm)
- Connection: SC duplex - Connection: B-FOC (ST®)
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to single-mode fiberglass (1300 nm)
- Connection: SC duplex
FO converter , for converting 100Base-T to polymer or PCF fiber (660 nm)
- Connection: SC-RJ

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC EF WDM-SET SC	2902660	1
FL MC EF WDM-A SC	2902658	1
FL MC EF WDM-B SC	2902659	1



Universal devices with 1300 nm for multi-mode fiberglass



Universal device with 1300 nm for single-mode fiberglass



Universal device with 660 nm for polymer and PCF fibers



Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (Screw connection)
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
< 100 mA (24 V DC)
1300 nm
6.4 km (with F-G 50/125 0,7 dB/km F 1000)
2.8 km (with F-G 50/125 1,6 dB/km F 800)
10 km (with F-G 62.5/125 0,7 dB/km F 1000)
3 km (with F-G 62.5/125 2,6 dB/km F 600)
Far end fault (red LED), link status (yellow LED)
RJ45 socket, shielded
10/100 Mbps
Auto
100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Link fault pass through
Auto-MDI(X)
Activity, link status, 10/100 Mbps
-40 °C ... 65 °C
VCC // FE // Ethernet
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
Ex II (2) D [Ex op is Db] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U)
Ex II (2) G [Ex op is Gb] IIC (PTB 06 ATEX 2042 U)
cULus listed UL 508
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4
Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (Screw connection)
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
< 100 mA (24 V DC)
1300 nm
36 km (With F-E 9/125 0.36 dB/km)
32 km (With F-E 9/125 0.4 dB/km)
26 km (With F-E 9/125 0.5 dB/km)
Far end fault (red LED), link status (yellow LED)
RJ45 socket, shielded
10/100 Mbps
Auto
100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Link fault pass through
Auto-MDI(X)
Activity, link status, 10/100 Mbps
-40 °C ... 65 °C
VCC // FE // Ethernet
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
cULus listed UL 508
Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4
Class I, Zone 2, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc X
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
23 V DC ... 25 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
≤ 100 mA (24 V DC)
660 nm
50 m (Polymer fiber with F-P 980/1000 230 dB/km)
100 m (PCF fiber with F-K 200/230 8 dB/km)
Optical receiver power: Very good (green), good (green), critical (yellow), fault (red)
RJ45 socket, shielded
100 Mbps
-
100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Link fault pass through
Auto-MDI(X)
Activity (yellow), link status (green, UL flashing), 100 Mbps (green)
-40 °C ... 60 °C
VCC // Ethernet
1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm
-
-

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC EF 1300 MM SC	2902853	1
FL MC EF 1300 MM ST	2902854	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC EF 1300 SM SC	2902856	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC EF 660 SCRJ	2702944	1

Media converters

The class 1000 and 2000 media converters offer a robust design in metal housing. From the basic version to use in energy applications, they meet a wide range of different requirements.

General features

- 1300 nm wavelength
- Connection monitoring with LFPT (link fault pass through)
- Signal LEDs for activity, link status, 10/100 Mbps
- Robust design in metal housing for high EMC requirements

Devices for basic requirements

The **FL MC 1000...** media converters offer an easy and inexpensive entry-level solution for converting to FO technology.

Features:

- Multimode fiberglass cables
- B-FOC (ST®) or SC duplex
- Auto negotiation and auto MDI/MDIx

Devices for realtime applications

Thanks to their short delay times (latency), the **FL MC 2000T...** media converters are suitable for applications with realtime Ethernet protocols.

Features:

- Store-and-forward or pass-through mode can be selected via DIP switch (low latency, 835 ns)
- Multimode or single-mode fiberglass cable
- B-FOC (ST®) or SC duplex
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +75 °C)

Devices for harsh requirements

The **FL MC 2000E...** media converters are designed for use in energy technology. Thanks to their robust design, they are used in environments subject to high levels of EMI around switchgear.

Features:

- Multimode or single-mode fiberglass cable
- LC duplex connection
- IEC 61850 and IEEE 1613
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +75 °C)
- Redundant power supply with a wide range from 12 ... 57 V DC (24, 36, 48 V DC)



Basic requirements, multi-mode fiberglass



Technical data

Supply	
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Nominal current consumption	73 mA (24 V DC)
FO interface	
Wavelength	1310 nm
Transmission length Incl. 3 dB system reserve	8 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000) 3.3 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 2.6 dB/km F600) 9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200) 5.3 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F800)
Signal LEDs	LNK/ACT
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45 socket, shielded
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Auto-negotiation modes	Auto
Link through	Link fault pass through
MDI-/MDI-X switchover	Auto-MDI(X)
Signal LEDs	LNK/ACT, 100
Switching output	
Contact type	-
Max. switching voltage	-
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C
Electrical isolation	VCC // FE // Ethernet
Test voltage	500 V DC
Dimensions	28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to multi-mode fiberglass (1300 nm) - Connection: SC duplex - Connection: B-FOC (ST®) - Connection: LC duplex	FL MC 1000 SC	2891320	1
FO converter , for converting 10/100 BASE-TX to single-mode fiberglass (1300 nm) - Connection: SC duplex - Connection: SC duplex - Connection: LC duplex	FL MC 1000 ST	2891321	1



Realtime protocols, multi-mode fiberglass



Realtime protocols, single-mode fiberglass



IEC 61850-3



Harsh ambient conditions, IEC 61850



Technical data
12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
1310 nm 8 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000) 3.3 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 2.6 dB/km F600) 9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200) 5.3 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F800)
LNK/ACT RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Auto Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
1 x N/C contact ≤ 250 V AC
-40 °C ... 75 °C VCC // FE // Ethernet 500 V DC 28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
FL MC 2000T SM20 SC	FL MC 2000T SM40 SC
12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)	12 V DC ... 48 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
20 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)	1310 nm 40 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km) 36 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.4 dB/km) 29 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.5 dB/km)
LNK/ACT RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Auto Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100	LNK/ACT RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps Auto Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
1 x N/C contact ≤ 250 V AC	1 x N/C contact ≤ 250 V AC
-40 °C ... 75 °C VCC // FE // Ethernet 500 V DC 28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm Class A product, see page 525	-40 °C ... 75 °C VCC // FE // Ethernet 500 V DC 28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
FL MC 2000E LC	FL MC 2000E SM40 LC
12 V DC ... 57 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)	12 V DC ... 57 V DC 110 mA (24 V DC)
8 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000) 3.3 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 2.6 dB/km F600) 9.6 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200) 5.3 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F800)	1310 nm 40 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km) 36 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.4 dB/km) 29 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.5 dB/km)
LNK/ACT RJ45 socket, shielded 100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100	LNK/ACT RJ45 socket, shielded 100 Mbps Link fault pass through Auto-MDI(X) LNK/ACT, 100
1 x N/C contact ≤ 250 V AC	1 x N/C contact ≤ 250 V AC
-40 °C ... 75 °C VCC // FE // Ethernet 500 V DC 30 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm Class A product, see page 525	-40 °C ... 75 °C VCC // FE // Ethernet 500 V DC 30 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SC	2891315	1
FL MC 2000T ST	2891316	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC 2000T SM20 SC	2891317	1
FL MC 2000T SM40 SC	2891318	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MC 2000E LC	2891056	1
FL MC 2000E SM40 LC	2891156	1

Device servers for converting serial interfaces



The **FL COMSERVER...232/422/485** products are used to integrate serial (RS-232)/RS-422/RS-485 interfaces into existing Ethernet networks. This provides an easy way of implementing functions such as cable replacement, network integration or a Modbus gateway.

Cable replacement

Two devices in combination tunnel serial connections via Ethernet, using either the TCP or UDP protocol.

Network integration

You can integrate automation devices such as controllers or frequency inverters into a network using corresponding programming and diagnostics software. COM diversion software creates a virtual COM port on the PC and transmits the data to the FL COMSERVER.

Modbus gateway

The integrated Modbus gateway function provided in FL COMSERVER UNI converts serial Modbus ASCII or RTU data into Modbus TCP. Naturally, the conversion process also works in the opposite direction.

Features common to all devices:

- Serial interfaces: RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
- 10/100 Base-T(X) interface
- Software for virtual COM ports supplied as standard
- Extended temperature range of -25°C to +60°C
- Redundant power supply and modular station configuration with DIN rail connectors
- 3-way electrical isolation VCC // (RS-232)/RS-422/RS-485 // network
- Integration into network management tools and visualization systems with the support of SNMP services
- LED diagnostic indicators
- Configuration via web-based management

FL COMSERVER UNI...

- Supports TCP, UDP, Modbus TCP/RTU/ASCII
- Can be used exactly as required on Modbus master or slave

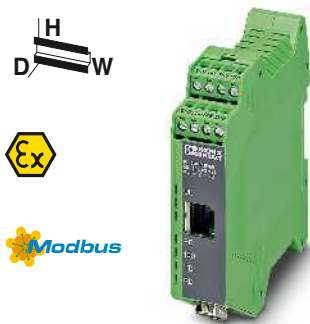
FL COMSERVER BASIC...

- Best-value version
- Supports TCP and UDP

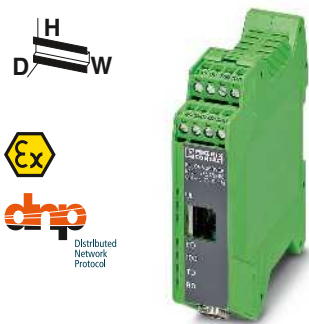
Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
Serial port	
Interfaces	
Connection method	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485
Data format/coding	
Data flow control/protocols	
Transmission speed	
Termination resistor	
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Supported protocols	
Auxiliary protocols	
Functions	
Management	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	
EMC note	

Description	
FL COMSERVER...232/422/485 , for converting serial interfaces to Ethernet. COM port redirector software and additional software supplied as standard	
TCP, UDP, Modbus, PPP	
TCP, UDP	

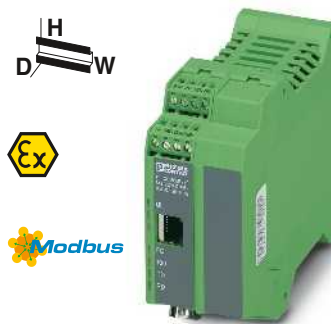
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m	
- 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket	
- 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket	
DIN rail connector	
System power supply , primary-switched	



Universal device - Modbus gateway between RTU/ASCII and TCP



Basic version for redirector operation - TCP and UDP



With extended temperature and supply voltage range

Ex: EAC, CE, Ex

Ex: EAC, CE, Ex

Ex: Ex

Technical data
19.2 V AC/DC ... 28.8 V AC/DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block) 22.8 V DC ... 25.2 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
100 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485 D-SUB 9 connector Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit Data, 1/2 bit Stopp, None/Even/Odd Parity
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff, or hardware handshake RTS/CTS // 3964 R compatible, Modbus RTU/ASCII
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4 kbps 390 Ω / 180 Ω / 390 Ω (configurable)
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP, Modbus (TCP, RTU/ASCII), PPP ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP
Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and serial
-25 °C ... 60 °C
DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial) 1.5 kV _{ms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 116 mm
508 listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
19.2 V AC/DC ... 28.8 V AC/DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block) 22.8 V DC ... 25.2 V DC (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
100 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485 D-SUB 9 connector Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit Data, 1/2 bit Stopp, None/Even/Odd Parity
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4 kbps 390 Ω / 180 Ω / 390 Ω
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP
Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and serial
-25 °C ... 60 °C
DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial) 1.5 kV _{ms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 116 mm
508 listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
12 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC (observe derating)
-
100 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485 D-SUB 9 connector Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON UART/NRZ: 7/8 bit Data, 1/2 bit Stopp, None/Even/Odd Parity
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff, or hardware handshake RTS/CTS // 3964 R compatible, Modbus RTU/ASCII
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 7.2; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 187.5; 230.4 kbps 390 Ω / 180 Ω / 390 Ω (configurable)
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP, Modbus (TCP, RTU/ASCII), PPP ARP, DHCP, BOOTP, SNMP, RIP, RARP, HTTP, TFTP
Web-based management, SNMP, emergency exit with Telnet and serial
-40 °C ... 70 °C (free-standing, 40mm space on all sides)
DIN EN 50178 (VCC // Ethernet // Serial) 1.5 kV _{ms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 45 mm / 99 mm / 116 mm
-
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485	2313452	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL COMSERVER BASIC 232/422/485	2313478	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485-T	2904817	1
FL COMSERVER BAS 232/422/485-T	2904681	1

Accessories		
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
ME 22.5 TBUS 1.5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
ME 22.5 TBUS 1.5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Accessories		
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1
ME 22.5 TBUS 1.5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1

Device servers and gateways for implementing serial protocols for Ethernet

The new device servers and gateways offer versions with multiple serial ports and Ethernet ports, as well as advanced security functions. That's why they are particularly suitable for sensitive industries such as energy supply, infrastructure or the process industry, where increased requirements are placed on Ethernet security.

Hardware

The serial device servers and gateways are available in different hardware versions:

- 1 x Ethernet and 1 x RS-232/422/485
- 1 x Ethernet and 2 x RS-232/422/485
- 2 x Ethernet and 2 x RS-232/422/485
- 2 x Ethernet and 4 x RS-232/422/485

Functions:

Each hardware design is available in four different versions.

Device servers:

- Protocol-transparent transmission of serial data via Ethernet

Gateways:

- Converting Modbus/RTU to Modbus/TCP
- Converting any serial data (RAW/ASCII) to Modbus/TCP
- Converting any serial data (RAW/ASCII) to EtherNet/IP™

Features:

- 256-bit AES encryption with additional programmable, password-protected settings
- Easy installation and startup
- Web-based management
- Monitoring and diagnostics of serial ports
- Easy connection to a variety of serial devices with D-SUB connectors from the SUBCON range



Device servers for protocol-transparent transmission of serial data via Ethernet

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
Serial port	
Interfaces	
Connection method	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485
Data format/coding	
Data flow control/protocols	
Transmission speed	
Termination resistor	
Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Supported protocols	
Auxiliary protocols	
Functions	
Management	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	
EMC note	

Technical data

GW DEVICE SERVER 1E/1DB9 GW DEVICE SERVER 2E/2DB9

10.8 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)

48 mA (24 V DC) 88 mA (24 V DC)

RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485
D-SUB 9 connector
D-SUB 9 connector
D-SUB 9 connector

5/6/7/8 Data bits, 1/2 Stop bits, None/Even/Odd/Mark/Space Parity

Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS

0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 230.4 Kbps

120 Ω

1	2
RJ45 socket, shielded	
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation	
≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair)	
TCP/IP, UDP, ASCII	
ARP, DHCP (Client), PING	

Web-based management

-40 °C ... 70 °C
IEC UL 61010-1 (VCC // Ethernet)
1.5 kV_{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU

22.5 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm 45 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

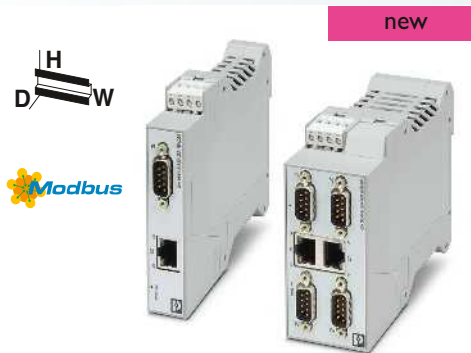
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
GW DEVICE SERVER 1E/1DB9	2702758	1
GW DEVICE SERVER 1E/2DB9	2702760	1
GW DEVICE SERVER 2E/2DB9	2702761	1
GW DEVICE SERVER 2E/4DB9	2702763	1

Accessories

SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
SUBCON-PLUS-F/AX 9	2311797	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 5,0	2832580	10

Description
- 1 x RJ45 / 1 x D-SUB 9
- 1 x RJ45 / 2 x D-SUB 9
- 2 x RJ45 / 2 x D-SUB 9
- 2 x RJ45 / 4 x D-SUB 9

D-SUB connector , with screw connection
- 9-pos., socket
D-SUB connector , with two cable entries, universal type , pin assignment 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 on every screw terminal block
- Axial, 9-pos., socket
Patch cable , CAT5, preassembled
5 m



Modbus gateways for converting Modbus/TCP to Modbus/RTU



Protocol converters for integrating any serial data into Modbus/TCP



Protocol converters for integrating any serial data into EtherNet/IP™

Technical data	
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 1E/1DB9	GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 2E/2DB9
10.8 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
48 mA (24 V DC)	88 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485 D-SUB 9 connector D-SUB 9 connector D-SUB 9 connector	
5/6/7/8 Data bits, 1/2 Stop bits, None/Even/Odd/Mark/Space Parity	
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS	
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 230.4 Kbps	
120 Ω	
1	2
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII, Modbus TCP ARP, DHCP (Client), PING	
Web-based management	
-40 °C ... 70 °C IEC UL 61010-1 (VCC // Ethernet) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm	45 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Technical data	
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 1E/1DB9	GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 2E/2DB9
10.8 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
48 mA (24 V DC)	88 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485 D-SUB 9 connector D-SUB 9 connector D-SUB 9 connector	
5/6/7/8 Data bits, 1/2 Stop bits, None/Even/Odd/Mark/Space Parity	
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS	
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 230.4 Kbps	
120 Ω	
1	2
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) ARP, DHCP (Client), PING	
Web-based management	
-40 °C ... 70 °C IEC UL 61010-1 (VCC // Ethernet) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm	45 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
GW EIP/ASCII 1E/1DB9	GW EIP/ASCII 2E/2DB9
10.8 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
48 mA (24 V DC)	88 mA (24 V DC)
RS-232 , RS-422 , RS-485 D-SUB 9 connector D-SUB 9 connector D-SUB 9 connector	
5/6/7/8 Data bits, 1/2 Stop bits, None/Even/Odd/Mark/Space Parity	
Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS	
0.3; 0.6; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2; 230.4 Kbps	
120 Ω	
1	2
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation ≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair) EtherNet/IP, ASCII ARP, DHCP (Client), PING	
Web-based management	
-40 °C ... 70 °C IEC UL 61010-1 (VCC // Ethernet) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm	45 mm / 99 mm / 115 mm
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 1E/1DB9	2702764	1
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 1E/2DB9	2702765	1
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 2E/2DB9	2702766	1
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 2E/4DB9	2702767	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 1E/1DB9	2702768	1
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 1E/2DB9	2702769	1
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 2E/2DB9	2702770	1
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 2E/4DB9	2702771	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
GW EIP/ASCII 1E/1DB9	2702772	1
GW EIP/ASCII 1E/2DB9	2702773	1
GW EIP/ASCII 2E/2DB9	2702774	1
GW EIP/ASCII 2E/4DB9	2702776	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
SUBCON-PLUS-F/AX 9	2311797	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 5,0	2832580	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
SUBCON-PLUS-F/AX 9	2311797	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 5,0	2832580	10

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
SUBCON-PLUS-F/AX 9	2311797	1
FL CAT5 PATCH 5,0	2832580	10

4 kV Ethernet ISOLATOR for electrical isolation

The **FL ISOLATOR** is used for electrical isolation in copper-based Ethernet networks.

In industrial environments, potential differences pose a constant problem with regard to interference-free data transmission.

The high-quality isolation for up to 4 kV provides reliable protection for Ethernet devices and interfaces. This results in considerably higher immunity to interference in industrial applications.

The **FL ISOLATOR 100-M12** has been specifically developed for use in the railway industry. Featuring M12 connection technology and optional wall mounting, this network isolator can be used flexibly.

Features:

- Electrical isolation of data cables and cable shielding
- Dielectric strength up to 4 kV
- Transmission speed of up to 1000 Mbps, device-specific
- No power supply required
- Protection against aggressive environmental influences, particularly harsh industrial environments, thanks to coated PCB
- Approval for railway applications (rolling stock) according to EN 50155 and EN 50121
- Extended temperature range

PROFI[®]
NET

Modbus

dnp
Distributed
Network
Protocol



Transmission speeds up to 1 Gbps,
two RJ45 connections



Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45 socket, shielded
Transmission speed	10/100/1000 Mbps
Transmission length	≤ 100 m (Total length across both ports (dependent on data rate and cable used))
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 75 °C
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	Ethernet // Ethernet
Electromagnetic compatibility	4 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Standards/regulations	Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 50121 and EN 50155 (for railway applications)
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 92 mm
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	508 listed
EMC note	

Technical data	
RJ45 socket, shielded	
10/100/1000 Mbps	
≤ 100 m (Total length across both ports (dependent on data rate and cable used))	
-25 °C ... 75 °C	
Ethernet // Ethernet	
4 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)	
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
EN 50121 and EN 50155 (for railway applications)	
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 92 mm	
508 listed	

Description
<p>Passive network isolator, for electrical isolation in Ethernet networks. For protection against potential differences of up to 4 kV.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For transmission speeds of up to 1 Gbps, connection: 2x RJ45 sockets - For transmission speeds of up to 100 Mbps, connection: 2x RJ45 sockets - For transmission speeds of up to 100 Mbps, connection: 1x RJ45 socket and COMBICON connector screw terminal block
<p>Passive network isolator, for electrical isolation in Ethernet networks. For protection against potential differences of up to 4 kV.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For transmission speeds of up to 100 Mbps, connection: two M12 sockets (D-coded) - With pre-installed adapter for mounting on a DIN rail

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL ISOLATOR 1000-RJ/RJ	2313915	1



Transmission speeds up to 100 Mbps, two RJ45 connections



Transmission speeds up to 100 Mbps, RJ45 and screw connection



Transmission speeds up to 100 Mbps, M12 connection



Technical data
RJ45 socket, shielded
10/100 Mbps
≤ 100 m (Total length across both ports (dependent on data rate and cable used))
-25 °C ... 75 °C
Ethernet // Ethernet
4 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
EN 50121 and EN 50155 (for railway applications)
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 92 mm
508 listed

Technical data
RJ45 socket, shielded
10/100 Mbps
≤ 100 m (Total length across both ports (dependent on data rate and cable used))
-25 °C ... 75 °C
Ethernet // Ethernet
4 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
EN 50121 and EN 50155 (for railway applications)
22.5 mm / 99 mm / 92 mm
508 listed

Technical data
M 12 connectors (D-coded, female)
10/100 Mbps
≤ 100 m (Total length across both ports (dependent on data rate and cable used))
-40 °C ... 75 °C (85°C for 10 min.; thereafter function can no longer be guaranteed - check device)
Port X1//port X2
4 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
EN 50121 and EN 50155 (for railway applications) , IEC 60571 , DIN EN 50153
66 mm / 91 mm / 34 mm
-
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL ISOLATOR 100-RJ/RJ	2313931	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL ISOLATOR 100-RJ/SC	2313928	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL ISOLATOR 100-M12	2902985	1
FL ISOLATOR 100-M12 RMS	2904671	1

Passive patch panel for the DIN rail

The mini patch panels provide a convenient alternative to on-site assembly of RJ45 connectors.

The cross-control-cabinet field cabling is simply connected to screw, spring-cage or LSA connection terminal blocks, depending on which option is selected. The connection to the terminal devices is then established using pre-assembled RJ45 patch cables.

General features

- CAT5e
- 10/100/1000 Mbps
- Mounted on DIN rails
- Safe shield connection to ground potential

FL CAT 5 TERMINAL BOX

- Screw terminal blocks
- 4-pin assignment: 1, 2, 3, 6
- Clearly labeled with PROFINET cable colors

FL-PP-RJ45-...

- Spring connection terminal blocks
- Screw terminal blocks
- LSA connection terminal blocks
- 8-pin assignment: 1:1
- Option of shield contacting on DIN rail directly or via RC element with jumper

FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45

- Two RJ45 sockets
- 8-pin assignment: 1:1
- Version B as basic version with compact design and extended temperature range

FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/...

- Y-splitter for transmission of two individual network connections with 10/100 Mbps or phone line via a CAT cable with eight wires
- Spring connection terminal blocks
- Option of shield contacting on DIN rail directly or via RC element with jumper

Notes:
Mini patch panel with electrical isolation, see page 344



1 x RJ45 to four connection terminal blocks, up to 100 Mbps



Technical data

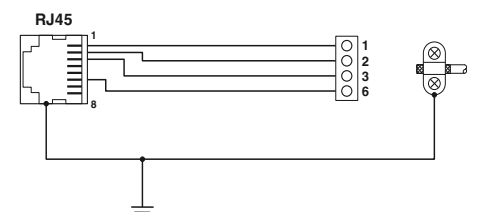
General data	
Cable impedance	100 Ω
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Connection line	twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better
Transmission length	100 m (including patch cables)
Plug-in connection	RJ45 CAT5e
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≤ 2500
Cable cross section (max./min.)	10 mm / 6 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C
Dimensions	25 mm / 90 mm / 52 mm

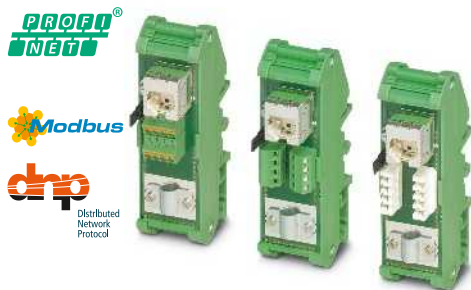
Technical data		
Cable impedance	100 Ω	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Connection line	twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better	
Transmission length	100 m (including patch cables)	
Plug-in connection	RJ45 CAT5e	
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	≤ 2500	
Cable cross section (max./min.)	10 mm / 6 mm	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C	
Dimensions	25 mm / 90 mm / 52 mm	

Ordering data

Description
Patch panel, one RJ45 socket to 4 screw connection terminal blocks (assignment 1, 2, 3, 6), CAT5, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, shield contacting on DIN rail
Patch panel, one RJ45 socket to 8 connection terminal blocks (1:1 assignment), CAT5e, 10/100/1000 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers
- RJ45 to spring connection terminal blocks - RJ45 to screw connection terminal blocks - RJ45 to LSA connection terminal blocks (without ATEX approval)
Patch panel, two RJ45 sockets (1:1 assignment), CAT5, 10/100/1000 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers
Patch panel, two RJ45 sockets (1:1 assignment), extended temperature range , CAT5, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, consistent shield, width 22.5 mm
- without ATEX approval
Cable sharing module , two RJ45 sockets with Ethernet assignment, to 8 spring-cage connection terminal blocks, CAT5e, 10/100 Mbps, DIN rail mounting, IP20, option of shield contacting on DIN rail via jumpers
- Cable outlet at the front, width 52 mm - Cable outlet at the top, width 56 mm

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL CAT5 TERMINAL BOX	2744610	10





1 x RJ45 to eight connection terminal blocks, up to 1000 Mbps



2x RJ45



2 x RJ45 to eight connection terminal blocks, Y-splitter



Technical data
100 Ω
10/100/1000 Mbps
twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better
100 m (including patch cables)
RJ45 CAT5e
≤ 2500
10 mm / 6 mm
0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1 mm ² / 24 - 16
-25 °C ... 70 °C
29 mm / 90 mm / 53 mm

Technical data	
FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45	FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B
	100 Ω
10/100/1000 Mbps	10/100 Mbps
twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better	twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better
100 m (including patch cables)	100 m (including patch cables)
RJ45 CAT5e	RJ45 CAT5
	≤ 2500
-25 °C ... 70 °C	-40 °C ... 85 °C
29 mm / 90 mm / 53 mm	22.5 mm / 78 mm / 44 mm

Technical data	
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC041	FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC045
	100 Ω
	10/100 Mbps
	twisted pair, shielded, CAT5 or better
	100 m (including patch cables)
	RJ45 CAT5e
≤ 750	≤ 200
	10 mm / 6 mm
	0.2 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 1 mm ² / 24 - 16
	-10 °C ... 50 °C
52 mm / 90 mm / 51 mm	56 mm / 90 mm / 51 mm

Ordering data

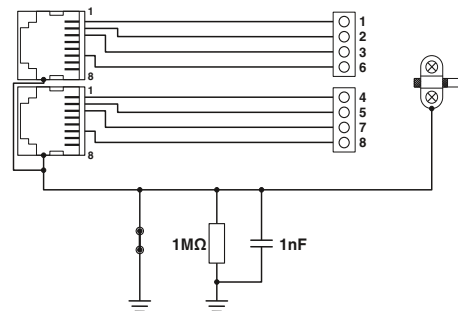
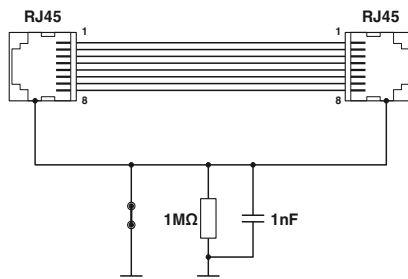
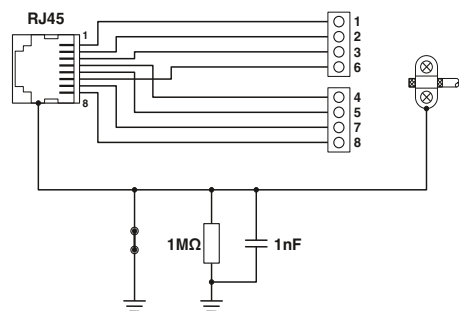
Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC	2901642	10
FL-PP-RJ45-SC	2901643	10
FL-PP-RJ45-LSA	2901645	10

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45	2901646	10
FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B	2904933	10

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC041	2903532	1
FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC045	2904577	1



Remote communication

Alarm generation – remote signaling and remote control system

Alarm and remote control via the mobile phone network

Use the mobile phone network, monitor analog and digital values, and switch relays remotely using the TC mobile I/O product range.

Depending on the product version, data is transmitted via SMS, e-mail or ODP protocol (GPRS).

Thanks to the large voltage range and the different inputs, the signaling system is suitable for use in a wide range of applications.

Features:

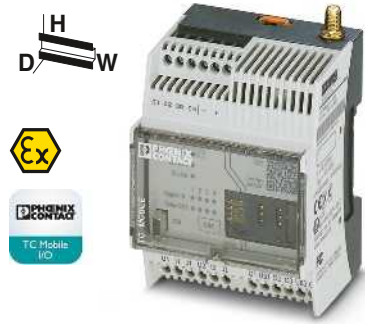
- Event-controlled or continual communication
- 4 digital inputs
- DC version: 2 analog inputs (current/voltage)
- 4 relay outputs, switchable via mobile phone
- Alarming in case of voltage failure via SMS
- Configuration via USB and web browser
- Standard SIM card
- Compact design: 4 pitches (DIN 43880)
- Cover can be sealed
- Numerous helpful software functions

Applications:

- Machine, building and system monitoring
- Pumps, sewage treatment plants, water supply
- Light controllers, remote switching systems
- Lifts, doors
- Alarm and domestic engineering
- Climate and ventilation engineering
- Battery monitoring up to 60 V
- Railway applications according to EN 50121-4

TC Mobile I/O app

Switch your outputs conveniently using the app. This means you can check the status of your device at any time. The TC Mobile I/O app makes handling the SMS version even easier. The alarms are sent as usual via SMS and e-mail. This makes it easy to be contacted in the field.



Communication via SMS and e-mail, switching via app, 2 additional analog inputs



Supply	
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 60 V DC
Nominal current consumption	50 mA (24 V DC)
Max. current consumption	80 mA
USB interface	
Connection method	USB 2.0
Transmission length	Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
Mobile phone network	≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
Frequencies	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
Digital input	
Number of inputs	4
Analog input	
Number of inputs	2
Signal range	0 V DC ... 60 V DC / 0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)
Resolution	15 bit
Accuracy	± 0.1 %
Switching output	
Contact type	4 x N/O contact
Max. switching voltage	60 V
Limiting continuous current	6 A
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C (for derating, see technical documentation)
Approvals for countries	EU, other countries in preparation
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
Dimensions	72 mm / 90 mm / 62 mm
ATEX	Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
Supply		
Supply voltage range		
Nominal current consumption		
Max. current consumption		
USB interface		
Connection method		
Transmission length		
Mobile phone network		
Frequencies		
Digital input		
Number of inputs		
Analog input		
Number of inputs		
Signal range		
Resolution		
Accuracy		
Switching output		
Contact type		
Max. switching voltage		
Limiting continuous current		
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)		
Approvals for countries		
Electromagnetic compatibility		
Dimensions		
ATEX		
EMC note		

Description
Compact signaling system , for mobile phone networks, monitors inputs, switches relay outputs
- Analog and digital inputs
- Digital inputs

Multiband antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristic, 2 m antenna cable with SMA round connector, degree of protection: IP65, dimensions: 76 x 20 mm
--

Multiband mobile communication antenna , with mounting bracket for outdoor installation, 5 m antenna cable with SMA circular connector, dimensions: 82 mm x 48 mm
--

Mobile communication antenna , for direct assembly on the device, SMA circular connector with articulated joint
--

Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, with SMA plug and SMA coupling, 5 m long

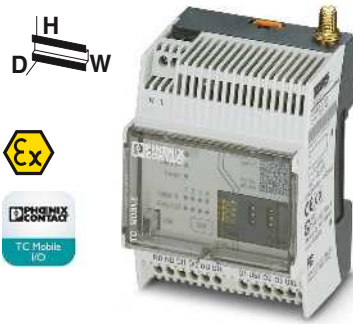
Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, with SMA plug and SMA coupling, 10 m long
--

Power supply , primary-switched
USB connecting cable (individual) for configuration

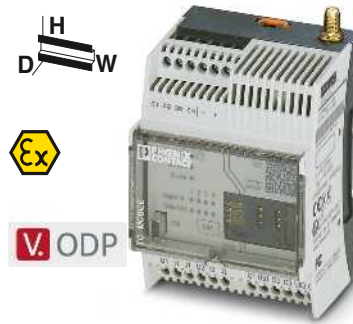
Surge protection for UMTS and quad-band GSM antenna, with SMA plug and SMA coupling
--

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X200	2903805	1

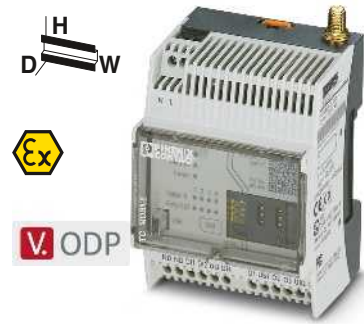
Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
PSI-GSM-STUB-ANT	2313342	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1



Communication via SMS and e-mail, switching via app, with wide-range power supply



Communication via ODP protocol, 2 additional analog inputs



Communication via ODP protocol, with wide range power supply

Technical data	Technical data	Technical data
93 V AC ... 250 V AC (47.5 Hz ... 63 Hz) 15 mA (230 V AC) 25 mA USB 2.0 Mini-USB type B, 5-pos. ≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)	10 V DC ... 60 V DC 140 mA (24 V DC) 180 mA USB 2.0 Mini-USB type B, 5-pos. ≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)	93 V AC ... 250 V AC (47.5 Hz ... 63 Hz) 40 mA (230 V AC) 60 mA USB 2.0 Mini-USB type B, 5-pos. ≤ 3 m (only for configuration and diagnostics)
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
4	4	4
-	2	-
-	0 V DC ... 60 V DC / 0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA (configurable)	-
-	15 bit	-
-	± 0.1 %	-
4 x N/O contact 250 V AC 5 A	4 x N/O contact 60 V 6 A	4 x N/O contact 250 V AC 5 A
-25 °C ... 70 °C (for derating, see technical documentation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C (for derating, see technical documentation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C (for derating, see technical documentation)
EU, other countries in preparation Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 72 mm / 90 mm / 62 mm Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Class A product, see page 525	EU, other countries in preparation Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 72 mm / 90 mm / 62 mm Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Class A product, see page 525	EU, other countries in preparation Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 72 mm / 90 mm / 62 mm Ex II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc X Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC MOBILE I/O X200 AC	2903806	1	TC MOBILE I/O X300	2903807	1	TC MOBILE I/O X300 AC	2903808	1
Accessories			Accessories			Accessories		
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1	PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1	PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1	TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1	TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
PSI-GSM-STUB-ANT	2313342	1	PSI-GSM-STUB-ANT	2313342	1	PSI-GSM-STUB-ANT	2313342	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1
STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1	STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1	STEP-PS/ 1AC/24DC/0.75	2868635	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1	CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1	CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1	CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1	CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1

Remote communication

Remote maintenance – mGuard security routers

The **TC MGUARD RS2/4000 VPN** security appliances are industrial mobile network routers with mGuard technology. As such, the routers offer a remote maintenance infrastructure for the secure connection of machines and systems via the Internet.

A high-speed mobile network interface and a 4-port switch are integrated into a compact metal housing. Secure remote communication on a global scale takes place via 4G LTE as well as UMTS and CDMA networks.

With the help of an SD card as a configuration memory, the devices can be quickly and easily started up or replaced. The devices have a buffered realtime clock and Trusted Platform Module (TPM) for secure key generation and management. They support precise time synchronization and positioning, specifically for mobile applications, via GPS and GLONASS.

The **TC MGUARD RS4000 3G** enables high-availability, high-end security for the industry. For maximum availability, an additional external network is supported redundantly alongside the internal network (LAN) and the external network (WAN) in the form of the mobile network interface. The integrated 4-port switch offers management features and supports EtherNet/IP™.

The **TC MGUARD RS2000 3G** devices are designed for applications with fewer complex requirements for secure remote maintenance. The integrated 4-port switch saves expensive space on the DIN rail.

Serial device server included

The integrated COMSERVER function is used to integrate serial RS-232 interfaces into Ethernet networks. This provides an easy way of implementing functions such as cable replacement or network integration.

Device Manager

The Device Manager simplifies the management of mGuard security appliances. The tool features a template mechanism that enables the user to configure and manage all mGuard devices centrally.

Notes:
Central device management software, the Device Manager for FL MGUARD devices, can be found on page 441



UMTS/HSPA mobile phone router with firewall and VPN, manageable 4-port switch, DMZ port and second WAN interface

Supply	
Supply voltage range	11 V DC ... 36 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Nominal current consumption	< 200 mA (24 V DC)
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (auto negotiation)
Transmission length	100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Functions	
Management	Web-based management, SNMP
Basic functions	Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card
Security functions	
Number of VPN tunnels	10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)
Encryption methods	DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256
Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) mode	ESP tunnel / ESP transport
Authentication	X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK
Firewall rules	Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions
Routing	
Mobile phone network	
Frequencies	Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
SIM interface	
GPRS compatibility	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 800 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 850 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 1900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 2100 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 800 MHz (CDMA2000 EV-DO) / 1900 MHz (CDMA2000 EV-DO)
Network check	1.8 volt, 3 volt
Antenna connection	Class 12, Class B
Digital input	LED bar graph to display receive quality
Number of inputs	50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
Signal range	3
Digital output	10 V DC ... 30 V DC / 5 mA
Number of outputs	3
Signal range	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 250 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 60 °C
Electrical isolation	VCC // PE
Test voltage	1 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Dimensions	45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
11 V DC ... 36 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)		
< 200 mA (24 V DC)		
RJ45		
10/100 Mbps (auto negotiation)		
100 m (shielded twisted pair)		
Web-based management, SNMP		
Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card		
10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)		
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256		
ESP tunnel / ESP transport		
X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK		
Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions		
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding		
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 800 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 850 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 1900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 2100 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 800 MHz (CDMA2000 EV-DO) / 1900 MHz (CDMA2000 EV-DO)		
1.8 volt, 3 volt		
Class 12, Class B		
LED bar graph to display receive quality		
50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket		
3		
10 V DC ... 30 V DC / 5 mA		
3		
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 250 mA (Short-circuit-proof)		
-40 °C ... 60 °C		
VCC // PE		
1 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)		
45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Mobile phone router with mGuard technology, VPN and firewall, replaceable memory, GPS time synchronization, serial device server for RS-232
- 2 x WAN interface (1 x RJ45, 1 x mobile phone technology), 4 x LAN interface (RJ45, manageable), DMZ port
- 1 x WAN interface (mobile phone technology), 4 x LAN interface (RJ45)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC MGUARD RS4000 3G VPN	2903440	1

Program and configuration memory, plug-in	
License to configure and operate VPN tunnels between up to 250 FL MGUARD devices	
License to configure any number of tunnels and operate 250 VPN tunnels on FL MGUARD	

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGUARD LIC VPN-250	2700193	1
FL MGUARD LIC VPN-250 GROUP	2700192	1



UMTS/HSPA mobile phone router with firewall and VPN, integrated 4-port switch



4G LTE mobile network router with firewall and VPN, manageable 4-port switch, DMZ port, and a second WAN interface



4G LTE mobile network router with firewall and VPN, integrated 4-port switch

Technical data
11 V DC ... 36 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
< 200 mA (24 V DC)
RJ45 10/100 Mbps (auto negotiation) 100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Web-based management, SNMP Router with simplified 2-click firewall and VPN for 2 tunnels (fixed), metal housing, slot for any SD memory card
2 (Fixed, Ipsec (IETF standard)) DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK Simplified 2-click stateful inspection firewall
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 800 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 850 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 1900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 2100 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS)) / 800 MHz (CDMA2000 EV-DO) / 1900 MHz (CDMA2000 EV-DO) 1.8 volt, 3 volt Class 12, Class B LED bar graph to display receive quality 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
3 10 V DC ... 30 V DC / 5 mA
3 10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 250 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
-40 °C ... 60 °C VCC // PE 1 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.) 45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
11 V DC ... 36 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
< 200 mA (24 V DC)
RJ45 10/100 Mbps (auto negotiation) 100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Web-based management, SNMP Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card
10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option) DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 850 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 1900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 2100 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 800 MHz (LTE (FDD)) / 850 MHz (LTE (FDD)) / 900 MHz (LTE (FDD)) 1.8 volt, 3 volt Class 12, Class B LED bar graph to display receive quality 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
3 10 V DC ... 30 V DC / 5 mA
3 10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 250 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
-40 °C ... 60 °C VCC // PE 1 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.) 45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
11 V DC ... 36 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
< 200 mA (24 V DC)
RJ45 10/100 Mbps (auto negotiation) 100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Web-based management, SNMP Router with simplified 2-click firewall and VPN for 2 tunnels (fixed), metal housing, slot for any SD memory card
2 (Fixed, Ipsec (IETF standard)) DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK Simplified 2-click stateful inspection firewall
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 850 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 1900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 2100 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 800 MHz (LTE (FDD)) / 850 MHz (LTE (FDD)) / 900 MHz (LTE (FDD)) 1.8 volt, 3 volt Class 12, Class B LED bar graph to display receive quality 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
3 10 V DC ... 30 V DC / 5 mA
3 10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 250 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
-40 °C ... 60 °C VCC // PE 1 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.) 45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC MGUARD RS2000 3G VPN	2903441	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC MGUARD RS4000 4G VPN	2903586	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC MGUARD RS2000 4G VPN	2903588	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGUARD LIC VPN-250	2700193	1
FL MGUARD LIC VPN-250 GROUP	2700192	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Remote communication

Remote maintenance – TC CLOUD CLIENT via LAN and mobile network

The TC CLOUD CLIENT is positioned as a cost-effective field device for secure remote maintenance. The devices enable access to the mGuard Secure Cloud via the operator network or 4G mobile network.

The devices are optimized for use with the mGuard Secure Cloud. For this reason, all TC CLOUD CLIENT devices support Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) as standard. Even the firmware scope of functions is reduced to the essentials. This enables quick startup of the devices in the field and seamless, independent operation.

mGuard Secure Cloud

mGuard Secure Cloud constitutes a high-performance and scalable VPN infrastructure in the cloud, which connects service staff with machines and systems via the Internet.

The Basic Edition, available free of charge, enables one concurrent service connection.

The Premium Edition enables multiple concurrent service connections. Unlimited users and machines can be created and the cloud can be adapted to include extensions.

Features:

- Turnkey VPN infrastructure for operators, machine builders, and systems manufacturers
- Secure and reliable, thanks to industry-proven mGuard security technology
- Multiple access to various customers and systems possible
- Compatible with all mGuard security appliances and certified VPN clients
- Cloud-based VPN infrastructure from Phoenix Contact
- Support for mobile, iOS-based devices, such as Apple iPads and iPhones



new

Cloud client for access via operator networks

Technical data		
Supply		
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
Nominal current consumption	< 200 mA (24 V DC)	
Stand-by current consumption	65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)	
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	2	
Connection method	RJ45 socket, shielded	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation	
Transmission length	100 m (shielded twisted pair)	
Supported protocols	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP	
Auxiliary protocols	ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP	
Functions		
Management	Web-based management, SNMP	
Security functions		
Number of VPN tunnels	1	
Firewall rules	Stateful inspection firewall	
Mobile phone network		
Frequencies	-	
SIM interface	-	
Antenna connection	-	
Digital input		
Number of inputs	1	
Signal range	10 V DC ... 30 V DC	
Digital output		
Number of outputs	1	
Signal range	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)	
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Electrical isolation	VCC // FE // Ethernet	
Dimensions	45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm	
W / H / D		
Description		
Cloud client		
Multiband mobile communication antenna , with mounting bracket for outdoor installation, 5 m antenna cable with SMA circular connector, dimensions: 82 mm x 48 mm		
Power supply , primary-switched		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC CLOUD CLIENT 1002-TX/TX	2702885	1
Accessories		
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

new



Cloud client for access via 4G LTE mobile network (European version)

new



Cloud client for access via 4G LTE mobile network (US version, Verizon)

new



Cloud client for access via 4G LTE mobile network (US version, AT&T)

Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
< 200 mA (24 V DC) 65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)
2
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP
Web-based management, SNMP
1
Stateful inspection firewall
850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 850 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 1900 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 2100 MHz (0.25 W (UMTS/HSPA)) / 800 MHz (LTE (FDD)) / 850 MHz (LTE (FDD)) / 900 MHz (LTE (FDD)) 1.8 volt, 3 volt 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
1
10 V DC ... 30 V DC
1
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)
0 °C ... 60 °C IP20 VCC // LTE // Ethernet // PE 45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm

Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
< 200 mA (24 V DC) 65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)
2
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP
Web-based management, SNMP
1
Stateful inspection firewall
700 MHz (LTE B13 / B17) / 1700 MHz (LTE B4) / 1900 MHz (LTE B2)
1.8 volt, 3 volt 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
1
10 V DC ... 30 V DC
1
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)
0 °C ... 60 °C IP20 VCC // LTE // Ethernet // PE 45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm

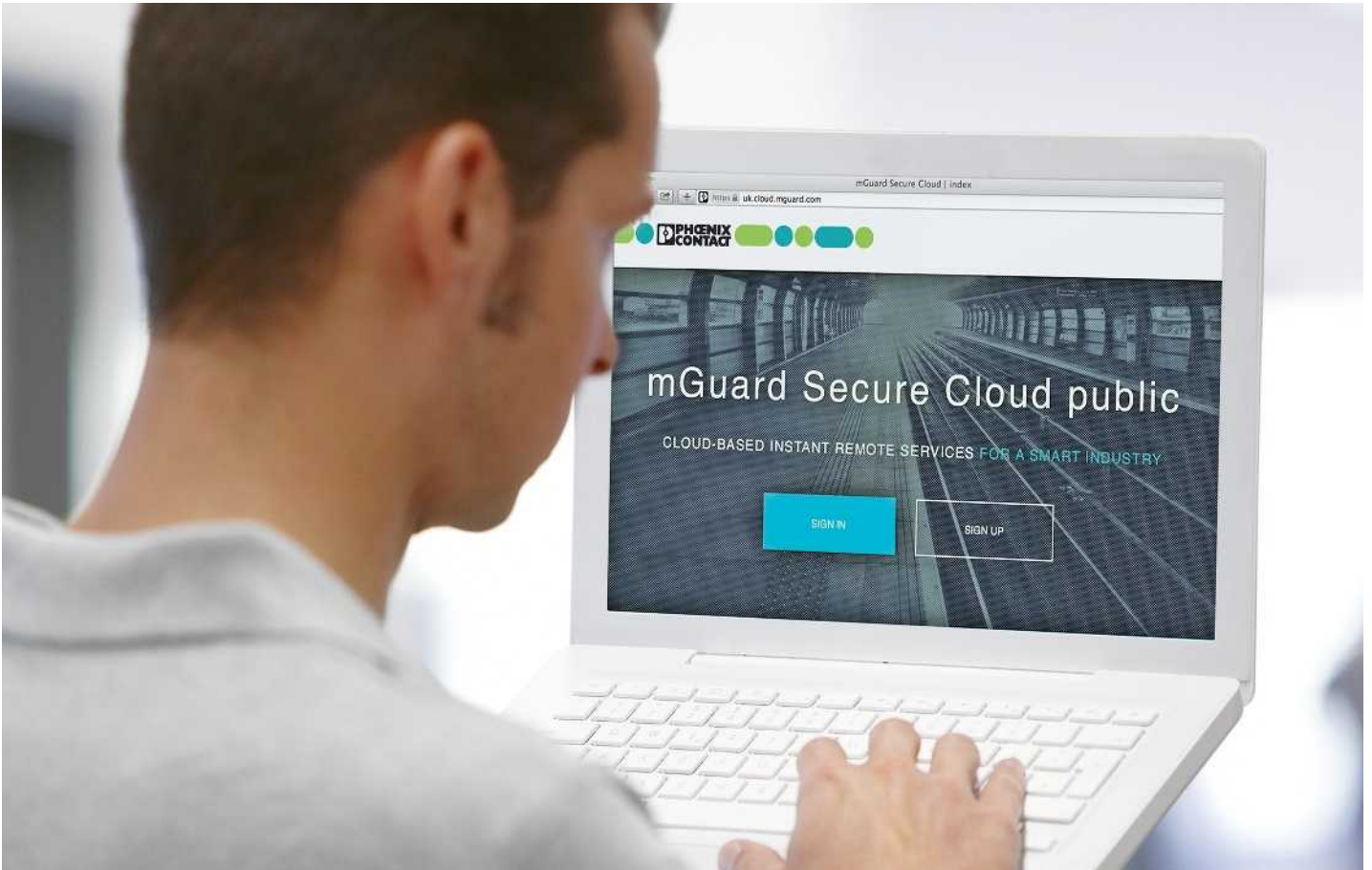
Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
< 200 mA (24 V DC) 65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)
2
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation 100 m (shielded twisted pair) TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP
Web-based management, SNMP
1
Stateful inspection firewall
850 MHz (UMTS B5) / 1900 MHz (UMTS B2) / 700 MHz (LTE B13 / B17) / 850 MHz (LTE B5) / 1700 MHz (LTE B4) / 1900 MHz (LTE B2)
1.8 volt, 3 volt 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
1
10 V DC ... 30 V DC
1
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)
0 °C ... 60 °C IP20 VCC // LTE // Ethernet // PE 45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC CLOUD CLIENT 1002-4G	2702886	1
Accessories		
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC CLOUD CLIENT 1002-4G VZW	2702887	1
Accessories		
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC CLOUD CLIENT 1002-4G ATT	2702888	1
Accessories		
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

Remote maintenance via the cloud - encrypted and secure



Easy

The mGuard Secure Cloud public offers a turnkey complete VPN solution for operators and companies that build machines and manufacture systems. Service personnel connect quickly and securely to machines, industrial PCs, and controllers via a simple web interface. In addition, secure remote maintenance can be performed at any location and any time without requiring specialist IT knowledge.

Secure

The cloud is based on the mGuard industry standard and connects service personnel and remote maintenance locations securely via the Internet. Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) are used here with the proven IPsec security protocol. This guarantees the confidentiality, authenticity, and integrity of all data transmitted between all devices connected via the mGuard Secure Cloud.

Furthermore, the mGuard Secure Cloud is operated in a high-availability computer center in Germany in accordance with the most stringent data protection standards.

Reliable

In order to stay competitive in the global market, companies must be able to handle increasing pressures in terms of innovation and cost. Particularly for small and medium-sized companies, it is practically impossible to run an efficient in-house operation with comparable infrastructure at a reasonable cost. The mGuard Secure Cloud therefore provides companies with a reliable VPN infrastructure via the Internet as a service that is tailored to their needs.

Your advantages

- Turnkey VPN infrastructure for operators, machine builders, and systems manufacturers
- Secure and reliable, thanks to industry-proven mGuard security technology
- Multiple access to various customers and systems possible
- Compatible with all mGuard security appliances and certified VPN clients
- Support for iOS-based mobile devices, such as Apple iPads and iPhones



MGUARD SECURE CLOUD Basic Edition

mGuard Secure Cloud constitutes a high-performance and scalable VPN infrastructure in the cloud, which connects service staff with machines and systems via the Internet. The Basic Edition, available free of charge, enables one concurrent service connection. However, unlimited users and machines can be created.

The full scope of services can be found under de.cloud.mguard.com.

MGUARD SECURE CLOUD Premium Edition

mGuard Secure Cloud constitutes a high-performance and scalable VPN infrastructure in the cloud, which connects service staff with machines and systems via the Internet. The Premium Edition enables multiple concurrent service connections. Unlimited users and machines can be created and the cloud can be adapted to include extensions.

The full scope of services can be found under de.cloud.mguard.com.

MGUARD SECURE VPN CLIENT

The mGuard Secure VPN Client for Windows operating systems 10, 8.x, and 7 is used to connect PCs to a virtual private network (VPN). The client provides resources from remote networks securely and transparently. This connects the service engineer to the mGuard Secure Cloud.

The mGuard Secure VPN Client is available free of charge as a 30-day test version. The license for a full version can be ordered under MGUARD SECURE VPN CLIENT LIC - [2702579](https://www.phoenixcontact.com/en/products/mguard-secure-vpn-client-lic).



TC CLOUD CLIENT – LAN

The TC CLOUD CLIENT TX/TX is positioned as a cost-effective field device for secure remote maintenance scenarios via the operator network.

The devices are optimized for use with the mGuard Secure Cloud. For this reason, all TC CLOUD CLIENT devices support Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) as standard.

A scope of functions optimized for the mGuard Secure Cloud enables quick startup of the devices in the field.



TC CLOUD CLIENT – mobile network

The TC CLOUD CLIENT 4G product range offers cost-effective field devices for secure remote maintenance scenarios via the 4G LTE mobile network.

The devices are optimized for use with the mGuard Secure Cloud. For this reason, all TC CLOUD CLIENT devices support Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) as standard.

A scope of functions optimized for the mGuard Secure Cloud enables quick startup of the devices in the field.



MGUARD

The mGuard devices are suitable for distributed protection of production cells or individual machines against manipulation. For software-independent remote maintenance scenarios, you can use an mGuard as a VPN gateway for IPsec encrypted VPN tunnels for the mGuard Secure Cloud. It serves as a remote maintenance infrastructure for the secure connection of machines and systems.

Remote communication

Remote maintenance – analog modems



The analog modems are specifically designed to meet industrial requirements for worldwide remote maintenance. Serial connections on the public, analog phone network with speeds of up to 33.6 kbps are supported, as is dial-up to the GSM mobile communication network.

Remote maintenance via dial-up connection:

- Direct access to remotely located controllers for software updates and remote diagnostics

PSI-MODEM/ETH

Dial-up line modem for accessing a remote Ethernet network

- Permanent 128-bit authentication
- CHAP protocol

PSI-DATA/BASIC-MODEM/RS232

Dial-up line modem for remote maintenance of systems with a V.24 (RS-232) interface

PSI-MODEM-BASIC/USB

Dial-up line modem for remote maintenance of systems with USB interface

- 5 V DC supply via USB interface

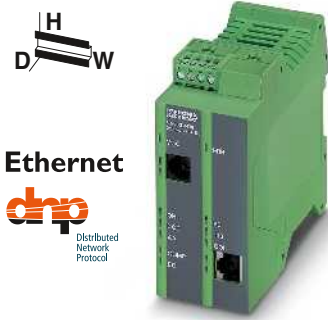
All devices feature:

- a) For interference-proof operation, including under harsh EMC conditions:
 - High-quality electrical isolation
 - Integrated surge protection
- b) Comprehensive security functions that prevent unauthorized access by means of
 - Configurable, selective call acceptance
 - Connection establishment with password protection
 - Callback function

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Supply voltage	
Nominal current consumption	
Stand-by current consumption	
Serial port	
Interfaces	
Connection method	
Data format/coding	
Data flow control/protocols	
Transmission speed	
PSTN port (a/b line)	
Connection method	
Dialing procedure	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	
Approvals for countries	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

Description	
Industrial, analog Ethernet modem, Scope of supply: Modem, RJ12/RJ12 cable, TAE adapter	
Industrial analog modem, alarm input and output, scope of delivery: Modem, CD with configuration software, manual and RJ12/RJ12 cable	
Industrial analog modem with USB connection, scope of supply: Modem, driver CD with manual, USB cable and RJ12/RJ12 cable	

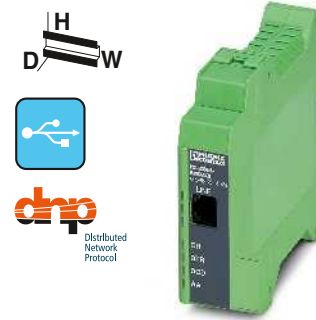
System power supply, primary-switched	
DIN rail connector	
RS-232-D-SUB cable, length: 2 m	
RS-232-D-SUB cable, length: 0.5 m	



Modem for dial-up operation with Ethernet connection (LAN)



Modem for dial-up operation with RS-232 connection



Modem for dial-up operation with USB connection



Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
24 V DC ±5 % (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
< 100 mA (24 V DC) < 70 mA (stand by)
Ethernet interface, 10/100BASE-T(X) in acc. with IEEE 802.3u
RJ45 socket, shielded
TCP/IP, UDP, TFTP, HTTP, Modbus/TCP, PPP, PROFINET, EtherNet IP, CHAP 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation
RJ12, 6-pos. Multiple frequency/pulse dialing, configuration via software
0 °C ... 55 °C VCC // PSTN // Ethernet 1.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.) EU, USA, Canada, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 45 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
24 V DC ±5 % (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
< 100 mA (24 V DC) < 40 mA
RS-232 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.28, EIA/TIA-232, DIN 66259-1
D-SUB 9 connector Serial asynchronous UART/NRZ, 7/8 data, 1/2 stop, 1 parity, 10/11-bit character length Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS
Automatic data rate detection 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 bits/s
RJ12, 6-pos. Multiple frequency/pulse dialing, configuration via software
0 °C ... 55 °C VCC // PSTN // RS-232 1.5 kV EU, USA, Canada, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
-
5 V DC (Via mini USB type B)
< 100 mA (for 5 V DC, nominal operation) < 40 mA (for 5 V DC, sleep mode)
USB 1.1
Mini USB type B
-
-
-
RJ12, 6-pos. Multiple frequency/pulse dialing, configuration via software
0 °C ... 55 °C PSTN // USB 1.5 kV EU, USA, Canada, other countries in preparation
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MODEM/ETH	2313300	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-DATA/BASIC-MODEM/RS232	2313067	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MODEM-BASIC/USB	2313436	1

Accessories		
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50

Accessories		
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/0,5METER	2708520	1

Accessories		

Remote communication

Remote control and remote maintenance – DSL broadband routers



Industrial ADSL broadband routers – Support for ADSL/ADSL2/ADSL2+ according to Annex A, B, and J

The TC DSL router range supports the high-speed connection of industrial Ethernet or RS-232 devices to the Internet using high-availability ADSL technology. Machines, systems or complete Ethernet networks can therefore be accessed from anywhere in the world at any time using a broadband Internet connection.

Developed specially for use in industrial environments, the TC DSL routers are ideal for short-term high-speed access in the event of servicing. Thanks to the use of the integrated safety functions, a permanent connection to remote stations is even possible from central company headquarters.

Remote maintenance (short-term high-speed access)

- Quick and easy remote access to machines, systems or Ethernet networks

Remote control (VPN tunnel)

- Permanent connection of substations to the control room for cyclic data acquisition and monitoring
- Highly secure broadband alternative to analog permanent line applications

Alarm generation and remote control

- High-availability alarm generation via e-mail
- Individual configuration of switching outputs, such as worldwide remote control of switching outputs or indication of a DSL connection abort, etc.

Features:

The DSL broadband routers are designed for worldwide and flexible use, there is no need for the application/provider requirements to be clarified in advance. This enables individual and fast startup on site.

One universal device type

- All common ADSL standards are supported (ADSL/ADSL2/ADSL2+)
- Integrated Annex A/B/J switchover

Note: the specifications for the standard and frequency range used (Annex) depend on the provider and are included in the access data sent by the provider.

- Annex A: DSL operation parallel to analog telephony (in most of the world)
- Annex B: DSL operation parallel to ISDN (in Germany and neighboring countries)
- Annex J: IP-based connections (ALL-IP connections of Deutsche Telekom)

Individual function selection between modem or router function

- DSL modem: converter from DSL to LAN - the router/firewall function is performed by a separate router, e.g., FL MGUARD
- DSL router: DSL modem plus integrated router functions, e.g., firewall, VPN, NAT, etc.

All TC DSL routers offer increased resistance to typical industrial influences, such as temperature and EMI, and therefore increased fault tolerance and application availability.

TC DSL ROUTER X400 A/B

- Quick and easy startup
- Optimized to the key functions of an industrial DSL broadband router/modem
- Integrated firewall

TC DSL ROUTER X500 A/B

- Multifunctional for highly secure network access
- Suitable for special applications
- DSL broadband router/modem
- VPN tunneling:
 - IPsec (client and server)
 - Open VPN (client)
- NAT table
- Serial device server for 10/100Base-T(X) with RS-232
- Alarm inputs: send e-mails
- Switching outputs: set by WBM local/remote, VPN service, connection lost, DSL/Internet link



Ethernet

DSL

DSL router/modem with firewall



Ethernet

DSL

DSL router/modem with firewall, VPN, serial device server, inputs/outputs

	Technical data	Technical data
Supply		
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Nominal current consumption	< 150 mA (24 V DC)	< 150 mA (24 V DC)
Stand-by current consumption	< 135 mA (stand by)	< 135 mA (stand by)
RS-232 Interface		
Connection method	-	D-SUB 9 connector
Transmission speed	-	0.3; 1.2; 2.4; 4.8; 9.6; 19.2; 38.4; 57.6; 115.2 kbps
Transmission length	-	15 m
Ethernet interface		
Connection method	8P8C RJ45 socket, shielded	8P8C RJ45 socket, shielded
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation	10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation
Transmission length	≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair)	≤ 100 m (shielded twisted pair)
Supported protocols	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP
Auxiliary protocols	ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP	ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP
DSL interface		
Connection method	6P2C RJ11 socket, shielded COMBICON connector screw terminal block	6P2C RJ11 socket, shielded COMBICON connector screw terminal block
Transmission speed	≤ 25 Mbps (Annex A/B, downstream from Internet) ≤ 1 Mbps (Annex A/B, upstream to Internet) ≤ 25 Mbps (Annex J, downstream from Internet) ≤ 2.4 Mbps (Annex J, upstream to Internet)	≤ 25 Mbps (Annex A/B, downstream from Internet) ≤ 1 Mbps (Annex A/B, upstream to Internet) ≤ 25 Mbps (Annex J, downstream from Internet) ≤ 2.4 Mbps (Annex J, upstream to Internet)
Transmission length	≤ 5 km	≤ 5 km
Functions		
Management	Web-based management	Web-based management
Security functions		
Number of VPN tunnels	-	3
Firewall rules	Stateful inspection firewall	Stateful inspection firewall
Digital input		
Number of inputs	-	6
Signal range	-	10 V DC ... 30 V DC / 5 mA
Digital output		
Number of outputs	-	4
Signal range	-	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage) ≤ 50 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 60 °C	-20 °C ... 60 °C
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Electrical isolation	VCC//ADSL//Ethernet//FE	VCC + IO + RS-232//ADSL//Ethernet//FE
Test voltage	1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)	1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Approvals for countries	EU, other countries in preparation	EU, other countries in preparation
Dimensions	45 mm / 99 mm / 112 mm	45 mm / 99 mm / 112 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	Class A product, see page 525

	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Industrial ADSL broadband router, according to Annex A, B and J	TC DSL ROUTER X400 A/B	2902709	1	TC DSL ROUTER X500 A/B	2902710	1
	Accessories			Accessories		
System power supply, primary-switched	MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1	MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
DATATRAB, protective adapter for insertion in the data cable	DT-TELE-RJ45	2882925	1	DT-TELE-RJ45	2882925	1
DATATRAB adapter, protective adapter for inserting into the data line	DT-LAN-CAT.6+	2881007	1	DT-LAN-CAT.6+	2881007	1

Remote communication

Remote control – Ethernet extenders

Use the new Ethernet extenders to connect large Ethernet networks of up to 20 kilometers. Exceptionally easy startup using Plug and Play and the innovative combination of unmanaged and managed extenders enables cost-effective networking and IP diagnostics of all devices and paths.

Existing two-wire cables can be used for networking. The system can be extended during operation without causing any adverse impact.

Features:

- Ethernet communication up to 20 kilometers via any two-wire cables
- Fast startup via Plug and Play
- Use of unmanaged extenders in complex IP networks
- Continuous diagnostics of all devices and paths via IP, regardless of the location
- High failsafe performance, thanks to preemptive maintenance with replaceable PLUGTRAB PT-IQ surge protection

Intelligent and systematic surge protection – PLUGTRAB PT-IQ

- Multi-stage monitoring for high system availability
- Fast diagnostics via display or LED
- Remote diagnostics via IP and automatic event messages via SNMP
- Notification that replacement is required when performance limit is reached or in the event of overload
- Robust metal housing
- IP67 degree of protection
- Easy panel mounting

Managed Ethernet extender

- Remote diagnostics via IP, web-based management or SNMP
- Replaceable SHDSL surge protection (1 x PLUGTRAB PT-IQ)

Unmanaged Ethernet extender

- On-site remote diagnostics via USB

19" unmanaged extender

- 19" central communication unit with six autonomous unmanaged Ethernet extenders
- Integrated, non-replaceable SHDSL surge protection (6 x DT-TELE-SHDSL)



Ethernet

DSL

Managed Ethernet extender, 2 SHDSL ports, replaceable surge protection



Supply	
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 60 V DC
Supply voltage	24 V DC ±5 %
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage	-
Nominal current consumption	90 mA (60 V DC)
Ethernet interface	
Connection method	RJ45 socket
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation
SHDSL interface	
Connection method	SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis
Transmission speed	Push-in spring connection 4-wire operation: 64 kbps ... 30 Mbps 2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps
USB interface	
Connection method	-
Functions	
Management	Web-based management: Diagnostics, log book, customized configuration
Digital output	
Number of outputs	2
Signal range	depending on the operating voltage ≤ 500 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
Behavior of outputs	
-	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	VCC // Ethernet // DSL (A) // DSL (B) // FE 1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
Dimensions	60 mm / 130 mm / 160 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Technical data		
10 V DC ... 60 V DC		
24 V DC ±5 %		
-		
90 mA (60 V DC)		
RJ45 socket		
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation		
SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis		
Push-in spring connection		
4-wire operation: 64 kbps ... 30 Mbps		
2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps		
-		
Web-based management: Diagnostics, log book, customized configuration		
2		
depending on the operating voltage		
≤ 500 mA (Short-circuit-proof)		
-		
-		
-25 °C ... 60 °C		
VCC // Ethernet // DSL (A) // DSL (B) // FE		
1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.)		
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU		
60 mm / 130 mm / 160 mm		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description	
Ethernet extender , for distances of up to 20 km on in-house copper cables	
- for point-to-point, line, and star structures	
- for point-to-point connections	
System power supply , primary-switched	
DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through the supply voltage and data signal, two pieces are required per device	
Replaceable surge protection module , with two-wire protection for floating SHDSL cables, two-level protective circuit	
DATATRAB adapter , protective adapter for inserting into the data line	
DATATRAB adapter , protective adapter with RJ45 and screw connection for two SHDSL telecommunications interfaces	
Program and configuration memory , plug-in	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC EXTENDER 6004 ETH-2S	2702255	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
TC EXTENDER PT-IQ-2S	2702258	1
DT-LAN-CAT.6+	2881007	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1



Ethernet



Managed Ethernet extender, 1 SHDSL port, replaceable surge protection



Ethernet



Unmanaged Ethernet extender, 2 SHDSL ports



Ethernet



19" unmanaged Ethernet extender, 12 SHDSL ports, integrated surge protection



Technical data
10 V DC ... 60 V DC 24 V DC ±5 %
-
80 mA (60 V DC)
RJ45 socket 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis Push-in spring connection 2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps
-
Web-based management: Diagnostics, log book, customized configuration
1 depending on the operating voltage ≤ 500 mA (Short-circuit-proof)
-
-25 °C ... 60 °C
VCC // Ethernet // DSL (A/B) // FE 1.5 kV AC (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 60 mm / 130 mm / 160 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 24 V DC ±5 % (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
-
< 180 mA (24 V DC)
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis 2 x 2-pos. COMBICON connector screw terminal blocks 4-wire operation: 64 kbps ... 30 Mbps 2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps
USB 2.0 Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
Plug and Play, diagnostics via PSI-CONF software or web-based management (only with managed Ethernet extenders)
2 depending on the operating voltage ≤ 150 mA (Short-circuit-proof) Deactivated for device supply via DIN rail connector
-20 °C ... 60 °C (Freestanding (40 mm spacing to the right and left), no supply of other modules via the device)
VCC // Ethernet // DSL (A) // DSL (B) // FE 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 35 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
100 V AC ... 240 V AC -
230 V AC (50 Hz ... 60 Hz) < 300 mA (220 V AC)
RJ45 socket, shielded 10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis Socket M8 4-wire operation: 64 kbps ... 30 Mbps 2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps
USB 2.0 USB Type B
Plug and Play, diagnostics via PSI-CONF software or web-based management (only with managed Ethernet extenders)
-
5 °C ... 35 °C (Cabinet temperature)
VCC // Ethernet // DSL (A) // DSL (B) // FE 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 438 mm / 178 mm / 330 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC EXTENDER 4001 ETH-1S	2702253	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC EXTENDER 2001 ETH-2S	2702409	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC ETH EXTENDER S19	2702077	1

Accessories		
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
TC EXTENDER PT-IQ-1S	2702257	1
DT-LAN-CAT.6+	2881007	1
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1

Accessories		
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
DT-TELE-SHDSL	2801593	1

Accessories		

Remote communication

Remote control – extenders



Network PROFIBUS or serial devices that are up to 20 km away from each other via existing copper wires, e.g., using in-house telephone lines. Special Ethernet or fiber optic cables are not required.

Features:

- Plug and Play
- Distances up to 20 km
- Data rates of up to 30 Mbps (4-wire)
- Data rates of up to 15.3 Mbps (2-wire)
- Robust modulation method (SHDSL)
- Via in-house cables, not via the public telephone network

Topologies:

- Point-to-point
- Line structure
- Redundancy operation

Additional features:

- Two digital outputs for status transmission
- Configuration software for extended functionality
- Online diagnostics
- Logbook function
- Saving and printing of project and device configurations

PROFIBUS:

- Data rates of up to 1.5 Mbps (point-to-point)
- Data rates of up to 500 kbps (line structure)
- Redundancy operation supported
- Configuration software
- Easy, guided configuration
- Calculation of the maximum PROFIBUS data rate
- Calculation of the slot time
- Online diagnostics
- Mixed operation of copper cables and fiber optics

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485:

- RS-232 interface (9-pos. D-SUB): Data rates of up to 230.4 kbps
- Automatic DCE/DTE switchover
- RS-422/RS-485 W2 interface (COMBICON connector): Data rates of up to 2000 kbps
- Termination resistor, can be enabled/disabled (RS-485 W2)

Additional information can be found in the relevant data sheets/user manuals.

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Supply voltage	
Nominal current consumption	
RS-232 Interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
RS-422 interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
RS-485 interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
SHDSL interface	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
USB interface	
Connection method	
Functions	
Management	
Digital output	
Number of outputs	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Electrical isolation	
Test voltage	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Dimensions	W / H / D
EMC note	

Description

SHDSL permanent line modem, for point-to-point, linear, and star structures on in-house 2- and 4-wire cables

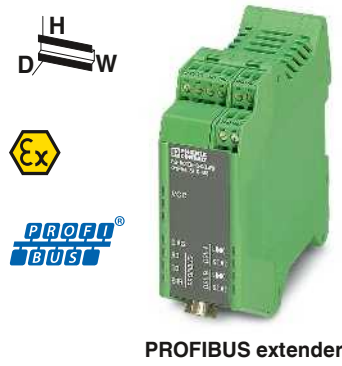
System power supply, primary-switched

DIN rail connector (optional), for routing through the supply voltage and data signal, two pieces are required per device

DATATRAB adapter, protective adapter with RJ45 and screw connection for two SHDSL telecommunications interfaces



Serial extender



PROFIBUS extender



Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 24 V DC $\pm 5\%$ (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
< 180 mA (24 V DC)
D-SUB 9 connector 0.11/0.3/1.2/2.4/4.8/9.6/19.2/38.4/57.6/115.2/230.4 kbps, NRZ
RS-422 interface in acc. with ITU-T V.11, EIA/TIA-422, DIN 66348-1
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON 1.2/2.4/4.8/7.0/9.6/19.2/38.4/57.6/75/93.75/115.2/136/187.5/375/500/1500/2000 kbps, NRZ
RS-485 interface, in acc. with EIA/TIA-485, DIN 66259-4/RS-485 2-wire Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON 1.2/2.4/4.8/7.0/9.6/19.2/38.4/57.6/75/93.75/115.2/136/187.5/375/500/1500/2000 kbps, NRZ
SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis 2 x 2-pos. COMBICON connector screw terminal blocks 4-wire operation: 64 kbps ... 30 Mbps 2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps up to 20 km (Depending on data rate and cable cross section)
USB 2.0 Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
User-friendly software: Guided configuration, plausibility checks, diagnostic functions, log book
2
-20 °C ... 60 °C (for derating, see technical documentation)
DIN EN 50178 (VCC, RS-232 // RS-422, RS-485 // DSL (A) // DSL (B) // FE) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 35 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
18 V DC ... 30 V DC 24 V DC $\pm 5\%$ (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
< 180 mA (24 V DC)
-
-
PROFIBUS acc. to IEC 61158, RS-485 2-wire, half duplex, automatic control D-SUB-9 socket 9.6/19.2/45.45/93.75/187.5/500/1500 kbps, set via configuration software
SHDSL interface according to ITU-T G.991.2.bis 2 x 2-pos. COMBICON connector screw terminal blocks 4-wire operation: 64 kbps ... 30 Mbps 2-wire operation: 32 kbps ... 15.3 Mbps up to 20 km (Depending on data rate and cable cross section)
USB 2.0 Mini-USB type B, 5-pos.
User-friendly software: Guided configuration, plausibility checks, diagnostic functions, log book
2
-20 °C ... 60 °C (for derating, see technical documentation)
DIN EN 50178 (VCC // PROFIBUS // DSL (A) // DSL (B) // FE) 1.5 kV _{rms} (50 Hz, 1 min.) Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 35 mm / 99 mm / 114.5 mm Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MODEM-SHDSL/SERIAL	2313669	1
Accessories		
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
DT-TELE-SHDSL	2801593	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-MODEM-SHDSL/PB	2313656	1
Accessories		
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	10
DT-TELE-SHDSL	2801593	1

Remote communication

Remote control – mobile routers

The TC ROUTER for mobile networks implements high-performance, high-speed data connections of up to 150 Mbps via mobile 4G LTE networks. This enables you to establish a mobile broadband connection for highly flexible site networking even in places where a wired Internet connection is not available. These connections can be used to transmit sensitive data securely over mobile networks.

Furthermore, the TC ROUTER offers a high level of security, thanks to IPsec or OpenVPN tunnels, as well as an integrated stateful packet inspection firewall. In this way, it reliably protects the application against unauthorized access.

The TC ROUTER transmits data quickly and securely between the control room and networks in the field and is ideal for the following areas:

- Public utilities
- Energy and water suppliers
- Operators that network and remotely maintain oil and gas fields

A low-priced 3G version is available for mid-level bandwidth requirements.

Features:

- Virtual permanent line to connect networks via the mobile network
- Stateful inspection firewall for dynamic filtering
- IPsec and OpenVPN
- Up to three VPN tunnels simultaneously
- Authentication with X.509 certificates and via pre-shared key (PSK)
- VPN remote start via call or SMS
- 1:1 NAT in the VPN
- Two switching inputs and one switching output
- Alarm sent via SMS or e-mail directly via the integrated switching input
- Configuration via web-based management or microSD card
- Two local Ethernet connections
- Integrated logbook
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- MIMO antennas
- Downward compatible within the mobile communications standard

Inputs and outputs

Two configurable switching inputs for the following functions:

- Sending an SMS, including to multiple recipients
- Sending an e-mail, including to multiple recipients
- Controlling an output at a remote station via SMS
- Restarting the router
- Starting or stopping a mobile data connection
- Switching the IPsec or OpenVPN connection
- Automatically loading a configuration from a microSD card
- Activating energy-saving mode

One configurable switching output, activated by:

- Activation by the input at a remote station
- SMS
- Web-based management
- Incoming call
- Connection abort
- Status of the mobile network connection
- Status of the mobile data connection
- Status of a VPN connection

Additional functions:

Slot for microSD card

You can use a microSD card to load the configuration in the device or permanently store log files.

Energy-saving mode

In energy-saving mode, the power consumption of the mobile router is reduced for battery-powered applications. You can configure the mode via the web interface and activate it via a switching input. When energy-saving mode is activated, the communication interfaces switch to standby mode. Data transmission is limited.

XML interface

The XML interface enables operation and diagnostics of devices from the local LAN. You can therefore query the status of the mobile network connection via Ethernet, for example, or send SMS messages and e-mails.

Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
Stand-by current consumption	
Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Connection method	
Transmission speed	
Transmission length	
Supported protocols	
Auxiliary protocols	
Functions	
Management	
Security functions	
Number of VPN tunnels	
Firewall rules	
Digital input	
Number of inputs	
Signal range	
Digital output	
Number of outputs	
Signal range	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Degree of protection	
Electrical isolation	
Dimensions	W / H / D

Description
Industrial LTE 4G router
- European version
- Version for Verizon (US)
- Version for AT&T (US)
Industrial 3G router
- European version

Multiband mobile communication antenna , with mounting bracket for outdoor installation, 5 m antenna cable with SMA circular connector, dimensions: 82 mm x 48 mm
Power supply , primary-switched

Ethernet



with firewall, NAT, and VPN, fallback to 3G (HMTS/HSPA), and 2G (GPRS/EDGE), European version

Ethernet



with firewall and NAT, fallback to 3G (HMTS/HSPA), and 2G (GPRS/EDGE), European version

Ethernet



with firewall, NAT, and VPN, US version

new

new

Technical data	
TC ROUTER 3002T-4G	TC ROUTER 3002T-3G
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
< 200 mA (24 V DC)	
65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)	
2	
RJ45 socket, shielded	
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation	
100 m (shielded twisted pair)	
TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP	
ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP	
Web-based management, SNMP	
3	
Stateful inspection firewall	
2	
10 V DC ... 30 V DC	
1	
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage)	
≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)	
-40 °C ... 70 °C (Maximum transmission power 5 dBm)	
-40 °C ... 70 °C (Maximum transmission power 10 dBm)	
IP20	
VCC // LTE // Ethernet // PE	
45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm	

Technical data	
TC ROUTER 2002T-4G	TC ROUTER 2002T-3G
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
< 200 mA (24 V DC)	
65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)	
2	
RJ45 socket, shielded	
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation	
100 m (shielded twisted pair)	
TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP	
ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP	
Web-based management, SNMP	
3	
Stateful inspection firewall	
2	
10 V DC ... 30 V DC	
1	
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage)	
≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)	
-40 °C ... 70 °C (Maximum transmission power 5 dBm)	
-40 °C ... 70 °C (Maximum transmission power 10 dBm)	
IP20	
VCC // LTE // Ethernet // PE	
45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm	

Technical data	
TC ROUTER 3002T-4G VZW	TC ROUTER 3002T-4G ATT
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)	
< 200 mA (24 V DC)	
65 mA (With activated energy-saving mode)	
2	
RJ45 socket, shielded	
10/100 Mbps, auto negotiation	
100 m (shielded twisted pair)	
TCP/IP, UDP/IP, FTP, HTTP	
ARP, DHCP, PING (ICMP), SNMP V1, SMTP	
Web-based management, SNMP	
3	
Stateful inspection firewall	
2	
10 V DC ... 30 V DC	
1	
10 V DC ... 30 V DC (depending on the operating voltage)	
≤ 50 mA (Not short-circuit proof)	
-40 °C ... 70 °C (Maximum transmission power 5 dBm)	
IP20	
VCC // LTE // Ethernet // PE	
45 mm / 130 mm / 126 mm	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC ROUTER 3002T-4G	2702528	1
TC ROUTER 3002T-3G	2702529	1
Accessories		
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC ROUTER 2002T-4G	2702530	1
TC ROUTER 2002T-3G	2702531	1
Accessories		
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TC ROUTER 3002T-4G VZW	2702532	1
TC ROUTER 3002T-4G ATT	2702533	1
Accessories		
TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1
TRIO-PS-2G/1AC/24DC/3/C2LPS	2903147	1

Remote communication

Remote control – serial quad band modem for GPRS and GSM

Send RS-232 data all around the world via mobile phone network

Mobile phone network:

- GSM mobile phone networks: 850, 900, 1800, and 1900 MHz
- For worldwide use

GPRS TCP/IP connection:

- Connection established via IP addresses
- Client/server functionality
- IPT compatible
- Integrated TCP/IP stack for TCP and UDP connections
- Data rates of up to 53.6 kbps
- Security:
 - Firewall

GSM dial-up connection:

- Connection established via data phone number (CSD)
- Security:
 - Connection established with password protection
 - Selective call acceptance
 - Callback function

RS-232 interface:

- Freely parameterizable (baud rate, data bits, parity, stop bit, flow control)

Digital I/Os:

- Two digital switching inputs: Sending of freely configurable text messages (SMS, FAX, e-mail)
- One switching output on the backplane

Additional features:

- Encryption of SIM card PINs
- Can be used regardless of controller manufacturer
- High electromagnetic compatibility
- Electrically isolated
- Convenient configuration software
- Configuration via SMS



with RS-232 interface, integrated TCP/IP stack, and 2 alarm inputs



Technical data	
Supply	10 V DC ... 30 V DC (via plug-in COMBICON screw terminal block)
Supply voltage range	24 V DC ±5 % (as an alternative or redundant, via backplane bus contact and system current supply)
Supply voltage	< 350 mA (24 V DC) < 80 mA (stand by)
Nominal current consumption	
Stand-by current consumption	
RS-232 Interface	D-SUB 9 connector
Connection method	Serial asynchronous UART/NRZ, 7/8 data, 1/2 stop, 1 parity, 10/11-bit character length
Data format/coding	Software handshake, Xon/Xoff or hardware handshake RTS/CTS
Data flow control/protocols	1.2/2.4/9.6/19.2/38.4/57.6/115.2 kbps (can be set manually and automatically)
Transmission speed	
Mobile phone network	850 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 900 MHz (2 W (EGSM)) / 1800 MHz (1 W (EGSM)) / 1900 MHz (1 W (EGSM))
Frequencies	1.8 volt, 3 volt Class 10, Class B 4 time slots for receiving data, 2 time slot for transmitting data. The PIN is saved in the modem. After a voltage interruption, there is automatic redialing into the network Integrated TCP/IP Stack, independent connection establishment.
SIM interface	
GPRS compatibility	
Network function	LED to show data signal quality 50 Ω impedance SMA antenna socket
Network check	
Antenna connection	
Digital input	2
Number of inputs	9 V DC ... 60 V DC / 5 mA
Signal range	
Digital output	1
Number of outputs	10 V DC ... 30 V DC ≤ 80 mA (24 V)
Signal range	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
Electrical isolation	VCC // RS-232 // GSM
Test voltage	1.5 kV (50 Hz, 1 min.)
Approvals for countries	EU, USA, Canada, other countries in preparation
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 mm / 99 mm / 118.6 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Industrial GPRS/GSM modem with RS-232 interface, scope of supply: Modem, CD with configuration software and user manual

Multiband antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristic, 2 m antenna cable with SMA round connector, degree of protection: IP65, dimensions: 76 x 20 mm
System power supply , primary-switched
DIN rail connector
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 0.5 m

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-GPRS/GSM-MODEM/RS232-QB	2313106	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	1
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/0,5METER	2708520	1

Antennas

The antennas can be used as multiband antennas for all GSM and UMTS networks.

The TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M antenna is ideal for wall and mast mounting outdoors. The PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT antenna is ideal for mounting on a control cabinet.



External antenna



Control cabinet antenna

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Multiband mobile communication antenna , with mounting bracket for outdoor installation, 5 m antenna cable with SMA circular connector, dimensions: 82 mm x 48 mm	TC ANT MOBILE WALL 5M	2702273	1			
Multiband antenna for UMTS and quad band GSM, with omnidirectional characteristic, 2 m antenna cable with SMA round connector, degree of protection: IP65, dimensions: 76 x 20 mm				PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	1
Accessories						
Antenna extension cable for UMTS and quad-band GSM, with SMA plug and SMA coupling 5 m long 10 m long	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	1
	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	1

Surge protection

Mobile communication surge protection

- For GSM networks with 850 MHz, 900 MHz, 1800 MHz, and 1900 MHz as well as UMTS networks

SHDSL surge protection

- For broadband communication devices



For GSM systems (0.8 GHz - 2.25 GHz), grounded shield, connection: SMA



Attachment plug for two VDSL interfaces (ports)

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Surge protection for UMTS and quad-band GSM antenna, with SMA plug and SMA coupling	CSMA-LAMBDA/4-2.0-BS-SET	2800491	1			
DATATRAB , protective adapter for insertion in the data cable				DT-TELE-RJ45	2882925	1

Remote communication

Remote control – protocol converters

The **RESYGATE 1000/3000** protocol converter enables the process connection of remote control stations with different protocols to an IEC 60870-5-101 or IEC 60870-5-104-based control system.

The IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 60870-5-101, Modbus/RTU, and Modbus/TCP protocols are supported for the connection of remote control stations.

The individual protocols are parameterized and set via user-friendly interfaces in the configuration tool.

Features:

- Connection of existing IEC 60870-5-101 and/or Modbus remote control stations when upgrading the control system to the IEC 60870-5-104 protocol
- High availability of the overall system thanks to redundant connection
- Conversion of the IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 60870-5-101, Modbus/RTU, and Modbus/TCP protocols to the IEC 60870-5-104 or IEC 60870-5-101 protocol
- Up to 18 serial terminal devices can be used depending on the protocols used



		Technical data		
		RESYGATE 1000	RESYGATE 3000	
Computer data				
Processor		Intel® Atom™ N455 1.66 GHz	Intel® Celeron® N2930 1.83 GHz/2.16 GHz	
RAM (configuration option)		2 GB DDR3 SODIMM		
Mass storage (configuration option)		CompactFlash®, 4 GB	4 GB CFast® card	
Interfaces		1x COM (RS-232/422/485)	1x COM (RS-232/422/485)	
		2x COM (RS-232)	2x COM (RS-232)	
		4x USB 2.0	3x USB 2.0 1x USB 3.0	
Slots		without slots		
Monitor output		1x VGA	2x DisplayPort	
Network		2x Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbps), RJ45		
Power supply		24 V DC ±20 %		
Supported remote control protocols		IEC 60870-5-101 Balanced Mode IEC 60870-5-101 Unbalanced Mode IEC 60870-5-104 Client IEC 60870-5-104 Server, max. 4 Client Modbus RTU Master Modbus TCP Master		
General data				
Dimensions	W / H / D	155 mm / 145 mm / 49 mm	162 mm / 146.2 mm / 49 mm	
Degree of protection		IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)		0 °C ... 50 °C	-20 °C ... 50 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)		5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Mounting type		DIN rail mounting		
Vibration (operation)		DIN EN 60068-2-6		
Shock		15g, 11 ms in accordance with IEC 60068-2-27		
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525		
		Ordering data		
Description		Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Protocol converter				
- for a maximum of 500 data points		RESYGATE 1000	2400128	1
- for a maximum of 4000 data points		RESYGATE 3000	2400129	1

SUBCON.../SUBCON-PLUS... D-SUB fast connector



M12 connection technology

The SUBCON-PLUS-M12 fieldbus connectors combine the D-SUB connection typically used for IP20 with the M12 connector. This connector has long been used with IP65 modules.

High EMC shielding effect

The connector range SUBCON-..., trimmed to the smallest dimensions, provides high shielding against EMC influences in industrial environments by virtue of its metallic housing.

Convenient connection technology

An idea has taken hold - absolutely no soldering or crimping tools: the D-SUB connectors, SUBCON... can be connected quickly and conveniently in field conditions. The plug contacts are clearly routed onto consecutively numbered screw terminal blocks. This means clarity during wiring and it simplifies every startup.

Optional cable infeed

The connection block can be inserted in either the upper or lower shell. This allows the cable to be fed in at 0° to 90° from right or left.

This allows on-site configuration of the cable infeed and requires only an order number with the order.

A wide product range

Irrespective of whether the application requires 9, 15 or 25-pos. plugs with one or two cable entries for point-to-point or RS-485 bus connections, a suitable version is available for each and every application. Optimized designs for PROFIBUS, CANopen® and SafetyBUSp with the right cables and tools complete the comprehensive range.

Customer-specific solutions

Does your application need an exclusive solution? We would be pleased to provide you with an offer using our know-how. Of course, space can be made for your own company logo in the plastic parts.

PROFIBUS cables and fast connection tool for SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIBUS

If the Fast Connect cable PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC is used, work is reduced to a minimum by using the quick stripping tool, **PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB**:

- strip cables and individual wires
- insert them into the plug, and
- close the housing cover.



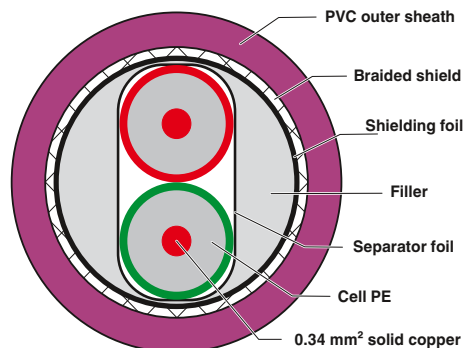
PROFIBUS cable, type Fast Connect



Quick stripping tool for SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIBUS connectors

ERC

	Technical data	Technical data				
General data						
External cable diameter	8 mm ±0.4 mm	-				
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 60 °C	-				
Loop resistance	≤ 110 Ω (per km)	-				
Cable capacity	approx. 28.5 nF/km (at 1 kHz)	-				
Cable impedance	150 Ω ±10 % (3 ... 20 MHz)	-				
Conductor material	Bare Cu wire	-				
AWG signal line	22	-				
Cable cross section	2x 0.34 mm ²	-				
Outer sheath, material	PVC FR VI	-				
External sheath, color	Violet	-				
Flame resistance	according to IEC 60332-3-24 (Cat. C) according to CMG FT4	-				
Resistance to oil	Limited resistance to mineral oils and greases according to IEC 60811-2-1, 4 h at 70°C	-				
Cable type	PROFIBUS in acc. with IEC 61158, Type A	-				
Operations per knife block	-	PUR cable: max. 300 per knife block PVC cable: max. 3000 per knife block				
	Ordering data	Ordering data				
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PROFIBUS cable, Fast Connect type , up to 12 Mbps, for permanent connection (02YSY (ST)CY 1X2X22 AWG) (Length in meters as per customer specifications)	PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC	2744652	1			
Quick stripping tool for PROFIBUS cable, Fast Connect type				PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB	2744623	1
	Accessories	Accessories				
Spare knife block for quick stripping tool				PSM-STRIP-KNIFEBLOCK	2744636	1
Stripping tool , for conductors and cables	QUICK WIREFOX 6	1204384	1	QUICK WIREFOX 6	1204384	1



Fast connection technology

SUBCON-PLUS-M12- fast connector

The SUBCON-PLUS fast connectors with M12 connection ensure error-free installation of bus systems, thanks to the use of fully-tested components such as cables and connectors.

The innovative housing concept is lightweight yet offers optimum mechanical protection against environmental influences. This means that the fast connectors are ideal, even in applications subject to vibration.

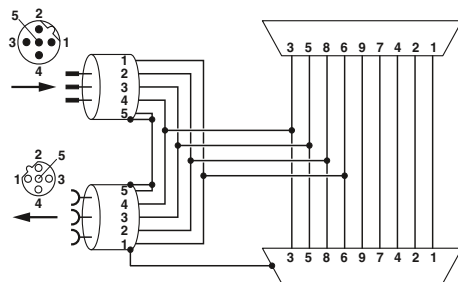
The unique SPEEDCON fast locking system on the M12 connections offers reliable connection with just half a turn.

Features:

- Easy startup, plug and play
- Low weight
- Termination using M12 termination resistor
- Adapter between IP20 and IP67 environments
- For PROFIBUS and CANopen® systems

Advantages:

- Direct connection of M12 cables
- Complete range with versions for every application
- Problem-free installation, thanks to 100% tested individual components
- Fully molded housing
- M12-SPEEDCON locking, connected securely with just half a turn



SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/...M12 function block diagram

General data	
Cable entry	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Degree of protection	
Housing material	
Number of positions	
Termination resistor	
SUBCON fixing	
Dimensions	W / H / D

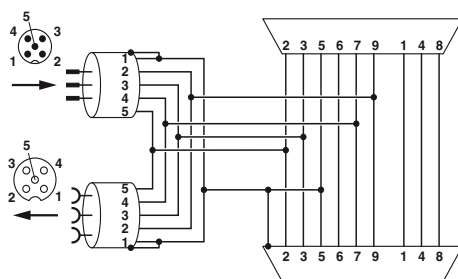
Description	
Fast connectors , for PROFIBUS systems, Pin assignment 3, 5, 6, 8	
- Standard version	
- Pg version with programming connection	
Fast connectors , for CAN-based systems, Pin assignment 2, 3, 5, 7, 9	
- Standard version	
- Pg version with programming connection	

Termination resistor, M12 connector	
- PROFIBUS	
- M12 socket design	
Bus cable PROFIBUS , straight socket, shielded, M12 B-coded, 2-pos., straight pin, shielded, M12 B-coded, 2-pos.	

- Cable length 1 m	
- Variable cable length	

Termination resistor, M12 connector	
- DeviceNet™/CANopen®	
- M12 socket design	
Bus cable DeviceNet™/CANopen , straight socket, shielded, M12 A-coded, 5-pos., straight pin, shielded, M12 A-coded, 5-pos.	

- Cable length 1 m	
- Variable cable length	



SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/...M12 function block diagram



90° version, long,
Suitable for Siemens S7

Technical data

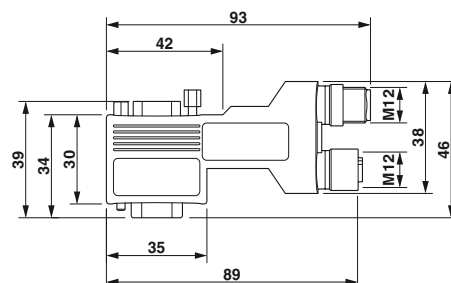
90° (left)	
-30 °C ... 80 °C	
IP40	
Polyamide	
5	
separately via M12 termination resistor	
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm	
16 mm / 41 mm / 93 mm	

Ordering data

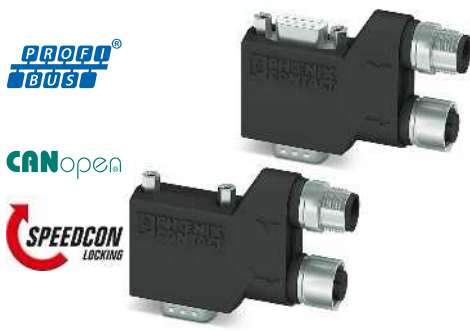
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90X/M12	2902729	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90X/PG/M12	2902728	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90X/M12	2902731	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90X/PG/M12	2902730	1

Accessories

SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	5
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1



SUBCON-PLUS...90X...M12 dimensional drawing,
long 90° version



90° version, short, universal



35° version, universal



Axial version, universal

Technical data
90° (left)
-30 °C ... 80 °C
IP40
Polyamide
5
separately via M12 termination resistor
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm / 40 mm / 71 mm

Technical data
35° (left)
-30 °C ... 80 °C
IP40
Polyamide
5
separately via M12 termination resistor
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm / 46 mm / 79 mm

Technical data
180° (axial)
-30 °C ... 80 °C
IP40
Polyamide
5
separately via M12 termination resistor
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm
16 mm / 75 mm / 38 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/M12	2902318	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/PG/M12	2902317	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90/M12	2902323	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/90/PG/M12	2902322	1

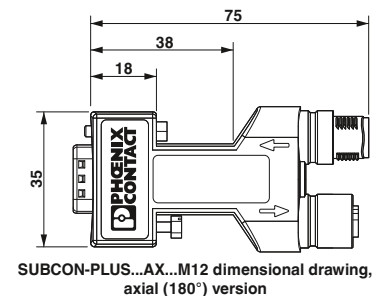
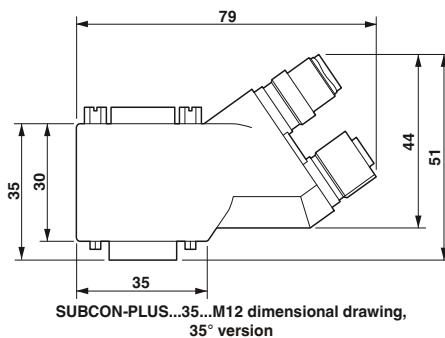
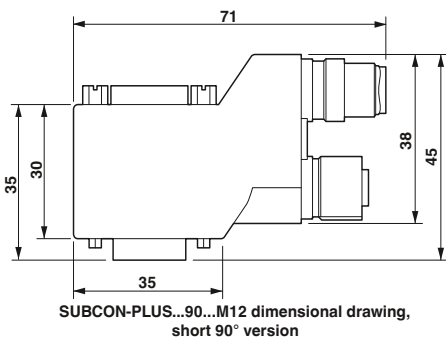
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/35/M12	2902320	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/35/PG/M12	2902319	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/35/M12	2902325	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/35/PG/M12	2902324	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/AX/M12	2902321	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/AX/M12	2902326	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	5
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	5
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SAC-5P-M12MS PB TR	1507803	5
SAC-5P-M12FS PB TR	1403911	5
SAC-2P-MSB/ 1,0-910/FSB SCO	1518122	1
SAC-2P-MSB-FSB SCO/910/...	1538092	1
SAC-5P-M12MS CAN TR	1507816	5
SAC-5P-M12FS CAN TR	1529344	5
SAC-5P-MS/ 1,0-920/FS SCO	1518274	1
SAC-5P-MS-FS SCO/920/...	1538157	1



Fast connection technology

SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIBUS D-SUB fast connector

PROFIBUS plugs with fast connection

The D-SUB series, **SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/...** was specially designed for use in PROFIBUS systems up to 12 Mbps. Under field conditions, it allows convenient and fast connection of the incoming and outgoing bus cable.

The product range includes nine fast connectors - the perfect solution for every PROFIBUS application:

- 35° and 90° angled cable entry
- Axial cable entry
- With an additional programming interface
- Integrated surge protection

The plugs can be used for PROFIBUS cables with massive as well as with stranded copper wires.

The termination resistor is already integrated in all versions. It can be connected externally by means of a slide switch. At the same time, the outgoing bus segment is switched off. This makes it easy to start up segment by segment while incorrect terminations are avoided.

In addition, the connector housing with high-quality shielding guarantees high immunity to interference even at maximum transmission speeds.

A special feature of the 35° angled connector is that the internal connection unit can be turned round. Whether the cable is to be inserted from the right or left can thus be decided on-site.

If it is not possible to use the angled version, the SUBCON-PLUS.../AX compact plug with axial cable entry can be used instead.

The plugs are designed to be used for all standard PROFIBUS cables with 8 mm external diameter (types A and B).



**35° PROFIBUS connector,
screw connection,
reversible cable entry**



General data	
Cable entry	35° (right or left)
Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 200
Cable cross section (max./min.)	8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP40
Housing material	ABS, metal-plated
Termination resistor	390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected externally)
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

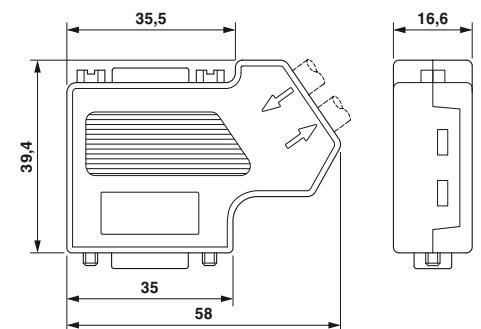
Technical data		
35° (right or left)		
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16		
> 200		
8.4 mm / 7.6 mm		
-20 °C ... 75 °C		
IP40		
ABS, metal-plated		
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected externally)		
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm		

Description	
PROFIBUS connector , up to 12 Mbps, integrated termination resistor which can be activated externally, 9-pos. connector, pin assignment 3, 5, 6, 8	
- Angled 35°, screw connection	
- Angled 35°, screw connection with second D-SUB socket	
- Angled 35°, screw connection, with surge protection	
- Angled 90°, screw connection	
- Angled 90°, screw connection with second D-SUB socket	
- Angled 90°, IDC connection	
- Angled 90°, IDC connection with second D-SUB socket	
- Axial cable entry, screw connection	
- Axial cable entry, spring connection	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/SC2	2708232	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/PG/SC2	2708245	1
D-UFB-PB	2880642	1

PROFIBUS cable, Fast Connect type , up to 12 Mbps, for permanent connection (02YSY (ST)CY 1X2X22 AWG) (Length in meters as per customer specifications)
Quick stripping tool for PROFIBUS cable, Fast Connect type

Accessories		
PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC	2744652	1
PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB	2744623	1





90° PROFIBUS connector, screw connection



90° PROFIBUS connector, IDC insulation displacement connection method



Axial PROFIBUS connector, screw or spring connection



Technical data
90° (left)
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
> 200
8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
-20 °C ... 75 °C
IP40
ABS, metal-plated
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected externally)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Technical data
90° (left)
0.32 - 1 mm ² / 0.32 - 1 mm ² / 22 - 18
> 200
8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
-20 °C ... 75 °C
IP40
ABS, metal-plated
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected externally)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Technical data
180° (axial)
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
> 200
8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
-20 °C ... 75 °C
IP40
ABS, metal-plated
390 Ω / 220 Ω / 390 Ω (Can be connected externally)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/SC	2313698	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/PG/SC	2313708	1

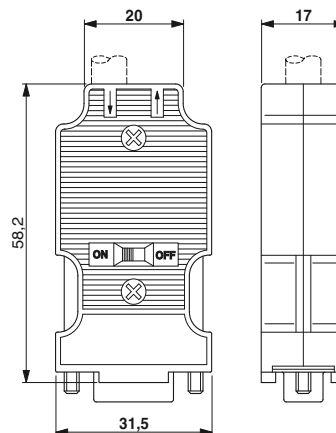
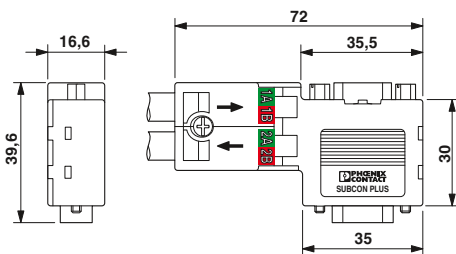
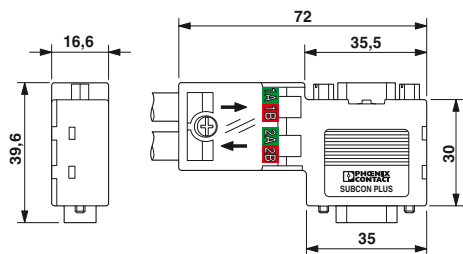
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/IDC	2313672	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/90/PG/IDC	2313685	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/AX/SC	2744380	1
SUBCON-PLUS-PROFIB/AX	2744377	1

Accessories		
PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC	2744652	1
PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB	2744623	1

Accessories		
PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC	2744652	1
PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB	2744623	1

Accessories		
PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC	2744652	1
PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB	2744623	1



Fast connection technology

SUBCON-PLUS-CAN D-SUB fast connector

The SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/... D-SUB series is specially designed for use in CAN systems. Under field conditions, it enables the quick and easy connection of the incoming and outgoing bus cable.

The termination resistor is already integrated in all versions. It can be connected externally by means of a slide switch. At the same time, the outgoing bus segment is switched off. This makes it easy to start up segment by segment while incorrect terminations are avoided. In addition, the connector housing with high-quality shielding guarantees high immunity to interference even at maximum transmission speeds.

A special feature of the angled plug is that the internal connection unit can be turned round. Whether the cable is to be inserted from the right or left can thus be decided on-site. If it is not possible to use the angled design, a compact plug with axial cable entry is available with the SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/AX type.

Features:

- Assembly under field conditions
- Separate terminal blocks for bus cables
- Termination resistor can be connected
- Segment-by-segment startup
- High transmission speed
- High level of EMC
- Flexibility in terms of cable entry selection
- Suitable for bus cables as per the CiA Draft Recommendation 303-1 with an outside diameter of 8 mm
- For special cables, there is a version with a variable cable entry

Versions:

- Angled with programming interface
- Angled without programming interface
- Axial cable entry

CANopen

SafetyBUS p



35° D-SUB connector (female), screw connection, two cable entries

CE, RoHS, REACH, EAC
Ex: Ex

General data	
Cable entry	35° (right or left)
Pin assignment	2, 3, 7, 9
Nominal voltage U_N	5 V
Nominal current I_N	100 mA
Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 200
Cable cross section (max./min.)	8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP40
Housing material	ABS, metal-plated
Termination resistor	120 Ω (Can be connected externally)
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Technical data

Cable entry	35° (right or left)
Pin assignment	2, 3, 7, 9
Nominal voltage U_N	5 V
Nominal current I_N	100 mA
Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 200
Cable cross section (max./min.)	8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP40
Housing material	ABS, metal-plated
Termination resistor	120 Ω (Can be connected externally)
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

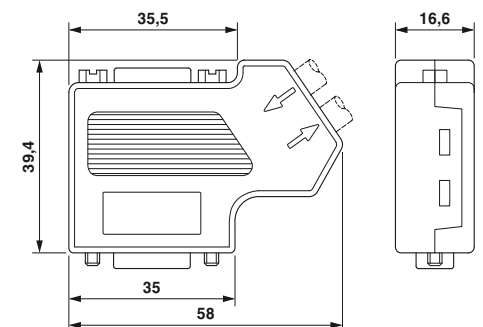
Description	
CAN, CANopen, SafetyBUS p connector, integrated termination resistor that can be activated from the outside, with screw connection, 9-pos., socket	
- 35° angled	
- Angled 35°, with second D-SUB connection	
- Angled 35°, for variable cable diameters	
CAN, CANopen, SafetyBUS p connector, integrated termination resistor that can be activated from the outside, with screw connection, 9-pos., socket	
- axial cable entry	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/SC2	2708999	1
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/PG	2708119	1

Screwdriver

Accessories		
SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10



CANopen



CANopen



SafetyBUS p



SafetyBUS p



35° D-SUB connector (female),
variable cable diameter

Axial D-SUB connector (female),
two cable entries

UL, CE, ENEC, EAC
Ex: Ex

UL, CE, ENEC, EAC
Ex: Ex

Technical data
35° (right or left)
2, 3, 7
5 V
100 mA
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
> 200
10 mm / 6 mm
-20 °C ... 75 °C
IP40
ABS, metal-plated
120 Ω (Can be connected externally)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

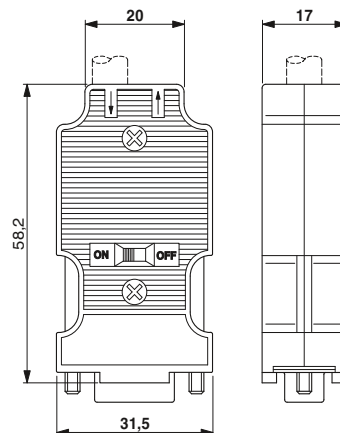
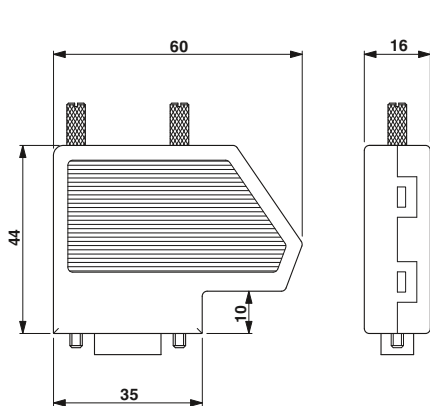
Technical data
180° (axial)
2, 3, 7
5 V
100 mA
0.14 - 0.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 0.5 mm ² / 26 - 20
> 200
8.4 mm / 7.6 mm
-20 °C ... 75 °C
IP40
ABS, metal-plated
120 Ω (Can be connected externally)
4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN	2744694	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS-CAN/AX	2306566	1

Accessories		
SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10

Accessories		
SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10



Fast connection technology

SUBCON-PLUS

D-SUB fast connector

Field bus connector with screw connection

Two cable infeeds are often required on the D-SUB connectors used in order to build fieldbus systems with RS-485 interfaces. The SUBCON-PLUS plugs range fulfills this requirement and routes the connection to screw terminal blocks – however, duplicated – for two cables. This means clarity during wiring and it simplifies every startup. These plugs are of course also shielded against EMC influences with a metallized housing. In addition, by placing the connection block in either the upper or lower shell, it is possible to select the cable infeed on site from the right or left.

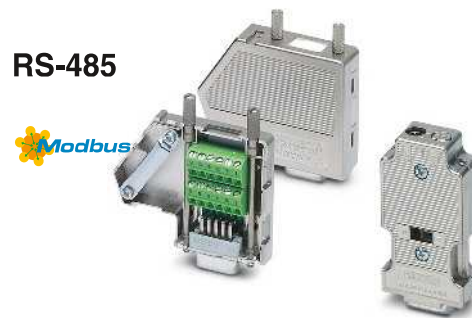
Features:

- For universal use
- Assembly under field conditions
- Separate terminal blocks for each cable
- High transmission speed
- High level of EMC
- Flexibility in terms of cable entry selection
- Straightforward assembly thanks to knurled screws

Versions:

- Bus-specific types with matching partial assignment
- Universal type with full assignment
- Short mounting screw as an accessory for when space is at a premium

Nominal voltage U_N
 Nominal current I_N
 Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)
 Insertion/withdrawal cycles
 Cable cross section (max./min.)
 Ambient temperature (operation)
 Degree of protection
 Housing material
 SUBCON fixing



RS-485



With two cable entries,
35° angled and axial



Technical data

50 V
 100 mA
 0.14 - 1.5 mm² / 0.14 - 1 mm² / 26 - 18
 > 200
 10 mm / 6 mm
 -20 °C ... 75 °C
 IP20
 ABS, metal-plated
 4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON-PLUS M1	2761826	1
SUBCON-PLUS F1	2744267	1
SUBCON-PLUS M2	2761839	1
SUBCON-PLUS F2	2799490	1
SUBCON-PLUS F5	2744102	1
SUBCON-PLUS 9/M	2744018	1
SUBCON-PLUS 9/F	2744241	1
SUBCON-PLUS-M/AX 9	2904467	1
SUBCON-PLUS-F/AX 9	2311797	1

Description

D-SUB connector, with two cable entries
 for MODBUS, MODBUS-PLUS, BITBUS, ARCNET, MULT/MININET (B&R), SYSTEM 2003 (B&R), P-NET, pin assignment 1,2,3,5,6,8
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., pin
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., socket

D-SUB connector, with two cable entries
 for SUCONET K1, K2 (EATON/Moeller), S-BUS (Saia), J-BUS (Merlin Gerin), pin assignment 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., pin
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., socket

D-SUB connector, with two cable entries
 for MODBUS, CEGELEC, pin assignment 1,1,2,3,6,7
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., socket

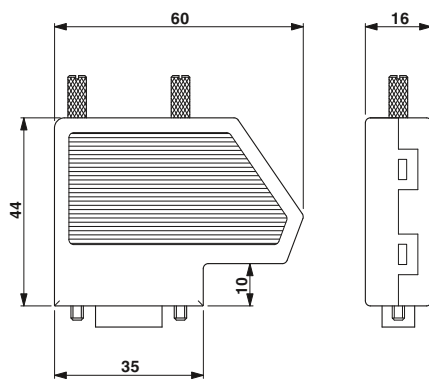
D-SUB connector, with two cable entries, universal type,
 pin assignment 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 on every screw terminal block
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., pin
 - Angled 35°, 9-pos., socket
 - Axial, 9-pos., pin
 - Axial, 9-pos., socket

Optional mounting screw, short (without knurl)

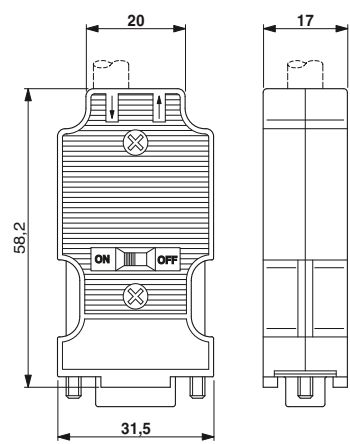
Screwdriver

Accessories

SUBCON-SHORT-SCREW	2799694	1
SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10



Dimensional drawing SUBCON-PLUS...



Dimensional drawing SUBCON-PLUS.../AX...

SUBCON
D-SUB fast connector

The 9-pos. version of the SUBCON-... connector range is not just suitable for INTERBUS, but is positively ideal. A whole host of further applications are opened up by having all the connections assigned to their own 1 mm² screw terminal block.

The range covers SUBCON plugs for point-to-point connections with a cable infeed in 9, 15 and 25-pos. male or female versions.

Installing the connection block either in the upper or lower shell makes it possible to introduce the cable at an angle of 0° to 90° from the right or the left. The completely metallized housing also ensures a high degree of shielding against EMC influences.

The optional fastening screw SUBCON-SHORT-SCREW is available as an accessory for narrow installation conditions. The screw is completely integrated into the housing by not having a knurl.

Features:

- For universal use
- Assembly under field conditions
- High level of EMC
- Flexibility in terms of cable entry selection
- Straightforward assembly thanks to knurled screws

Versions:

- 9-, 15-, and 25-pos. versions
- Short mounting screw as an accessory for when space is at a premium



RS-232



RS-422

with one cable entry



General data	
Cable entry	35° (right or left)
Pin assignment	All connections are 1:1 on the screw terminal block
Nominal voltage U _N	50 V
Nominal current I _N	100 mA
Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 200
Cable cross section (max./min.)	10 mm / 4 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing material	ABS, metal-plated
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Technical data

Cable entry	35° (right or left)
Pin assignment	All connections are 1:1 on the screw terminal block
Nominal voltage U _N	50 V
Nominal current I _N	100 mA
Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1 mm ² / 26 - 16
Insertion/withdrawal cycles	> 200
Cable cross section (max./min.)	10 mm / 4 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing material	ABS, metal-plated
SUBCON fixing	4-40 UNC 0.4 Nm

Description	
D-SUB connector, with screw connection	
- 9-pos., socket	
- 9-pos., pin	
D-SUB connector, with screw connection	
- 15-pos., socket	
- 15-pos., pin	
D-SUB connector, with screw connection	
- 25-pos., socket	
- 25-pos., pin	

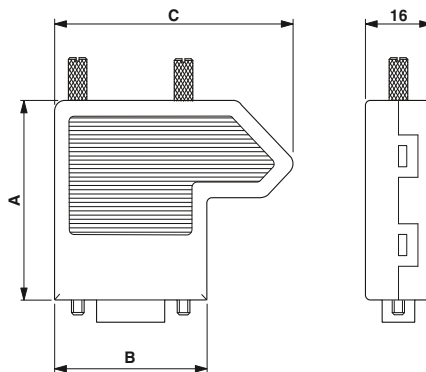
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SUBCON 9/F-SH	2761499	1
SUBCON 9/M-SH	2761509	1
SUBCON 15/F-SH	2761596	1
SUBCON 15/M-SH	2761606	1
SUBCON 25/F-SH	2761619	1
SUBCON 25/M-SH	2761622	1

Optional mounting screw, short (without knurl)	
Screwdriver	

Accessories

SUBCON-SHORT-SCREW	2799694	1
SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10



SUBCON...-SH dimensional drawing

Dimensions of the D-SUB connectors (SUBCON)

	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
9-pos.	44.5	36.0	56.4
15-pos.	44.5	44.3	64.7
25-pos.	49.5	58.0	78.7

Fast connection technology

RS-232 cables

A permanent cause of annoyance are the two connection standards, 9 and 25-pin for the RS-232 interface. The plug-in "9 to 25-pos." D-SUB adapters solve the problem without complicated resoldering of the cable connections.

The 0.5 and 2 meter standard RS-232 cables can be used to connect the rail-mountable control cabinet modules. Individual lengths can be created quickly and simply with the screw-type D-SUB connector, SUBCON.

Null modem adapter

In order to connect two RS-232 interfaces of the same type, the zero modem plug crosses the data and control lines.

Thanks to the small "Gender Changer" type, it can be plugged at any interface directly and thus does not change the existing connector design through the socket/connector combination.



RS-232 connecting cable

Description
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 0.5 m - 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m - 9-pos. socket on 9-pos. socket
RS-232-D-SUB cable , length: 2 m - 9-pos. socket on 25-pos. socket

RS-232 null modem adapter
- 9-pos. socket to 9-pos. connector
D-SUB gender changer
- 9-pos., pin/pin
- 9-pos., socket/socket
- 25-pos., pin/pin
- 25-pos., socket/socket

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/0,5METER	2708520	1
PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	1
PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM-AD-D9-NULLMODEM	2708753	1
VS-09-GC-ST/ST	1652651	10
VS-09-GC-BU/BU	1688722	10
VS-25-GC-ST/ST	1652693	10
VS-25-GC-BU/BU	1652680	10

USB cable adapter

Two adapter cables with a length of 1 m and 3 m are available for connecting controllers, PCs and other automation devices with USB-A connections to devices with Mini-USB-B connections.



USB cable (USB-A to mini-USB)

Description
USB cable , from USB-A to Mini-USB-B, 5-pos.
- Length: 1 m
USB connecting cable (individual) for configuration
- Length: 3 m
USB cable , for diagnostics and extended configuration

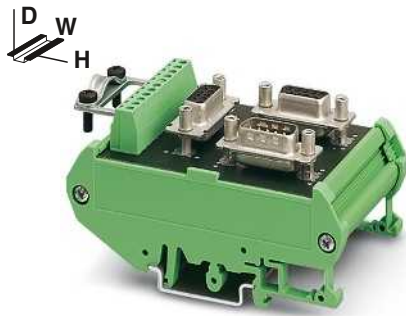
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSI-CA-USB A/MINI B/1METER	2313575	1
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	1
RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

RS-485 connection distributor

If branch line connections or a star distribution are to be made in a bus system, the RS-485 connection distributors come to your aid.

PSM-PTK, the DIN rail-mountable T-adapter equipped with three 9-pin 1:1 connected D-SUB connections, makes for clear and tidy wiring with just one branch line connection.

As many as four branch lines can be picked off from one bus line in the PSM-PTK 4 version. Here too, all six D-SUB connections (9-pos.) are connected through 1:1. Both versions are mounted by snapping them onto conventional EN DIN rails.

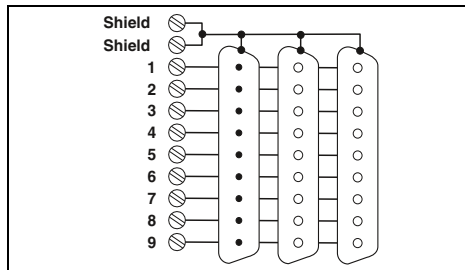


**RS-485 T-distributor (4-way),
D-SUB and screw connection**

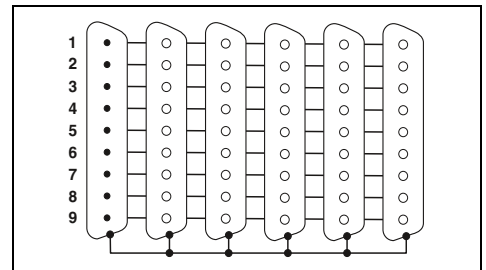


**RS-485 T-distributor (6-way),
D-SUB connection**

ERIE



ERIC



Technical data

Technical data

General data	
Plug-in connection	Incoming Outgoing Branching
Nominal voltage U_N	60 V AC/DC
Nominal current I_N	1 A
Test voltage	500 V AC (50 Hz, 1 min, rms)
Shield connection	D-SUB frame or shield clip
Connection cross section (solid / stranded / AWG)	0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 26 - 16
Torque	0.4 Nm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 70 °C
Housing material	PVC
Pin assignment	all 1:1
Dimensions W/H/D	56 mm / 89.6 mm / 48 mm

Technical data		
D-SUB 9 connector		
D-SUB-9 socket		
D-SUB-9 socket		
COMBICON connectors		
60 V AC/DC		
1 A		
500 V AC (50 Hz, 1 min, rms)		
D-SUB frame or shield clip		
0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 0.14 - 1.5 mm ² / 26 - 16		
0.4 Nm		
-25 °C ... 70 °C		
PVC		
all 1:1		
56 mm / 89.6 mm / 48 mm		

Technical data		
D-SUB 9 connector		
D-SUB-9 socket		
4 x D-SUB-9 socket		
-		
60 V AC/DC		
1 A		
500 V AC (50 Hz, 1 min, rms)		
D-SUB frame		
-		
-25 °C ... 70 °C		
PVC		
all 1:1		
89.8 mm / 89.6 mm / 39 mm		

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	
Passive RS-485 T-distributor , fitted with a 9 pos. D-SUB pin strip and two 9-pos. D-SUB socket strips, as well as a 9-pos. PCB terminal block with shield clip.	
Passive RS-485 T-distributor , fitted with one 9-pos. D-SUB pin strip and five 9-pos. D-SUB socket strips	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM PTK	2760623	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSM PTK-4	2799364	1

Accessories

Accessories

Screwdriver

SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10
-----------------	---------	----

SZS 0,4X2,5 VDE	1205037	10
-----------------	---------	----



Industrial Ethernet

Make the most of all the options offered by your Ethernet network.

Phoenix Contact offers you more realtime, more wireless, more safety, and more reliability.

Industrial Ethernet from Phoenix Contact can be easily integrated in your automation infrastructure - because we make Ethernet easy.

Benefit from our experience in automation which spans decades and the experience we have gained in industrial Ethernet networks over the past ten plus years.

We know and understand the expectations and demands placed on automation. This is evident and embodied in our products and solutions.

Product overview	384
<hr/>	
Unmanaged Switches	
- Standard switches with basic functions	386
- Standard switches	389
- Standard Gigabit Switches	392
- Standard switches with wide temperature range	394
- Standard switches with flat design	396
- 1000 series Unmanaged Switches	431
- IP67 switches, hub, and Power over Ethernet	399
<hr/>	
Managed Switches	
- 2000 series Managed Switches	402
- 3000 series Managed Switches	408
- 4000 series Managed Gigabit Switches	410
- SMN and SMCS series Managed Switches	412
- PROFINET realtime switches	416
- 7000 series Managed Switches	418
- Routers and Layer 3 switches	421
- Interface modules	422
<hr/>	
Network infrastructure for IEC 61850	431
<hr/>	
Security routers and firewalls	
Security routers for DIN rails	433
Firewall/router for office-based/mobile use	438
<hr/>	
Software for Ethernet networks	440
<hr/>	
Services for Industrial Ethernet	442
<hr/>	
Gateways and proxies	444
<hr/>	
Network installation	446
<hr/>	
Wireless Ethernet	452

Product overview

Unmanaged Switches



Standard Switches with basic function
Page 386

Hubs



Ethernet hubs with 8/16 RJ45 ports
Page 399

Power over Ethernet



Power over Ethernet switches
Page 401

Managed Switches



Managed Switches, up to 8 ports (RJ45/FO)
Page 402



Managed Switches feature flexible, scalable performance
Page 408



Smart Managed Compact Switches with up to 16 ports (RJ45/FO)
Page 414



PROFINET Realtime Switch (RJ45/SC-RJ)
Page 416

Managed Switches



Switches for high-availability EtherNet/IP™ networks
Page 418



Gigabit Modular Switches with up to 28 ports (RJ45/FO)
Page 421

Accessories



Plug-in I/O module and replaceable configuration connector
Page 422

Network infrastructure for IEC 61850



Managed Switch for the DIN rail
Page 426



Managed Switch for 19" rack mounting
Page 428



Redundancy modules
Page 430



Unmanaged Switch
Page 431

Secure networks



Routers and Layer 3 switches
Page 420



Security routers for DIN rails
Page 432



Security routers without DIN rail
Page 438



VPN routers for mobile communication
Page 350

Software



Network management software
Page 440

Services



Service packages for Industrial Ethernet
Page 442

Industrial cloud computing



Professional cloud solutions for industry
Page 6

Wireless Ethernet



Industrial WLAN
Page 452



Industrial Bluetooth
Page 455

Wireless accessories



Antennas, adapter cables, and surge protection
Page 472

Gateways/proxies



Proxies as a link between PROFINET networks and other fieldbus systems
Page 444

Media converters



Media converters for conversion to fiber optics
Page 336

Serial device servers



Device servers for converting serial interfaces
Page 340

ISOLATOR



Isolator for electrical isolation
Page 344

Patch panels



Passive mini patch panels with various connection options
Page 346

Unmanaged Switches

Standard Switches with basic functions

FL SWITCH SFNB... Unmanaged Switches are optimized for basic and entry level applications where low installed costs with full industrialization are required.

Features:

- 5 to 8 ports in a narrow, metal housing
- Optional SC and ST fiber optic ports
- For longer distances, multi mode and single-mode fiber connections are available
- RJ45 ports provide 10/100 Mbps speeds; fiber optic ports operate at 100 Mbps
- Auto negotiation and autocross recognition provide easy installation and setup
- LED indicators provide local diagnostics
- Cable locking security options

Ethernet



5 RJ45 ports



Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	5 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Connection method	-
Wavelength	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Typical current consumption	185 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-10 °C ... 60 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch - 5 RJ45 ports - 8 RJ45 ports - 4 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port - 4 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port	FL SWITCH SFNB 5TX	2891001	1

Ethernet



8 RJ45 ports

Ethernet



4 RJ45 ports and 1 fiber optic port (multi-mode)

Ethernet



4 RJ45 ports and 1 fiber optic port (single-mode)



Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFNB 8TX/FX	
8 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	
24 V DC 3.6 V _{PP} 9 V DC ... 32 V DC 140 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
50 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm IP20 -10 °C ... 60 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2:2005 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX	
4 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
1 (SC multi-mode)	1 (ST multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)	
SC	ST
1300 nm	
12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	
24 V DC 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 185 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC) 175 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm IP20 0 °C ... 60 °C -10 °C ... 60 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX ST	
4 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
1 (SC single-mode)	
100 Mbps (full duplex)	
SC	
1300 nm	
25 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.5 dB/km)	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	
24 V DC 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 175 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm IP20 -10 °C ... 60 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNB 8TX	2891002	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX	2891027	1
FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX ST	2891028	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX SM20	2891029	1

Standard Switches with up to 8 ports

FL SWITCH SFN... Unmanaged Switches have a wide range of configurations and features for general purpose applications.

Features:

- 5 to 8 ports in a narrow, metal housing
- Optional SC and ST fiber optic ports
- Quality of Service (QoS) prioritized messages
- RJ45 ports provide 10/100 Mbps speeds; fiber optic ports operate at 100 Mbps
- Auto negotiation and autocross recognition provide easy installation and setup
- LED indicators provide local diagnostics
- Switch-mounted cable locking and port blocking options

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports for PROFINET

		Technical data	
		FL SWITCH SFN 5TX-PN	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-PN
Ethernet interface			
Number of ports		5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed		10/100 Mbps	
Fiber optic interface			
Number of ports		-	-
Transmission speed		-	-
Wavelength		-	-
Transmission length		-	-
Function		Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
Basic functions			
Status and diagnostic indicators		LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	LEDs: U _{S1} , link and activity per port
Power supply			
Supply voltage		24 V DC	
Residual ripple		3.6 V _{pp}	
Supply voltage range		9 V DC ... 32 V DC	
Typical current consumption		typ. 90 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	typ. 140 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data			
Dimensions	W / H / D	30 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm	50 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm
Degree of protection		IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)		0 °C ... 60 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)		5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission		EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity		EN 61000-6-2:2005	
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525	
Description		Ordering data	
Ethernet switch		Type	Order No.
- 5 RJ45 ports		FL SWITCH SFN 5TX-PN	2891151
- 8 RJ45 ports		FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-PN	2891018
- 8 RJ45 ports, flow control disabled			
- 4 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port			
- 4 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port			
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port			
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port			
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port, flow control disabled			
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports			
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 ST FO ports			
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports, flow control disabled			
			Pcs./Pkt.
			1
			1
Layer-1 security elements		Accessories	
		FL PLUG GUARD...	

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports

Ethernet



4/7 RJ45 ports and 1 FO port

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and 2 FO ports



Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 5TX	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX
5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps	
-	-
-	-
-	-
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port
24 V DC	24 V DC
3.6 V _{PP}	3.6 V _{PP}
9 V DC ... 32 V DC	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
90 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	typ. 140 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
30 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm	50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm
IP20	
0 °C ... 60 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 4TX/FX	FL SWITCH SFN 7TX/FX ST
4 (RJ45 ports)	7 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps	
1 (SC multi-mode)	1 (ST multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)	
1300 nm/1310 nm	
2000 m (Fiberglass 50/125)	
2000 m (Fiberglass 62.5/125)	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	
24 V DC	24 V DC
3.6 V _{PP}	3.6 V _{PP}
9 V DC ... 32 V DC	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
typ. 140 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	typ. 190 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
30 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm	50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm
IP20	
0 °C ... 60 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX	FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX ST
6 (RJ45 ports)	
10/100 Mbps	
2 (SC multi-mode)	2 (ST multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)	
1300 nm	
2000 m (Fiberglass 50/125)	
2000 m (Fiberglass 62.5/125)	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	
24 V DC	24 V DC
3.6 V _{PP}	3.6 V _{PP}
9 V DC ... 32 V DC	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
typ. 230 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm	
IP20	
0 °C ... 60 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 5TX	2891152	1
FL SWITCH SFN 8TX	2891929	1
FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-NF	2891022	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 4TX/FX	2891851	1
FL SWITCH SFN 4TX/FX ST	2891453	1
FL SWITCH SFN 7TX/FX	2891097	1
FL SWITCH SFN 7TX/FX ST	2891110	1
FL SWITCH SFN 7TX/FX-NF	2891023	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX	2891314	1
FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX ST	2891411	1
FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX-NF	2891024	1

Accessories
FL PLUG GUARD...

Accessories
FL PLUG GUARD...

Accessories
FL PLUG GUARD...

Standard Switches with up to 16 ports

FL SWITCH SFN(T)... 16-port Unmanaged Switches provide high-density Ethernet connections for large or supervisory applications.

Features:

- 16 ports in a narrow, metal housing with redundant power supply
- Optional SC fiber optic ports
- Standard (-10 °C ... +60 °C) and wide temperature (-40 °C ... +75 °C) devices available
- RJ45 ports provide 10/100 Mbps speeds; fiber optic ports operate at 100 Mbps
- Auto negotiation and autocross recognition provide easy installation and setup
- LED indicators provide local diagnostics
- Cable locking security options
- DC and AC power supply options

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports with AC supply



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Wavelength	
Transmission length	
Function	
Basic functions	
Status and diagnostic indicators	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Residual ripple	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Noise emission	
Noise immunity	
EMC note	

Technical data		
	FL SWITCH SFN 5TX-24VAC	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-24VAC
Number of ports	5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Number of ports	-	-
Transmission speed	-	-
Wavelength	-	-
Transmission length	-	-
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode		
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	LEDs: U _{S1} , link and activity per port	
Supply voltage	24 V AC/DC	
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}	
Supply voltage range	20 V AC ... 28 V AC	
Typical current consumption	typ. 114 mA	189 mA
Dimensions	30 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm	50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Ethernet switch
- 5 RJ45 ports
- 8 RJ45 ports
Ethernet switch
- 16 RJ45 ports
- 15 RJ45 ports, 1 FO port
- 14 RJ45 ports, 2 FO ports
Ethernet switch, wide temperature
- 16 RJ45 ports
- 15 RJ45 ports, 1 FO port
- 14 RJ45 ports, 2 FO ports

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 5TX-24VAC	2891021	1
FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-24VAC	2891020	1

Ethernet



16 RJ45 ports

Ethernet



15 RJ45 ports and 1 FO port

Ethernet



14 RJ45 ports and 2 FO ports



Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 16TX	FL SWITCH SFNT 16TX
16 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
-	
-	
-	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes alarm contacts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, voltage alarm	
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 350 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
70 mm / 135 mm / 110 mm IP20	
0 °C ... 60 °C -40 °C ... 75 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 15TX/FX	FL SWITCH SFNT 15TX/FX
15 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
1 (SC multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes alarm contacts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, voltage alarm	
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 350 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
70 mm / 135 mm / 110 mm IP20	
0 °C ... 60 °C -40 °C ... 75 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 14TX/2FX	FL SWITCH SFNT 14TX/2FX
14 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
2 (SC multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes alarm contacts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, voltage alarm	
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 350 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
70 mm / 135 mm / 110 mm IP20	
0 °C ... 60 °C -40 °C ... 75 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 16TX	2891933	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 16TX	2891952	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 15TX/FX	2891934	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 15TX/FX	2891953	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 14TX/2FX	2891935	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 14TX/2FX	2891954	1

FL SWITCH SFN... Gigabit

Unmanaged Switches have a wide range of fiber and copper port configurations for high performance applications.

Features:

- 5/8 ports in a narrow, metal housing with redundant power supply
- All ports provide 1000 Mbps speeds
- LED indicators provide local diagnostics
- Relay contact
- **FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX** provides up to 10 km transmission length with 2 single-mode fiber ports
- **FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX-20** provides up to 20 km transmission length with 2 single-mode fiber ports

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Wavelength	
Transmission length	
Other connections	
-	
Function	
Basic functions	
Status and diagnostic indicators	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Residual ripple	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Noise emission	
Noise immunity	
EMC note	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 5GT	FL SWITCH SFN 8GT
5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100/1000 Mbps	
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
24 V DC	24 V DC (redundant)
	3.6 V _{PP}
10 V DC ... 60 V DC	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
typ. 200 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	typ. 430 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
28 mm / 110 mm / 70 mm	50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm
	IP20
-10 °C ... 60 °C	-25 °C ... 75 °C
	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
	EN 61000-6-4
	EN 61000-6-2:2005
	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Ethernet switch
- 5 RJ45 ports
- 8 RJ45 ports
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port (multi-mode)
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (multi-mode)
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (single-mode) with 10 km range
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (single-mode) with 20 km range
Ethernet switch, wide temperature
- 5 RJ45 ports
Ethernet switch, wide temperature, conformal coating for harsh environments
- 5 RJ45 ports

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 5GT	2891444	1
FL SWITCH SFN 8GT	2891673	1

Layer-1 security elements

Accessories

Ethernet



7 / 6 RJ45 ports and
1 / 2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and
2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)

Ethernet



5 RJ45 ports, extended temperature range
(-40 °C ... +75 °C)



Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 7GT/SX	FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2SX
7 (RJ45 ports)	6 (RJ45 ports)
	10/100/1000 Mbps
1 (SC multi-mode)	2 (SC multi-mode)
	1000 Mbps (full duplex)
	850 nm
	220 m (Fiberglass 62.5/125)
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}
	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
typ. 320 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	typ. 350 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm	IP20
	-25 °C ... 75 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	EN 61000-6-4
	EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX	FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX-20
6 (RJ45 ports)	6 (RJ45 ports)
	10/100/1000 Mbps
2 (SC single-mode)	2 (SC single-mode)
	1000 Mbps (full duplex)
	1310 nm
10000 m (Fiberglass 9/125)	20000 m (Fiberglass 9/125)
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}
	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
typ. 360 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
50 mm / 120 mm / 70 mm	IP20
	-25 °C ... 75 °C
	0 °C ... 60 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	EN 61000-6-4
	EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFNT 5GT	FL SWITCH SFNT 5GT-C
5 (RJ45 ports)	5 (RJ45 ports)
	10/100/1000 Mbps
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, alarm (power and link down)	
24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}
	10 V DC ... 60 V DC
typ. 223 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
30 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm	IP20
	-40 °C ... 75 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	EN 61000-6-4
-	EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 7GT/SX	2891518	1
FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2SX	2891398	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX	2891987	1
FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX-20	2891563	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNT 5GT	2891390	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 5GT-C	2891391	1

Accessories
FL PLUG GUARD...

Accessories
FL PLUG GUARD...

Accessories
FL PLUG GUARD...

Unmanaged Switches

Standard Switch with wide temperature range

FL SWITCH SFNT... Unmanaged Switches are optimized for use in extreme environments and marine applications.

Features:

- 5 to 8 ports in a narrow, metal housing with redundant power supply
- Optional SC and ST fiber optic ports
- RJ45 ports provide 10/100 Mbps speeds; fiber optic ports operate at 100 Mbps
- Extended temperature range for harsh environments (-40°C ... +75°C)
- Auto negotiation and autocross recognition provide easy installation and setup
- Quality of Service (QoS) prioritized messages
- LED indicators provide local diagnostics
- Alarm contact provides power and link status diagnostics
- Switch-mounted cable locking and port blocking options

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports



Ex:

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Connection method	
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Wavelength	
Transmission length	
Function	
Basic functions	
Status and diagnostic indicators	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Residual ripple	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Noise emission	
Noise immunity	
EMC note	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SFNT 5TX	FL SWITCH SFNT 8TX
5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
	10/100 Mbps RJ45
	-
	-
	-
	-
Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, alarm (power and link down)	
	24 V DC (redundant)
	3.6 V _{PP}
	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
125 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	155 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
30 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm	
50 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm	
IP20	
-40 °C ... 75 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Ethernet switch, wide temperature
- 5 RJ45 ports
- 8 RJ45 ports
- 4 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 ST FO ports
Ethernet switch, wide temperature, conformal coating for harsh environments
- 5 RJ45 ports
- 8 RJ45 ports
- 4 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 ST FO ports

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNT 5TX	2891003	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 8TX	2891005	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 5TX-C	2891043	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 8TX-C	2891045	1

Mounting plate, for 5- and 8-port SFNT switches
--

Accessories		
FL PA SFNT 5-8	2891012	1

Ethernet



4 RJ45 ports and 1 FO port

Ethernet



7 RJ45 ports and 1 FO port

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and 2 FO ports



Technical data
FL SWITCH SFNT 4TX/FX
4 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps RJ45
1 (SC multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)
Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, alarm (power and link down)
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 9 V DC ... 32 V DC 180 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
30 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 75 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX ST
7 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps RJ45
1 (SC multi-mode) 1 (ST multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)
Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, alarm (power and link down)
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 9 V DC ... 32 V DC 180 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
50 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 75 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX ST
6 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps RJ45
2 (SC multi-mode) 2 (ST multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)
Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port, alarm (power and link down)
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 9 V DC ... 32 V DC 250 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
50 mm / 130 mm / 100 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 75 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNT 4TX/FX	2891004	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 4TX/FX-C	2891044	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX	2891006	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX ST	2891007	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX-C	2891046	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX ST-C	2891047	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX	2891025	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX ST	2891026	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX-C	2891048	1
FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX ST-C	2891049	1

Accessories		
FL PA SFNT 5-8	2891012	1

Accessories		
FL PA SFNT 5-8	2891012	1

Accessories		
FL PA SFNT 5-8	2891012	1

FL SWITCH SF... Unmanaged Switches have a wide variety of port configurations in a low-profile, metal housing for general-purpose applications.

Features:

- Up to 16 ports in a low-profile, metal housing with redundant power supply
- Optional SC and ST fiber optic ports
- RJ45 ports provide 10/100 Mbps speeds; fiber optic ports operate at 100 Mbps
- Auto negotiation and autocross recognition provide easy installation and setup
- LED indicators provide local diagnostics
- Relay contact provides power status alarming
- Cable locking security options

Ethernet



8/16 RJ45 ports



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Wavelength	
Transmission length	
Other connections	
Potential-free signaling contact	
Function	
Basic functions	
Status and diagnostic indicators	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Residual ripple	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Noise emission	
Noise immunity	
EMC note	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SF 8TX	FL SWITCH SF 16TX
8 (RJ45 ports)	16 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	
3.6 V _{pp}	
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC	
typ. 200 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	typ. 300 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
135 mm / 94.3 mm / 30 mm	205 mm / 94.3 mm / 30 mm
IP20	
0 °C ... 55 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Description
Ethernet switch
- 8 RJ45 ports
- 16 RJ45 ports
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port
- 7 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port
- 15 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 ST FO ports
- 14 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports
- 4 RJ45 ports, 3 ST FO ports

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SF 8TX	2832771	1
FL SWITCH SF 16TX	2832849	1

Ethernet



7/15 RJ45 ports and 1 FO port

Ethernet



6/14 RJ45 ports and 2 FO ports

Ethernet



4 RJ45 ports and 3 FO ports



Technical data	
FL SWITCH SF 7TX/FX	FL SWITCH SF 15TX/FX
7 (RJ45 ports)	15 (RJ45 ports)
	10/100 Mbps
	1 (SC multi-mode)
	100 Mbps (full duplex)
	1300 nm
5.7 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)	6400 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC	typ. 220 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
135 mm / 115.3 mm / 30 mm	205 mm / 115.3 mm / 30 mm
IP20	
0 °C ... 55 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SF 6TX/2FX	FL SWITCH SF 14TX/2FX
6 (RJ45 ports)	14 (RJ45 ports)
	10/100 Mbps
	2 (SC multi-mode)
	100 Mbps (full duplex)
	1300 nm
5.7 km (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)	6400 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC	typ. 360 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
240 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	240 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
135 mm / 115.3 mm / 30 mm	205 mm / 115.3 mm / 30 mm
IP20	
0 °C ... 55 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH SF 4TX/3FX ST	
4 (RJ45 ports)	
	10/100 Mbps
	3 (ST multi-mode)
	100 Mbps (full duplex)
	1300 nm
	6400 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)
Plug-in/screw connection via COMBICON	
Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC	typ. 240 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
135 mm / 115.3 mm / 30 mm	205 mm / 115.3 mm / 30 mm
IP20	
0 °C ... 55 °C	
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EN 61000-6-4	
EN 61000-6-2:2005	
Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SF 7TX/FX	2832726	1
FL SWITCH SF 7TX/FX ST	2832577	1
FL SWITCH SF 15TX/FX	2832661	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SF 6TX/2FX	2832933	1
FL SWITCH SF 6TX/2FX ST	2832674	1
FL SWITCH SF 14TX/2FX	2832593	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SF 4TX/3FX ST	2832603	1

Unmanaged Switches

Unmanaged Switches, 19" rack-mount

FL SWITCH 1824 and 1924 rack mount switches provide 24 twisted pair ports (RJ45) of 10/100 or 10/100/1000 mbps and are optimized for large scale or 19" rack mount preferred applications.

Features:

- Fully industrial switches with high IEC 61000-4 noise immunity and 0-60°C operation
- Wide input AC voltage range for flexible use - AC powered 100-240 V AC

Ethernet



24 RJ45 ports
10/100 Mbps



Ethernet



24 RJ45 ports
10/100/1000 Mbps



	Technical data			Technical data		
Ethernet interface						
Number of ports	24 (RJ45 ports)			24 (RJ45 ports)		
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps			10/100/1000 Mbps (full or half duplex)		
Connection method	RJ45			RJ45		
Function						
Basic functions	Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode			Unmanaged Switch / auto negotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode		
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port			LEDs: U _S , link and activity per port		
Power supply						
Supply voltage	120 V AC 220 V AC			120 V AC 220 V AC		
Supply voltage range	100 V AC ... 240 V AC (50/60 Hz)			100 V AC ... 240 V AC (50/60 Hz)		
Typical current consumption	270 mA (100 V AC)			312 mA (100 V AC)		
General data						
Dimensions	W / H / D	440 mm / 44 mm / 173 mm		482 mm / 44 mm / 210 mm		
Degree of protection	IP20			IP20		
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C			0 °C ... 60 °C		
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)			5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4			EN 61000-6-4		
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005			EN 61000-6-2:2005		
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525			Class A product, see page 525		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch	FL SWITCH 1824	2891041	1	FL SWITCH 1924	2891057	1

Hubs and IP67 switches

The **FL HUB 8/16TX ZF** is particularly flexible for use in applications where hubs are required. It is ideal for special automation protocols, such as Powerlink or FL Net.

The **FL SWITCH 1605** was developed for use in harsh environments. Thanks to its degree of protection and compact design, it is ideal for use directly in the machine.

Ethernet



Hub with RJ45 ports

Ethernet



Standard Switch, IP67 degree of protection, suitable for PROFINET



Technical data		
	FL HUB 8TX-ZF	FL HUB 16TX-ZF
Ethernet interface	8 (RJ45 ports)	16 (RJ45 ports)
Number of ports	10/100 Mbps	
Transmission speed	Hub/repeater, compliance with IEEE 802.3	
Function		
Basic functions		
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: UL (communications voltage), COL (collision) link and receive LED per port	
Power supply	24 V DC	
Supply voltage	3.6 V _{pp}	
Residual ripple	18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
Supply voltage range	typ. 144 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
Typical current consumption		
General data		
Dimensions	45 mm / 99 mm / 112 mm	90 mm / 99 mm / 112 mm
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C	0 °C ... 55 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	30 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data		
Ethernet interface	5 (M12 socket)	
Number of ports	10/100 Mbps	
Transmission speed	Unmanaged Switch/auto negotiation, complies with standard IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, 2 priority classes according to IEEE802.1p, PTCP filter	
Function		
Basic functions		
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US (power supply), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and Activity)	
Power supply	24 V DC (M12 connector)	
Supply voltage	3.6 V _{pp}	
Residual ripple	18 V DC ... 32 V DC	
Supply voltage range	40 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
Typical current consumption		
General data		
Dimensions	30 mm / 200 mm / 41 mm	
Degree of protection	IP65/IP66/IP67	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 %	
EMC note		

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet hub			
- 8 RJ45 ports	FL HUB 8TX-ZF	2832551	1
- 16 RJ45 ports	FL HUB 16TX-ZF	2832564	1
Ethernet switch			
- 5 Ethernet ports in M12 format			

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch			
- 5 Ethernet ports in M12 format	FL SWITCH 1605 M12	2700200	1

Power over Ethernet Switches

Power over Ethernet enables the common transmission of power and data.

Thanks to the use of the Power over Ethernet standard IEEE 802.3af, the following terminal devices can be operated, for example:

- WLAN access points
- IP phones
- IP cameras

The **FL PD 1001T GT** power splitter allows you to separate the data and voltage for supplying standard devices via PoE.

Features:

- Protocol transparent
- Output power up to 21.5 W
- 10/100/1000 Mbps

The **FL SWITCH 1001T-4POE** 5-Port Unmanaged Switch provides four Power over Ethernet connections with 10/100 Mbps.

Features:

- Flexible use of PoE devices thanks to powerful 30 W PoE ports (IEEE 802.3at)
- Extended temperature range for harsh environments (-40°C ... +75°C)
- Redundant supply with alarm contact for maximum network availability

The **FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE** Gigabit Switch offers a unique combination of a high degree of protection, Gigabit transmission, and Power over Ethernet.

Features:

- Connection via gigabit M12 connector CAT6A
- Flexible use of PoE devices thanks to powerful 30 W PoE ports (IEEE 802.3at)
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- Gigabit support
- Jumbo frames with up to 9720 bytes
- Robust metal housing
- IP67 degree of protection
- Easy panel mounting



new

Power over Ethernet splitter

Technical data	
Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	1 (Ethernet port)
Transmission speed	10/100/1000 Mbps
Connection method	8-pos. RJ45 socket
Function	
Basic functions	PD, conforms to IEEE 802.3af/at
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: POE, 24 V DC
Power supply	
Supply voltage	48 V DC (via PoE)
Residual ripple	-
Supply voltage range	44 V DC ... 57 V DC
Typical current consumption	-
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 40 mm / 100 mm / 109 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Power over Ethernet splitter	FL PD 1001 T GT	2891042	1
Power-over-Ethernet module (PSE)			
Power-over-Ethernet switch			
Gigabit Power-over-Ethernet switch			

Ethernet



Power over Ethernet injector

Ethernet



Power-over-Ethernet switch

Ethernet



8 ports (M12 socket),
for wall mounting,
IP67 protection



Technical data
2 (PoE ports) 10/100 Mbps 8-pos. RJ45 socket
PSE/midspan, complies with IEEE 802.3af
LEDs: US, PoE detection per port
24 V DC (via COMBICON; max. conductor cross section 2.5 mm ²)
3.6 V _{pp} 18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC typ. 100 mA (During no load; approx. 1800 mA at 24 V at the input with maximum load and 25°C ambient temperature)
45 mm / 99 mm / 112 mm IP20 0 °C ... 55 °C 30 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
5 (4x POE ports, 1x 10/100 port) 10/100 Mbps RJ45 socket
PSE, complies with IEEE 802.3at
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply); alarm; LNK/ACT, POE, 100 Mbps per port
24 V DC
3.6 V _{pp} 18 V DC ... 57 V DC 6.2 A (at U _S = 24 V DC)
55 mm / 117 mm / 78 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 75 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
- - -
Store and Forward Swich, 10/100/1000 Mbps, auto negotiation, complies with standard IEEE 802.3, 4 priority classes according to IEEE 802.1p, PoE according to IEEE 802.3at/802.3af, jumbo frames up to 9720 bytes
LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 3 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link, Activity, and PoE Status), and PoE performance
24 V DC (M12 connector)
3.6 V _{pp} 18.7 V DC ... 30.5 V DC 300 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
176 mm / 112 mm / 100 mm IP65/IP66/IP67 -40 °C ... 70 °C (non-condensing) 10 % ... 95 %

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL PSE 2TX	2891013	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 1001T-4POE	2891064	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE	2701883	1

Managed Switches

2000 series Managed Switches for the series production of machines

2000 and 2100 Managed Switches provide an optimum range of functions for use in applications that require easy network configuration and diagnostics.

Features:

- Loop Protection via Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)
- Port-based DHCP server
- Configuration memory (SD card)
- IGMP snooping/querier
- Supports PROFINET and EtherNet/IP™

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports
10/100 Mbps

new

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports
10/100/1000 Mbps

new



Technical data

	FL SWITCH 2005	FL SWITCH 2008
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Function		
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3	
Management	Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)	
Diagnostics function	RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection) MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)	
Redundancy		
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US (power supply), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)	
Power supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC (single)	
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}	
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
Typical current consumption	165 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	180 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data		
Dimensions	45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data

	FL SWITCH 2105	FL SWITCH 2108
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100/1000 Mbps	
Function		
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3	
Management	Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)	
Diagnostics function	RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection) MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)	
Redundancy		
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US (power supply), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)	
Power supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC (single)	
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}	
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
Typical current consumption	225 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	275 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data		
Dimensions	45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 60 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2	
EMC note		

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch - 5 RJ45 ports - 8 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 2005	2702323	1
	FL SWITCH 2008	2702324	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch - 5 RJ45 ports - 8 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 2105	2702665	1
	FL SWITCH 2108	2702666	1

2000 series Managed Switches for universal automation applications

The 2200 and 2300 Managed Switches with enhanced functions offer an optimum range of functions, choice of versions, and approvals for a wide range of applications, e.g., in the maritime sector or process technology.

Features:

- Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) according to IEC 62439
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- Redundant power supply
- IGMP snooping/querier

new

new

Ethernet



**5/8 RJ45 ports
10/100 Mbps**

Ethernet



**8 RJ45 ports
10/100/1000 Mbps**

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 2205	FL SWITCH 2208
Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	5 (RJ45 ports) 8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Function	
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3
Management	Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)
Diagnostics function	RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
Redundancy	MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 57 V DC
Typical current consumption	170 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC) 185 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 2308	
Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100/1000 Mbps
Function	
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3
Management	Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)
Diagnostics function	RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
Redundancy	MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 57 V DC
Typical current consumption	280 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL SWITCH 2205	2702326	1	
FL SWITCH 2208	2702327	1	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL SWITCH 2308	2702652	1	

Description
Ethernet switch
- 5 RJ45 ports
- 8 RJ45 ports

Managed Switches

2200 series Managed Switches with glass fiber interfaces

2200 Managed Switches offer a wide range of possibilities for constructing networks with glass fiber connections. The range comprises multimode or single-mode versions with SC or ST connections and satisfies various approvals for maritime applications and process technology.

Features:

- Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) according to IEC 62439
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- Redundant power supply
- IGMP snooping/querier
- HTTPS/SNMPv3
- Port-based/pool-based DHCP server, DHCP option 82

new

Ethernet



7 RJ45 ports and 1 fiber optic port (multi-mode)

Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	7 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	1 (SC multi-mode)
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Wavelength	1300 nm
Transmission length	11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)
Function	
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3
Management	Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)
Diagnostics function	RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
Redundancy	MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3,6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 57 V DC
Typical current consumption	220 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2

Ordering data


Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch - 7 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port - 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports - 6 RJ45 ports, 2 ST FO ports	FL SWITCH 2207-FX	2702328	1

Accessories

Parameterization memory , flash card without license	SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
---	---------------------	----------------	---

new


Ethernet



**7 RJ45 ports and
1 fiber optic port (single-mode)**

new


Ethernet



**6 RJ45 ports and
2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)**

new

Ethernet



**6 RJ45 ports and
2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)**

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX	
6 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
1 (SC single-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 36000 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)	
Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3	
Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH) RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection) MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)	
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{pp} 12 V DC ... 57 V DC 210 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)	
45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX	FL SWITCH 2206-2FX ST
6 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
2 (SC multi-mode)	2 (ST multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)	
Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3	
Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH) RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection) MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)	
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{pp} 12 V DC ... 57 V DC 255 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)	
45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2	

Technical data	
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX SM	FL SWITCH 2206-2FX SM ST
6 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps	
2 (SC multi-mode)	2 (ST single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300 nm 36000 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)	
Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3	
Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH) RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps N:1-Portmirroring ACD (Address Conflict Detection) MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)	
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{pp} 12 V DC ... 57 V DC 235 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)	
45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 2207-FX SM	2702329	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX	2702330	1
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX ST	2702332	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX SM	2702331	1
FL SWITCH 2206-2FX SM ST	2702333	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1

Managed Switches

2000 series Managed Switches with SFP glass fiber connections

2200 and 2300 Managed Switches with SFP ports guarantee maximum flexibility in applications. Depending on the chosen SFP module, cable lengths of up to 80 km are possible.

Features:

- Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) according to IEC 62439
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- Redundant power supply
- IGMP snooping/querier
- HTTPS/SNMPv3
- Port-based/pool-based DHCP server, DHCP option 82

new

Ethernet



4 RJ45 ports, 2 SFP ports, and 2 Fast Ethernet combo ports

Technical data							
Ethernet interface							
Number of ports	4 (RJ45 ports)						
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps						
Fiber optic interface							
Number of ports	2 (Combo ports)						
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)						
Transmission length	up to 40 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)						
Fiber optic interface							
Number of ports	2 (SFP module)						
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)						
Transmission length	up to 40 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)						
Function							
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3						
Management	Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)						
Diagnostics function	RMON History LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps ACD (Address Conflict Detection) N:1-Portmirroring						
Redundancy	MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support						
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)						
Power supply							
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)						
Residual ripple	3,6 V _{pp}						
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 57 V DC						
Typical current consumption	250 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)						
General data							
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm						
Degree of protection	IP20						
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C						
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)						
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4						
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2						
Ordering data							
Description							
Ethernet switch	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Order No.</th> <th>Pcs./Pkt.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FL SWITCH 2204-2TC-2SFX</td> <td>2702334</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	FL SWITCH 2204-2TC-2SFX	2702334	1
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.					
FL SWITCH 2204-2TC-2SFX	2702334	1					
Parameterization memory, flash card without license	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SD FLASH 2GB</th> <th>Order No.</th> <th>Pcs./Pkt.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>2988162</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SD FLASH 2GB	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.		2988162	1
SD FLASH 2GB	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.					
	2988162	1					
SFP module	See page 424						

new

Ethernet



**4 RJ45 ports, 2 SFP ports,
and 2 Gigabit combo ports**

Technical data

4 (RJ45 ports)
10/100/1000 Mbps

2 (Combo ports)
100/1000 Mbps (full duplex)
up to 80 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)

2 (SFP module)
100/1000 Mbps (full duplex)
up to 80 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)

Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3

Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS)
SNMPv1/v2/v3
Command-line interface (Telnet, SSH)
RMON History
LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)
SNMP-Traps
ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
N:1-Portmirroring
MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol)
RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)
FRD (Fast Ring Detection)
Large Tree Support
LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact),
2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link/Activity and Speed)

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 57 V DC
290 mA (at U_s = 24 V DC)

45 mm / 130 mm / 115 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 70 °C
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 2304-2GC-2SFP	2702653	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
--------------	---------	---

See page 424

Managed Switches

3000 series Managed Switches

The **FL SWITCH 3000** industrial Managed Switches provide scalable power for application flexibility and ease of use.

Features:

- Standard (-10 °C ... +60 °C) and wide temperature (-40 °C ... +75 °C) devices available
- Extended Ring Redundancy provides a 15 ms recovery time
- Extensive IEEE and security functions

Ethernet



5/8 RJ45 ports

Ethernet



16 RJ45 ports



Technical data

	FL SWITCH 3005	FL SWITCH 3008T
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	5 (RJ45 ports)	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)	
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports	-	-
Transmission speed	-	-
Wavelength	-	-
Transmission length	-	-
Function	Managed switch	
Basic functions	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Status and diagnostic indicators		
Power supply	24 V DC (redundant)	
Supply voltage	3.6 V _{PP}	
Residual ripple	12 V DC ... 48 V DC	
Supply voltage range	200 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC) 210 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
Typical current consumption		
General data		
Dimensions	54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-10 °C ... 60 °C	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Technical data

	FL SWITCH 3016	FL SWITCH 3016T
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	16 (RJ45 ports)	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)	
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports	-	-
Transmission speed	-	-
Wavelength	-	-
Transmission length	-	-
Function	Managed switch	
Basic functions	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Status and diagnostic indicators		
Power supply	24 V DC (redundant)	
Supply voltage	3.6 V _{PP}	
Residual ripple	12 V DC ... 48 V DC	
Supply voltage range	312 mA (24 V DC)	
Typical current consumption		
General data		
Dimensions	66 mm / 173 mm / 140 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-10 °C ... 60 °C	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch			
- 5 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 3005	2891030	1
- 8 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 3008	2891031	1
- 16 RJ45 ports			
Ethernet switch, wide temperature			
- 5 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 3005T	2891032	1
- 8 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 3008T	2891035	1
- 16 RJ45 ports			
- 4 RJ45 ports, 1 SC FO port			
- 4 RJ45 ports, 1 ST FO port			
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports			
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 ST FO ports			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Ethernet switch			
- 16 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 3016	2891058	1
Ethernet switch, wide temperature			
- 16 RJ45 ports	FL SWITCH 3016T	2891059	1

Ethernet



4 RJ45 ports and 1 fiber optic port (multi-mode)

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

6 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)



Technical data

FL SWITCH 3004T-FX FL SWITCH 3004T-FX ST

4 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

1 (SC multi-mode) 1 (ST multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
1300/1310 nm
12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

Managed switch
LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 48 V DC
230 mA (at U_S = 24 V DC)

54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 75 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX ST

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

2 (SC multi-mode) 2 (ST multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
1300/1310 nm
12.1 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

Managed switch
LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 48 V DC
330 mA (at U_S = 24 V DC)

54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 75 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)

2 (SC single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
1300/1310 nm
40 km

Managed switch
LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{PP}
12 V DC ... 48 V DC
330 mA (at U_S = 24 V DC)

54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 75 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3004T-FX	2891033	1
FL SWITCH 3004T-FX ST	2891034	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX	2891036	1
FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX ST	2891037	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX SM	2891060	1

4000 series Managed Gigabit Switches

The **FL SWITCH 4000** infrastructure Managed Switches provide gigabit trunk ports and can be flexibly scaled in their performance while maintaining ease of operation.

Features:

- 2 Gigabit ports for high performance data trunk lines
- Extended temperature range for harsh environments (-40°C ... +75°C)
- Extended Ring Redundancy provides a 15 ms recovery time
- Extensive IEEE and security functions
- Flexible fiber interface options

Ethernet



8 RJ45 ports and 2 SFP ports



Technical data	
Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Gigabit Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	2 (SFP ports)
Transmission speed	1000 Mbps (full duplex)
Wavelength	-
Transmission length	up to 80 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)
Function	
Basic functions	Managed switch
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3,6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Typical current consumption	278 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Ethernet switch, wide temperature

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4008T-2SFP	2891062	1

SFP module

Accessories
See page 424

Ethernet



10 RJ45 ports and 4 fiber optic ports (single-mode)

Ethernet



14 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)



Ex:



Ex:

Technical data

8 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
2 (RJ45 ports) 10/100/1000 Mbps
4 (SC single-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300/1310 nm 40 km (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)

Managed switch
LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 488 mA (24 V DC)

66 mm / 173 mm / 140 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 75 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2:2005 Class A product, see page 525
--

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4008T-2GT-4FX SM	2891061	1

Accessories

Technical data

12 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
2 (RJ45 ports) 10/100/1000 Mbps
2 (SC multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300/1310 nm 8 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

Managed switch
LEDs: U_{S1}, U_{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 474 mA (24 V DC)

66 mm / 173 mm / 140 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 75 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 EN 61000-6-2:2005 Class A product, see page 525
--

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4012T-2GT-2FX	2891063	1

Accessories

SMN series Managed Switches

Smart Managed Narrow Switches are Ethernet switches that are suitable for industrial use with eight Fast Ethernet ports.

Features:

- Optimized for use in PROFINET RT and EtherNet/IP™ applications
- Pure copper version with activated PROFINET function available
- Versions with two fiber optic ports in various designs available

Ethernet



8 RJ45 ports



Technical data		
Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)	
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports	-	
Transmission speed	-	
Wavelength	-	
Transmission length	-	
Other connections		
Serial (RS-232)	RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)	
Function		
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).	
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)	
Power supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)	
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}	
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 32 V DC	
Typical current consumption	250 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
General data		
Dimensions	W / H / D 57 mm / 133 mm / 125 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4:2007 + A1:2011	
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2:2005	
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525	
Description		
Smart Managed Narrow Switch		
- 8 RJ45 ports		
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 POF FO ports		
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports		
Configuration memory, replaceable		
Configuration memory, replaceable with MRM function		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMN 8TX-PN	2989501	1
Accessories		
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Ethernet



6 RJ45 Ports and 2 FO Ports

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

new

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)

new



Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

2 (SC-RJ)
10/100 Mbps (full duplex)
650 nm
up to 250 m (depending on the fiber used)

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{pp}
18 V DC ... 32 V DC
340 mA (at U_s = 24 V DC)

57 mm / 133 mm / 125 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4:2007 + A1:2011
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

2 (SC multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
1300 nm
11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{pp}
18 V DC ... 32 V DC
350 mA (at U_s = 24 V DC)

57 mm / 133 mm / 125 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4:2007 + A1:2011
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

2 (SC single-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)
1300 nm
36000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V_{pp}
18 V DC ... 32 V DC
325 mA (at U_s = 24 V DC)

57 mm / 133 mm / 125 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4:2007 + A1:2011
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMN 6TX/2POF-PN	2700290	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMN 6TX/2FX	2989543	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMN 6TX/2FX SM	2989556	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

SMCS series Managed Switches

Smart Managed Switches offer excellent realtime properties with high data throughput at the same time.

The industrial DIN rail switches support Fast Ethernet or Gigabit on all ports and are ideal for use in the PROFINET RT or EtherNet/IP™ environment.

The **FL SWITCH SMCS 8GT** and **6GT/2SFP** Gigabit versions also have maritime approvals GL, BV, ABS, LR, and DNV.

All eight-port versions of the SMCS switches can be used in Ex zone II.

Ethernet



8 RJ45 ports



All devices support:

- RSTP
- MRP (client and master)
- VLANs
- SNMP

Ethernet interface
Number of ports
Transmission speed
Fiber optic interface
Number of ports
Transmission speed
Wavelength
Transmission length

Other connections
Serial (RS-232)
Function
Basic functions

Status and diagnostic indicators

Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Residual ripple	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	
Noise emission	
Noise immunity	

Description
Smart Managed Compact Switch
- 8 RJ45 ports
- 8 RJ45 ports, preconfigured for PROFINET
- 8 RJ45 ports, 1000 Mbps
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SFP FO ports
- 6 RJ45 ports, 2 SFP FO ports, 1000 Mbps
- 16 RJ45 ports
- 14 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (multi-mode)
- 14 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports (single-mode)

Configuration memory , replaceable
Configuration memory , replaceable with MRM function

SFP module

Technical data

FL SWITCH SMCS 8TX	FL SWITCH SMCS 8GT
8 (RJ45 ports)	
10/100 Mbps	10/100/1000 Mbps
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)
3.6 V _{pp}
18 V DC ... 32 V DC
240 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC) 450 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)
128 mm / 110 mm / 69 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3 +A11
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMCS 8TX	2989226	1
FL SWITCH SMCS 8TX-PN	2989103	1
FL SWITCH SMCS 8GT	2891123	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Ethernet



6 RJ45 ports and 2 SFP ports

Ethernet



16 RJ45 ports

Ethernet



14 RJ45 ports and 2 FO ports



Technical data

FL SWITCH SMCS 6TX/2SFP FL SWITCH SMCS 6GT/2SFP

6 (RJ45 ports)	10/100 Mbps	10/100/1000 Mbps
2 (SFP ports)	1000 Mbps (full duplex)	-
up to 80 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)		

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}	18 V DC ... 32 V DC	600 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
128 mm / 110 mm / 69 mm	IP20	0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3 +A11 EN 61000-6-2:2005			

Technical data

16 (RJ45 ports)	10/100 Mbps	-	-	-
-----------------	-------------	---	---	---

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}	18 V DC ... 32 V DC	200 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
214 mm / 110 mm / 69 mm	IP20	-40 °C ... 70 °C (non-condensing)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-2:2005			

Technical data

FL SWITCH SMCS 14TX/2FX FL SWITCH SMCS 14TX/2FX-SM

14 (RJ45 ports)	10/100 Mbps	2 (SC multi-mode)	2 (SC single-mode)
10000 m (depending on the fiber used)	6400 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)	100 Mbps (full duplex)	1310 nm
36000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)	32000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.4 dB/km)		

RS-232-C, 6-pos. MINI-DIN socket (PS/2)

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 4 priority classes in acc. with IEEE 802.1 P TCP/IP protocol, BootP-capable, port-mirroring, integrated web server function, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLAN, Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), PROFINET Device, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP).

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)

24 V DC (redundant)	3.6 V _{PP}	18 V DC ... 32 V DC	290 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
214 mm / 110 mm / 69 mm	IP20	-40 °C ... 70 °C (non-condensing)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-2:2005			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMCS 6TX/2SFP	2989323	1
FL SWITCH SMCS 6GT/2SFP	2891479	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMCS 16TX	2700996	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH SMCS 14TX/2FX	2700997	1
FL SWITCH SMCS 14TX/2FX-SM	2701466	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

See page 424

Switches for PROFINET IRT

The IRT switches are particularly suitable for high-performance PROFINET networks.

The FL SWITCH IRT switches use built-in ERTEC (Enhanced Real Time Ethernet Controller) technology to forward PROFINET data packets at the fastest possible speeds via the cut through process.

In addition, PROFINET data packets are always delivered with the highest priority to the receiver independently of other data traffic.

The FL SWITCH IRT switches can be fully configured and monitored via STEP7 and PC Worx.

Features:

- Easy integration into a PROFINET network
- Extended temperature range (-25°C ... +60°C)
- POF interfaces for use in areas heavily affected by EMC
- Path length measurement
- Fiber optic diagnostics
- MRP client

Ethernet



4 RJ45 Ports



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	4
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Wavelength	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	

Status and diagnostic indicators

Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3,6 V _{PP}
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC
Typical current consumption	165 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 127 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EMC note	

Description	
Ethernet switch for PROFINET applications	
- 4 RJ45 ports	
- 2 RJ45 ports, 2 POF SC-RJ ports	
- 1 RJ45 port, 3 POF SC-RJ ports	

Configuration memory, replaceable	
Configuration memory, replaceable with MRM function	

Technical data

Number of ports	4 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Wavelength	-
Transmission length	-
Cut-through/Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 2 priority classes in accordance with IEEE802.1 P, TCP/IP protocol, DCP capable, integrated web server function, PROFINET device.	
LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 3 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link, Activity, and FO status), and BF (Bus Fail)	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH IRT 4TX	2700689	1

Accessories

FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Ethernet



2 RJ45 ports and 2 POF SC-RJ ports

Ethernet



1 RJ45 port and 3 POF SC-RJ ports

Ethernet



1 RJ45 port and 3 POF SC-RJ ports, for wall mounting



Technical data
2 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
2 (SC-RJ) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 650 nm up to 250 m (depending on the fiber used)
Cut-through/Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 2 priority classes in accordance with IEEE802.1 P, TCP/IP protocol, DCP capable, integrated web server function, PROFINET device.
LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 3 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link, Activity, and FO status), and BF (Bus Fail)
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC 235 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
127 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 60 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
1 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
3 (SC-RJ) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 650 nm up to 250 m (depending on the fiber used)
Cut-through/Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 2 priority classes in accordance with IEEE802.1 P, TCP/IP protocol, DCP capable, integrated web server function, PROFINET device.
LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 3 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link, Activity, and FO status), and BF (Bus Fail)
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC 270 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
127 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm IP20 -25 °C ... 60 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
1 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
3 (SC-RJ) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 650 nm up to 250 m (depending on the fiber used)
Cut-through/Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3 2 priority classes in accordance with IEEE802.1 P, TCP/IP protocol, DCP capable, integrated web server function, PROFINET device.
LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 3 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link, Activity, and FO status), and BF (Bus Fail)
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC 260 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
176 mm / 112 mm / 99 mm IP67 -25 °C ... 60 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH IRT 2TX 2POF	2700691	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH IRT TX 3POF	2700692	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH IRT IP TX/3POF	2700697	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

The automation switches in the 7000 series are switches that support direct integration into a Device Level Ring (DLR). Direct integration of the switches into the DLR is a considerable advantage when installing and operating EtherNet/IP™ networks.

Up to six devices can be integrated into a DLR via the FL SWITCH 7000. In system networks, the switches allow the redundant rings to be connected to the higher-level networking level. In this way, you can create networks with minimal switch-over times of less than three milliseconds (< 3 ms).

The Managed Switches of the 7000 series communicate directly via the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP) in the EtherNet/IP™ network. Via CIP, you can integrate the switch into an EtherNet/IP™ control system from where it can be configured and diagnosed.

Pure copper versions and versions with up to four fiberglass ports are available for flexible use. The range also includes versions for Gigabit transmission and combo ports for free selection of the transmission medium (RJ45 or SFP).

Features:

- Slim design
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)
- VLANs
- Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
- Device Level Ring (DLR)
- RSTP
- Web-based management
- Port-based/pool-based DHCP server, DHCP option 82
- HTTPS/SNMPv3

Ethernet

EtherNet/IP



8 RJ45 ports



Technical data

Ethernet interface		
Number of ports		8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed		10/100 Mbps
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports		-
Transmission speed		-
Wavelength		-
Transmission length		-
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports		-
Transmission speed		-
Wavelength		-
Transmission length		-
Function		
Basic functions		Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3
Management		Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2/v3 Remanente Event-Table RMON History N:1-Portmirroring LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) SNMP-Traps ACD (Address Conflict Detection) DLR (Device Level Ring) RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) FRD (Fast Ring Detection) Large Tree Support
Diagnostics function		MAC-based Port Security
Redundancy		LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex) EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod
Additional function		
Status and diagnostic indicators		
Power supply		
Supply voltage		24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple		3.6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range		12 V DC ... 58 V DC
Typical current consumption		350 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data		
Dimensions	W / H / D	60 mm / 130 mm / 135.5 mm
Degree of protection		IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)		10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission		EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity		EN 61000-6-2:2005
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7008-EIP	2701418	1

Accessories

SFP module	
------------	--

Ethernet

EtherNet/IP



6 / 5 RJ45 ports and
2 / 3 fiber optic ports

Ethernet

EtherNet/IP



6 / 4 RJ45 ports and
2 / 4 Gigabit combo ports (SFP or RJ45)

new

Ethernet

EtherNet/IP



4 RJ45 ports, 2 Fast Ethernet and
2 Gigabit combo ports (SFP or RJ45)

new



Technical data

FL SWITCH 7006/2FX-EIP FL SWITCH 7005/FX-2FXSM-EIP

6 (RJ45 ports)	5 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps	
2 (SC multi-mode)	1 (SC multi-mode)
100 Mbps (full duplex)	
1300 nm	
11000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)	
-	2 (SC single-mode)
-	100 Mbps (full duplex)
-	1300 nm
-	36000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)

Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3

- Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS)
- SNMPv1/v2/v3
- Remanente Event-Table
- RMON History
- N:1-Portmirroring
- LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)
- SNMP-Traps
- ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
- DLR (Device Level Ring)
- RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)
- FRD (Fast Ring Detection)
- Large Tree Support
- MAC-based Port Security

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)
EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

24 V DC (redundant)	
3.6 V _{PP}	
12 V DC ... 58 V DC	
470 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	520 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)

60 mm / 130 mm / 135.5 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 70 °C
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7006/2FX-EIP	2701419	1
FL SWITCH 7005/FX-2FXSM-EIP	2701420	1

Accessories

Technical data

FL SWITCH 7006-2GC-EIP FL SWITCH 7004-4GC-EIP

6 (RJ45 ports)	4 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps	
2 (Combo ports)	4 (Combo ports)
10/100/1000 Mbps (full duplex)	
-	
up to 80 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)	

Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3

- Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS)
- SNMPv1/v2/v3
- Remanente Event-Table
- RMON History
- N:1-Portmirroring
- LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)
- SNMP-Traps
- ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
- DLR (Device Level Ring)
- RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)
- FRD (Fast Ring Detection)
- Large Tree Support
- MAC-based Port Security

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)
EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

24 V DC (redundant)	
3.6 V _{PP}	
12 V DC ... 58 V DC	
520 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	535 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)

60 mm / 130 mm / 135.5 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 70 °C
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7006-2GC-EIP	2701554	1
FL SWITCH 7004-4GC-EIP	2701553	1

Accessories

See page 424

Technical data

4 (RJ45 ports)	
10/100 Mbps	
2 (Combo ports)	
10/100/1000 Mbps (full duplex)	
-	
up to 80 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)	
2 (Combo ports)	
10/100 Mbps (full duplex)	
-	
up to 40 km (Depending on the fiber/SFP module used)	

Store and Forward Switch, complies with IEEE 802.3

- Web-based management (HTTP/HTTPS)
- SNMPv1/v2/v3
- Remanente Event-Table
- RMON History
- N:1-Portmirroring
- LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)
- SNMP-Traps
- ACD (Address Conflict Detection)
- DLR (Device Level Ring)
- RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)
- FRD (Fast Ring Detection)
- Large Tree Support
- MAC-based Port Security

LEDs: US1, US2 (power supply), Fail (alarm contact), 2 LEDs per Ethernet port (Link and switchable Activity/Speed/Duplex)
EtherNet/IP™ status LED: Net, Mod

24 V DC (redundant)	
3.6 V _{PP}	
12 V DC ... 58 V DC	
560 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	

60 mm / 130 mm / 135.5 mm
IP20
-40 °C ... 70 °C
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 7004-2TC-2GC-EIP	2702175	1

Accessories

See page 424



EtherNet/IP



Head station, 8 - 16 ports



EtherNet/IP



Head station, 12 - 20 ports

Ethernet



Extension,
8 ports



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

4 (SFP ports or RJ45 ports)
1000 Mbps (full duplex)

4 (SFP ports)
1000 Mbps (full duplex)

-

4 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

8 (RJ45 ports)
10/100/1000 Mbps

-

2 (Per interface module)
Max. 4 interface modules (without extension)
10/100 Mbps (full duplex)
multi-mode fiberglass
Single-mode fiberglass
POF-SCRJ
GI-HCS fibers
Copper
PoE

2 (Per interface module)
Max. 4 interface modules (without extension)
10/100 Mbps (full duplex)
multi-mode fiberglass
Single-mode fiberglass
POF-SCRJ
GI-HCS fibers
Copper
PoE

2 (Per interface module)
Max. 4 interface modules
10/100 Mbps (full duplex)
multi-mode fiberglass
Single-mode fiberglass
POF-SCRJ
GI-HCS fibers
Copper
PoE

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes according to IEEE 802.1p, smart mode, port mirroring, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP according to IEC 62439), Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Fast Ring Detection (FRD), Large Tree Support, IEEE 802.1X security, port security, SNMPv3, HTTPS, PROFINET device, GMRP, GVRP, SNTP, 2 digital inputs

Store and Forward Switch complies with IEEE 802.3, 8 priority classes according to IEEE 802.1p, smart mode, port mirroring, multicast filtering, IGMP snooping, VLANs, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP according to IEC 62439), Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP), Fast Ring Detection (FRD), Large Tree Support, IEEE 802.1X security, port security, SNMPv3, HTTPS, PROFINET device, GMRP, GVRP, SNTP, 2 digital inputs

Extension module for Modular Managed Switch

24 V DC (redundant)
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC
800 mA (Up to 2.5 A, depends on the configuration)

24 V DC (redundant)
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC
800 mA (Up to 2.7 A, depends on the configuration)

-
-
via head station

287 mm / 125 mm / 115 mm
IP20
-20 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3/-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

287 mm / 125 mm / 115 mm
IP20
-20 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3/-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

127 mm / 125 mm / 115 mm
IP20
-20 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3/-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH GHS 4G/12	2700271	1
FL SWITCH GHS 4G/12-L3	2700786	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH GHS 12G/8	2989200	1
FL SWITCH GHS 12G/8-L3	2700787	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL FXT	2989307	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL SD FLASH/MRM	2700270	1
FL SD FLASH/L3/MRM	2700607	1

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL SD FLASH/MRM	2700270	1
FL SD FLASH/L3/MRM	2700607	1

--	--	--

See page 424

See page 424

Interface modules

Highly modular 2-port interface modules allow a flexible cable exit: Either downward or to the front, depending on the requirements of the installation and location. There are interface modules for twisted pairs, fiberglass or the cost effective Ethernet installation with polymer and PCF fibers, all designed to carry out the particular job at hand.

Ethernet



TX ports

Ethernet



Fiber optic ports (multimode)



	Technical data		Technical data	
	FL IF 2TX VS-RJ-F	FL IF 2PSE-F	FL IF 2FX SC-F	FL IF 2FX ST-D
Ethernet interface				
Number of ports	2 (RJ45 ports)	2 (PoE ports)	-	-
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (connection direction forwards)		-	-
Fiber optic interface				
Number of ports	-	-	2 (SC multi-mode)	2 (ST multi-mode)
Transmission speed	-	-	100 Mbps	1300 nm
Wavelength	-	-	2800 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F800)	10000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)
Transmission length	-	-	6400 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 0.7 dB/km F1200)	3000 m (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 2.6 dB/km F600)
	-	-	2800 m (fiberglass with F-G 50/125 1.6 dB/km F800)	
Function				
Basic functions	Media module for modular managed switch	Media module for Modular Managed Switch with Power over Ethernet IEEE802.3af, Power Source Equipment (PSE)	Media module for modular managed switch	
Power supply				
Power supply connection	From FL SWITCH GHS or FXT via head station		From FL SWITCH GHS or FXT via head station	
Supply voltage	10 mA	Internal / 48 V DC for PoE	200 mA	
Typical current consumption	10 mA	10 mA (Max. 900 mA)		
General data				
Dimensions	W / H / D	31 mm / 75.7 mm / 75.5 mm	31 mm / 84.7 mm / 75.5 mm	31 mm / 75.7 mm / 72.5 mm
Degree of protection		IP20		IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)		-20 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)		0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
Permissible humidity (operation)		10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission		EN 61000-6-3/-4		EN 61000-6-3/-4
Noise immunity		EN 61000-6-2:2005		EN 61000-6-2:2005
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525		Class A product, see page 525

	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Description						
Interface module for Modular Managed Switch system						
- Exit to the front	FL IF 2TX VS-RJ-F	2832344	1			
- Exit downward	FL IF 2TX VS-RJ-D	2832357	1			
- Power-over-Ethernet, exit to the front	FL IF 2PSE-F	2832904	1			
Interface module , for connecting 100Base-FX fiberglass (1300 nm)						
- Outlet at the front, SC multimode				FL IF 2FX SC-F	2832412	1
- Outlet at the bottom, SC multimode				FL IF 2FX SC-D	2832425	1
- Outlet at the bottom, ST multimode				FL IF 2FX ST-D	2884033	1
- Outlet at the bottom, SC single-mode						
Interface modules , 2 ports, SC-RJ for POF/PCF, diagnosis-capable						
Configuration memory , replaceable						
- MRM function						

Ethernet



Fiber optic ports (single-mode)

Ethernet



POF-SC-RJ ports



Configuration memory and MRP manager function



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

2	100 Mbps
2	100 Mbps
1300 nm	36000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.36 dB/km)
32000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.4 dB/km)	26000 m (fiberglass with F-G 9/125 0.5 dB/km)
-	-

-	-
2 (SC-RJ)	100 Mbps
650 nm	50 m (including 3 dB system reserve, polymer fiber with F-K 980/1000 230 dB/km)
100 m (PCF fiber with F-S 200/230 10 dB/km)	250 m (GI HCS fiber with F-S 200/300, with 15 dB/km)
-	-

FL MEM PLUG	FL MEM PLUG/MRM
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

Media module for modular managed switch

Media module for Modular Managed Switch with FO diagnosis

Configuration memory (plug-in) Configuration memory and manager for the media redundancy protocol (MRP)

From FL SWITCH GHS or FXT via head station 200 mA

From FL SWITCH GHS or FXT via head station 200 mA

From FL SWITCH MCS/SMCS -

31 mm / 85 mm / 72.5 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3/-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

31 mm / 73.5 mm / 72.5 mm
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3/-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

16 mm / 49 mm / -
IP20
0 °C ... 55 °C (non-condensing)
10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
EN 61000-6-3/-4
EN 61000-6-2:2005
Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL IF 2FX SM SC-D	2832205	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL IF 2POF SCRJ-D	2891084	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	1
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	1

Switch accessories

SFP modules

The FL SFP... SFP modules are characterized by their high flexibility when used in switches.

IEC 61850-3



Fiberglass,
for transmission ranges up to 40 km



Fiberglass,
for Gigabit transmission ranges up to 2 km

ERC

Technical data

FL SFP FX FL SFP FX SM

Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	-	
Transmission speed	-	
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports	1 (LC multi-mode)	1 (LC single-mode)
Transmission speed	100 Mbps	
Wavelength	1310 nm	1300 nm
Transmission length	typ. 2 km	typ. 40 km
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Function		
Basic functions	SFP module as FO port	
Power supply		
Power supply connection	via SFP slot	
Supply voltage	3.3 V (via Factoryline switch)	
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 85 °C (non-condensing)	
Permissible humidity (operation)	30 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	

Technical data

FL SFP SX FL SFP SX2

Ethernet interface		
Number of ports	-	
Transmission speed	-	
Fiber optic interface		
Number of ports	1 (LC multi-mode)	
Transmission speed	1 Gbps	
Wavelength	850 nm	1310 nm
Transmission length	275 m (Fiberglass, 62.5/125 µm (OM1))	2 km (Fiberglass 50/125)
	550 m (Fiberglass, 50/125 µm (OM2))	1 km (Fiberglass 62.5/125)
	1000 m (Fiberglass, 50/125 µm (OM3))	-
	1000 m (Fiberglass, 50/125 µm (OM4))	-
Function		
Basic functions	SFP module as FO port	
Power supply		
Power supply connection	via SFP slot	
Supply voltage	3.3 V (via Factoryline switch)	
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C (non-condensing)	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	30 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	-

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Small form plug-in (SFP) fiber module, 100 Mbps			
- Wavelength 1310 nm, multimode (2 km)	FL SFP FX	2891081	1
- Wavelength 1300 nm, single-mode (40 km)	FL SFP FX SM	2891082	1
Small form plug-in (SFP) fiber module, 1000 Mbps			
- Wavelength 850 nm, multimode (1 km)			
- Wavelength 1310 nm, multimode (2 km)			
- Wavelength 1310 nm, single-mode (30 km)			
- Wavelength 1550 nm, single-mode (80 km)			
WDM20-SFP fiberglass module, 100 Mbps			
- Set consisting of WDM20-A and WDM20-B modules			
- A module: wavelength 1310/1550 nm, single-mode (20 km)			
- B module: wavelength 1550/1310 nm, single-mode (20 km)			
WDM10-SFP fiberglass module, 1000 Mbps			
- Set consisting of WDM10-A and WDM10-B modules			
- A module: wavelength 1310/1550 nm, single-mode (10 km)			
- B module: wavelength 1550/1310 nm, single-mode (10 km)			
Small form Pluggable (SFP) copper module, 1000 Mbps			
- SFP module with RJ45 connection			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Small form plug-in (SFP) fiber module, 1000 Mbps			
- Wavelength 850 nm, multimode (1 km)	FL SFP SX	2891754	1
- Wavelength 1310 nm, multimode (2 km)	FL SFP SX2	2702397	1
- Wavelength 1310 nm, single-mode (30 km)			
- Wavelength 1550 nm, single-mode (80 km)			
WDM20-SFP fiberglass module, 100 Mbps			
- Set consisting of WDM20-A and WDM20-B modules			
- A module: wavelength 1310/1550 nm, single-mode (20 km)			
- B module: wavelength 1550/1310 nm, single-mode (20 km)			
WDM10-SFP fiberglass module, 1000 Mbps			
- Set consisting of WDM10-A and WDM10-B modules			
- A module: wavelength 1310/1550 nm, single-mode (10 km)			
- B module: wavelength 1550/1310 nm, single-mode (10 km)			
Small form Pluggable (SFP) copper module, 1000 Mbps			
- SFP module with RJ45 connection			



**Fiberglass,
for Gigabit transmission ranges up to 80 km**



**WDM technology,
for transmission via a single glass fiber**



**Gigabit transmission
with copper connection**



Technical data	
FL SFP LX	FL SFP LH
-	-
1 (LC single-mode) 1 Gbps	-
1310 nm 30 km (Fiberglass 9/125)	1550 nm 80 km (Fiberglass 9/125)
250 m (Fiberglass 62.5/125)	-
-	-
-	-
SFP module as FO port	
via SFP slot	
3.3 V (via Factoryline switch)	
-40 °C ... 85 °C (non-condensing)	
30 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)	

Technical data	
FL SFP FE WDM20-SET	FL SFP WDM10-SET
-	-
100 Mbps	1 (LC single-mode) 1 Gbps
20 km (Fiberglass 9/125)	1310 nm / 1550 nm (TX) 10 km (Fiberglass 9/125)
-	-
-	-
-	-
SFP module as FO port	
via SFP slot	
3.3 V (via Factoryline switch)	
-40 °C ... 75 °C	
-	

Technical data	
1 (RJ45 port) 1 Gbps	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
SFP module as copper port	
via SFP slot	
3.3 V (via Factoryline switch)	
-40 °C ... 85 °C (non-condensing)	
-	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SFP LX	2891767	1
FL SFP LH	2989912	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SFP FE WDM20-SET	2702439	1
FL SFP FE WDM20-A	2702437	1
FL SFP FE WDM20-B	2702438	1
FL SFP WDM10-SET	2702442	1
FL SFP WDM10-A	2702440	1
FL SFP WDM10-B	2702441	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SFP GT	2989420	1

Managed Switches

Ethernet switches control Ethernet traffic and maximize uptime. Operation in extreme environments is assured with a wide temperature range and an electrical noise immunity up to four times that of normal industrial switches.

Features:

- Extended Ring Redundancy provides a 15 ms recovery time
- Extensive IEEE and security functions

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



16 RJ45 ports



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	16 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Wavelength	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
Status and diagnostic indicators	
	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{PP}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 48 V DC
Typical current consumption	312 mA (24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 78.6 mm / 145 mm / 125 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	16 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Wavelength	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
Status and diagnostic indicators	
	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port

Description	
Managed switch	
- 16 RJ45 ports	
- 12 RJ45 ports, 2 SC FO ports	
- 12 RJ45 and 2 SFP FO ports	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3016E	2891066	1

Redundancy module	
- 3 RJ45 ports	
- 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)	
SFP module	

Accessories

FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

new



12 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

new



12 RJ45 ports and 2 fiber optic ports (single-mode)

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



12 RJ45 ports and 2 SFP ports



Technical data
12 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
2 (SC multi-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300/1310 nm 8 km
Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 354 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
78.6 mm / 145 mm / 125 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2:2005 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
12 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
2 (SC single-mode) 100 Mbps (full duplex) 1300/1310 nm 40 km
Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 320 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
78.6 mm / 145 mm / 125 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2:2005 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
12 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps (with auto negotiation)
2 (SFP ports) 100 Mbps (full duplex) -
Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m
24 V DC (redundant) 3.6 V _{PP} 12 V DC ... 48 V DC 312 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
78.6 mm / 145 mm / 125 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2:2005 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3012E-2FX	2891120	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3012E-2FX SM	2891119	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 3012E-2SFX	2891067	1

Accessories		
	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

See page 424

Network infrastructure for IEC 61850

Managed Switches, 19" rack-mount

The FL SWITCH 4800E line of substation hardened, Managed Switches combine 24 ports of 10/100 Mbps device connections with four 10/100/1000 Mbps uplink ports for a total of 28 ports. Application flexibility is assured with different mixes of copper/fiber and fiber types, gigabit fiber/copper "combination" ports and modular power supplies. Operation in extreme environments is assured with a wide temperature range and an electrical noise immunity up to four times that of normal industrial switches.

Features:

- All switches have four Gigabit combo ports for network connections with high data throughput
- Flexible cabling using eight or 24 10/100 Mbps RJ45 connections with up to 16 fiber (100 Mbps) fiber connections
- Extended Ring Redundancy provides a 15 ms recovery time
- Optional PRP redundancy modules provide 0 ms recovery times
- Extensive IEEE and security functions
- Unique web customization, diagnostic viewing mode, and help pages simplify maintenance
- Supports up to two modular, hot-swappable power supplies for maximum power flexibility and uptime
- Electrical noise immunity per IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)

Notes:
1) Requires the installation of at least one FL SWITCH 4800E-P1 or FL SWITCH 4800E-P5 for operation.

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



**24 RJ45 ports and
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports**



Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	24 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)	
Interface	Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo)
Connection method	Combo
Note on connection method	Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)
Fiber optic interface	
Number of ports	-
Transmission speed	-
Connection method	-
Transmission length	-
Function	
Basic functions	Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
Status and diagnostic indicators	LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Power supply connection	From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 442 mm / 44 mm / 375 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Managed switch , 19-inch rack mounted - 24 RJ45 and 4 gigabit combo ports
Managed switch , 19-inch rack mounted with 8 RJ45 and 4 gigabit combo ports - 16 fiber optic (LC duplex) ports - 16 fiber optic (SC duplex) ports - 16 fiber optic (ST duplex) ports
Managed switch , 19-inch rack mounted with 4 gigabit combo ports - 24 fiber optic (SC duplex) ports, multi-mode - 24 fiber optic (SC duplex) ports, single-mode

Power supply , modular redundant - 48 V DC nominal - 230 V nominal
Redundancy module - 3 RJ45 ports - 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

SFP module

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4824E-4GC¹	2891072	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

See page 424

new

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



8 RJ45 ports,
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports
and 16 FO ports (multi-mode)



Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



8 RJ45 ports,
4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports
and 16 FO ports (single-mode)



Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



4 gigabit combo (SFP or RJ45) ports
and 24 FO ports



Technical data

8 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo) Combo Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)
16 (Multi mode) 100 Mbps (Full duplex) LC 8 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)
Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m
From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
442 mm / 44 mm / 375 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

8 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo) Combo Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)
16 (single-mode) 100 Mbps (Full duplex) LC 40 km (typical)
Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m
From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...
442 mm / 44 mm / 375 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data

FL SWITCH 4800E-24FX-4GC	FL SWITCH 4800E-24FX SM-4GC
-	-
Ethernet (RJ45/FO combo) Combo Auto negotiation and autocrossing (RJ45 interface)	
24 (Multi mode) 100 Mbps (Full duplex) SC 8 km (fiberglass with F-G 62.5/125 0.7 dB/km F1000)	24 (single-mode) 40 km (typical)
Store and Forward Switch, Extended Ring and IEEE redundancy, Multicast control, IGMP snooping, trunking, Port and Tagging VLANs, Port and IEEE 802.1x security, SNMP V3 and Https security, SNTP, web customization, user accounts	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network, linear, and star structure: any 100 m	
From FL SWITCH 4800E-P...	
442 mm / 44 mm / 375 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C 5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing) EN 61000-6-4 IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005 Class A product, see page 525	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX LC-4GC ¹⁾	2891073	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX-4GC ¹⁾	2891079	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX ST-4GC	2891085	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM LC-4GC ¹⁾	2891074	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-4GC ¹⁾	2891080	1
FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM ST-4GC	2891086	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-24FX-4GC	2891102	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-24FX SM-4GC	2891104	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Accessories

Accessories	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	1
FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	1
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

See page 424

See page 424

See page 424

Redundancy modules

Energy networks rely on particularly high fault tolerance. The new PRP redundancy modules enable parallel redundancy without switch-over time in the event of a fault. You can therefore ensure maximum availability of your network.

Interruption-free communication

- The FL RED 2000E redundancy module is equipped with the Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)
- Interoperability in high-availability networks is possible, as required in the energy sector
- The system continues to operate in the case of redundancy without switch-over time

Robust design

- Developed according to the requirements of IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613: complies with the high requirements for network technology in this area
- Robust to withstand voltage fluctuations due to a wide input voltage range of 18 V DC ... 58 V DC
- Robust metal housing
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)

Easy handling

- Design of a high-availability network without configuration
- LED indicators provide on-site information regarding the status of the network and redundancy
- Alarm signal contact indicates the status of the module and network

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	3 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Transmission length	100 m (per segment)
Fiber optic interface	
Interface	Ethernet FO
Number of ports	2 (LC multi-mode)
Transmission speed	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Connection method	LC
Transmission length	2 km (per segment)
Function	
Basic functions	Ethernet redundancy module for the Parallel Redundancy Protocol
Status and diagnostic indicators	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant) 48 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 58 V DC
Typical current consumption	250 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 40 mm / 100 mm / 109 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
	FL RED 2003E PRP	FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC
Number of ports	3 (RJ45 ports)	1 (RJ45 port)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps	
Transmission length	100 m (per segment)	
Interface	-	Ethernet FO
Number of ports	-	2 (LC multi-mode)
Transmission speed	-	100 Mbps (full duplex)
Connection method	-	LC
Transmission length	-	2 km (per segment)
Function		
Basic functions		
Ethernet redundancy module for the Parallel Redundancy Protocol		
Status and diagnostic indicators		
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port		
Power supply		
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)	48 V DC (redundant)
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}	
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 58 V DC	
Typical current consumption	250 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)	
General data		
Dimensions	W / H / D	40 mm / 100 mm / 109 mm
Degree of protection		IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)		10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission		EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity		IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525

Description
Redundancy module
- 3 RJ45 ports
- 1 RJ45 port, 2 LC fiber optic ports (multi-mode)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	1
FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	1

Unmanaged Switches

The **FL SWITCH 1008E** industrial Unmanaged Switch is designed for use in energy technology. With its robust design, it can be used in environments subject to high levels of EMI around switchgear that have been designed according to the new IEC 61850 standard.

Features:

- 8 RJ45 ports in metal housing with DIN rail adapter
- Extended temperature range for harsh environments (-40°C ... +75°C)
- Redundant power supply with a wide range from 12 ... 57 V DC (24, 36, 48 V DC)
- Robust design for high EMC requirements, such as electrostatic discharge with 15 kV air discharge and 8 kV contact discharge; surge withstand capability (surge) and fast transients (burst) up to 4 kV
- Floating alarm contact for power supply monitoring and diagnostics
- Link monitoring of every port for diagnostics via alarm LED and alarm contact can be configured via DIP switches

Notes:
A media converter which meets the same requirements that are required for switchgear and transformer substations in energy technology can be found on page 339

Ethernet

IEC 61850-3



8 RJ45 ports



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	8 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Connection method	RJ45
Function	
Basic functions	Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact. Meets IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 standards
Status and diagnostic indicators	
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port	
Network expansion parameters	
Cascading depth	Network, linear, and star structure: any
Maximum conductor length (twisted pair)	100 m
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant) 48 V DC
Residual ripple	3.6 V _{pp}
Supply voltage range	12 V DC ... 57 V DC
Typical current consumption	440 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Noise emission	EN 61000-6-4
Noise immunity	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data		
8 (RJ45 ports)		
10/100 Mbps		
RJ45		
Unmanaged Switch / autonegotiation, complies with IEEE 802.3, Store and Forward Switching mode, includes QoS and alarm contact. Meets IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 standards		
LEDs: U _{S1} , U _{S2} (redundant voltage supply), link and activity per port		
Network, linear, and star structure: any		
100 m		
24 V DC (redundant) 48 V DC		
3.6 V _{pp}		
12 V DC ... 57 V DC		
440 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)		
54.4 mm / 146.4 mm / 125 mm		
IP20		
-40 °C ... 75 °C		
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
EN 61000-6-4		
IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 61000-6-2: 2005		
Class A product, see page 525		

Description
Ethernet switch - 8 RJ45 ports

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL SWITCH 1008E	2891065	1

Security routers and firewalls

Security routers for DIN rails

The compact and fanless DIN rail devices in metal housing suitable for industrial applications have an SD card slot at the front for configuration memory. The SD cards can be used for starting up or replacing the devices quickly and easily.

The devices feature an extended temperature range and contain a buffered realtime clock and trusted platform module (TPM) for secure and reliable key generation and management.

The FL MGUARD RS4000 ... devices provide high-availability high-end security for industry and a remote maintenance infrastructure for the secure and reliable connection of machines and systems.

The FL MGUARD RS2000 ... devices are designed for price-sensitive applications with fewer complex requirements and allow secure and reliable remote maintenance of machines and systems in the field via the Internet. In this context, they are used as industrial remote service routers with a simplified configuration.

Secure networks also with Gigabit

The new router generation for top-class security:

- Replaceable configuration memory
- Comprehensive connection options
- flexible routing
- Intelligent stateful inspection firewall
- Secure remote services (VPN) according to IPsec standard or as OpenVPN client
- Central management tool available

VPN licenses

Operation with up to 250 parallel VPN tunnels is possible with optional VPN licenses.

Notes:

Central device management software, the Device Manager for FL MGUARD devices, can be found on page 441



Router for standard routing



Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	2 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Function	
Basic functions	Router for standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT and port forwarding
SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol	SNMPv1, v2, v3
Security functions	
VPN throughput	-
Number of VPN tunnels	-
Encryption methods	-
Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) mode	-
Authentication	-
Data integrity	-
Firewall data throughput	-
Firewall rules	-
Filtering	-
Protection against	IP spoofing
Routing	Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Typical current consumption	100 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Router/firewall
- Without VPN
- With VPN

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGUARD RS2000 TX/TX-B	2702139	1

Program and configuration memory, plug-in	SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
License for lifetime software update of FL MGUARD field devices	FL MGUARD LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
License for activating CIFS Integrity Monitoring (CIM) on FL MGUARD			
License for activating the OPC inspector function on an FL MGUARD			
License for activating the firewall/router redundancy function on an FL MGUARD device pair			
License for activating the firewall/router and VPN redundancy function on an FL MGUARD device pair			

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGUARD LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1

Security routers and firewalls

Security routers for DIN rails

The compact, fanless security routers with 5 unmanaged ports or 4 managed ports and DMZ port for mutual protection of several networks are equipped with the simplified 2-click firewall or intelligent firewall with full functionality and easy configuration.

The devices have an SD card slot at the front for configuration memory. The SD cards can be used for starting up or replacing the devices quickly and easily.

The devices feature an extended temperature range and contain a buffered realtime clock and trusted platform module (TPM) for secure and reliable key generation and management.

VPN licenses

Operation with up to 250 parallel VPN tunnels is possible with optional VPN licenses.

Notes:
Central device management software, the Device Manager for FL MGUARD devices, can be found on page 441



Router with simplified 2-click firewall, VPN, and integrated switch



Technical data

Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	6 (RJ45 ports)
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
Function	
Basic functions	Router with simplified firewall and VPN for 2 tunnels, integrated 5-port switch, metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps/ 40 Mbps
SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol	SNMPv1, v2, v3
Security functions	
VPN throughput	max. 42 Mbps (Router)
Number of VPN tunnels	2
Encryption methods	DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256
Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) mode	ESP tunnel / ESP transport
Authentication	X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK
Data integrity	MD5, SHA-1
Firewall data throughput	max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput)
Firewall rules	Can be switched on/off
Filtering	-
Protection against	-
Routing	-
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC (redundant)
Typical current consumption	100 mA (at U _S = 24 V DC)
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Description
Router/firewall
- Without VPN
- With VPN

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGUARD RS2005 TX VPN	2701875	1

Program and configuration memory, plug-in
License for lifetime software update of FL MGUARD field devices
License for activating CIFS Integrity Monitoring (CIM) on FL MGUARD
License for activating the OPC inspector function on an FL MGUARD
License for activating the firewall/router redundancy function on an FL MGUARD device pair
License for activating the firewall/router and VPN redundancy function on an FL MGUARD device pair

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGUARD LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1

new



Router with intelligent firewall and integrated switch



Router with intelligent firewall, VPN, and integrated switch



Router with intelligent firewall, with VPN as an option



Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

Router with intelligent firewall, integrated 4-port managed switch, opt. VPN (opt. for 10 tunnels, up to 250 tunnels with additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (opt.), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps / 40 Mbps

SNMPv1, v2, v3

max. 42 Mbps (Router)

DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256

max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput)
Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions

MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols
IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding

24 V DC (redundant)
100 mA (at U_s = 24 V DC)

45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm
-20 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard RS4004 TX/DTX	2701876	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Technical data

6 (RJ45 ports)
10/100 Mbps

Router with intelligent firewall, integrated 4-port managed switch and VPN for 10 tunnels (opt. up to 250 with additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (opt.), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps / 40 Mbps

SNMPv1, v2, v3

max. 42 Mbps (Router)

10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)

DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256
ESP tunnel / ESP transport
X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK
MD5, SHA-1

max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput)
Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions

MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols
IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding

24 V DC (redundant)
100 mA (at U_s = 24 V DC)

45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm
-20 °C ... 60 °C

Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard RS4004 TX/DTX VPN	2701877	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Technical data

FL MGuard DELTA TX/TX VPN FL MGuard DELTA TX/TX

2 (RJ45)
10/100 Mbps

Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card

SNMPv1, v2, v3

max. 42 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)

As an option, 10 tunnels up to 250 tunnels, Ipsec (IETF) standard with additional license FL MGuard LIC VPN-10/ Order No. 2700194 or FL MGuard LIC VPN-250/ Order No. 2700193 or 2700192.

DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256

max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput)

Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions

MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols
IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection
Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding

230 V AC
13 mA

130 mm / 50 mm / 114 mm
5 °C ... 40 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard DELTA TX/TX	2700967	1
FL MGuard DELTA TX/TX VPN	2700968	1

Accessories

SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Security routers and firewalls

Security appliances for special applications

The FL MGuard...-M features all applicable maritime approvals and is therefore the ideal device for onshore and offshore applications.

The FL MGuard...-P is the process technology specialist. In addition to conformal coating, the device features ATEX and IECEx approvals as well as a particularly wide temperature range. The DPI (Deep Packet Inspection) function for OPC Classic and Modbus/TCP turns the device into an application layer firewall.

The FL MGuard CENTERPORT provides more than enough performance for large remote maintenance centers or for use as an extremely high-performance firewall. For increased availability, the device has two separate power supplies. With the optional redundancy licenses you can turn the device into a high-availability solution.

Notes:
Central device management software, the Device Manager for FL MGuard devices, can be found on page 441



new

With maritime approvals



Ethernet interface	
Number of ports	
Transmission speed	
Function	
Basic functions	
SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol	
Security functions	
VPN throughput	
Number of VPN tunnels	
Encryption methods	
Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) mode	
Authentication	
Data integrity	
Firewall data throughput	
Firewall rules	
Filtering	
Protection against	
Routing	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	
Supply voltage range	
Typical current consumption	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Ambient temperature (operation)	
EMC note	

Technical data	
2 (RJ45 ports)	
10/100 Mbps	
Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps/40 Mbps	
SNMPv1, v2, v3	
max. 40 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)	
10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)	
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK MD5, SHA-1	
max. 124 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput) Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions	
MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding	
24 V DC (redundant) 9 V DC ... 36 V DC 100 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)	
45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm -40 °C ... 70 °C Class A product, see page 525	

Description	
Security appliance , for special applications	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard RS4000 TX/TX VPN-M	2702465	1

Program and configuration memory, plug-in	
License for lifetime software update of FL MGuard field devices	
License for activating CIFS Integrity Monitoring (CIM) on FL MGuard	
License for activating the OPC inspector function on an FL MGuard	
License for activating the firewall/router redundancy function on an FL MGuard device pair	
License for activating the firewall/router and VPN redundancy function on an FL MGuard device pair	

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1



new

For process technical applications



new

High performance with high availability

Ex:

Technical data
2 (RJ45 ports) 10/100 Mbps
Router with intelligent firewall and OPC inspector with ATEX and IECEx approval (VPN for up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps/40 Mbps
SNMPv1, v2, v3
max. 40 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)
0 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK MD5, SHA-1 max. 124 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput) Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions, deep packet inspection for OPC classic
MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
24 V DC (redundant) 9 V DC ... 36 V DC 100 mA (at U _s = 24 V DC)
45 mm / 130 mm / 114 mm -40 °C ... 70 °C Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
4 (RJ45 ports) 10/100/1000 Mbps
Security appliance for up to 3000 parallel VPN tunnels (with additional licenses) and more than 600 Mbps VPN data throughput (with hardware encryption)
SNMPv1, v2, v3
600 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)
0 (In the best case, up to 3000 tunnels with additional licenses)
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK MD5, SHA-1 2000 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput) Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions
MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
- 2x 100 V AC ... 240 V AC (redundant) -
447 mm / 44 mm / 458 mm 0 °C ... 45 °C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard RS4000 TX/TX-P	2702259	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard Centerport	2702547	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Security routers and firewalls

Firewall/router for office-based/mobile use

The FL MGUARD SMART2 features maximum possible security and performance in a minimum amount of space.

With its robust housing and uncomplicated power supply via any USB port, the FL MGUARD SMART2 is the ideal solution for the mobile protection of critical company resources.

The device is particularly suitable for the mobile and stationary protection of workstations and environments close to the production process with low requirements for industrial hardening.

It can be used as a secure firewall between office and production networks, as a remote maintenance client or as a security router for small workgroups.

Security routers without DIN rail mounting

Security is fundamental for PC-based automation. Do not leave any room for attack.

Distributed protection concepts where automation cells are protected individually provide maximum security.

In order to protect your PC reliably and easily in the network, PCI bus-based **FL MGUARD PCI** cards are the ideal choice. mGuard technology features:

- Maximum security
- Optimum performance
- Central management

VPN licenses

Operation with up to 250 parallel VPN tunnels is possible with optional VPN licenses.

Notes:

Central device management software, the Device Manager for FL MGUARD devices, can be found on page 441



Router with firewall for mobile use

ERC

Ethernet interface
Number of ports
Transmission speed
Function
Basic functions

Technical data	
FL MGUARD SMART2 VPN	FL MGUARD SMART2
	2 (RJ45)
	10/100 Mbps
Firewall/router for office use or mobile service technicians	

SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol
Security functions
Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) support
Remote syslog logging
VPN throughput
Number of VPN tunnels
Encryption methods
Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) mode
Authentication
Data integrity
1:1 Network Address Translation (NAT) in the VPN
Firewall data throughput

	SNMPv1, v2, v3
	Server or Relay Agent On external server
	max. 42 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)
10 (Up to 250 with license possible)	0 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)
	DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256
ESP tunnel / ESP transport	-
X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK	-
MD5, SHA-1	-
Supported	-
	max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput)
	Configurable stateful inspection firewall
	MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection NAT, 1:1-NAT, Port Forwarding

Power supply
Supply voltage
General data
Width
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)

	5 V DC (from USB interface)
	77 mm
	IP30
	0 °C ... 40 °C

Description
Router with firewall
- Without VPN
- With VPN

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGUARD SMART2	2700640	1
FL MGUARD SMART2 VPN	2700639	1

Program and configuration memory, plug-in
License for lifetime software update of FL MGUARD field devices
License for activating CIFS Integrity Monitoring (CIM) on FL MGUARD
License for activating the OPC inspector function on an FL MGUARD
License for activating the firewall/router redundancy function on an FL MGUARD device pair
License for activating the firewall/router and VPN redundancy function on an FL MGUARD device pair

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGUARD LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGUARD LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGUARD LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGUARD LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGUARD LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1



Embedded router/firewall with VPN



Router with firewall for PCI, with VPN as an option

new



Router with firewall and VPN for PCIe



Technical data
1 (RJ45 port) 10/100 Mbps
Embedded router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 active tunnels
SNMPv1, v2, v3
Server or Relay Agent On external server max. 40 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)
10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK
MD5, SHA-1 Supported max. 124 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput) Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions
MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
5 V DC
56 mm IP00 0 °C ... 60 °C

Technical data	Technical data
FL MGuard PCI4000 VPN	FL MGuard PCI4000
2 (RJ45) 10/100 Mbps	
Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps/40 Mbps	Router with intelligent firewall (VPN, 10 tunnels as an option, up to 250 with additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN (as an option): up to 124 Mbps/40 Mbps (as an option)
SNMPv1, v2, v3	SNMPv1, v2, v3
Server or Relay Agent On external server max. 42 Mbps (Router)	Server or Relay Agent On external server max. 42 Mbps (Router mode, VPN bidirectional throughput)
10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)	0 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK	DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 - -
MD5, SHA-1 Supported max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput) Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions	MD5, SHA-1 Supported -
MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding	MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
	IP00 0 °C ... 70 °C

Technical data
2 (RJ45) 10/100 Mbps
Router with intelligent firewall and VPN for 10 tunnels (up to 250 supported with optional additional license), CIFS Integrity Monitoring (as an option), metal housing, slot for SD memory card, extended temperature range, high-performance firewall/VPN: up to 124 Mbps/40 Mbps
SNMPv1, v2, v3
Server or Relay Agent On external server max. 42 Mbps (Router)
10 (up to 250 tunnels with additional license as an option)
DES, 3DES, AES-128, -192, -256 ESP tunnel / ESP transport X.509v3 certificates with RSA or PSK
MD5, SHA-1 Supported max. 130 Mbps (Router mode, default firewall rules, bidirectional throughput) Configurable stateful inspection firewall with full scope of functions
MAC and IP addresses, ports, protocols IP spoofing, DoS and Syn Flood Protection Standard routing, NAT, 1:1-NAT, port forwarding
IP00 0 °C ... 70 °C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard CORE TX VPN	2702831	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard PCI4000	2701274	1
FL MGuard PCI4000 VPN	2701275	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGuard PCIE4000 VPN	2701278	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 512MB	2988146	1
FL MGuard LIC LIFETIME FW	2700184	1
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	1
FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	1
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	1
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD	2702193	1

Network diagnostics software

FL VIEW scans the Ethernet TCP/IP (PROFINET) network and automatically detects all the devices in the network and their connections. Using various display methods, IP addresses, devices or locations can be shown in the topology with the corresponding image files.

Features:

- Status display of network connections and network devices using different colors - you can identify a faulty device or an overloaded connection immediately
- Detection of the imminent failure of network components, e.g., through detection of the increasing ping error rate and its display

Device Manager for FL MGuard devices

The Device Manager simplifies the management of FL MGuard security appliances.

The tool features a template mechanism that enables the user to configure and manage all FL MGuard devices centrally – from a few hundred devices to several thousand.

Features:

- Central configuration of several thousand appliances
- Template-based management tool
- Suitable for remote maintenance applications

FL Network Manager

This software simplifies the startup and configuration of the Factory Line network components and enables a multiple firmware update to be performed.

Features:

- Network scan for recording the devices
- IP address planning for the convenient rollout of IP addresses
- Multi device firmware update



Network monitoring and diagnostics

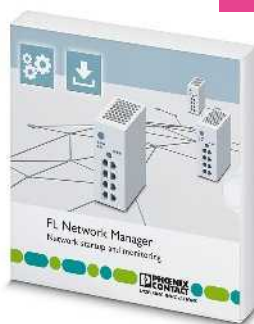
Hardware requirements	
Processor	> 1 GHz
Main memory (RAM)	512 Mbyte
Hard disk memory	min. 150 Mbyte (For help and video files, an additional 650 MB is needed)
Optical drive	CD-ROM
Interfaces	Ethernet Port
Software requirements	
Operating systems	Windows XP SP3 (32-bit) Windows 7 Windows® Server 2008 Windows® Server 2003
Basic functions	
Languages supported	
English	
Description	
Network monitoring software , for 32 nodes in one subnetwork	
Network monitoring software , for nodes in different subnetworks	
- For 64 nodes	2701472
- For 256 nodes	2701473
- For 512 nodes	2701474
Central device management software for FL MGuard devices, for installation on a PC. Additional FL MGuard PROF SERVICE2 service required.	
- For 100 devices in the field	
- For any number of devices in the field	
Network management software	
Device Manager software update, for both FL MGuard DM 100 and FL MGuard DM UNLIMITED.	
Upgrade license from FL MGuard DM 100 to FL MGuard DM UNLIMITED.	
Startup and induction for FL MGuard DM.	

Technical data		
FL VIEW is a software product for detecting and monitoring industrial Ethernet TCP/IP networks with advanced features for PROFINET applications.		
FL VIEW automatically detects the topology and status of the networks and devices and transmits this in an animated realtime graphic.		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL VIEW 32 LITE	2701744	1
FL VIEW 64	2701472	1
FL VIEW 256	2701473	1
FL VIEW 512	2701474	1
Accessories		

new



Central management software for FL MGUARD



Network management software for startup and monitoring

Technical data
> 1 GHz
512 Mbyte
4 Gbyte (free memory space (server), 500 MB free memory space (client))
CD-ROM
Ethernet Port
MS Windows 2000 SP2
Windows XP
Linux

Technical data
> 1.5 GHz
2 Gbyte
min. 1 Gbyte
CD-RW/DVD-RW
Ethernet Port
Windows® 10
Windows® 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit)
Windows® 7 (32-bit/64-bit)

Central management software for up to 100 FL MGUARD devices

The FL Network Manager Basic software simplifies the startup of Managed Switches and provides a central configuration point

The Network Manager identifies the network participants and permits, in addition to IP parameter assignment, easy multi-device firmware updates and configuration of the most important Industrial Ethernet functions

English

English

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL MGUARD DM 100	2700183	1
FL MGUARD DM UNLIMITED	2981974	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL NETWORK MANAGER BASIC	2702889	1

Accessories		
FL MGUARD DM UPD	2700222	1
FL MGUARD DM DEVICE UPGRADE	2700223	1
FL MGUARD PROF SERVICE 2	2700185	1

Accessories		

Services for industrial Ethernet

Network Integration

The professional and exact implementation of networking concepts is an important element on the way to achieving network reliability and security. We are therefore at your side not only as a consulting partner, but also to provide support during the implementation and startup of your network.

This includes both the development of configurations as well as their documentation and rollout. We can also incorporate management systems. Further, we take care to quickly implement any recommendations resulting from the periodic check-ups (see Network Service package).

Our service portfolio:

- Configuration and rollout
- Startup support
- Network diagnostics
- Preconfiguration of network devices from Phoenix Contact

Components from Phoenix Contact:

- Switches and routers
- Wireless components
- Network management software
- Security appliances
- Cloud services



Professional start-up and configuration

Description
Services for Industrial Ethernet - Professional startup and configuration

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
NETWORK INTEGRATION	2702892	1

Network Service

Our Network Service package includes a design consultation, as well as a check-up and evaluation of your individual industrial network.

Because an initial evaluation of the situation provides the basis for an operative network, we analyze and/or test the existing network infrastructure with regards to network connections, and, if needed, also the processes. We will then discuss these results with you and derive a suitable set of rules.

We use these results and your requirements as the basis for developing a concept for the reliable and secure networking of your industrial components. If desired, this concept can be based on applicable standards, norms, and recommendations.

To achieve the highest possible availability for your individual solution, we check and evaluate it periodically for up-to-dateness, new requirements or purposes. This allows us to make recommendations for potential improvements.

Our service portfolio:

- Tests and analysis
- Evaluation and documentation
- Maintenance, consultation, and planning
- Concept development for an automation network
- Development of safety concepts
- Security tests and penetration
- Evaluation of your network according to security standards



Individual consulting for your Network Planning and Security

Description
Services for Industrial Ethernet - Individual consultation on network planning and security

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
NETWORK SERVICE	2702890	1

Network Support

A complex network infrastructure requires maintenance and, above all, professional support when faults or problems occur.

If your network is not working according to your expectations, we will eliminate any faults. To guarantee the highest degree of availability of your infrastructure, we analyze your network. We assist with configuration modifications and make recommendations regarding interaction with other components.

When you experience a security incident, we can provide targeted support in analyzing cause and effect, and in taking appropriate countermeasures.

Our service portfolio:

- Support with troubleshooting
- Support with the hardware check
- Network analysis
- Configuration check
- Advice and support during incidents, if needed
- Management of security vulnerability, if needed
- Fulfillment of customer-specific requirements, if applicable



Troubleshooting

Description
Services for Industrial Ethernet - Troubleshooting

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
NETWORK SUPPORT	2702893	1

Network Training

Depending on specific needs, our goal is to enhance your and your employees' knowledge about Ethernet networks and network security. Our training courses cover the basics as well as details of the network and security components used. We refer directly to project-specific requirements.

Providing basic knowledge is an important part of the training courses. Both beginners and advanced learners hear about the specific requirements of automation in the context of networking. Moreover, participants in the training learn, in theory and in practice, how to properly use and handle our components. The knowledge transfer is completed by the most frequently used process data protocols, such as PROFINET or EtherNet/IP™.

Customers can choose from the following course packages:

Basic training

- Ethernet basics
- Security awareness

Training courses on network components used

- Switches and routers
- Wireless components
- Network management software
- Security appliances (mGuard and mGuard Centerport)
- Management software for security appliances (mDM)



Training on Industrial Ethernet and cyber security

Description
Services for Industrial Ethernet - Training on Industrial Ethernet and cyber security

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
NETWORK TRAINING	2702891	1

PROFINET proxies

Gateways and proxies from Phoenix Contact are the intelligent solution for integrating networks into other networks.

Your advantages:

- 1:1 integration of networks or segments, thanks to proxy technology
- Easy system modernization with transparent communication over multiple bus systems
- Versatile diagnostics: thanks to topology detection and manufacturer-independent diagnostic concepts
- Fast device replacement with optional CF card as parameterization memory

Proxy for INTERBUS

Do you want to integrate an INTERBUS application into a PROFINET network? Then the FL NP PND-4TX IB is the ideal solution. Simply parameterize the device using your corresponding programming tool. Use the integrated switch in the control cabinet as an uplink to the higher-level control system or in the field for series connection.

Proxy for PROFIBUS

Integrate controllers, I/O stations, and other automation devices seamlessly into a PROFIBUS network. Each PROFIBUS device can be configured and diagnosed directly using the FL NP PND-4TX PB. I/O signals of PROFIBUS devices are linked directly to program variables from the application. The PROFIBUS proxy is operated exclusively using PC Worx.

Additional features:

- Data exchange, diagnostics, and parameterization are via the PROFINET protocol
- They can be integrated and parameterized in any controller using the PROFINET functionality
- LLDP support for topology detection
- PROFINET update rates ≥ 1 ms



PROFINET INTERBUS proxy



PROFINET	
Specification	PROFINET-IO RT, Spec. 2.2
Conformance class	B
Update rate	min. 1 ms
Software	Diagnostics software: DIAG+, version 2.0 or higher Configuration software: using the GSDML file or PC WORX version 5.0 or higher
Ethernet	
Connection method	RJ45 socket
Transmission speed	10/100 Mbps
INTERBUS	
Interface	INTERBUS (Master)
Connection method	9-pos. D-SUB socket
Number	1
Number of I/O nodes	8192
Number of devices with parameter channel	max. 126 (512 words)
Transmission speed	-
PROFIBUS	
Interface	-
Connection method	-
Number	-
Transmission speed	-
Number of supported devices	max. 512 (Depending on the control class and data direction)
Number of supported devices	
Power supply	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC
Typical current consumption	typ. 350 mA
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 128 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-25 °C ... 70 °C

Technical data

Technical data		
PROFINET-IO RT, Spec. 2.2		
B		
min. 1 ms		
Diagnostics software: DIAG+, version 2.0 or higher Configuration software: using the GSDML file or PC WORX version 5.0 or higher		
RJ45 socket		
10/100 Mbps		
INTERBUS (Master)		
9-pos. D-SUB socket		
1		
8192		
max. 126 (512 words)		
-		
-		
-		
-		
max. 512 (Depending on the control class and data direction)		
24 V DC		
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC		
typ. 350 mA		
128 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm		
-25 °C ... 60 °C		
-25 °C ... 70 °C		

Description	Proxy for PROFINET
	- INTERBUS
	- INTERBUS FO
	- PROFIBUS

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL NP PND-4TX IB	2985974	1

Parameterization memory

Accessories

CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1
----------------	---------	---



PROFINET INTERBUS fiber optic proxy



PROFINET PROFIBUS proxy for PC Worx control systems



Technical data
PROFINET-IO RT, Spec. 2.2
B
min. 1 ms
Diagnostics software: DIAG+, version 2.0 or higher Configuration software: using the GSDML file or PC WORX version 5.0 or higher
RJ45 socket 10/100 Mbps
INTERBUS (master)
F-SMA connector
1
8192
max. 126 (512 words)
-
-
-
-
max. 512 (Depending on the control class and data direction)
24 V DC
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC
typ. 350 mA
128 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm
-25 °C ... 60 °C
-25 °C ... 70 °C

Technical data
PROFINET-IO RT, Spec. 2.1
B
min. 1 ms
Diagnostics software: DIAG+, version 2.0 or higher Configuration software PC WORX starting from Version 5.20, Service Pack 3
RJ45 socket 10/100 Mbps
-
-
-
-
-
PROFIBUS DP V0/V1 class 2 master
9-pos. D-SUB socket
1
to 12 Mbps
max. 125
24 V DC
18.5 V DC ... 30.2 V DC
350 mA
128 mm / 95 mm / 69 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C
-25 °C ... 70 °C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL NP PND-4TX IB-LK	2985929	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL NP PND-4TX PB	2985071	1

Accessories		
CF FLASH 256MB	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1

Accessories		
CF FLASH 256MB	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	1

Accessories

The reliability of networks is becoming more and more important and is a decisive factor for the future of entire companies. Independent studies show that more than 70% of network errors and crashes are due to faulty cabling infrastructure and manipulation of the connecting cables.

With the new accessories for Factoryline patch cables, the various safety requirements for automation are comprehensively met.



Dust protection for SFN switches and FL MC 1000 and 2000 media converters



Security lock for SFN switches and FL MC 1000 and 2000 media converters

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Dust protection with color marking, for SFN switch and angled patch connector						
- Black	FL DUST CVR BK	2891107	10			
- Blue	FL DUST CVR BU	2891204	10			
- Brown	FL DUST CVR BN	2891301	10			
- Yellow	FL DUST CVR YE	2891408	10			
- Gray	FL DUST CVR GY	2891505	10			
- Green	FL DUST CVR GN	2891602	10			
- Red	FL DUST CVR RD	2891709	10			
- Violet	FL DUST CVR VT	2891806	10			
- White	FL DUST CVR WH	2891903	10			
Security frame for SFN switch and patch fields						
- Green				FL PLUG GUARD GN	2891615	20
- Red				FL PLUG GUARD RD	2891712	20
- White				FL PLUG GUARD WH	2891819	20
Locking element for security frame FL PLUG GUARD...						
- Locking element				FL PORT GUARD	2891220	20
- Key				FL PLUG GUARD KEY	2891327	1
Color marking for FL CAT... Patch...						
- Black						
- Blue						
- Brown						
- Yellow						
- Gray						
- Green						
- Red						
- Violet						
Security element for FL CAT ...patch...						
- Security element						
- Security element, lockable						
- Key						
Dust protection cap for RJ45 socket						





Color coding for RJ45 FL patch cables



Security element for RJ45 FL patch cables



Dust protection for RJ45 sockets

Ordering data			Ordering data			Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL PATCH CCODE BK	2891194	20						
FL PATCH CCODE BU	2891291	20						
FL PATCH CCODE BN	2891495	20						
FL PATCH CCODE YE	2891592	20						
FL PATCH CCODE GY	2891699	20						
FL PATCH CCODE GN	2891796	20						
FL PATCH CCODE RD	2891893	20						
FL PATCH CCODE VT	2891990	20						
			FL PATCH SAFE CLIP	2891246	20			
			FL PATCH GUARD	2891424	20			
			FL PATCH GUARD KEY	2891521	1			
						FL RJ45 PROTECT CAP	2832991	10





Wireless data communication

Signals that could previously only be acquired with a great deal of effort, or not at all, can now be acquired and transmitted quickly and efficiently using wireless systems.

Wireless LAN

WLAN is a wireless standard according to IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n for creating wireless networks.

- High data rates of up to 300 Mbps
- Fast roaming
- Device mobility in wide area networks
- High degree of reliability thanks to MIMO (multiple input, multiple output) technology

Trusted Wireless

Trusted Wireless is a form of wireless technology that has been designed specifically for industrial applications.

- Long range from a few hundred meters to several kilometers
- Robust and reliable communication in industrial environments
- License-free ISM band
- High local system density of several hundred networks possible
- Can be operated in parallel with WLAN 802.11 and Bluetooth systems without interference
- FHSS method for high immunity to interference

WirelessHART

WirelessHART is a transmission technology intended for process automation.

- Wireless module according to IEEE 802.15.4
- Time-synchronized communication
- Supports fully meshed networks
- Secure data transfer

Bluetooth

With Bluetooth, you can configure local wireless networks with up to seven devices.

- Range of up to 100 m in industrial halls and up to 200 m outdoors
- Cyclic and fast data transmission of small data packets
- High local system density, i.e., WLAN 802.11 systems can be operated in parallel without interference
- High data security thanks to 128-bit data encryption
- FHSS method for high immunity to interference

Product overview	450
Wireless Ethernet	
Industrial WLAN	452
Industrial Bluetooth	455
Wireless I/O / Wireless Serial	
Radioline wireless transceivers (2.4 GHz, 900 MHz, 868 MHz)	457
Multipoint multiplexer	459
Wireless I/O	
I/O extension modules	460
WirelessHART gateway and adapter (2.4 GHz)	464
Bluetooth wireless modules (2.4 GHz)	466
Trusted Wireless Ethernet	
RAD-Line wireless transceiver (2.4 GHz, 900 MHz)	468
I/O extension modules	470
Antennas and cables	472
Remote communication	348

Wireless data communication

Product overview

Wireless Ethernet



Industrial WLAN – WLAN access point and Ethernet adapter
Page 452



Industrial WLAN – WLAN access point
Page 453



Industrial Bluetooth – access point and Ethernet adapter
Page 455

Wireless I/O / Wireless Serial



2.4 GHz – wireless transceiver for serial interfaces
Page 457



868 MHz – wireless transceiver for serial interfaces
Page 457



900 MHz – wireless transceiver for serial interfaces
Page 457



Multipoint multiplexer for RS-485 bus system
Page 459

Wireless I/O



Analog/digital I/O module, 2 digital I/Os and 1 analog I/O
Page 460



Digital I/O modules, 4 inputs or 4 relay outputs, 8 inputs or 8 transistor outputs
Page 460



Analog I/O modules, 4 inputs or 4 outputs
Page 462



Temperature I/O module, 4 Pt 100 inputs
Page 463

Wireless I/O



Bluetooth wireless modules (2.4 GHz) Wireless multiplexer with antennas
Page 466

WirelessHART



WirelessHART gateway
Page 464



WirelessHART adapter
Page 465

Trusted Wireless Ethernet



900 MHz – wireless transceiver with Trusted Wireless, for Ethernet Page 468



2.4 GHz – wireless transceiver with WLAN 802.11b/g, for Ethernet Page 469

Trusted Wireless Ethernet



Analog module for four inputs or four outputs Page 470



Digital module for eight inputs or eight outputs Page 470



Analog/digital module for two digital I/Os and one analog I/O Page 471



Digital module for two counter/frequency inputs or two counter/frequency outputs Page 471

Remote communication



Alarm generation – remote signaling and remote control system Page 348



Remote maintenance – mGUARD security router Page 350



Remote control – mobile router Page 364

Antennas and cables



Antennas Page 472



Adapters, extension cables Page 480

The latest generation of WLAN modules offers maximum reliability, data throughput, and range.

Features:

- WLAN 5100 brings WLAN 802.11n to industrial applications and with it a data rate of up to 300 Mbps
- Central cluster management enables the entire wireless network to be set up in just minutes
- MiMo technology with three antennas for wireless communication that is more robust, faster, and covers a wider range
- Optimized for fast roaming under industrial conditions

WLAN



**WLAN access point/2.4 GHz, 5 GHz client
802.11 a/b/g/n**



Ex: Ex

Technical data	
Wireless interface	
Wireless standard	IEEE 802.11
Frequency band	2.4 GHz / 5 GHz
Transmission power	max. 23 dBm
Antenna connection method	RSMA (female)
Number	3
Antenna	
Assembly instructions	Antennas not included in scope of supply
Ethernet ports	
Number	2
Connection method	RJ45 socket
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Connection method	Via COMBICON
Supply voltage range	10 V DC ... 36 V DC
Supply current	200 mA
Security	
	802.11i WPA PSK (pre-shared key) WPA2 AES TKIP Supports 802.1X/RADIUS MAC filter
Function	
Operating modes	Access point/client adapter/repeater/WDS bridge
Basic functions	SNMP (V2/V3), CLI, WPS, DHCP, DCP, BootP, HTTP, HTTPS, Syslog, SD card, dual FW image, 1 x DI, 1 x DO, 2 x Ethernet 10/100 Mbit, auto crossover, auto negotiation, MODE button
Configuration	Cluster management, web-based management, WPS
General data	
Wireless licenses	EU, more countries in e-shop
Dimensions	W / H / D 40 mm / 109 mm / 109 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C (extended temperature range on request)
Permissible humidity (operation)	10 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
Air pressure (operation)	800 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)
Shock in acc. with EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27	30g
Vibration resistance in acc. with EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6	5g

Description
Wireless LAN Access Point
- WLAN 802.11 a,b,g,n, frequency 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, IP20
- Approval for the USA and Canada
- Approval for Japan

Parameterization memory , flash card without license
Control cabinet set , IP66, including DIN rail, plugs, and screw connections
- With 3 omnidirectional antennas and antenna cables
- With 3 omnidirectional antennas, antenna cables, and 100 ... 240 V AC power supply
- With one directional antenna, antenna cable, and 100 ... 240 V AC power supply

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FL WLAN 5100	2700718	1
FL WLAN 5101	2701093	1
FL WLAN 5102	2701850	1

Accessories		
SD FLASH 2GB	2988162	1
FL RUGGED BOX	2701204	1
FL RUGGED BOX OMNI-1	2701430	1
FL RUGGED BOX OMNI-2	2701439	1
FL RUGGED BOX DIR-1	2701440	1

new

WLAN access point

Use the WLAN 1100 wireless module from Phoenix Contact to very easily install a fast and stable WLAN network on your machines. Featuring integrated antennas and extreme robustness, the space-saving module has been carefully considered down to the last detail for applications in machine building.

Features:

- Inexpensive and complete solution with integrated antennas and wireless module in one single device
- Fast and reliable wireless communication, thanks to powerful antenna technology
- Installing the module directly on machines, mobile vehicles or control cabinets results in space savings in the control cabinet
- Fast and easy connection, thanks to single-hole mounting
- Extremely robust housing, shockproof according to IK08
- Optimized for fast roaming under industrial conditions

WLAN



**WLAN access point/client 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz
Internal MIMO antennas**

Wireless interface
Wireless standard
Frequency band
Transmission power
Antenna connection method
Ethernet ports
Number
Connection method
Power supply for module electronics
Supply voltage
Connection method
Supply voltage range
Supply current
Security

Technical data	
IEEE 802.11	
2.4 GHz / 5 GHz	
max. 20 dBm (EIRP)	
(Internal)	
1	
RJ45 socket	
24 V DC	
Via COMBICON	
18 V DC ... 32 V DC	
110 mA (at 24 V DC)	
802.11i	
WPA PSK (preshared key)	
WPA2	
AES	
TKIP	
MAC filter	

Function
Operating modes
Configuration
General data
Wireless licenses
Dimensions
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Air pressure (operation)
Shock in acc. with EN 60068-2-27/IEC 60068-2-27
Vibration resistance in acc. with EN 60068-2-6/IEC 60068-2-6

Access point/client adapter/repeater/WDS bridge
Web-based management, automated CLI
EU, more countries in e-shop
62.8 mm / 36.5 mm / 113.2 mm
IP54
0 °C ... 60 °C
5 % ... 95 % (non-condensing)
800 hPa ... 1080 kPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)
30g, 11 ms half-sine shock pulse
5g, 10-150 Hz

Description
Wireless LAN Access Point
- WLAN 802.11 a,b,g,n, frequency 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, IK08
- Approval for the USA and Canada

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL WLAN 1100	2702534	1	
FL WLAN 1101	2702538	1	

Mechanical adapter , for protecting the rear connector when not mounted directly on control cabinets, etc.

Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL M32 ADAPTER	2702544	1	

Wireless data communication

Wireless Ethernet

Industrial WLAN – WLAN Ethernet adapter

Factoryline WLAN devices have been developed specifically for use under harsh industrial conditions.

Features:

- Maximum security according to IEEE 802.11i with AES encryption
- 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz supported
- High resistance to vibration, shock, and EMI



With internal directional antenna



With external antenna connection



	Technical data		Technical data	
	FL WLAN EPA	FL WLAN EPA 5N		
Wireless interface	IEEE 802.11		IEEE 802.11	
Wireless standard			2.4 GHz/5 GHz	
Frequency band	2.4 GHz	5 GHz		
Transmission power	max. 20 dBm (EIRP)	max. 14 dBm (EIRP)	max. 20 dBm	
Antenna connection method	(Internal)		RSMA (female)	
Antenna			RSMA (male)	
Connection method	permanently installed		External OMNI omnidirectional antenna supplied as standard, antennas can be exchanged	
Assembly instructions	Internal circularly polarized directional antenna			
Ethernet ports				
Connection method	M 12 connectors (D-coded, female)		M 12 connectors (D-coded, female)	
Power supply for module electronics				
Supply voltage	24 V DC		24 V DC	
Connection method	M12 connector (A-coded, male)		M12 connector (A-coded, male)	
Supply voltage range	9 V DC ... 30 V DC		9 V DC ... 30 V DC	
Supply current	76 mA (at 24 V DC)		76 mA (at 24 V DC)	
Security	802.11i WPA PSK (presheared key) WPA2 PSK AES WEP 64 bit/128 bit TKIP Supports 802.1X/RADIUS		802.11i WPA PSK (presheared key) WPA2 PSK AES WEP 64 bit/128 bit TKIP Supports 802.1X/RADIUS	
Function	Ethernet client adapter		Ethernet client adapter	
Operating modes				
Configuration	Web interface, MODE button, AT commands (TCP/IP), SSC		Web interface, MODE button, AT commands (TCP/IP), SSC	
General data				
Wireless licenses	Europe, USA, Canada, additional countries in the e-shop		Europe, USA, Canada, additional countries in the e-shop	
Dimensions	66 mm / 91 mm / 34 mm		66 mm / 91 mm / 34 mm	
Degree of protection	IP65		IP65	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 65 °C		-40 °C ... 65 °C	
Permissible humidity (operation)	5 % ... 90 % (non-condensing)		5 % ... 90 % (non-condensing)	
Air pressure (operation)	795 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)		795 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)	
Mounting type	Wall mounting		Wall mounting	

	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Wireless LAN Ethernet port adapter						
- Internal 2.4 GHz directional antenna	FL WLAN EPA	2692791	1			
- Internal 5 GHz directional antenna	FL WLAN EPA 5N	2700488	1			
- External RSMA antenna connection (female)	FL WLAN EPA RSMA	2701169	1			

	Accessories			Accessories		
Mounting material, for wall or mast mounting	FL EPA WMS	2701134	1	FL EPA WMS	2701134	1
Mounting material, for DIN rail mounting	FL EPA RMS	2701133	1	FL EPA RMS	2701133	1

Industrial Bluetooth

Bluetooth modules for the wireless integration of Ethernet-capable devices in the control network. Optimized for use in PROFINET/PROFIsafe networks.

Features:

- Protocol-transparent communication on Layer 2
- WLAN coexistence functions AFH, LEM, black channel listing
- Integrated special antenna (EPA)
- Reliable wireless transmission of safety-related data signals using SafetyBridge technology



Bluetooth access point



Solution set, including cable



Technical data	
FL BT EPA	FL BT EPA MP
Bluetooth 2.1 + EDR	
2.402 GHz ... 2.48 GHz (ISM bandwidth)	
max. 15 dBm (EIRP)	max. 12 dBm (EIRP)
1	7
PAN	
(Internal)	RSMA (female)
permanently installed	RSMA (male)
Internal circularly polarized directional antenna	External OMNI omnidirectional antenna supplied as standard, antennas can be exchanged
M 12 connectors (D-coded, female)	
24 V DC	
M12 connector (A-coded, male)	
9 V DC ... 30 V DC	
46 mA (at 24 V DC)	
128-bit data encryption	
Authentication	
PIN	
Non-discoverable	
Ethernet client adapter	BT access point
P2P	P2P
Client	Client
	Access point
Web interface, MODE button, AT commands (TCP/IP), SSC	
Europe, additional countries in the e-shop	
66 mm / 91 mm / 34 mm	
IP65	
III, IEC 61140, EN 61140, VDE 0140-1	
-40 °C ... 65 °C	
5 % ... 90 % (non-condensing)	
795 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)	
Wall mounting	Wall mounting, optional DIN rail mounting

Technical data	
Bluetooth 2.1 + EDR	
2.402 GHz ... 2.48 GHz (ISM bandwidth)	
max. 15 dBm (EIRP)	
1	
PAN	
(Internal)	
permanently installed	
Internal circularly polarized directional antenna	
M 12 connectors (D-coded, female)	
24 V DC	
M12 connector (A-coded, male)	
9 V DC ... 30 V DC	
46 mA (per module at 24 V DC)	
128-bit data encryption	
Authentication	
PIN	
Non-discoverable	
Ethernet client adapter	
P2P	
Bridge	
Web interface, MODE button, AT commands (TCP/IP), SSC	
Europe, additional countries in the e-shop	
66 mm / 91 mm / 34 mm	
IP65	
III, IEC 61140, EN 61140, VDE 0140-1	
-40 °C ... 65 °C	
5 % ... 90 % (non-condensing)	
795 hPa ... 1080 hPa (up to 2000 m above mean sea level)	
Wall mounting	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL BT EPA MP	2701416	1	
FL BT EPA	2692788	1	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL BT EPA AIR SET	2693091	1	

Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL EPA WMS	2701134	1	
FL EPA RMS	2701133	1	

Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL EPA WMS	2701134	1	
FL EPA RMS	2701133	1	

Wireless interface
Wireless standard
Frequency range
Transmission power
Wireless modules that can be connected
Profiles supported
Antenna connection method
Antenna
Connection method
Assembly instructions

Ethernet ports
Connection method
Power supply for module electronics
Supply voltage
Connection method
Supply voltage range
Current consumption
Security

Function
Operating modes
Function

Configuration

General data
Wireless licenses
Dimensions
Degree of protection
Protection class
Ambient temperature (operation)
Permissible humidity (operation)
Air pressure (operation)
Mounting type

Description
Bluetooth Access Point
Bluetooth Ethernet Client adapter
Protocol-transparent Ethernet wireless path

Mounting material, for wall or mast mounting
Mounting material, for DIN rail mounting

Easy startup with I/O mapping - the Radioline wireless system



Radioline is the transmission system from Phoenix Contact for extended systems and networks with up to 250 stations.

Radioline transmits I/O signals as well as serial data and is therefore very versatile. In addition, you can implement various network structures: from a simple point-to-point connection to complex mesh networks.

Thanks to the latest Trusted Wireless technology, Radioline is the ideal choice for industrial use.

Network applications

- I/O data mode: simple I/O signal distribution in the network
- PLC/Modbus RTU mode: I/O integration in the control level using the Modbus protocol
- Serial data mode: networking of controllers and serial I/O devices, simple RS-232/RS-485 cable replacement

What advantages does I/O mapping offer?

I/O mapping makes it considerably easier to assign input and output signals in your systems. With a slight turn of the thumb wheel, you can distribute and multiply I/O signals freely in your network – without the need for any complex programming.

Trusted Wireless

Trusted Wireless technology is specifically designed for the reliable transmission of data and signals over long distances.

The new Version 2.0 also offers functions such as adjustable data rates, encryption, extended diagnostics, and parallel operation of multiple networks.

The range* depends on the wireless system selected:

- 2.4 GHz - up to 5 km
- 868 MHz - up to 20 km
- 900 MHz - up to 32 km

Notes:

*The range may be considerably above or below that stated. It is dependent on the environment, antenna technology, transmission power, and the product used.

The latest country registrations for the relevant product can be found on the Internet at phoenixcontact.com.

Wireless path

Direction
Frequency range
Data rate (adjustable)

Number of channels
Security
Connection method
Serial port
Connection method

Serial transmission speed
Termination resistor (switchable via DIP switches)

Analog output

Signal range

Digital output

Contact type
Switching voltage
Switching current

General data

Supply voltage
Current consumption
Degree of protection
Ambient temperature range
Permissible humidity (operation)
Dimensions
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG
EMC note

W / H / D

Conformance/Approvals

ATEX
IECEX
UL, USA/Canada

Description

Wireless module

- can be extended with I/O extension modules

- With Japan approval (no ATEX, IECEX or UL approval)

CONFSTICK, configuration memory for the safe parallel operation of several wireless paths or networks

RF band 1
RF band 3
RF band 5
RF band 7

Memory stick, for saving custom configuration data

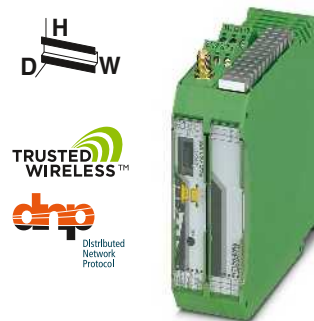
USB cable, for diagnostics and extended configuration



2.4 GHz wireless transceiver, for worldwide use



868 MHz wireless transceiver, for license-free use in Europe



900 MHz wireless transceiver, for license-free use in America

Housing width 17.5 mm

Housing width 17.5 mm

Housing width 35 mm

Technical data	
Bi-directional	
2.4002 GHz ... 2.4785 GHz	
16 kbps / 125 kbps / 250 kbps	
8 x 55	
128-bit data encryption	
RSMA (female)	
RS-232	RS-485
COMBICON connector screw terminal block	COMBICON connector screw terminal block
0.3 ... 115.2 kbps	0.3 ... 187,5 kbps
-	390 Ω / 150 Ω / 390 Ω
RSSI voltage output	
0 V ... 3 V	
RF link relay output	
PDT	
30 V AC/DC / 60 V DC	
500 mA (30 V AC/DC)	
19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
≤ 65 mA (at 24 V DC, at 25 °C, stand-alone)	
IP20	
-40 °C ... 70 °C	
20 % ... 85 %	
17.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14	
Class A product, see page 525	
II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc UL 508 Listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4A Class I, Zone 2, IIC T4	

Technical data	
Bi-directional	
869.4 MHz ... 869.65 MHz	
1.2 kbps / 9.6 kbps / 19.2 kbps / 60 kbps / 120 kbps	
14	
128-bit data encryption	
RSMA (female)	
RS-232	RS-485
COMBICON connector screw terminal block	COMBICON connector screw terminal block
0.3 ... 115.2 kbps	0.3 ... 115.2 kbps
-	390 Ω / 150 Ω / 390 Ω
RSSI voltage output	
0 V ... 3 V	
RF link relay output	
PDT	
30 V AC / 60 V DC	
500 mA	
19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
≤ 65 mA (at 24 V DC, at 25 °C, stand-alone)	
IP20	
-40 °C ... 70 °C	
20 % ... 85 %	
17.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14	
Class A product, see page 525	
II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc -	

Technical data	
Bi-directional	
902 MHz ... 928 MHz	
16 kbps / 125 kbps / 250 kbps / 500 kbps	
-	
128-bit data encryption	
RSMA (female)	
RS-232	RS-485
COMBICON connector screw terminal block	COMBICON connector screw terminal block
0.3 ... 115.2 kbps	0.3 ... 115.2 kbps
-	390 Ω / 150 Ω / 390 Ω
RSSI voltage output	
0 V ... 3 V	
RF link relay output	
PDT	
30 V AC/DC	
500 mA	
10.8 V DC ... 30.5 V DC	
328 mA (@24 V DC)	
IP20	
-40 °C ... 70 °C	
20 % ... 85 %	
35 / 99 / 114.5 mm	
0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14	
-	
-	
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-2400-IFS	2901541	1
RAD-2400-IFS-JP	2702863	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-868-IFS	2904909	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-900-IFS	2901540	1

Accessories		
RAD-CONF-RF3	2902814	1
RAD-CONF-RF5	2902815	1
RAD-CONF-RF7	2902816	1
RAD-MEMORY	2902828	1
RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

Accessories		
RAD-868-CONF-RF1	2702197	1
RAD-MEMORY	2902828	1
RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

Accessories		
RAD-900-CONF-RF1	2702122	1
RAD-MEMORY	2902828	1
RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

Radioline – I/O mapping now in wired format as well

The popular, straightforward method of distributing I/O information using white thumbwheels on the front of the equipment is now also available for RS-485 networks.

Addressing the RS-485 front module is quick and easy too – all it takes is a turn of the yellow thumbwheel. This enhances the Radioline system's flexibility, allowing it to be used for solutions in even more applications.

The device supports three functions:

Supplementing a wireless system

A Radioline wireless system on an existing master can be expanded to include new RS-485 stations. RS-485 and wireless modules form a combined system.

Operation in a purely RS-485 network

In an RS-485 network with up to 99 Radioline stations, you can now distribute I/O signals between the stations. This is done without the need for software configuration by simply turning the thumbwheel.

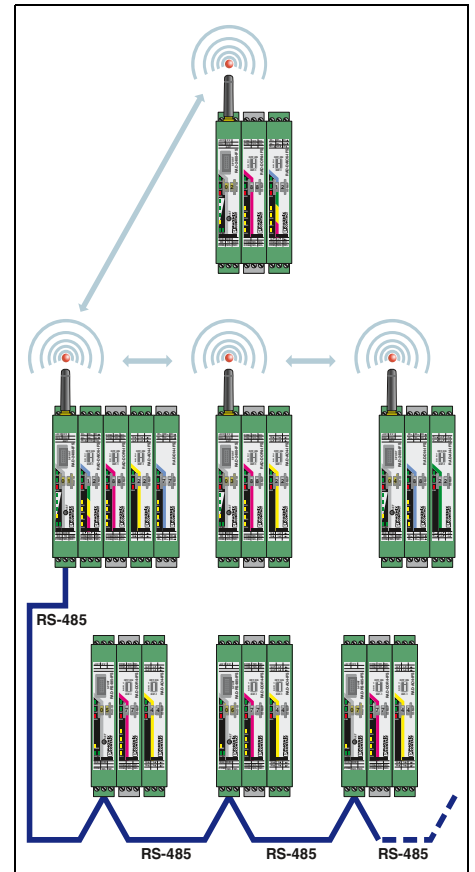
Stand-alone operation as a Modbus slave

The new Radioline RS-485 stations can also be operated on any Modbus/RTU master.

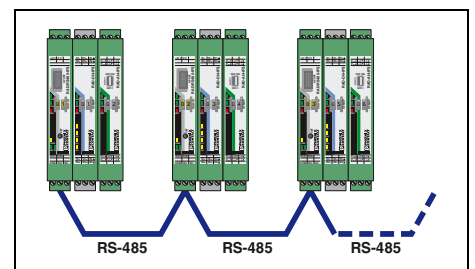
Alternative transmission media

To increase the range, it is of course possible to replace the RS-485 line with alternative transmission media.

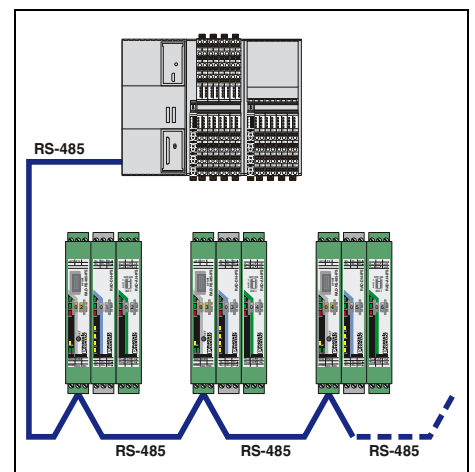
Phoenix Contact offers a range of converters for fiber-optic cables, SHDSL, wireless or Ethernet technology.



I/O to I/O in a combined system



I/O to I/O via RS-485



I/O to serial (Modbus/RTU slave)

Multipoint multiplexer

Your advantages

- Up to 99 bus stations in the network
- Modular extension with up to 32 I/O extension modules supported
- Quick and easy startup without programming
- Can be combined with Radioline wireless modules



RS-485 serial interface



Ex:

Housing width 17.5 mm

Technical data

Serial port	RS-485
Connection method	COMBICON connector screw terminal block
Serial transmission speed	0.3 ... 115.2 kbps (Default setting: 19.2/8/E/1)
Termination resistor (switchable via DIP switches)	390 Ω / 150 Ω / 390 Ω
Digital output	Link relay output
Contact type	PDT
Switching voltage	30 V AC/DC / 60 V DC
Switching current	500 mA (30 V AC/DC)
General data	
Supply voltage	19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC
Current consumption	≤ 65 mA (at 24 V DC, at 25 °C, stand-alone)
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Permissible humidity (operation)	20 % ... 85 %
Dimensions	17.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc
IECEX	Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc
UL, USA/Canada	UL 508 Listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4A Class I, Zone 2, IIC T4

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Multipoint multiplexer	RAD-RS485-IFS	2702184	1

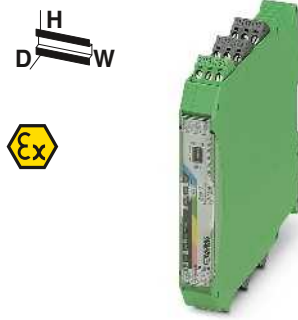
Accessories

Shield connection terminal block , with snap-on foot, mounting on DIN rail NS 35..., for shield support on busbars Ø 3-8 mm	SKS 8-SNS35	3062786	10
Plug-in terminal , for connecting the incoming and outgoing bus line	TVFKC 1,5/ 3-ST	1713842	50
USB cable , for diagnostics and extended configuration	RAD-CABLE-USB	2903447	1

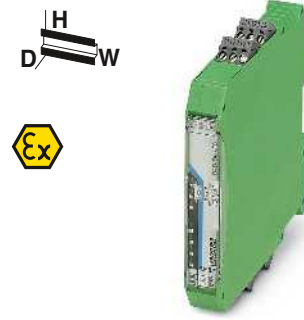
Wireless I/O

I/O extension modules

- Easy I/O mapping via thumb wheel
- Digital wide-range inputs (0 ... 250 V AC/DC)
- 0 ... 100 Hz digital pulse inputs
- Relay or transistor outputs
- Easy module replacement even during operation (hot swap)
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)



2 digital inputs/outputs and 1 analog input/output



4 digital inputs

Ex:
 Housing width 17.5 mm

Ex:
 Housing width 17.5 mm

		Technical data		Technical data	
Analog input					
Number of inputs		1		-	
Resolution		16 bit		-	
Signal range (configurable using the DIP switch)		0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA		-	
Accuracy		≤ 0.02 % (at 25 °C)		-	
Supply voltage		≥ 12 V DC (For passive sensors (via terminal PWR1, +I1))		-	
Digital input					
Number of inputs		2		4	
Switching level	1 signal ("H")	10 V AC/DC ... 50 V AC/DC (Low-voltage input) 50 V AC/DC ... 250 V AC/DC (High-voltage input)		10 V AC/DC ... 50 V AC/DC (Low-voltage input) 50 V AC/DC ... 250 V AC/DC (High-voltage input)	
Switching level	0 signal ("L")	0 V AC/DC ... 4 V AC/DC (Low-voltage input) 0 V AC/DC ... 20 V AC/DC (High-voltage input)		0 V AC/DC ... 4 V AC/DC (Low-voltage input) 0 V AC/DC ... 20 V AC/DC (High-voltage input)	
Input frequency		≤ 2 Hz		≤ 2 Hz	
Pulse input					
Number of inputs		-		-	
Signal range		-		-	
Input frequency		-		-	
Pulse length		-		-	
Analog output					
Number of outputs		1		-	
Signal range		0 mA ... 20 mA 0 V ... 10 V 4 mA ... 20 mA		-	
Accuracy		≤ 0.02 % (at 25 °C)	typ. 0.5 %	-	
Load R _B		≤ 500 Ω	≥ 10 kΩ	-	
Digital output					
Contact type		2 x Relay output		-	
Switching voltage		250 V AC 24 V DC		-	
Switching current	min./max.	≥ 10 mA / 2 A		-	
Switching frequency		2 Hz		-	
General data					
Supply voltage		19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC (DIN rail connector)		19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC (DIN rail connector)	
Current consumption		≤ 95 mA (At 24 V DC, at 25°C)		≤ 11 mA (At 24 V DC, at 25°C)	
Degree of protection		IP20		IP20	
Ambient temperature range		-40 °C ... 70 °C		-40 °C ... 70 °C	
Dimensions	W / H / D	17.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm		17.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm	
EMC note		Class A product, see page 525		Class A product, see page 525	
Conformance/Approvals					
ATEX		II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc		II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc	
IECEX		Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc		Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc	
UL, USA/Canada		UL 508 Listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4A Class I, Zone 2, IIC T4		UL 508 Listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4A Class I, Zone 2, IIC T4	

		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description		Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Analog/digital I/O module		RAD-DAIO6-IFS	2901533	1	RAD-DI4-IFS	2901535	1
Digital input module							
Digital relay output module							
Digital/pulse input module							
Digital transistor output module							

		Accessories			Accessories		
Description		Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Analog/digital I/O module		RAD-DAIO6-IFS	2901533	1	RAD-DOR4-IFS	2901536	1
Digital relay output module							
Digital input module							
Digital transistor output module							
Digital/pulse input module							

I/O extension modules

- Easy I/O mapping via thumb wheel
- Analog inputs (0/4 ... 20 mA)
- Temperature inputs for Pt 100 sensors
- Analog outputs (0/4 ... 20 mA or 0 ... 10 V)
- Easy module replacement even during operation (hot swap)
- Extended temperature range (-40 °C ... +70 °C)



4 analog current inputs

Ex:

 Housing width 17.5 mm

Technical data

Analog input	
Number of inputs	4
Resolution	16 bit
Signal range (configurable using the DIP switch)	0 mA ... 20 mA / 4 mA ... 20 mA
Accuracy	≤ 0.02 % (at 25 °C)
Supply voltage	≥ 12 V DC (For passive sensors (via terminal PWR1, +1))
Analog input	
Description of the input	-
Number of inputs	-
Temperature measuring range	-
Analog output	
Number of outputs	-
Signal range	-
Accuracy	-
Load R_B	-
General data	
Supply voltage	19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC (DIN rail connector)
Current consumption	≤ 120 mA (At 24 V DC, at 25°C)
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Dimensions	17.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc
IECEX	Ex nA IIC T4 Gc
UL, USA/Canada	UL 508 Listed Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D T4A Class I, Zone 2, IIC T4

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Analog input module	RAD-AI4-IFS	2901537	1
Temperature input module			
Analog output module			

Accessories

Analog output module	RAD-AO4-IFS	2901538	1
Analog input module			
Temperature input module			

WirelessHART gateway

The **RAD-WHG/WLAN-XD** is a WirelessHART gateway with integrated 802.11b/g WLAN transceiver. It converts HART data to Modbus/TCP for easy integration into almost any host system.

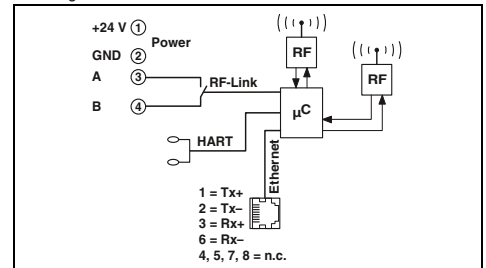
Features:

- Simple programming and diagnostics using an embedded web server or HART programmer
- WirelessHART gateway supports 250 WirelessHART devices
- 802.11b/g client can be used as WirelessHART backhaul connection with 802.11i (WPA2) 128-bit AES encryption
- Fully meshed routing (self-organizing and self-healing network) with WirelessHART
- WirelessHART uses "channel hopping" as a means of tolerating interference



WirelessHART gateway, for worldwide use

Ex:
Housing width 45 mm

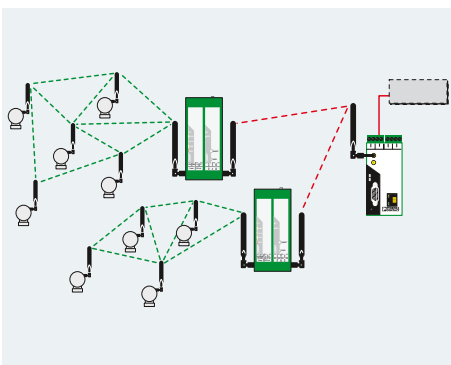


Technical data

Wireless path		
Interface description		WLAN as per IEEE 802.11 b/g
Direction		Bi-directional
Frequency range		2.4 GHz ... 2.472 GHz
Number of channels		13
Connection method		RSMA (female)
Wireless path		
Interface description		WirelessHART
Frequency range		2.4 GHz ... 2.4835 GHz
Transmission power		0 ... 10 dBm
Number of channels		15
Connection method		RSMA (female)
Ethernet interface		
Connection method		RJ45
Transmission speed		10/100 Mbps
General data		
Supply voltage		9 V DC ... 30 V DC
Current consumption	typ. / max.	125 mA (at 24 V DC) / 300 mA (at 24 V DC)
Degree of protection		IP20
Ambient temperature range		-40 °C ... 70 °C
Housing material		Polyamide PA non-reinforced
Dimensions	W / H / D	45 / 99 / 114.5 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG		0.2 ... 4 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14
Conformance/Approvals		
CSA, USA		Class I, Zone 2, Group IIC; AEx nA IIC T4
CSA, Canada		Class I, Div. 2 Groups A,B,C,D Ex nA IIC T4

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WirelessHART gateway	RAD-WHG/WLAN-XD	2900178	1



WirelessHART adapter

The **RAD-WHA-1/2NPT** is an adapter that allows up to 4 HART devices to be on a WirelessHART network.

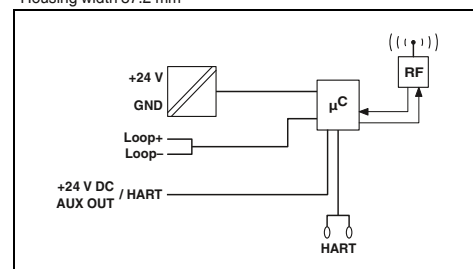
Features:

- Allows wired HART devices to transfer data on a WirelessHART network
- Connect up to 4 HART device to one adapter
- Allows connection of one standard 4 ... 20 mA signal for easy integration of non-HART devices into a WirelessHART network
- 1/2-in. NPT fitting allows remote mounting or direct connection to instrument
- Removable antenna for connection of coaxial cable and high gain antenna



WirelessHART adapter, for worldwide use

Ex: Housing width 87.2 mm



Technical data

Wireless path	WirelessHART
Interface description	Bi-directional
Direction	2.4 GHz ... 2.4835 GHz
Frequency range	15
Number of channels	N (female)
Connection method	
Analog input	
Number of inputs	1
Signal range	4 mA ... 20 mA
General data	
Supply voltage	11 V DC ... 30 V DC
Current consumption	max. 95 mA
Degree of protection	IP65
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Housing material	Aluminum, die-cast, corrosion resistant, powder-coated
Dimensions	W / H / D 87.2 / 161 / 65.3 mm
Connection method	Flying leads, 20 AWG

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WirelessHART adapter	RAD-WHA-1/2NPT	2900100	1

Wireless I/O

Bluetooth wireless modules (2.4 GHz)

Wireless MUX - the wireless signal cable

The Wireless MUX transmits 16 digital and 2 analog signals bidirectionally. The Wireless MUX is supplied ready to use: Unpack – connect – switch on – and you have a working wireless path.

– Range*:

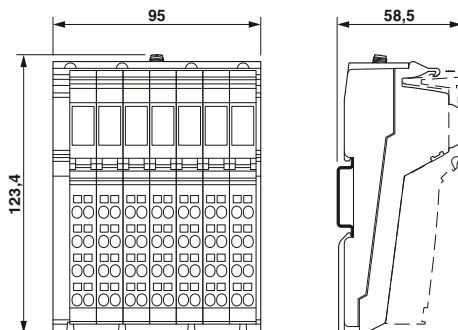
With omnidirectional antenna, 50 m to 100 m in halls, up to 200 m outdoors.

Features:

- Automatic establishment of the connection and signal exchange thanks to fixed device pairing
- No configuration or settings necessary
- Extremely robust and reliable
- Interference-free operation alongside WLAN
- Parallel operation of several Bluetooth systems

Notes:

* The range may be significantly above or below that stated, and depends on the environment, antenna technology, and the product used.



Wireless set, including antennae



Technical data

Wireless interface	
Wireless standard	Based on Bluetooth 4.0
Frequency range	2.402 GHz ... 2.48 GHz (ISM bandwidth)
Antenna connection method	RSMA (female)
Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC (via power connector)
Digital inputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of inputs	16
Digital outputs	
Connection method	1-wire
Number of outputs	16
Analog inputs	
Number of inputs	2
Voltage input signal	0 V ... 10 V
Current input signal	0 mA ... 20 mA
Measured value resolution	12 bits
Analog outputs	
Number of outputs	2
Voltage output signal	0 V ... 10 V
Current output signal	0 mA ... 20 mA
DAC resolution	12 bit
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D 95 mm / 123.4 mm / 57 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525
Conformance/Approvals	
Conformance	FCC Directive, Part 15.247 ISC Directive RSS 210 UL 508 Listed
UL, USA/Canada	

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Wireless MUX set , consisting of two modules, each with 16 digital and 2 analog inputs and outputs - With OMNI antennas - Without antennas	ILB BT ADIO MUX-OMNI	2884208	1

new



Wireless set

Technical data

Based on Bluetooth 4.0

2.402 GHz ... 2.48 GHz (ISM bandwidth)

RSMA (female)

24 V DC

19.2 V DC ... 30.5 V DC (via power connector)

1-wire

16

1-wire

16

2

0 V ... 10 V

0 mA ... 20 mA

12 bits

2

0 V ... 10 V

0 mA ... 20 mA

12 bit

95 mm / 123.4 mm / 57 mm

IP20

-25 °C ... 60 °C

FCC Directive, Part 15.247

ISC Directive RSS 210

UL 508 Listed

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ILB BT ADIO MUX	2702875	1

Trusted Wireless Ethernet

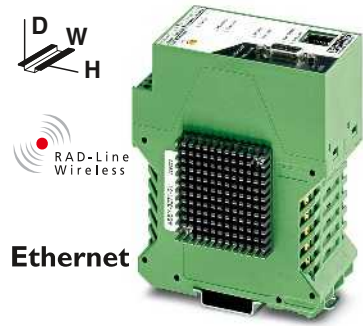
RAD-Line Ethernet with Trusted Wireless

The **RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD...** industrial wireless radio allows a wireless connection of several decentralized controllers to a central location (controller) via an Ethernet or serial connection.

Features:

- Operates in the license-free 902-928 MHz ISM band
- Frequency-hopping spread spectrum technology
- Provides an interface for transfer of data between 900 MHz wireless and Ethernet, RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 interfaces
- Contains an adjustable 10 mW... 1 W transmitter
- Supports TCP/IP, UDP and IP v4 protocols
- Programmable for point-to-point, point-to-multipoint and multipoint-to-point configurations
- Incorporates security using selectable 128/192/256-bit AES encryption
- **RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD-BUS** features an integrated bus foot to connect I/O modules (addressable via Modbus)
- Individual modules can be configured as master, slave or repeater using integrated web browser interface
- **RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD/B** is a dedicated slave radio with no Ethernet ports

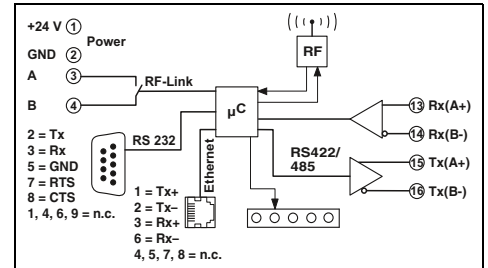
Notes:
The products are offered exclusively for export outside the European Economic Area (EEA).



Ethernet

Wireless transceiver for Ethernet and serial interfaces V.24 (RS-232, RS-422/RS-485)

Ex: Housing width 52 mm



Wireless path	
Direction	
Frequency range	
Transmission power	
Serial port	
Connection method	
Serial transmission speed	
Data format/coding	
Data flow control/protocols	
General data	
Supply voltage	
Current consumption	
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature range	
Dimensions	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	
Conformance/Approvals	
Conformance	
UL, USA/Canada	

Technical data	
Bi-directional	
902 MHz ... 928 MHz	
10 ... 30 dBm	
RS-232	RS-485
D-SUB-9 socket	COMBICON connector screw terminal block
300 ... 57.6 kbps	
Asynchronous	
RTS/CTS	
11 V DC ... 30 V DC	
250 mA (at 24 V DC)	
IP20	
-40 °C ... 65 °C	
52 / 99 / 115 mm	
0.2 ... 4 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14	
FCC Directive, Part 15.247	
ISC Directive RSS 210	
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Description
Wireless module with optional Ethernet and serial interfaces
Bus foot for I/O extension modules
Cannot be extended without serial ports

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD-BUS	2900017	1
RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD	2900016	1
RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD/B	2901205	1

RAD-Line Ethernet with 400 mW WLAN

High-power Ethernet industrial wireless radio transceivers that conform to IEEE standard 802.11b/g.

Features:

- Operates in the license-free 2.4 GHz ISM band
- Features a 400 mW industrial radio transceiver
- Selectable 802.11i high security with 128/192/256-bit AES encryption and optional 802.1x authentication
- Supports TCP/IP, UDP and IP v4 protocols
- Individual modules can be configured as point, bridge or client modes using integrated web browser interface
- Bridge mode allows for a network of up to 40 nodes on a single network resulting in a highly reliable network
- Provides an interface for transfer of data between legacy serial devices (RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 interfaces) onto an Ethernet network
- Programmable for point-to-point, point-to-multipoint and multipoint-to-point configurations
- Optional integrated bus foot for connection to RAD-Line extension modules
- Can be used as a Modbus RTU/TCP gateway

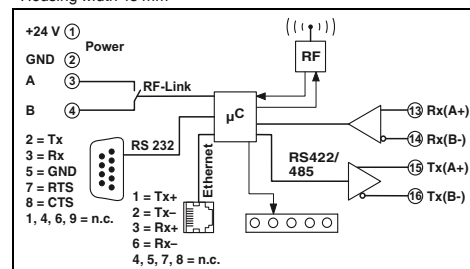
Notes:
The products are offered exclusively for export outside the European Economic Area (EEA).



Ethernet

WLAN wireless transceiver for Ethernet and serial interfaces (RS-232, RS-422/RS-485), can be extended with I/O extension modules

Ex: Housing width 45 mm



Wireless path	
Direction	
Frequency range	
Transmission power	
Serial port	
Connection method	
Serial transmission speed	
Data format/coding	typ. / max.
Data flow control/protocols	
General data	
Supply voltage	12 V DC ... 30 V DC
Current consumption	230 mA (24 V DC) / 500 mA (12 V DC)
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Dimensions	W / H / D 45 / 99 / 115 mm
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14
Conformance/Approvals	
Conformance	
UL, USA/Canada	

Technical data		
Bi-directional		
2.4032 GHz ... 2.4799 GHz		
400 mW		
RS-232	RS-485/RS-422	
D-SUB-9 socket		
COMBICON connector screw terminal block		
300 ... 57.6 kbps	300 ... 57.6 kbps	
Asynchronous		
RTS/CTS		
General data		
12 V DC ... 30 V DC		
230 mA (24 V DC) / 500 mA (12 V DC)		
IP20		
-40 °C ... 70 °C		
45 / 99 / 115 mm		
0.2 ... 4 mm ² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 14		
Conformance/Approvals		
FCC Directive, Part 15.247		
ISC Directive RSS 210		
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D		

Description	
WLAN wireless module, high power transceiver with Ethernet and serial interface	
Bus foot for I/O extension modules	
Cannot be extended	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-80211-XD/HP-BUS	2900047	1
RAD-80211-XD/HP	2900046	1

Extension modules

RAD-Line extension modules provide additional inputs and outputs for bi-directional Ethernet wireless systems.

Features:

- Easily installed via an integrated bus foot
- Bus provides power supply voltage
- Data transferred to transceiver module via bus
- Up to 8 modules can be connected to a single transceiver
- A maximum of 33 analog or 66 digital signals can be configured, depending on the selection of modules

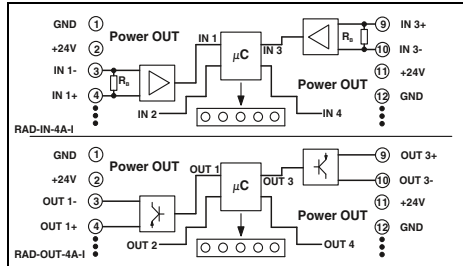


**Analog components
for 4 inputs or 4 outputs**

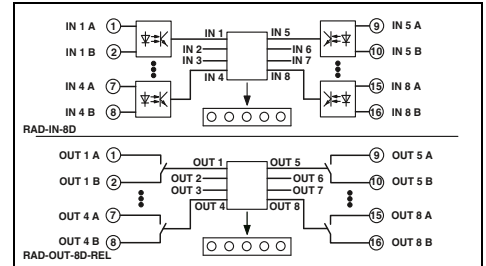


**Digital components
for 8 inputs or 8 outputs**

Ex: Housing width 22.5 mm



Ex: Housing width 22.5 mm



Technical data

	RAD-IN-4A-I	RAD-OUT-4A-I
Analog input	4	-
Number of inputs	4	-
Signal range	4 mA ... 20 mA	-
Input resistance	< 170 Ω	-
Digital input	-	-
Number of inputs	-	-
Signal range	-	-
Switching level	1 signal ("H") 0 signal ("L")	-
Input frequency	-	-
Pulse length	-	-
Analog output	-	-
Number of outputs	-	4
Signal range	-	4 mA ... 20 mA
Load R _B	-	700 Ω (at U _B = 24 V, R _B = [U _B · 10 V] / 20 mA)
Digital output	-	-
Contact type	-	-
Switching voltage	-	-
Switching current	-	-
Clock frequency	-	-
Frequency output	-	-
General data	-	-
Supply voltage	9 V DC ... 30 V DC (via bus foot)	9 V DC ... 30 V DC (via bus foot)
Current consumption	Typ./max. 100 mA / 130 mA	100 mA / 130 mA
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 65 °C	-20 °C ... 65 °C
Housing material	Polyamide PA non-reinforced	Polyamide PA non-reinforced
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm	22.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm
Conformance/Approvals	-	-
UL, USA/Canada	-	-

Technical data

	RAD-IN-8D	RAD-OUT-8D-REL
Digital input	8	-
Signal range	5 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC	-
Switching level	min. 5 V DC max. 1.5 V DC	-
Input frequency	max. 1 Hz	-
Pulse length	-	-
Analog output	-	-
Number of outputs	-	-
Signal range	-	-
Load R _B	-	-
Digital output	-	-
Contact type	-	8 x Relay output
Switching voltage	-	30 V AC/DC (EC Declaration of Conformity) 30 V DC (With UL approval) 250 V AC (With UL approval)
Switching current	-	0.5 A (EC Declaration of Conformity) 2 A (With UL approval)
Clock frequency	-	-
Frequency output	-	-
General data	-	-
Supply voltage	9 V DC ... 30 V DC (via bus foot)	9 V DC ... 30 V DC (via bus foot)
Current consumption	25 mA / 30 mA	100 mA / 160 mA
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Ambient temperature range	-20 °C ... 65 °C	-20 °C ... 65 °C
Housing material	Polyamide PA non-reinforced	Polyamide PA non-reinforced
Dimensions	W / H / D 22.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm	22.5 / 99 / 114.5 mm
Conformance/Approvals	-	-
UL, USA/Canada	-	-

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Extension module Analog IN	RAD-IN-4A-I	2867115	1
Extension module Analog OUT	RAD-OUT-4A-I	2867128	1
Extension module Digital IN			
Extension module Digital OUT			
Extension module Mixed I/O			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Extension module Digital IN	RAD-IN-8D	2867144	1
Extension module Digital OUT	RAD-OUT-8D-REL	2867157	1

Wireless data communication

Antennas and cables

2.4 GHz/5 GHz accessories

Omnidirectional antennas

Omnidirectional antennas to increase gain.

- Standard omnidirectional antennas



Gain 2 dBi (2.4 GHz)



Gain 2.5 dBi (2.4 GHz)/5 dBi (5 GHz)

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 65 °C
Degree of protection	IP65
Gain	2 dBi
	-
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 75 °
Dimensions W / H	7.8 mm / 82.5 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material

Technical data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-OMNI-2-1-RSMA	2701362	1

Technical data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Degree of protection	IP68
Gain	2.5 dBi (2.4 GHz) 5 dBi (5 GHz)
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 30 ° (At 2.4 GHz) 360 ° / 16 ° (At 5 GHz)
Dimensions W / H	23 mm / 180 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz ... 2.5 GHz / 5.15 GHz ... 5.83 GHz
Scope of delivery	-

Ordering data	
Type	Order No.
RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-OMNI-2-1-RSMA	2701362

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-OMNI-2-1-RSMA	2701362	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
ANT-OMNI-2459-02	2701408	1

2.4 GHz/5 GHz accessories

Omnidirectional antennas

Omnidirectional antennas to increase gain.

- With vandalism protection thanks to increased impact strength



Gain 3 dBi (2.4 GHz)



Dual band, gain up to 6 dBi (2.4 GHz)/up to 8 dBi (5 GHz)

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP55
Gain	3 dBi
	-
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 85 °
Dimensions W / H	86 mm / 43 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz

Technical data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-VAN-3-0-RSMA	2701358	1
RAD-ANT-VAN-MKT	2885870	1

Technical data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP68
Gain	6 dBi (2.4 GHz, when mounted on metal surface) 8 dBi (5.6 GHz, when mounted on metal surface)
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / -
Dimensions W / H	92 mm / 51 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz / 5.15 GHz ... 5.83 GHz

Ordering data	
Type	Order No.
RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-VAN-3-0-RSMA	2701358
RAD-ANT-VAN-MKT	2885870

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-VAN-3-0-RSMA	2701358	1
RAD-ANT-VAN-MKT	2885870	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ISM-2459-ANT-FOOD-6-0-N	2702898	1

2.4 GHz/5 GHz accessories

Omnidirectional antennas

Omnidirectional antennas to increase gain.

- High-quality omnidirectional antennas for wall and mast mounting



Gain 6 dBi (2.4 GHz)



Gain 5 dBi (5 GHz)

Technical data

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP67
Gain	6 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 30 °
Dimensions W / H	22 mm / 250 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz ... 2.5 GHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
Omnidirectional antenna With connection N (female)	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-OMNI-6-0	2885919	1

Technical data

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-45 °C ... 70 °C
Degree of protection	IP64
Gain	5 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 25 °
Dimensions W / H	16 mm / 130 mm
Frequency range	5.15 GHz ... 5.875 GHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
Omnidirectional antenna With connection N (female)	ANT-OMNI-5900-01	2701347	1

2.4 GHz/5 GHz accessories

Directional wireless antennas

Directional wireless antennas with high gain for transmission over longer distances.

- For wall or mast mounting



Gain: 9 dBi (2.4 GHz / 5 GHz)



Gain: 19 dBi (2.4 GHz)

Technical data

	ANT-DIR-2459-01	ANT-DIR-5900-01
General data		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP67	IP67
Gain	9 dBi	9 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	75 ° / 55 ° (At 2.4 GHz) 55 ° / 55 ° (At 5 GHz)	70 ° / 60 ° (At 5 GHz) -
Dimensions W / H	80 mm / 101 mm	80 mm / 101 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz ... 2.5 GHz / 5.15 GHz ... 5.875 GHz	5.15 GHz ... 5.875 GHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
Panel directional wireless antenna (without cable) With connection N (female), dual band	ANT-DIR-2459-01	2701186	1
With connection N (female), 2 emitters	ANT-DIR-5900-01	2701348	1
Parabolic antenna With connection N (female)	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-PAR-19-0	2867885	1

Technical data

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C
Degree of protection	IP65
Gain	19 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	17 ° / 11 °
Dimensions W / H	610 mm / 419 mm
Frequency range	2.4 GHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
Parabolic antenna With connection N (female)	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-PAR-19-0	2867885	1

Antennas and cables

868 MHz/900 MHz accessories

Omnidirectional antennas

– For wall or mast mounting



Gain: 4 dBi (868 MHz)



Gain: 2 dBi (868/900 MHz)

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP67
Gain	4 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω
Connection method	N (female)
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 30 °
Dimensions W / H	20 mm / 620 mm
Frequency range	868 MHz ... 870 MHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material

Technical data			
-40 °C ... 75 °C			
IP67			
4 dBi			
50 Ω			
N (female)			
360 ° / 30 °			
20 mm / 620 mm			
868 MHz ... 870 MHz			
Incl. mounting material			

Technical data			
-40 °C ... 70 °C			
IP66			
2.15 dBi			
50 Ω			
Type N (female)			
360 ° / 50 °			
36 mm / 84 mm			
868 MHz ... 960 MHz			
-			

Ordering data	
Description	
Omnidirectional antenna	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
ANT-OMNI-868-01	2702136	1	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
RAD-900-ANT-OMNI-2-N	2904802	1	

868 MHz/900 MHz accessories

Directional wireless antennas

– For wall or mast mounting



Gain: 3.5 dBi (868 MHz)
Circular polarized



Yagi directional antenna,
up to 12 dBi gain (868/900 MHz)

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP67
Gain	3.5 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω
Connection method	N (female)
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	135 ° / 90 °
Dimensions W / H	80 mm / 101 mm
Frequency range	865 MHz ... 870 MHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material

Technical data			
-40 °C ... 75 °C			
IP67			
3.5 dBi			
50 Ω			
N (female)			
135 ° / 90 °			
80 mm / 101 mm			
865 MHz ... 870 MHz			
Incl. mounting material			

Technical data			
...-YAGI-6.5-N		...-YAGI-10-N	
-40 °C ... 80 °C		-40 °C ... 80 °C	
IP65		IP65	
8.5 dBi		12.15 dBi	
50 Ω		50 Ω	
N (female) with cable (0.6 m)		N (female) with cable (0.6 m)	
100 ° / 62 °		56 ° / 46 °	
60.5 mm / 172 mm		60.5 mm / 172 mm	
868 MHz ... 960 MHz		868 MHz ... 960 MHz	
Incl. mounting material		Incl. mounting material	

Ordering data	
Description	
Panel directional wireless antenna (without cable)	
Directional wireless antenna	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
ANT-DIR-868-01	2702137	1	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-6.5-N	2867814	1	
RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-10-N	5606614	1	

Antenna cable

- Various cables for connection of different antennas
- Frequency range: 900 MHz ... 5 GHz



Antenna adapter cable,
N (male) -> RSMA (male)



Antenna extension cable

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 85 °C			-40 °C ... 105 °C		
Impedance	50 Ω			50 Ω		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Antenna adapter cable						
0.5 m long	RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-0.5	2903263	1			
1 m long	RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-1	2903264	1			
2 m long	RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-2	2903265	1			
3 m long	RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-3	2903266	1			
5 m long	RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-5	2702140	1			
Antenna extension cable						
3 m long, N connection at both ends (male)				RAD-CAB-EF393- 3M	2867649	1
5 m long, N connection at both ends (male)				RAD-CAB-EF393- 5M	2867652	1
10 m long, N connection at both ends (male)				RAD-CAB-EF393-10M	2867665	1
15 m long, N connection at both ends (male)				RAD-CAB-EF393-15M	2885634	1

Accessories

Adapter/extension cables

- Extension or adaptation of wireless module for antenna
- Frequency range: 900 MHz ... 5 GHz



Panel feed-through

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 105 °C			-40 °C ... 70 °C		
Impedance	50 Ω			50 Ω		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Antenna cable						
50 cm long, N (male) -> N (male)	FL LCX PIG-EF142-N-N	2700677	1			
Antenna adapter cable						
50 cm long, N (female) -> RSMA (male)				RAD-PIG-EF316-N-RSMA	2701402	1

Wireless data communication

Antennas and cables

Accessories

Surge protection

- For installing the antenna outside buildings from a cable length of 3 m



Antenna surge protection



Surge protective device for coaxial lines

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 90 °C
Degree of protection	-
Attenuation	typ. 0.05 dB (≤ 0.15 dB)
Frequency range	2.4 GHz ... 5.9 GHz
Description	
COAXTRAB , protective adapter for antenna connections with Lambda/4 technology, 2.4 to 5.9 GHz	
Socket-socket Male/female	CN-LAMBDA/4-5.9-BB CN-LAMBDA/4-5.9-SB
General data	
Socket-socket Plug/socket	COAXTRAB , protective adapter for coaxial cable systems, DC to 6 GHz

Technical data		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CN-LAMBDA/4-5.9-BB	2838490	1
CN-LAMBDA/4-5.9-SB	2800023	1

Technical data		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CN-UB-70DC-6-BB	2803166	1
CN-UB-70DC-6-SB	2803153	1

Adapter

- For installing the antenna inside buildings

Sealing tape

- Provides additional weather protection for adapters, splitters, cable connections, etc.
- Self-vulcanizing



Adapter



Sealing tape

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-65 °C ... 165 °C
Degree of protection	IP20
Impedance	50 Ω
Features	-
Width	-
Length	-
Thickness	-
Description	
Adapter N (female) -> N (female)	
Weather protection tape	

Technical data		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-ADP-N/F-N/F	2867843	1

Technical data		
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-TAPE-SV-19-3	2903182	1

Accessories

Antenna barrier

– For the safe use of standard antennas in the ex area

The antenna barrier limits the ignition energy at the antenna connection in an intrinsically safe way according to protection type Ex i. Standard antennas can therefore be used up to Ex zone 0.



for installation in Ex Zone 1



for installation in Ex Zone 2

Technical data

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP66
Frequency range	25 MHz ... 6000 MHz
Conformance/Approvals	Ex II 2(1)G, Ex d mb [ia] IIC
ATEX	
IECEx	
-	

Technical data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP65
Frequency range	700 MHz ... 6000 MHz
Conformance/Approvals	Ex I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIC Ex II 3 (1) G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc X
Please follow the special installation instructions in the documentation!	
[Ex ia Ma] I [Ex ia Ga] IIC [Ex ia Da] IIC Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc X	

Technical data

Technical data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Degree of protection	IP65
Frequency range	700 MHz ... 6000 MHz
Conformance/Approvals	Ex I (M1) [Ex ia Ma] I Ex II (1) G [Ex ia Ga] IIC Ex II (1) D [Ex ia Da] IIC Ex II 3 (1) G Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc X
Please follow the special installation instructions in the documentation!	
[Ex ia Ma] I [Ex ia Ga] IIC [Ex ia Da] IIC Ex nA [ia Ga] IIC T6 Gc X	

Ordering data

Description	
Antenna barrier	
76 cm long, N (female) -> RSMA (male)	
N (female) -> N (female)	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-PIG-RSMA-N-EX/ATEX	2904788	1

Ordering data

Description	
Antenna barrier	
76 cm long, N (female) -> RSMA (male)	
N (female) -> N (female)	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
BAR-ANT-N-N-EX	2702198	1

Accessories

Antenna splitter

- For splitting HF signals between two antennas
- For connecting two directional antennas for repeater applications
- Use the FL LCX PIG-EF142-N-N antenna cable to connect two directional antennas



Antenna splitter

Technical data

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 100 °C
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed
Frequency range	0 Hz ... 11 GHz

Technical data

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 100 °C
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed
Frequency range	0 Hz ... 11 GHz

Ordering data

Description	
Antenna splitter	
Antenna cable	
50 cm long, N (male) -> N (male)	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-SPL-2-N/N	2702293	1
FL LCX PIG-EF142-N-N	2700677	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-SPL-2-N/N	2702293	1
FL LCX PIG-EF142-N-N	2700677	1

Wireless data communication

Antennas and cables

Leaky wave cable and accessories

The leaky wave cable is a cable that acts as an antenna, which emits continuously along its length. It ensures a continuous wireless connection when using track-guided systems, even in angled or difficult to reach spaces.



Leaky wave cable

new



Planing tool and cable tie

new

General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 85 °C
Cable, attenuation	14.7 dB/100 m, longitudinal attenuation (2.4 GHz)
Connection method	open end

Technical data		
-		
-		
-		

Technical data		
-		
-		
-		

Description	
Leaky wave cables	
- 2.4 GHz frequency band	
- 5 GHz frequency band	
Connectors for leaky wave cable	
Termination resistor	
- for leaky wave cable, N (male)	
- For device, RSMA (male)	
Alignment tool for leaky wave cable	
Cable tie for leaky wave cable	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL LCX CABLE 24 E	2702553	1	
FL LCX CABLE 5 E	2702860	1	
FL LCX CON-N-F E	2702518	1	
FL LCX 50-OHM	2884978	1	
FL LCX 50-OHM-RSMA	2702702	1	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL LCX TOOL E	2702519	1	
FL LCX CLAMP E	2702520	100	

Control box sets

Control box set for the FL WLAN 5100 access point for use directly in industrial environments or in protected outdoor areas.

Features:

- IP66 control box
- Mounting suitable for industrial use
- Bore holes, screw connections already included
- Various sets, suitable for the most common applications



General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D

Technical data	
174 mm / 254 mm / 137 mm	

Description	
Control cabinet set, IP66, including DIN rail, plugs, and screw connections	
- With 3 omnidirectional antennas and antenna cables	
- With 3 omnidirectional antennas, antenna cables, and 100 ... 240 V AC power supply	
- With one directional antenna, antenna cables, and 100 ... 240 V AC power supply	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL RUGGED BOX	2701204	1	
FL RUGGED BOX OMNI-1	2701430	1	
FL RUGGED BOX OMNI-2	2701439	1	
FL RUGGED BOX DIR-1	2701440	1	

Accessories	
Set for mast mounting of the FL RUGGED BOX housing, including screw clamps for masts up to 89 mm in diameter	

Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FL RUGGED BOX POLE SET	2701205	1	

900 MHz accessories

Omnidirectional antennas

- Mobile or stationary applications
- Point-to-multipoint configurations
- Small antennas are suitable for applications with a shorter range
- Large antennas are suitable for applications requiring longer range



2.15 dBi/7 dBi gain



5 dBi/8 dBi gain

Technical data

General data	...-OMNI-0-6 / ...-OMNI-2-2-...	...-OMNI-5
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 75 °C	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP65	IP65
Gain	2.15 dBi	7 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / N/A	360 ° / 30 °
Dimensions W / H	0.3 cm / 8.9 cm	0.3 cm / 60.9 cm
Frequency range	900 MHz	900 MHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
OMnidirectional antenna		
With connection MCX (male)	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-0-6	2867160 1
With connection RSMA (male)	RAD-900-ANT-OMNI-2-2-RSMA	2904801 1
With connection N (female)	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-5	2867199 1

Technical data

General data	...-OMNI-FG-3-N	...-OMNI-FG-6-N
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 80 °C	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP65	IP65
Gain	5.15 dBi	8 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω	50 Ω
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	360 ° / 28 °	360 ° / 15 °
Dimensions W / H	2.38 in. / 44.25 in.	6.05 cm / 180.34 cm
Frequency range	902 MHz ... 928 MHz	900 MHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
OMnidirectional antenna		
With connection N (female)	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-FG-3-N	2867791 1
With connection N (female)	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-FG-6-N	2885579 1

900 MHz accessories

Directional wireless antennas (YAGI)

- Stationary applications
- Point-to-point configurations for line of sight



5 dBi gain, with 0.6 m connecting cable



8.5 dBi/12 dBi gain, with 0.6 m connecting cable

Technical data

General data	...-YAGI-6.5-N	...-YAGI-10-N
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 80 °C	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP65	IP65
Gain	5 dBi	12.15 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω	50 Ω
Connection method	N (female) with cable (0.6 m)	N (female) with cable (0.6 m)
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	168 ° / 78 °	56 ° / 46 °
Dimensions W / H	6 cm / 17 cm	60.5 mm / 172 mm
Frequency range	900 MHz	868 MHz ... 960 MHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Directional wireless antenna		
RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-3-N	2867801	1

Technical data

General data	...-YAGI-6.5-N	...-YAGI-10-N
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 80 °C	-40 °C ... 80 °C
Degree of protection	IP65	IP65
Gain	8.5 dBi	12.15 dBi
Impedance	50 Ω	50 Ω
Connection method	N (female) with cable (0.6 m)	N (female) with cable (0.6 m)
Horizontal / vertical apex angle	100 ° / 62 °	56 ° / 46 °
Dimensions W / H	60.5 mm / 172 mm	60.5 mm / 172 mm
Frequency range	868 MHz ... 960 MHz	868 MHz ... 960 MHz
Scope of delivery	Incl. mounting material	Incl. mounting material

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Directional wireless antenna		
RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-6.5-N	2867814	1
RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-10-N	5606614	1

Wireless data communication

Antennas and cables

Antenna cable

- Various cables for connection of different antennas
- Frequency range: 900 MHz ... 5 GHz



Antenna adapter cable,
N (male) -> RSMA (male)

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 85 °C
Impedance	50 Ω

Technical data

-40 °C ... 85 °C
50 Ω

Description	
Antenna adapter cable	
0.5 m long	
1 m long	
2 m long	
3 m long	
5 m long	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-0.5	2903263	1
RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-1	2903264	1
RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-2	2903265	1
RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-3	2903266	1
RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-5	2702140	1

Antenna cable

- Various cables for connection of different antennas
- Frequency range: 900 MHz ... 5 GHz



General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 75 °C
Attenuation	0.89 dB/m
Impedance	50 Ω
Conformance/Approvals	-
UL, USA/Canada	-

Technical data

-40 °C ... 75 °C
0.89 dB/m
50 Ω

Technical data

-40 °C ... 75 °C
0.6 dB @ 900 MHz
50 Ω

Class I, Div. 1, 2, Groups A, B, C, D
Class II, Div. 1, 2, Groups F, G

Description	
Antenna adapter cable	
1.2 m long, MCX (male) -> N (female)	
1.2 m long, 90° MCX (male) -> N (female)	
1.2 m long, SMA (male) -> N (female)	
30 cm long, MCX (male) -> MCX (male)	
Antenna adapter cable for Ex-zone 1	
90 cm long, MCX (male) -> RPSMA (male)	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-CON-MCX-N-SB	2867717	1
RAD-CON-MCX90-N-SS	2885207	1
RAD-CON-SMA-N-SS	2867403	1
RAD-CON-MCX-MCX-SS	2867607	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-CON-MCX-RPSMA-EX	2885621	1

Extension cable

- Various cables to extend distance between the radio and antenna



Antenna extension cable, N (male)

General data	
Ambient temperature range	-40 °C ... 85 °C
Impedance	50 Ω

Technical data

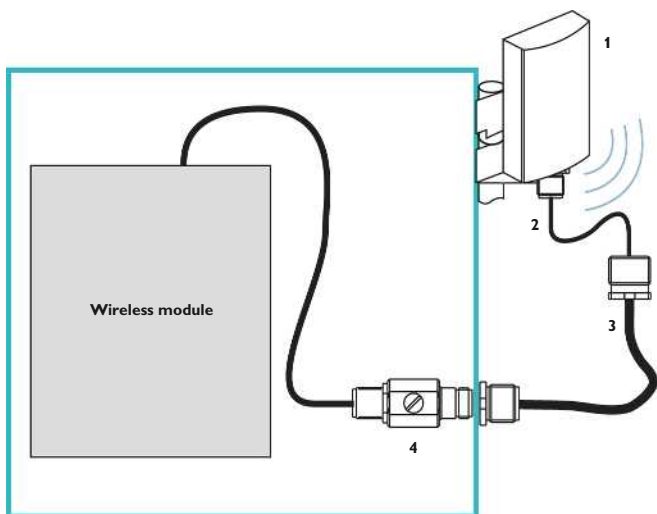
Ordering data

Description	
Antenna extension cable, N connection at both ends (male)	
3 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.96 dB	
6 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.98 dB	
7.5 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 1 dB	
12 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.25 dB/m	
15 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.25 dB/m	
18 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.13 dB/m	
24 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.13 dB/m	
30 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.13 dB/m	
45 m long, attenuation (at 900 MHz) 0.08 dB/m	

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
RAD-CAB-PFP240-10	5606124	1
RAD-CAB-PFP400-20	5606125	1
RAD-CAB-PFP500-25	5606126	1
RAD-CAB-RG213-40	2867377	1
RAD-CAB-RG213-50	2867225	1
RAD-CAB-PFP400-60	2867380	1
RAD-CAB-PFP400-80	2867393	1
RAD-CAB-PFP400-100	2867238	1
RAD-CAB-PFP600-150	2885184	1

Control cabinet/switch box

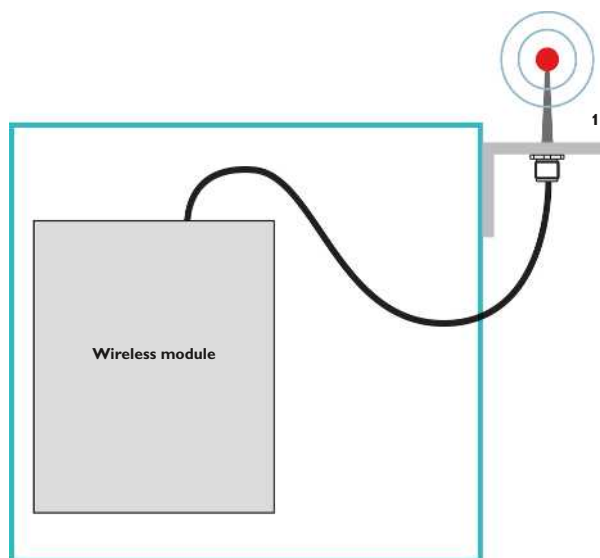
- For antennas with extension cable, with surge protection



- 1 Antenna
- 2 Antenna adapter cable (pigtail)
- 3 Antenna extension cable
- 4 Surge protection

Control cabinet/switch box

- For antennas without extension cable, without surge protection





Lighting and signaling

The LED lights, signal lights, and signal towers from Phoenix Contact are highly efficient, durable, and maintenance-free. They therefore represent the perfect solution for optimum application lighting and clear status signaling.

LED enclosure lights

Optimum illumination of the control cabinet ensures fast troubleshooting and wiring errors can be avoided. The LED enclosure lights in the PLD (Phoenix Contact Lighting Devices) product range provide optimum illumination inside your control cabinets right down to the bottom. Thanks to tool-free mounting, the lights can be mounted in no time at all.

LED machine lights

The LED machine lights from the PLD (Phoenix Contact Lighting Devices) product range illuminate your machines efficiently, homogeneously, and without glare. Select your machine lights from the comprehensive range: tailored to your application in terms of size, length, degree of protection, and beam angle.

LED tower lighting

The LED lights illuminate towers and shafts reliably and efficiently.

LED signal lights

With the robust LED signal lights, you can design reliable and energy-efficient signaling systems for maritime use, e.g., for locks, bridges or ports.

LED signal towers

Thanks to the considerable signal diversity of the modular signal towers in the PSD (Phoenix Contact Signaling Devices) product range, you can implement unambiguous signaling of your machine and system states. This reduces downtimes and avoids unnecessary costs.

Product overview	484
Enclosure lights	
Class 400 LED enclosure lights	485
Class 600 LED enclosure lights	486
Machine lights	
Class 100 LED machine lights	488
Class 200 LED machine lights	490
Tower lighting	
LED tower lighting	494
Signal lights	
LED signal lights	497
Signal towers	
Optical signal elements	499
Audible signal elements	502
Connection and mounting elements	504

Product overview

Enclosure lights



Class 400 LED enclosure lights
Page 485



Plug-in power supply for class 400 LED enclosure lights
Page 485



Class 600 LED enclosure lights
- With motion detector
Page 486



Class 600 LED enclosure lights
- With motion detector and socket
Page 487

Machine lights



Class 100 LED machine lights
Width 23 mm, degree of protection IP67
Page 488



Class 200 LED machine lights
Ø 40 mm, degree of protection IP67
Page 490



Class 200 LED machine lights
Ø 70 mm, degree of protection IP67
Page 492



Class 200 LED machine lights
Length 284 mm, degree of protection IP69
Page 491

Tower lights



LED tower lighting
Page 494

Signal lights



LED signal lights
Page 497

Signal towers



Optical signal elements
Page 499



Audible signal elements
Page 502



Voice output element
Page 503



Connection and mounting elements
- For surface and tube mounting
Page 504

Class 400 LED enclosure lights

These LED lights are intended for use inside a control cabinet and provide optimum and efficient illumination right down to the bottom of the cabinet.

Thanks to the various lengths and swivelable light emission window, the lights can be adapted to different control cabinet widths and heights as well as to the depth of the control cabinet plate.

Your advantages

- Tool-free mounting, thanks to clip fastening
- Series connection reduces cabling effort for control cabinets arranged in series
- Optimum lighting of the control cabinet, thanks to integrated prisms and capacity to swivel
- LED service life of 50,000 h (L70 value) prevents bulb replacement



Length 250 mm / 375 mm / 500 mm



Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Power consumption	1.5 W
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	50,000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	5
Color temperature	5000 K
Color rendering index	75
Net luminous flux	140 lm
General data	
Connection method	M8 connector (snap-in)
Weight	120 g
Protection class	III
Degree of protection	IP20
Width	23 mm
Height	38 mm
Length	250 mm
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C

Technical data		
PLD...250	PLD...375	PLD...500
	24 V DC	
1.5 W	3 W	5 W
	LED	
	50,000 h (L70)	
5	12	20
	5000 K	
	75	
140 lm	340 lm	560 lm
	M8 connector (snap-in)	
120 g	170 g	220 g
	III	
	IP20	
	23 mm	
	38 mm	
250 mm	375 mm	500 mm
	any	
	-25 °C ... 60 °C	

Description
LED enclosure light
- Length: 250 mm
- Length: 375 mm
- Length: 500 mm

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 400 W 250	2702221	1
PLD E 400 W 375	2702222	1
PLD E 400 W 500	2702223	1

Mounting set , with magnets
Mounting set , with screws and washers
Mounting set (replacement part) , with clip retainers
Sensor/actuator cable , 3 m, open cable end with ferrules
Sensor/actuator cable , 0.6 m
Sensor/actuator cable , 1 m
Sensor/actuator cable , 3 m
Door position switch , 3 m cable with open cable end, 0.6 m cable with M8 socket
Door position switch , 1 m cable with M8 connector, 0.6 m cable with M8 socket
Plug-in power supply 12 W , with adapter for EU, GB, US, AU
Plug-in power supply 30 W , with adapter for EU, GB, US, AU

Accessories		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 400-ME MM	2702312	1
PLD E 400-ME SM	2702313	1
PLD E 400-ME CM	2702314	1
SAC-3P- 3,0-PUR/M 8SIFS AE	1417698	1
SAC-3P-M 8MS/ 0,6-PUR/M 8SIFS	1417699	1
SAC-3P-M 8MS/ 1,0-PUR/M 8SIFS	1417700	1
SAC-3P-M 8MS/ 3,0-PUR/M 8SIFS	1417701	1
PLD E 400-DS-3,0/FS/0,6	2702336	1
PLD E 400-DS-MS/1,0-FS/0,6	2702337	1
PLD E 400-PS/1AC/24DC/12W	2702435	1
PLD E 400-PS/1AC/24DC/30W	2702436	1

Class 600 LED enclosure lights

These LED lights are intended for use inside a control cabinet and provide optimum and efficient illumination right down to the bottom of the cabinet.

Thanks to the integrated motion detector and integrated socket, you can save cabling material and cabling time.

Your advantages

- Tool-free mounting, thanks to the patented snap-in hook system
- Worldwide use, thanks to AC wide range input
- Integrated motion detector saves on MRP and installation costs for door position switches
- Socket enables the operation of external devices even when power is disconnected to the control cabinet
- Series connection reduces cabling effort for control cabinets arranged in series
- Optimum lighting of the control cabinet, thanks to integrated optics
- LED service life of 50,000 h (L70 value) prevents bulb replacement



Length: 265 mm



Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage range	85 V AC ... 265 V AC (50/60 Hz)
Power consumption	9.8 W
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	50,000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	23
Color temperature	4000 K
Color rendering index	85
Net luminous flux	685 lm
General data	
Connection method	Installation coupler
Weight	650 g
Protection class	I
Degree of protection	IP20
Width	91 mm
Height	44 mm
Length	265 mm
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	-25 °C ... 60 °C

Technical data

Technical data		
85 V AC ... 265 V AC (50/60 Hz)		
9.8 W		
LED		
50,000 h (L70)		
23		
4000 K		
85		
685 lm		
Installation coupler		
650 g		
I		
IP20		
91 mm		
44 mm		
265 mm		
any		
-25 °C ... 60 °C		

Description
LED enclosure light , with motion detector
- Length: 265 mm
LED enclosure light , with motion detector and socket
- Length: 315 mm, with type F socket (CEE 7/4)
- Length: 315 mm, with type E socket (CEE 7/5)
- Length: 315 mm, with type B socket (NEMA 5-15)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 608 W 265	2702224	1

Mounting set , with magnets
Mounting set , with screws and washers
Mounting set (replacement part) , mounting carriage with snap-in hooks
Connector , for series connection, black, 3-pos.
Socket , for power supply and series connection, black, 3-pos.
T-distributor , with 2 sockets and one connector for series connection, black, 3-pos.
Cable , for connecting to the supply voltage, 3 m long
Cable for series connection , 0.6 m long
Cable for series connection , 1 m long
Cable for series connection , 4 m long
Cable , for connecting to the supply voltage, 3 m long, with UL approval
Cable for series connection , 0.6 m long, with UL approval

Accessories

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 608-ME MM	2702315	1
PLD E 608-ME SM	2702316	1
PLD E 608-ME SFM	2702317	1
PLD E 608-CO-MS	2702308	5
PLD E 608-CO-FS	2702309	5
PLD E 608-CO-MS/FS/FR	2702310	5
PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS AM	2702302	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS AM	2702303	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/1,0/FS AM	2702304	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/4,0/FS AM	2702305	1
PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS/UL	2702306	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS/UL	2702307	1



Length: 315 mm,
type F socket (CEE 7/4)



Length: 315 mm,
type E socket (CEE 7/5)



Length: 315 mm,
type B socket (NEMA 5-15)



Technical data
85 V AC ... 265 V AC (50/60 Hz) 9.8 W
LED 50,000 h (L70) 23 4000 K 85 685 lm
Installation coupler 770 g I IP20 91 mm 44 mm 315.4 mm any -25 °C ... 60 °C

Technical data
85 V AC ... 265 V AC (50/60 Hz) 9.8 W
LED 50,000 h (L70) 23 4000 K 85 685 lm
Installation coupler 770 g I IP20 91 mm 44 mm 315.4 mm any -25 °C ... 60 °C

Technical data
100 V AC ... 125 V AC (50/60 Hz) 9.8 W
LED 50,000 h (L70) 23 4000 K 85 685 lm
Installation coupler 770 g I IP20 91 mm 44 mm 315.4 mm any -25 °C ... 60 °C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 608 W 315/F	2702226	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 608 W 315/E	2702228	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD E 608 W 315/B	2702227	1

Accessories		
PLD E 608-ME MM	2702315	1
PLD E 608-ME SM	2702316	1
PLD E 608-ME SFM	2702317	1
PLD E 608-CO-MS	2702308	5
PLD E 608-CO-FS	2702309	5
PLD E 608-CO-MS/FS/FR	2702310	5
PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS AM	2702302	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS AM	2702303	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/1,0/FS AM	2702304	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/4,0/FS AM	2702305	1

Accessories		
PLD E 608-ME MM	2702315	1
PLD E 608-ME SM	2702316	1
PLD E 608-ME SFM	2702317	1
PLD E 608-CO-MS	2702308	5
PLD E 608-CO-FS	2702309	5
PLD E 608-CO-MS/FS/FR	2702310	5
PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS AM	2702302	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS AM	2702303	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/1,0/FS AM	2702304	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/4,0/FS AM	2702305	1

Accessories		
PLD E 608-ME MM	2702315	1
PLD E 608-ME SM	2702316	1
PLD E 608-ME SFM	2702317	1
PLD E 608-CO-MS	2702308	5
PLD E 608-CO-FS	2702309	5
PLD E 608-CO-MS/FS/FR	2702310	5
PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS AM	2702302	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS AM	2702303	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/1,0/FS AM	2702304	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/4,0/FS AM	2702305	1
PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS/UL	2702306	1
PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS/UL	2702307	1

Machine lights

Class 100 LED machine lights

These LED lights are designed for use inside machinery. They provide surface illumination of the interior of the machine.

Your advantages

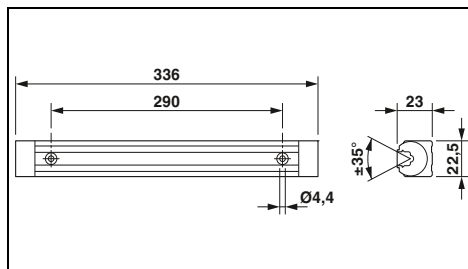
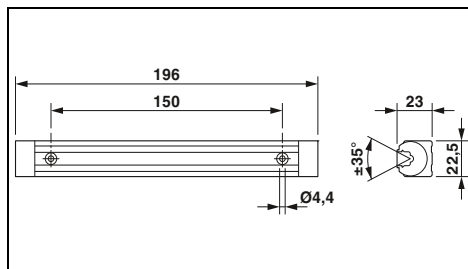
- Narrow design enables mounting even in confined spaces
- Ready to connect by means of punched-on 3 m supply line
- Focused illumination, thanks to swivel action
- IP67 protection enables use even in wet environments
- ETL approval permits use on the North American market
- Particularly economical thanks to energy-efficient LED technology and an LED service life of at least 50,000 h



Length 196 mm



Length 336 mm



Technical data

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	22 V DC ... 29 V DC
Current consumption	typ. 0.15 A (at 24 V DC)
Power consumption	approx. 3.5 W (at 24 V DC)
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	50,000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	6
Light color	Daylight white
Color temperature	5800 K ±10 %
Color rendering index	75
Illumination	max. 206 lx (50 cm distance)
Average illumination	89 lx (Distance of 50 cm over 1 m ² area)
Emission angle	95 ° (C0-C180) / 105 ° (C90-C270)
Energy efficiency class	A+
General data	
Connection method	Open cable end
Weight	0.2 kg
Degree of protection	IP67
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 40 °C

Technical data

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	22 V DC ... 29 V DC
Current consumption	typ. 0.3 A (at 24 V DC)
Power consumption	approx. 7 W (at 24 V DC)
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	50,000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	12
Light color	Daylight white
Color temperature	5800 K ±10 %
Color rendering index	75
Illumination	max. 391 lx (50 cm distance)
Average illumination	169 lx (Distance of 50 cm over 1 m ² area)
Emission angle	95 ° (C0-C180) / 105 ° (C90-C270)
Energy efficiency class	A+
General data	
Connection method	Open cable end
Weight	0.4 kg
Degree of protection	IP67
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 40 °C

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
LED machine light	PLD M 160 W-95/105 196	2702475	1

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
LED machine light	PLD M 160 W-95/105 336	2702476	1



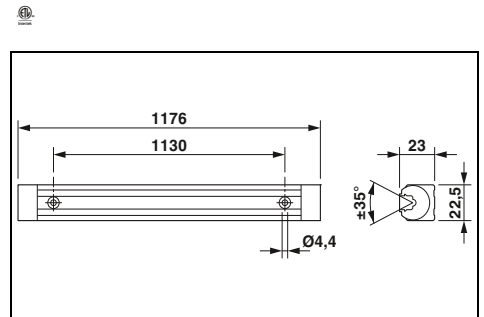
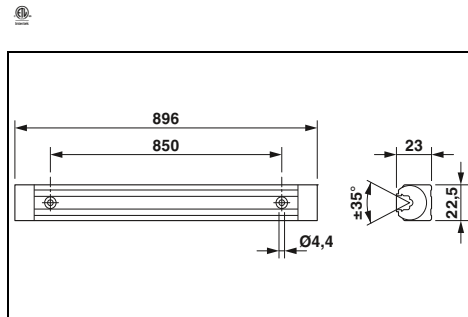
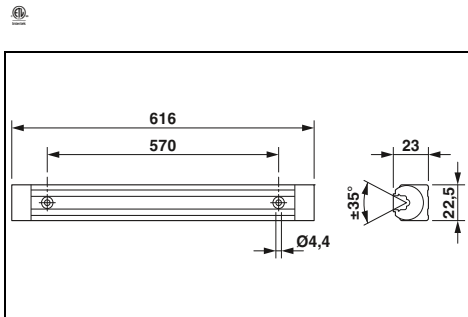
Length 616 mm



Length 896 mm



Length 1176 mm



Technical data

24 V DC
22 V DC ... 29 V DC
typ. 0.58 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 14 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
50,000 h (L70)
24
Daylight white
5800 K ±10 %
75
max. 691 lx (50 cm distance)
336 lx (Distance of 50 cm over 1 m² area)
95 ° (C0-C180) / 105 ° (C90-C270)
A+

Open cable end
0.7 kg
IP67
any
0 °C ... 40 °C

Technical data

24 V DC
22 V DC ... 29 V DC
typ. 0.875 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 21 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
50,000 h (L70)
36
Daylight white
5800 K ±10 %
75
max. 833 lx (50 cm distance)
449 lx (Distance of 50 cm over 1 m² area)
95 ° (C0-C180) / 105 ° (C90-C270)
A+

Open cable end
0.8 kg
IP67
any
0 °C ... 40 °C

Technical data

24 V DC
22 V DC ... 29 V DC
typ. 1.17 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 28 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
50,000 h (L70)
48
Daylight white
5800 K ±10 %
75
max. 908 lx (50 cm distance)
535 lx (Distance of 50 cm over 1 m² area)
95 ° (C0-C180) / 105 ° (C90-C270)
A+

Open cable end
1 kg
IP67
any
0 °C ... 40 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 160 W-95/105 616	2702477	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 160 W-95/105 896	2702478	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 160 W-95/105 1176	2702479	1

Lighting and signaling

Machine lights

Class 200 LED machine lights

These LED lights are designed for use inside machinery.

Your advantages

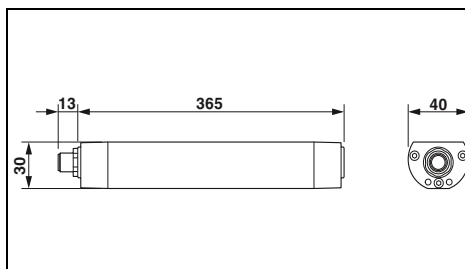
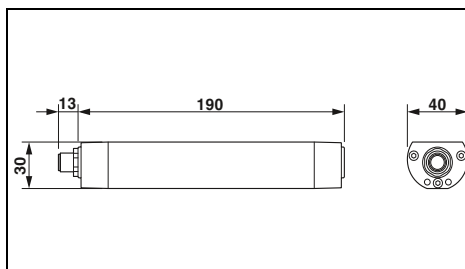
- Space saving, thanks to the small diameter
- Plug-in supply line enables free choice of the cable length as well as quick and easy installation
- Focused illumination, thanks to swivel action
- IP67 protection and resistance to cooling agents and lubricants enables use in machine tools
- Can be used at high temperatures and can be subjected to strong vibrations and shocks
- Safety glass enables use even in environments with potential mechanical strain
- Particularly economical thanks to energy-efficient LED technology and an LED service life of at least 60,000 h



Ø 40 mm
Length 190 mm



Ø 40 mm
Length 365 mm



Technical data

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	20 V DC ... 28 V DC
Current consumption	typ. 0.21 A (at 24 V DC)
Power consumption	approx. 5 W (at 24 V DC)
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	60000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	12
Light color	Neutral white
Color temperature	5000 K
Color rendering index	80
Illumination	max. 216 lx (Distance of 1 m)
Average illumination	156 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m ² area)
Emission angle	85 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
Energy efficiency class	A+
General data	
Connection method	M12 connector, (A-coded)
Weight	0.3 kg
Degree of protection	IP67
Note on dimensions	Length without M12 panel-mount connector
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C

Technical data	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	20 V DC ... 28 V DC
Current consumption	typ. 0.44 A (at 24 V DC)
Power consumption	approx. 10.5 W (at 24 V DC)
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	60000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	27
Light color	Neutral white
Color temperature	5000 K
Color rendering index	80
Illumination	max. 477 lx (Distance of 1 m)
Average illumination	348 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m ² area)
Emission angle	85 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
Energy efficiency class	A+
General data	
Connection method	M12 connector, (A-coded)
Weight	0.55 kg
Degree of protection	IP67
Note on dimensions	Length without M12 panel-mount connector
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 50 °C

Technical data

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-85/95 190/D40	2702480	1

Ordering data

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-85/95 365/D40	2702481	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-85/95 365/D40	2702481	1

Accessories

Accessories		
PLD M-ME MC/D40	2702492	1
PLD M-ME MB/D40	2702527	1

Accessories		
PLD M-ME MC/D40	2702492	1
PLD M-ME MB/D40	2702527	1



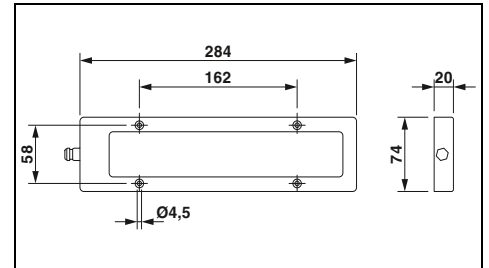
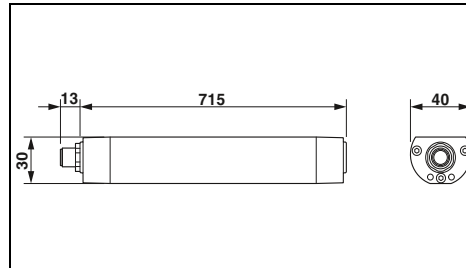
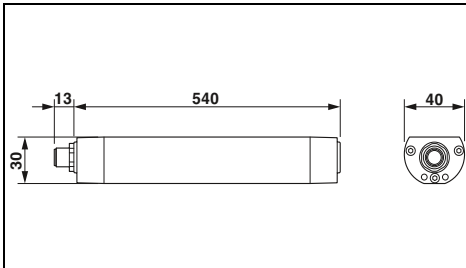
Ø 40 mm
Length 540 mm



Ø 40 mm
Length 715 mm



IP67/IPX9 degree of protection



Technical data

24 V DC
20 V DC ... 28 V DC
typ. 0.67 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 16 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
60000 h (L70)
42
Neutral white
5000 K
80
max. 732 lx (Distance of 1 m)
541 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m² area)
85 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
A+

M12 connector, (A-coded)
0.8 kg
IP67
Length without M12 panel-mount connector
any
0 °C ... 50 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-85/95 540/D40	2702482	1

Accessories

PLD M-ME MC/D40	2702492	1
PLD M-ME MB/D40	2702527	1

Technical data

24 V DC
20 V DC ... 28 V DC
typ. 0.9 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 21.5 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
60000 h (L70)
57
Neutral white
5000 K
80
max. 957 lx (Distance of 1 m)
718 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m² area)
85 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
A+

M12 connector, (A-coded)
1.1 kg
IP67
Length without M12 panel-mount connector
any
0 °C ... 50 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-85/95 715/D40	2702483	1

Accessories

PLD M-ME MC/D40	2702492	1
PLD M-ME MB/D40	2702527	1

Technical data

24 V DC
22 V DC ... 26 V DC
typ. 0.54 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 13 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
50,000 h (L70)
6
Daylight white
6500 K ± 10 %
65
max. 869 lx (Distance of 1 m)
347 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m² area)
40 °
A+

Open cable end
1 kg
IP67/IPX9
-
any
0 °C ... 40 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 280 W-40 284	2702491	1

Accessories

--	--	--

Machine lights

Class 200 LED machine lights

These LED lights are designed for use inside machinery.

Your advantages

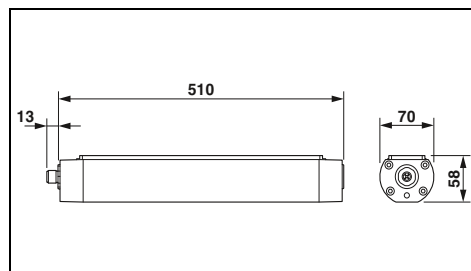
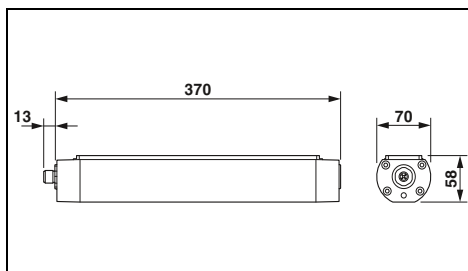
- Easy mechanical replacement of traditional tube lights (retrofit), thanks to 70 mm diameter
- Plug-in supply line enables free choice of the cable length as well as quick and easy installation
- Focused illumination, thanks to swivel action
- IP67 protection and resistance to cooling agents and lubricants enables use in machine tools
- Can be used at high temperatures and can be subjected to strong vibrations and shocks
- Safety glass enables use even in environments with potential mechanical strain



Ø 70 mm
Length 370 mm



Ø 70 mm
Length 510 mm



Technical data

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC
Current consumption	typ. 0.5 A (at 24 V DC)
Power consumption	approx. 12 W (at 24 V DC)
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	60000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	24
Light color	Neutral white
Color temperature	5000 K ±8 %
Color rendering index	85
Illumination	max. 443 lx (Distance of 1 m)
Average illumination	340 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m ² area)
Emission angle	75 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
Energy efficiency class	A+
General data	
Connection method	M12 connector, (A-coded)
Weight	1.2 kg
Degree of protection	IP67
Note on dimensions	Length without M12 panel-mount connector
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 45 °C

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
LED machine light	PLD M 260 W-75/95 370/D70	2702484	1

Accessories

Mounting holder	PLD M-ME MC/D70	2702493	1
Mounting brackets	PLD M-ME MB/D70	2702494	1

Technical data

Power supply for module electronics	
Supply voltage	24 V DC
Supply voltage range	18 V DC ... 30 V DC
Current consumption	typ. 0.75 A (at 24 V DC)
Power consumption	approx. 18 W (at 24 V DC)
Light properties	
Source of light type	LED
Service life, lighting appliance	60000 h (L70)
Number of LEDs	36
Light color	Neutral white
Color temperature	5000 K ±8 %
Color rendering index	85
Illumination	max. 662 lx (Distance of 1 m)
Average illumination	506 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m ² area)
Emission angle	75 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
Energy efficiency class	A+
General data	
Connection method	M12 connector, (A-coded)
Weight	1.7 kg
Degree of protection	IP67
Note on dimensions	Length without M12 panel-mount connector
Mounting position	any
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 45 °C

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
LED machine light	PLD M 260 W-75/95 510/D70	2702485	1

Accessories

Mounting holder	PLD M-ME MC/D70	2702493	1
Mounting brackets	PLD M-ME MB/D70	2702494	1



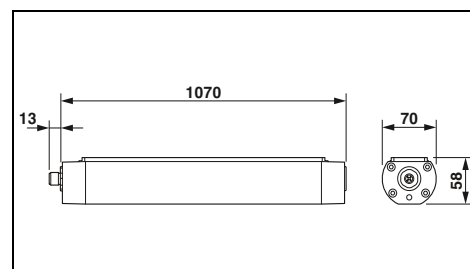
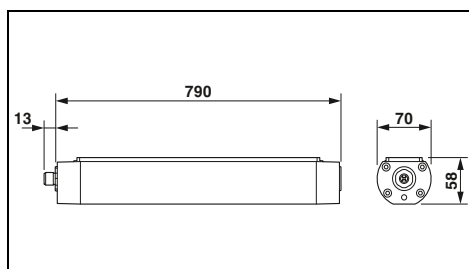
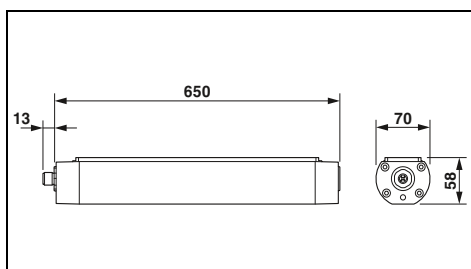
Ø 70 mm
Length 650 mm



Ø 70 mm
Length 790 mm



Ø 70 mm
Length 1070 mm



Technical data

Technical data

Technical data

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 30 V DC
typ. 1 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 24 W (at 24 V DC)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 30 V DC
typ. 1.25 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 30 W (at 24 V DC)

24 V DC
18 V DC ... 30 V DC
typ. 1.75 A (at 24 V DC)
approx. 42 W (at 24 V DC)

LED
60000 h (L70)
48
Neutral white
5000 K ± 8 %
85
max. 856 lx (Distance of 1 m)
657 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m² area)
75 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
A+

LED
60000 h (L70)
60
Neutral white
5000 K ± 8 %
85
max. 1056 lx (Distance of 1 m)
814 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m² area)
75 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
A+

LED
60000 h (L70)
84
Neutral white
5000 K ± 8 %
85
max. 1391 lx (Distance of 1 m)
1089 lx (Distance of 1 m over 1 m² area)
75 ° (C0-C180) / 95 ° (C90-C270)
A+

M12 connector, (A-coded)
2.1 kg
IP67
Length without M12 panel-mount connector
any
0 °C ... 45 °C

M12 connector, (A-coded)
2.6 kg
IP67
Length without M12 panel-mount connector
any
0 °C ... 45 °C

M12 connector, (A-coded)
3.8 kg
IP67
Length without M12 panel-mount connector
any
0 °C ... 45 °C

Ordering data

Ordering data

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-75/95 650/D70	2702486	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-75/95 790/D70	2702488	1

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD M 260 W-75/95 1070/D70	2702489	1

Accessories

Accessories

Accessories

PLD M-ME MC/D70	2702493	1
PLD M-ME MB/D70	2702494	1

PLD M-ME MC/D70	2702493	1
PLD M-ME MB/D70	2702494	1

PLD M-ME MC/D70	2702493	1
PLD M-ME MB/D70	2702494	1

Tower lighting

LED tower lighting

The LED lights illuminate towers and shafts reliably and efficiently. The light is designed for continuous operation for work spaces or ladders.

Your advantages:

- Time-saving installation thanks to pre-assembled cabling
- No electrician required thanks to plug-in connection technology
- Long service life of the lights for maintenance-free lighting



Wide optical distribution

Technical data		
Power supply for module electronics		
Supply voltage range	100 V AC ... 250 V AC (50/60 Hz)	
Current consumption	typ. 42 mA (for 230 V AC)	
Power consumption	approx. 10 W (for 230 V AC)	
Light properties		
Source of light type	LED	
Service life, lighting appliance	50,000 h (L70)	
Number of LEDs	24	
Light color	Neutral white	
Color temperature	5000 K	
Color rendering index	70	
Luminous flux	1100 lm (Gross)	
General data		
Connection method	QUICKON fast connection	
Weight	687 g	
Degree of protection	IP67	
Width	91.7 mm	
Height	76.2 mm	
Length	307 mm	
Note on dimensions	Specifications with connectors	
Mounting position	any	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C	
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
LED lighting		
LED lighting - Suitable for series connection	2402991	1
Accessories		
Mounting set, with two brackets	2402993	1



Wide optical distribution,
suitable for series connection



Directional light



Directional light,
suitable for series connection

Technical data
100 V AC ... 250 V AC (50/60 Hz) typ. 42 mA (for 230 V AC) approx. 10 W (for 230 V AC)
LED 50,000 h (L70) 24 Neutral white 5000 K 70 1100 lm (Gross)
QUICKON fast connection 802 g IP67 91.7 mm 76.2 mm 362 mm Specifications with connectors any -40 °C ... 70 °C

Technical data
100 V AC ... 250 V AC (50/60 Hz) typ. 42 mA (for 230 V AC) approx. 10 W (for 230 V AC)
LED 50,000 h (L70) 6 Neutral white 5000 K 70 1100 lm (Gross)
QUICKON fast connection 702 g IP67 91.7 mm 76.2 mm 307 mm Specifications with connectors any -40 °C ... 70 °C

Technical data
100 V AC ... 250 V AC (50/60 Hz) typ. 42 mA (for 230 V AC) approx. 10 W (for 230 V AC)
LED 50,000 h (L70) 6 Neutral white 5000 K 70 1100 lm (Gross)
QUICKON fast connection 819 g IP67 91.7 mm 76.2 mm 362 mm Specifications with connectors any -40 °C ... 70 °C

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD T/1AC/AS/2CON	2402992	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD T/1AC/UD/1CON	2403121	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLD T/1AC/UD/2CON	2403122	1

Accessories		
PLD T/1AC/MNT	2402993	1

Accessories		
PLD T/1AC/MNT	2402993	1

Accessories		
PLD T/1AC/MNT	2402993	1

Signal lights

LED signal lights

The LED signal lights for maritime use can be used for the reliable and energy-efficient operation of light-signal systems, such as locks.

Status and diagnostics functions provide a detailed database for smart maintenance and ensure the traceability of the system operating behavior.

Your advantages:

- Fast diagnostics and long-term data backup through integration into your network with standard protocols
- Robust aluminum housing and salt-water-resistant connectors for harsh outdoor use
- Save costs with durable and efficient LED technology
- High availability, thanks to the use of safety-related autonomous monitoring functions



Light color: white

Power supply for module electronics

Supply voltage
Current consumption
Power consumption

Light properties

Source of light type
Service life, lighting appliance
Number of LEDs

Light color
Color temperature
Luminous intensity
Emission angle
Can be dimmed

General data

Connection method
Weight
Degree of protection
Width
Height
Depth
Ambient temperature (operation)

Technical data

24 V DC
1.6 A (white LEDs)
39 W (white LEDs)

LED
100000 h
30 (according to IALA recommendation E200-1 and CIE 1931)

Neutral white
5000 K ±1000K
up to 1720 Cd
48 °
Yes, in 256 steps

M17 circular connector
3.86 kg
IP65/IP67
272 mm
291 mm
68 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Description

LED signal light

- Light color: red
- Light color: yellow

Type

CSD-SL 300 WH

Order No.

2701785

Pcs./Pkt.

1



Light color: green



Light color: blue



Light color: red/yellow

Technical data

24 V DC
0.2 A (green LEDs)
39 W (green LEDs)

LED
100000 h
30 (according to IALA recommendation E200-1 and CIE 1931)

green
490...510 nm
up to 1720 Cd
48 °
Yes, in 256 steps

M17 circular connector
3.86 kg
IP65/IP67
272 mm
291 mm
68 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CSD-SL 300 GN	2701786	1

Technical data

24 V DC
0.2 A (blue LEDs)
39 W (blue LEDs)

LED
100000 h
30 (according to IALA recommendation E200-1 and CIE 1931)

blue
467 nm
up to 1720 Cd
48 °
Yes, in 256 steps

M17 circular connector
3.86 kg
IP65/IP67
272 mm
291 mm
68 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CSD-SL 300 BU	2402723	1

Technical data

CSD-SL 300 RD	CSD-SL 300 YE
24 V DC	
0.24 A (red LEDs) 30 W (red LEDs)	0.27 A (yellow LEDs) 39 W (yellow LEDs)

LED
100000 h
30 (according to IALA recommendation E200-1 and CIE 1931)

red 620...645 nm up to 1548 Cd	yellow 588...592 nm up to 1720 Cd
48 °	
Yes, in 256 steps	

M17 circular connector
3.86 kg
IP65/IP67
272 mm
291 mm
68 mm
-25 °C ... 55 °C

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CSD-SL 300 RD	2701788	1
CSD-SL 300 YE	2701787	1

Lighting and signaling

Signal towers

Erecting a tower

A signal tower can be erected or extended without using any tools in a matter of seconds by simply placing the individual signal elements on top of each other and turning the bayonet locking system.

This automatically establishes an electrical connection between the elements. The control lines are then connected to screw or spring-cage terminal blocks in the connection element (bottom element).

Optical signal elements

The optical elements are available in a choice of five colors with various different signal types.

Audible signal elements

Signaling can also be supported by an audible element.

Mounting elements

The signal tower portfolio is completed by a wide range of mounting elements, which ensure optimum mounting of the signal towers according to the conditions.

Assemble your signal towers individually as follows:

- ① Select the appropriate mounting method for your application: base or tube mounting.
- ② If applicable, select the mounting bracket or junction box.
- ③ If applicable, select the foot and the required tube length: 110 mm ... 1000 mm.
- ④ Select the appropriate connection element for the mounting type: screw or spring-cage connection.
- ⑤ Select the required optical signal elements and if applicable, an audible signal element.



Optical signal element – multicolor

With the multicolor element, up to seven colors can be displayed with just one optical element. You can therefore save costs when it comes to storing and controlling signal towers.

The seven colors (red, yellow, green, blue, white, violet, and turquoise) are selected via a maximum of three control lines.

Features:

- Supply voltage: 24 V DC
- 7 colors can be selected
- The colors red, yellow, and green can be selected via just two control lines
- Minimum LED service life of 50,000 h



LED permanent light element, multicolor



Technical data		
PSD electrical data		
Input voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum inrush current	max. 500 mA	
Current consumption	120 mA	
General data		
Material	Polycarbonate PC	
Weight	63 g	
Height	65.5 mm	
Diameter	70 mm	
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed or with cover	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 50 °C	
Mounting position	any	
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S OE LED MC	2702090	1
Accessories		
PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	1
PSD-S AS LABEL BOARD	2700147	1

Description
LED permanent light element, multicolor The colors white, red, yellow, green, blue, violet or turquoise can be selected via control signal combination
End cover, black (replacement part)
Marking field for towers with tube mounting, complete with assembly material

Optical signal elements

The optical signal elements enable clear optical indication of the machine or system state.

Features:

- 5 signal types to choose from
- Can be freely combined
- High light and color intensity
- Minimum LED service life of 50,000 h
- All elements for 24 V DC
- Random flashing beacon ensures display cannot be ignored



LED permanent light element



LED blinking light element



Technical data		
...GN / ...CL / ...BU	...RD / ...YE	
PSD electrical data	24 V AC/DC	
Input voltage	max. 500 mA	
Maximum inrush current	25 mA	30 mA
Current consumption		
General data		
Material	Polycarbonate PC	
Weight	58 g	
Height	65.5 mm	
Diameter	70 mm	
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed or with cover	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30 °C ... 50 °C	
Mounting position	any	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S OE LED GN	2700119	1
PSD-S OE LED CL	2700127	1
PSD-S OE LED BU	2700131	1
PSD-S OE LED RD	2700107	1
PSD-S OE LED YE	2700122	1

Accessories		
PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	1
PSD-S AS LABEL BOARD	2700147	1



Technical data		
...GN / ...CL / ...BU	...RD / ...YE	
PSD electrical data	24 V AC/DC	
Input voltage	max. 500 mA	
Maximum inrush current	25 mA	30 mA
Current consumption		
General data		
Material	Polycarbonate PC	
Weight	59 g	
Height	65.5 mm	
Diameter	70 mm	
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed or with cover	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 50 °C	
Mounting position	any	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S OE LED BL GN	2700121	1
PSD-S OE LED BL CL	2700128	1
PSD-S OE LED BL BU	2700132	1
PSD-S OE LED BL RD	2700114	1
PSD-S OE LED BL YE	2700123	1

Accessories		
PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	1
PSD-S AS LABEL BOARD	2700147	1

PSD electrical data	
Input voltage	
Maximum inrush current	
Current consumption	
General data	
Material	
Weight	
Height	
Diameter	
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Mounting position	

Description
Optical signal elements
Color: Green
Color: white
Color: blue
Color: red
Color: yellow

End cover , black (replacement part)
Marking field for towers with tube mounting, complete with assembly material



LED random flashing light element



LED flashing light element



LED rotating light element



Technical data	
...CL / ...BU	...RD / ...YE
24 V DC max. 500 mA	
250 mA	350 mA
Polycarbonate PC 78 g 65.5 mm 70 mm IP65, when installed or with cover	
-20 °C ... 50 °C any	

Technical data	
24 V DC max. 200 mA 35 mA	
Polycarbonate PC 72 g 65.5 mm 70 mm IP65, when installed or with cover	
-20 °C ... 50 °C any	

Technical data	
24 V AC/DC max. 500 mA ≤ 40 mA	
Polycarbonate PC 65 g 65.5 mm 70 mm IP65, when installed or with cover	
-20 °C ... 50 °C any	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S OE LED RFL CL	2700130	1
PSD-S OE LED RFL BU	2700135	1
PSD-S OE LED RFL RD	2700118	1
PSD-S OE LED RFL YE	2700126	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S OE LED FL CL	2700129	1
PSD-S OE LED FL BU	2700134	1
PSD-S OE LED FL RD	2700115	1
PSD-S OE LED FL YE	2700124	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S OE LED RL RD	2700116	1
PSD-S OE LED RL YE	2700125	1

Accessories		
PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	1
PSD-S AS LABEL BOARD	2700147	1

Accessories		
PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	1
PSD-S AS LABEL BOARD	2700147	1

Accessories		
PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	1
PSD-S AS LABEL BOARD	2700147	1

Signal towers

Audible signal elements

The audible signal elements enable clear audible indication of the machine or system state.

Features:

- Buzzer and siren elements
- Minimum volume of 80 dB(A)
- Adjustable volume
- Multi-tone siren signaling depending on the situation
- Multilingual signaling thanks to voice output



Buzzer element, continuous/pulse tone



Siren element, alternating



Technical data

Technical data

PSD electrical data

Input voltage	-
Nominal input voltage range	12 V AC/DC ... 30 V AC/DC
Maximum inrush current	max. 200 mA
Current consumption	25 mA

Input voltage	24 V DC
Nominal input voltage range	-
Maximum inrush current	max. 500 mA
Current consumption	100 mA

Signaling

Type of acoustic signal	Continuous/pulse tone
-------------------------	-----------------------

Type of acoustic signal	Continuous tone, alternating
-------------------------	------------------------------

Signal frequency

Tone frequency	approx. 1 Hz
Volume	approx. 1.75 kHz

Tone frequency	-
Volume	approx. 3.3 kHz ±9 %

General data

Material	Polycarbonate PC
Weight	73 g
Height	72 mm
Diameter	70 mm
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30 °C ... 50 °C
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
Mounting position	any

Material	Polycarbonate PC
Weight	106 g
Height	79 mm
Diameter	70 mm
Degree of protection	IP40, when installed
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30 °C ... 50 °C
Electromagnetic compatibility	Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
Mounting position	any

Ordering data

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Buzzer element, continuous/pulse tone	PSD-S AE BM2-1 85DB	2700136	1
Siren element - Alternating - Pulse tone, automatic volume control - 8 tones, tone selection via DIP switches - 7 tones, tone selection via 3 signal cables			
Voice output element, up to 15 sound sequences, maximum play time of 60 minutes			

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Siren element, alternating	PSD-S AE SC1-2 105DB	2700139	1



Siren element, pulse tone



Siren element, tones can be selected



Voice output element



Technical data	
PSD-S AE SP1-3 100DB/2	
24 V DC	
-	
max. 500 mA	
150 mA	
Pulse tone, automatic volume control	
approx. 1 Hz	
approx. 2.5 kHz	
-	
Polycarbonate PC	
122 g	
110 mm	
71.5 mm	
IP65, when installed	
-20 °C ... 50 °C	
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
any	

Technical data	
PSD-S AE SM8-5 100DB/1	PSD-S AE SM7-4 100DB/3
24 V AC/DC	24 V DC
-	
max. 500 mA	
80 mA	
8 tones, adjustable volume	7 tones, remotely controlled
approx. 1 Hz (Pulse tone)	
approx. 1.6 kHz	
max. 100 dB(A) (for continuous and pulse tone of 3.4 kHz)	
Polycarbonate PC	
81 g	80 g
72 mm	
70 mm	
IP65, when installed	
-30 °C ... 50 °C	
-20 °C ... 50 °C	
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
any	

Technical data	
PSD-S AE V15/1	
24 V DC	
-	
max. 3 A (for approximately 2 ms)	
< 50 mA (in standby mode)	
Voice, max. 15 texts	
-	
-	
approx. 88 dB(A)	
Polycarbonate PC	
184 g	
110 mm	
71.5 mm	
IP65, when installed	
-20 °C ... 50 °C	
Conformance with EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	
any	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S AE SP1-3 100DB/2	2700137	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S AE SM8-5 100DB/1	2700138	1
PSD-S AE SM7-4 100DB/3	2700141	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S AE V15/1	2700140	1

Lighting and signaling

Signal towers

Connection elements

The cables for controlling the optical and/or audible elements are connected to the connection element. They can either be mounted directly on a surface or on a tube.



For surface mounting



For tube mounting

PSD electrical data	
Nominal input voltage range	12 V AC/DC ... 240 V AC/DC
General data	
Material	PA-GF
Weight	83 g
Height	27 mm
Diameter	69 mm
Degree of protection	IP65, when installed
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30 °C ... 50 °C

Description	
Connection element	
- With screw connection terminal blocks	
- With spring-cage terminal blocks	

Cable gland , M16 x 1.5 mm, black
--

Technical data		
12 V AC/DC ... 240 V AC/DC		
PA-GF		
83 g		
27 mm		
69 mm		
IP65, when installed		
-30 °C ... 50 °C		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S CE-SM SCREW	2700093	1
PSD-S CE-SM SPRING	2700091	1

Accessories		
PSD-S AS CABLE GLAND M16X1,5	2700145	1

Technical data		
12 V AC/DC ... 240 V AC/DC		
PA-GF		
84 g		
27 mm		
69 mm		
IP65, when installed		
-30 °C ... 50 °C		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S CE-TM SCREW	2700095	1
PSD-S CE-TM SPRING	2700092	1

Accessories		

Mounting elements for base mounting

For base mounting, the mounting foot of the connection element can be mounted on a junction box or a mounting bracket as an option.

Your options:

- With visible cable routing
- With concealed cable routing
- Two-sided mounting for up to 10 signal elements



Junction box and bracket



Bracket with concealed cable routing

General data	
Material	PA-GF
Weight	73 g
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30 °C ... 60 °C
Mounting type	Base mounting

Description	
Junction box with lateral cable entry	
- For base mounting	
Mounting bracket	
- With visible cable routing	
Mounting bracket with concealed cable routing	
- For single-sided base mounting	
- For two-sided base mounting	

Technical data	
PSD-S ME OB	PSD-S ME BR-SM
PA-GF	PA A3 x 2G5
73 g	40 g
-30 °C ... 60 °C	-30 °C ... 50 °C
Base mounting	Base mounting

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S ME OB	2700153	1
PSD-S ME BR-SM	2700144	1

Technical data	
PSD-S ME BR-SM/1S	PSD-S ME BR-SM/2S
PA A3 x 2G5	PA A3 x 2G5
78 g	71 g
-30 °C ... 60 °C	-30 °C ... 60 °C
Base mounting	Base mounting

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PSD-S ME BR-SM/1S	2700160	1
PSD-S ME BR-SM/2S	2700161	1

Mounting feet and tubes

For tube mounting, the connection element is mounted directly on a tube.

The options are as follows:

- Adapter for single hole mounting
- Foot with integrated tube
- Plastic foot for short tubes
- Metal foot for long tubes
- Foldaway base for vertical alignment with angled surfaces



Adapter and mounting foot with tube



Mounting feet and tubes

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Adapter for single hole mounting	PSD-S ME A-SH M18	2700150	1			
Foot with integrated tube - 110 mm long	PSD-S ME BT 110	2700156	1			
Foot for tube, Ø 25 mm - Plastic - Metal				PSD-S ME B-P PSD-S ME B-M	2700163 2700164	1 1
Tube, Ø 25 mm - 250 mm long - 400 mm long - 1000 mm long				PSD-S ME T-M 250 PSD-S ME T-M 400 PSD-S ME T-M 1000	2700157 2700158 2700154	1 1 1
Foldaway base - 7.5° pitch				PSD-S ME FB	2700151	1
Tube, for direct mounting on the foldaway base - 45 mm long				PSD-S ME T-P 45	2700152	1

Mounting elements for tube mounting

For tube mounting, the mounting foot can be mounted on a junction box or a mounting bracket as an option.

Your options:

- With visible cable routing
- With concealed cable routing
- Magnetic base for tool-free mounting on metal surfaces



Junction boxes



Brackets

General data	Technical data		Technical data	
	PSD-S ME OB	PSD-S ME OB/MB	PSD-S ME BR-BM/HCR	PSD-S ME BR-BM
Material	PA-GF	PA-GF	ABS-PC	PA A3 x 2G5
Weight	73 g	299 g	80 g	60 g
Ambient temperature (operation)	-30 °C ... 60 °C	-30 °C ... 60 °C	-30 °C ... 60 °C	-30 °C ... 50 °C
Mounting type	Base mounting	Base mounting	Base mounting, concealed cable routing	Base mounting

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Junction box with lateral cable entry - For base mounting - With magnetic base	PSD-S ME OB PSD-S ME OB/MB	2700153 2700155	1 1			
Mounting bracket - With concealed cable routing - With visible cable routing				PSD-S ME BR-BM/HCR PSD-S ME BR-BM	2700149 2700143	1 1



Process infrastructure

Process infrastructure connects the control level to the field level via modern fieldbuses, I/O modules, and wireless communication systems.

Modern process technology, including WirelessHART, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, PROFIBUS PA, and I/O solutions for potentially explosive areas can be used in numerous different industries, including mining, water/waste water, and oil and gas. Phoenix Contact offers flexible solutions for all applications and customer requirements.

- Process infrastructure is suitable for all applications and environments
- Failure times are reduced thanks to high integrity and hot swapping
- Multifunctional remote I/Os enable greater flexibility
- Remote access to error diagnostics means that ex areas do not have to be entered
- Approvals for all applications

Product overview	508
<hr/>	
Process fieldbus	
Field connection boxes	511
Device couplers for the field	512
Power supply	517
Field diagnostic modules	518
Accessories	519
Modbus gateways	520
Ethernet HART multiplexer	521
<hr/>	
Inline Ex i	
Intrinsically safe I/Os for the Ex area	168

Process infrastructure

Product overview

Process fieldbus



Field connection boxes in stainless steel
Page 511



Device couplers for the field
Page 512



Fieldbus barrier installed in Zone 1
Page 514



Device couplers for Fieldbus
installed in Zone 2
Page 514



Power supply
Connector for the power supply
Page 517



Power supply
Base for the power supply
Page 517



Power supply
Base for redundant four-channel
fieldbus power supply
Page 517



Field diagnostic modules
FOUNDATION Fieldbus diagnostic module
Page 518

Surge protection



Surge protection for fieldbus systems
Page 519

Modbus protocol converters



Modbus gateways for PROFIBUS DP/PA
and FOUNDATION Fieldbus
Page 520

Wired HART



Ethernet HART multiplexer
Page 521

Inline Ex i – intrinsically safe I/Os for the ex area



Intrinsically safe power supply terminal
Page 168



Intrinsically safe digital I/O terminals
Page 169



Intrinsically safe analog I/O terminals
Page 169



Intrinsically safe temperature input terminal
Page 169

Wireless data communication



WirelessHART gateway
Page 464



WirelessHART adapter
Page 465



Radioline wireless modules
Page 457

Surge protection for MCR technology



• See Catalog 4 –
PLUGTRAB PT-IQ –
Surge protection for Ex i circuits

i Your web code: #0292



• See Catalog 4 –
TERMITRAB complete –
terminal blocks (intrinsically safe) with multi-
stage surge protection

i Your web code: #0292



• See Catalog 4 –
SURGETRAB – field devices directly at the
sensor head (intrinsically safe)

i Your web code: #0292

Measurement and control technology



• See Catalog 5 –
Ex i signal conditioners with functional safety

i Your web code: #0293



• See Catalog 5 –
Ex i 2-wire field devices

i Your web code: #0294



The FB... line was designed specifically to meet the tough requirements of the process environment. This includes various approvals for installation in Zone 2 or Division 2 hazardous locations.

The FB... line of modular fieldbus components offers connectivity from the process controller to the field devices. Together with redundant bulk power, surge protection, and cabling cordsets, a complete connection architecture is provided.

The line includes device couplers for use with both FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA. These couplers provide short-circuit protection to ensure that a fault on a branch line does not disrupt the entire segment. They also offer energy limited outputs, intrinsic safety and electrical isolation.

Based on the T-bus connection system, the field components are hot-swappable and allow easy system expansion. Single-loop-integrity can be achieved by connection of a single module to a single instrument. With the limited width on the rail, the size and weight of the associated field enclosure is minimized.

Also available are redundant and simplex power supplies. Each electrically isolated supply provides power while allowing digital communications to one segment.

All components include built-in status LEDs. Integrated terminators in the power supplies, together with a connector-mounted version in the field, reduce the opportunity for segment termination error.

Field junction boxes

- Designed specifically for field device coupler systems
- Bus bar and shield clamps
- Entries for trunk in, trunk out and breather connections
- Each enclosure is equipped with M20 ports and can be configured as desired
- Cable glands, plugs and breather ordered separately



10" x 10"



14" x 12"

Ex:

Ex:

	Technical data			Technical data		
General data						
Housing material	Stainless steel			Stainless steel		
Dimensions	254 mm / 254 mm / 127 mm			355.6 mm / 304.8 mm / 127 mm		
Weight	4640 g			6540 g		
Degree of protection	IP66			IP66		
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 70 °C			-40 °C ... 70 °C		
Conformance/Approvals						
ATEX	DEMKO 16ATEX1704X II 3 G D Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Ex nA nC [ic] IIC T4 Gc Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic branch lines Ex tc IIIC T135 Dc IP66			DEMKO 16ATEX1704X II 3 G D Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Ex nA nC [ic] IIC T4 Gc Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic branch lines Ex tc IIIC T135 Dc IP66		
IECEX	IECEX UL 16.0079X Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Ex nA nC [ic] IIC T4 Gc Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic branch lines Ex tc IIIC T135 Dc IP66			IECEX UL 16.0079X Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Ex nA nC [ic] IIC T4 Gc Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic branch lines Ex tc IIIC T135 Dc IP66		
UL, USA/Canada	Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, AEx nA nC [ic] IIC T4 Gc Entity/FISCO branch lines Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4 Class I, Zone 22, AEx tc IIIC T135 Dc IP66			Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, AEx nA nC [ic] IIC T4 Gc Entity/FISCO branch lines Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D, T4 Class I, Zone 22, AEx tc IIIC T135 Dc IP66		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Enclosure , stainless steel, with ten ports for use in hazardous locations, includes six-branch line block device coupler (FB-6SP)						
- includes three terminal blocks for trunk cable connection (+, -, S)	FB1-S1-6SP-T-0-10-00-0-0	2316420	1			
- includes PLUGTRAB surge base (PT 4+F-BE) for trunk cable connection (+, -, S)	FB1-S1-6SP-S-0-10-00-0-0	2316446	1			
Enclosure , stainless steel, with 16 ports for use in hazardous locations, includes 12-branch line block device coupler (FB-12SP)						
- includes three terminal blocks for trunk cable connection (+, -, S)				FB2-S1-12SP-T-0-16-00-0-0	2316417	1
- includes PLUGTRAB surge base (PT 4+F-BE) for trunk cable connection (+, -, S)				FB2-S1-12SP-S-0-16-00-0-0	2316433	1
	Accessories			Accessories		
Cable gland , M20, includes nut	FB-M-KV-M20-EX	2900197	1	FB-M-KV-M20-EX	2900197	1
Stopping plug , M20, includes nut	FB-M-BS-M20-EX	2900209	10	FB-M-BS-M20-EX	2900209	10
Breather plug , M20, includes nut	FB-M-BD-M20-EX	2901859	1	FB-M-BD-M20-EX	2901859	1

Device couplers for the field

The fieldbus device couplers are suitable for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA. They provide an interface between the fieldbus trunk line and field devices. The compact width on the DIN rail reduces the required dimensions and weight of the field housing.

FB-ET/E

- Connects to the trunk and provides voltage limiting
- Includes a pre-installed external terminator, ensuring termination is always available.
- Diagnostic LEDs include DC OK, low voltage warning, and communication on the segment.

FB-2SP/E and FB-ISO

- Hot-swappable and scalable
- Single-sided connector configuration simplifies wiring in field housing
- Diagnostic LEDs indicate DC OK and errors at the branch line connection

For FB-ISO device only

- Comprehensive channel-to-channel electrical isolation
- Provides an intrinsically safe, FISCO connection

FB-2SP/24DC

- Isolator with terminal blocks for two branch line connections to each device coupler
- Short-circuit protection to the fieldbus trunk with an additional voltage-limitation circuit
- Allows the connection of branch lines and end devices in an Ex nA ic hazardous location



Device coupler with TBUS for trunk line connection and termination

Ex: Ex n

Technical data	
Supply	
Supply voltage range	10.5 V DC ... 32 V DC (input on trunk line side)
Typical current consumption	-
Max. current consumption	2 mA (with terminator)
Fieldbus interface	
Rated voltage	-
Termination resistor	100 Ω, external removable plug included
Surge protection	Active if voltage exceeds 39 V (typ.) or 41 V (max.)
General data	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Dimensions	W / H / D 17.5 mm / 99.1 mm / 70.4 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 85 °C
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	< 95 % (non-condensing)
Conformance/Approvals	
Conformance	CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326
NE	NAMUR NE 21
ATEX	Sira 14ATEX4017X; II 3G; Ex nA IIC T4 Gc; Ex ic IIC T4, FISCO ic
IECEX	IECEX SIR 14.0010X; Ex nA IIC T4 Gc; Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic
CSA, USA/Canada	Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA IIC T4 Gc; Ex nL IIC T4, FNICO; Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic Class I, Zone 2; AEx nA IIC T4 Gc; AEx nL IIC T4, FNICO; AEx ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic
FOUNDATION Fieldbus	FF-846
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Device coupler, for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA	FB-ET/E	2316050	1
Isolator, for FOUNDATION Fieldbus			
Accessories			
Partition plate			
DIN rail connector			



Device coupler with TBUS for 2 branch lines

Device coupler with TBUS for 1 electrically isolated branch line connection

Isolator for Zone 2 installation using the intrinsically safe [ic] protection method

Ex:

Ex:

Technical data
10.5 V DC ... 32 V DC (via FB-ET/E)
-
3.5 mA (No-load)
≤ 32 V (each branch line)
-
-
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12 17.5 mm / 89.7 mm / 70.4 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 85 °C (depending on set rated current)
< 95 % (non-condensing)
-
NAMUR NE 21 Sira 14ATEX4018X; II 3(3)G Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic branch lines IECEX SIR 14.0011X; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic branch lines
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A,B,C,D Ex nL IIC T4 FNICO, Ex ic IIC T4 FISCO ic Ex nA [nL] IIC T4, Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 FNICO branch lines, Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 FISCO ic branch lines Class I, Zone 2 AEx nL IIC T4 FNICO, AEx ic IIC T4 FISCO ic AEx nA [nL] IIC T4, AEx nA [ic] IIC T4 FF-846 Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
17 V DC ... 32 V DC (input on trunk line side)
10 mA
-
≥ 10 V (each branch line)
-
-
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12 17.5 mm / 89.7 mm / 70.4 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 85 °C
< 95 % (non-condensing)
CE-compliant, additionally EN 61326 NAMUR NE 21 II 3(3) G Ex nA [nL Gc] IIC T4 Gc, FNICO power supply (branch line) II 3(1) GD Ex nA [ia Ga Da] IIC T4 Gc, FISCO power supply (branch line) Ex nA [nL Gc] IIC T4 Gc, FNICO power supply (branch line) Ex nA [ia Ga Da] IIC T4 Gc, FISCO power supply (branch line)
Ex nA [ia] IIC T4
-
Class A product, see page 525

Technical data
9 V DC ... 30 V DC
-
-
≤ 32 V (each branch line)
-
-
0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12 17.5 mm / 89.7 mm / 70.4 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 85 °C
-
-
NAMUR NE 21 Sira 13ATEX4016; II 3(3)G Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc
IECEX SIR 13.0001X; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA[ic] IIC T4 Gc Class I, Zone 2; AEx nA[ic] IIC T4 Gc
FF-846 Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-2SP/E	2316052	1
Accessories		

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-ISO	2316064	1
Accessories		
FB-MODULAR-PP	2316061	1
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-2SP/24DC	2316352	1
Accessories		
FB-MODULAR-PP	2316061	1
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	50

Process fieldbus

Device couplers for field devices

- Couple field devices and provide short-circuit current limiting
- Provide non-sparking and FISCO ic branch line connections
- Single-sided connection configuration simplifies wiring in field housing
- Diagnostic LEDs indicate DC OK and errors at the branch line connection
- Fulfills the requirements of EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-11:2012, EN 60079-15:2005 and EN 60079-15:2010.

new



for installation in Ex Zone 1



for installation in Ex Zone 2



	Technical data		Technical data	
	FB-8SP ISO	FB-12SP ISO	FB-6SP	FB-12SP
Supply	16 V DC ... 32 V DC (input on trunk line side)		10.5 V DC ... 32 V DC (input on trunk line side)	
Supply voltage range				
Typical current consumption	35 mA (trunk, no load)	50 mA (trunk, no load)	4.8 mA	6.5 mA
Max. current consumption	350 mA (maximum trunk current)	550 mA (maximum trunk current)	-	-
Fieldbus interface				
Rated voltage	≤ 14 V (each branch line)		≤ 32 V (each branch line)	
Rated current	35 mA (per branch line)		38 mA	
Termination resistor	Integrated termination, activated with bridge located in correct terminals		100 Ω, external removable plug included	
General data				
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12		0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12	
Dimensions	280 mm / 142.3 mm / 55.25 mm		148.2 mm / 112.5 mm / 83.5 mm 254.1 mm / 112.5 mm / 83.5 mm	
Degree of protection	IP20, IP30 over trunk connections		IP20	
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 80 °C		-50 °C ... 90 °C	
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	< 95 % (non-condensing)		< 95 % (non-condensing)	
Conformance/Approvals				
NE	NE21		NE21	
ATEX	DEMKO 16ATEX 1689X II 2(1) G Ex eb ib mb [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gb II (1D) [Ex ia Da] IIIC FISCO power supply (branch line)		Sira 13ATEX4247X; Ex II 3(3)G Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Entity/FISCO ic branch lines Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex II 3G Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic	
IECEX	IECEX UL 16.0114X Ex eb ib mb [ia Ga] IIC T4 Gb [Ex ia Da] IIIC FISCO power supply (branch line)		IECEX SIR 13.0089X; Ex nA [ic] IIC T4 Gc, Entity/FISCO ic branch lines; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4 Gc; Ex ic IIC T4 Gc, FISCO ic	
CSA, USA/Canada			Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA [nL] IIC T4; Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA [nC] IIC T4	
FOUNDATION Fieldbus	FF-846		FF-846	

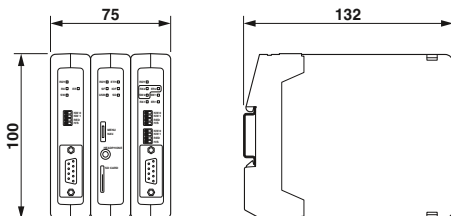
Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Fieldbus barrier , for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA						
- 8 branch lines	FB-8SP ISO	2316311	1			
- 12 branch lines	FB-12SP ISO	2316312	1			
Device coupler , for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA						
- 6 branch lines	FB-6SP	2316307	1			
- 12 branch lines	FB-12SP	2316310	1			

PROFIBUS DP to PROFIBUS PA coupler

The PROFIBUS DP to PA coupler link provides both a powerful and reliable interface to interconnect PROFIBUS DP into the process fieldbus network PROFIBUS PA.

- Integrated PA terminator
- 500 mA PA current
- Expandable to 9 PA modules
- Transparent data transfer
- Integrated webserver for configuration and diagnostics
- Integrated oscilloscope functionality

6 A power supply is recommended for applications where 2.5 A backplane current is exceeded.



Supply	
Supply voltage range	10.8 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
Ethernet interface	
Description	10/100 Mbps Ethernet
Connection method	RJ45
General data	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Dimensions	75 mm / 100 mm / 132 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 60 °C
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	UL 508 Listed

Technical data	
Supply	
Supply voltage range	10.8 V DC ... 26.4 V DC
Ethernet interface	
Description	10/100 Mbps Ethernet
Connection method	RJ45
General data	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Dimensions	75 mm / 100 mm / 132 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-20 °C ... 60 °C
Conformance/Approvals	
UL, USA/Canada	UL 508 Listed

Description	
Coupler , with oscilloscope feature for PROFIBUS PA	
Coupler , with oscilloscope feature for PROFIBUS PA and PROFIBUS DP	
Head station , with a PROFIBUS DP repeater, provides network diagnostics and an oscilloscope feature	

Ordering data			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FB-HSB-DP/PA	2316370	1	
FB-HSB-DP-SC/PA	2316381	1	
FB-HSB-DP-SC	2316382	1	

Repeater , for PROFIBUS DP	
Repeater , for PROFIBUS DP, with oscilloscope	
PROFIBUS PA interface module , with oscilloscope	
6 A power supply	
Head station , for monitoring up to four PROFIBUS networks	
Head station , for basic system functionality, no monitoring of PROFIBUS networks	

Accessories			
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.	
FB-DP-RPTR	2316373	1	
FB-DP-RPTR/SC	2316374	1	
FB-PA/SC	2316375	1	
FB-HSP-PLUG/24DC/6A	2316383	1	
FB-HSC	2316371	1	
FB-HSA	2316372	1	



Each DIN rail-mounted fieldbus power supply provides high-integrity power for one H1 segment. Built-in output impedance allows digital communication and DC power to co-exist on a pair of wires.

- Electrically isolated
- Integrated termination resistor

FB-PS... modular redundant power supply

- Modular base, one per segment, eliminates unused capacity
- Swappable bases for increased plant integrity
- Compact width optimizes critical enclosure space
- Redundant power modules, with common conditioning in the base, provides greatest system performance and reliability
- Auto Current Balance technology enhances product life by closely sharing power between modules
- High efficiency including MOSFET outputs

4-channel redundant power supplies

- No additional monitoring of remote signaling required, as it is already integrated in the redundant configuration
- Compatible with major control systems from Yokogawa and Invensys
- Double the service life, thanks to even load distribution by means of ACB (auto current balancing) technology
- Local diagnostics via LEDs on the device as well as remote diagnostics via remote indication contact

Input data	
Nominal input voltage range	
Nominal current range	
Output data	
Output voltage range	
Output current	
Can be connected in parallel/series	
Max. power dissipation	
Signaling	
Signaling DC OK	
Signaling alarm	
Redundancy indication OK	
General data	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Degree of protection	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	
IECEX	
CSA, USA/Canada	
NE	
EN	
Fieldbus Foundation	

Description
Power supply, modular redundant
- Plug, 28 V DC, 500 mA
- Base
Redundant fieldbus power supply base
- Connection: D-SUB 25 socket connector
- Connection: Invensys® D-SUB 25 cable
- Connection: 2 Yokogawa AKB336 20pin cables

PCB connector, 5.0 mm pitch, color: black

PCB connector, 3.5 mm pitch, color: green

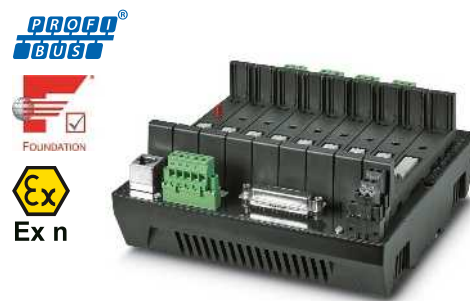
End cap



Power supply plug



Power supply base



Redundant fieldbus power supply base

Technical data
18.5 V DC ... 30.5 V DC 700 mA ... 1.1 A
28 V DC ... 30 V DC (on the trunk) 500 mA Yes / No 4 W (typical)
Green LED Yellow LED Green LED
17.5 / 117.6 / 115 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C -40 °C ... 85 °C 95 % (non-condensing)
Sira 11ATEX4216X; II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc IECEX SIR 11.0097X; Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA nC IIC T4 Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA nC IIC T4 NAMUR NE 21 EN 61326 FF-831

Technical data
-
-
- / -
-
-
-
36 / 202.5 / 61.5 mm IP20 (when D-FB-PS is installed) -40 °C ... 70 °C -40 °C ... 85 °C 95 % (non-condensing)
Sira 11ATEX4216X; II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc IECEX SIR 11.0097X; Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA nC IIC T4 Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA nC IIC T4 NAMUR NE 21 EN 61326 FF-831

Technical data
-
-
- / -
-
-
-
180 / 77 / 180 mm IP20 -40 °C ... 70 °C -40 °C ... 85 °C 95 % (non-condensing)
Sira 11ATEX4216X; II 3 G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc IECEX SIR 11.0097X; Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; Ex nA nC IIC T4 Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA nC IIC T4 NAMUR NE 21 EN 61326 FF-831

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-PS-PLUG-24DC/28DC/0.5/EX	2316132	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-PS-BASE/EX	2316145	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-PS-MB-25DSUB/EX	2316146	1
FB-PS-MB-I/EX	2316149	1
FB-PS-MB-Y/EX	2316148	1

Accessories		

Accessories		
ZEC 1,5/ 4-LPV-5,0 C2,4 BK	1793260	50
ZEC 1,0/ 6-LPV-3,5 C1	1915699	50
D-FB-PS	2316226	10

Accessories		

Process fieldbus

Field diagnostic modules for FOUNDATION Fieldbus

- Reads physical layer diagnostics in the field
- Segment voltage, noise and signal can be monitored
- Easy control system integration with DD and EDDL
- Adjustable alarm condition thresholds allow for precision monitoring and trending
- Diagnostics data for up to 24 field devices
- Two module types for easy integration across all system platforms



With terminal block for FF power supply and/or block coupler applications



For modular device couplers mounted on TBUS

Ex:

Ex:

Technical data	
Supply	
Supply voltage range	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
Typical current consumption	27 mA
Max. current consumption	29 mA
Fieldbus interface	
Rated voltage	-
Rated current	-
General data	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² / 24 - 12
Dimensions	W / H / D 17.7 mm / 93.9 mm / 70.4 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 85 °C
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	95 % (non-condensing)
Conformance/Approvals	
FOUNDATION Fieldbus	FF-830
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Technical data	
Supply	
Supply voltage range	9 V DC ... 32 V DC
Typical current consumption	27 mA
Max. current consumption	29 mA
Fieldbus interface	
Rated voltage	≤ 32 V
Rated current	29 mA
General data	
Screw connection solid/stranded/AWG	- / - / -
Dimensions	W / H / D 17.7 mm / 85 mm / 70.4 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Ambient temperature (operation)	-40 °C ... 85 °C
Max. permissible relative humidity (operation)	95 % (non-condensing)
Conformance/Approvals	
FOUNDATION Fieldbus	FF-830
EMC note	Class A product, see page 525

Ordering data	
Description	
Field diagnostic module , for FOUNDATION Fieldbus	
FB-DIAG/FF/LI	

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-DIAG/FF/LI	2316284	1

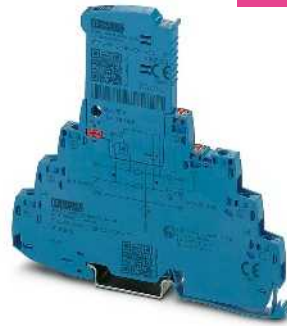
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
FB-DIAG/FF/NC	2316297	1

Surge protection for fieldbus systems

- One-piece or plug-in surge protection
- Tailored to the special requirements of intrinsically safe circuits
- Integrated mechanical status indicator



new



3-wire with common reference potential, intrinsically safe



Type 3 device protection (L, N, PE)

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
TTC-6-3-HF-F-M-EX-12DC-UT-I	2906822	1
TTC-6-3-HF-F-M-EX-24DC-UT-I	2906823	1
TTC-6P-3-HF-F-M-EX-12DC-UT-I	2906826	1
TTC-6P-3-HF-F-M-EX-24DC-UT-I	2906828	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
PLT-SEC-T3-24-FM	2905223	1

Description
TERMITRAB complete , with screw connection technology
- Nominal voltage $U_N = 12$ V DC, one-piece
- Nominal voltage $U_N = 24$ V DC, one-piece
- Nominal voltage $U_N = 12$ V DC, plug-in
- Nominal voltage $U_N = 24$ V DC, plug-in
MAINS-PLUGTRAB , consisting of a plug and base element

Accessories

- End bracket, ground and shield clamps (CLIPLINE)
- Terminal block bases that can be lined up next to each other in order to set up any number of positions
- Marking material



Clamps and terminal blocks



Marking materials

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
CLIPFIX 35	3022218	50
E/ME TBUS NS35 GY	2713780	50
UT 2,5	3044076	50
D-UT 2,5/10	3047028	50

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
WMS 9,5 (30X16)R	0800377	1
UC-TM 16	0819217	10
UC-TMF 16	0819262	10

Description	Color
End bracket , to snap on NS 35, 9.5 mm wide, can be labeled with ZB 6, ZB 8/27, KLM...	gray
Terminal block	gray
Cover , width: 2.2 mm	gray
Shrink sleeve , for conductor diameters 3.2 - 9.5 mm	gray
1 roll = 500 marker, à 30 mm long	white
UniCard , for terminal blocks with a high marker groove, 32-section, 4 individual labels per strip, for a terminal block width of 16 mm	white
UniCard , for terminal blocks with a flat marker groove, 32-section, 4 individual labels per strip, for a terminal block width of 16 mm	white

Process fieldbus

Modbus gateways for PROFIBUS DP/PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Use the Modbus gateways to connect Modbus/RTU devices to the FOUNDATION Fieldbus, PROFIBUS DP and PROFIBUS PA process fieldbuses.

Features:

- Up to four Modbus/RTU devices supported with just one gateway
- Space savings with just 6 mm required per channel
- Easy installation and startup via software such as Siemens PDM or Pepperl+Fuchs PACTware DTM 1.2



Ex:

		Technical data		
		GW PL FF/MODBUS	GW PL DP/MODBUS	
Supply		18 V DC ... 30 V DC		
Supply voltage range		18 V DC ... 30 V DC		
Max. current consumption		34 mA	60 mA	
Serial port				
Data rate		31.25 kbps	9.6 kbps (min.)	
Number of connections		1	2	
Connection method		COMBICON	D-SUB 9, COMBICON	
Serial port				
Designation		Modbus/RTU		
Data rate		115.2 kbps (max.)		
Number of connections		2		
Connection method		COMBICON		
General data				
Ambient temperature (operation)		-40 °C ... 85 °C		
Degree of protection		IP20		
Dimensions	W / H / D	22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 99 mm		
Conformance/Approvals				
ATEX		PRESAFE 16ATEX7686X, II 3G, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc		
IECEX		IECEX PRE 16.0001X, Ex nA IIC T4 Gc		
UL, USA/Canada		Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 2, AEx nA IIC T4, Ex nA IIC T4 GcX Class A product, see page 525		
EMC note				
		Ordering data		
Description		Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
Protocol converter				
- Modbus/RTU to FOUNDATION Fieldbus		GW PL FF/MODBUS	2316363	1
- Modbus/RTU to PROFIBUS PA		GW PL PA/MODBUS	2316364	1
- Modbus/RTU to PROFIBUS DP		GW PL DP/MODBUS	2316365	1

Ethernet HART multiplexer

Transmit critical HART process data over Ethernet networks with the multiplexer. In addition to the high Ethernet speed, benefit from the additional transmission of secondary process data.

The universal version also supports PROFINET in addition to Modbus/TCP and HART IP.

Features:

- Modular system enables scalable station configuration with up to five extension modules
- Connection of up to 40 HART devices per station
- In Modbus/TCP operation, the digital extension module enables additional digital I/Os to be acquired
- Monitoring and targeted response to active and passive process data with the aid of the digital inputs and outputs
- Parameterization via integrated web server
- Use of familiar software tools, thanks to HART IP protocol

HART-IP

HART
COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL



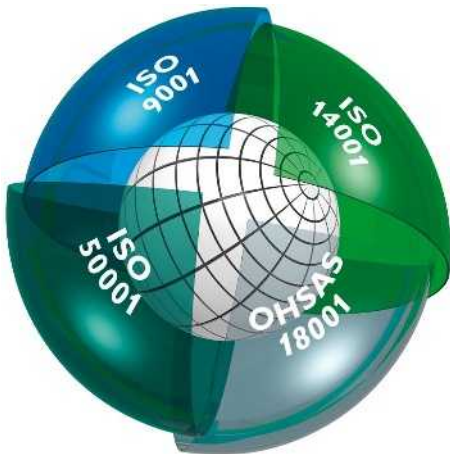
Supply	
Supply voltage range	
Nominal current consumption	
Max. current consumption	
Ethernet interface	
Interface	
Connection method	
Supported protocols	
General data	
Ambient temperature (operation)	
Degree of protection	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Dimensions	W / H / D
Conformance/Approvals	
ATEX	
IECEX	
UL, USA/Canada	

Technical data	
GW PL ETH/UNI-BUS	GW PL ETH/BASIC-BUS
19.2 V DC ... 30 V DC	
46 mA (at 24 V DC)	45 mA (at 24 V DC)
63 mA (at 24 V DC)	62 mA (at 24 V DC)
Ethernet 10/100Base T	
RJ45 socket, auto negotiation and auto crossing	
Modbus/TCP, HART IP,	TCP/IP, HART IP, Modbus/TCP
PROFINET	
-40 °C ... 70 °C	
IP20	
Conformance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC	
22.5 mm / 114.5 mm / 99 mm	
Ex II 3 G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc DEMKO 16ATEX1749X IECEx ULD 16.0033X Ex nA IIC T4 Gc Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D	

Description
Ethernet head station , for modular gateway, supports five expansion modules
- with Modbus/TCP, HART IP, PROFINET
- with Modbus/TCP, HART IP
Extension module
- HART, passive, 4x AI or AO
- HART, passive, 8x AI or AO
- HART, active, 8x AI
- Modbus/TCP, active, 4x DI and 4x DO

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs./Pkt.
GW PL ETH/UNI-BUS	2702233	1
GW PL ETH/BASIC-BUS	2702321	1
GW PL HART4-BUS	2702234	1
GW PL HART8-BUS	2702235	1
GW PL HART8+AI-BUS	2702236	1
GW PL DIO4-BUS	2702237	1

Quality in quantity



Integrated management system

The objective of the Phoenix Contact integrated management system is to integrate all requirements pertaining to products, processes, and the organization.

Statutory and regulatory requirements, as well as those of international standards and our customers, are met and, in some cases, even exceeded in all phases of the product lifecycle.

The Phoenix Contact management system is monitored by internationally recognized independent bodies each year to ensure that quality, environmental protection, energy efficiency, and occupational safety have been integrated in conformance with the relevant requirements. Certification in accordance with international standards ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 50001, and BS OHSAS 18001 is the result of our corporate philosophy of meeting the needs of our customers, staff, and environment as best as possible. They serve as the basis for innovative products with the familiar high Phoenix quality standard, actively practiced environmental protection through efficient production and products that conserve resources, and responsibility in the field of occupational health and safety. It goes without saying that we integrate all further requirements of standards, international approvals or special customer requirements into our company processes.

The result of this system is a building block for the success of the Phoenix Contact Group as well as its products and services.

CE marking

CE marking was introduced as an important instrument for the free movement of goods within the European single market. By applying the mark to a product, the manufacturer confirms its compliance with all EU directives applicable to this product. The EU directives describe the product characteristics with regard to device safety and the avoidance of risks. These are legally binding regulations of the European Union (EU), which means that the fulfillment of these requirements is a **legal prerequisite**

for the marketing of these products within the EU.

Where applicable, our products currently fall within the scope of the following directives:

- 2014/35/EU
Electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits (Low Voltage Directive)
- 2014/30/EU
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Directive)
- 2014/32/EU
Measuring instruments
- 2006/42/EC
Safety of machinery (Machinery Directive)
- 2014/34/EU
Equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (ATEX Directive)
- 1999/5/EC
Radio Equipment and Telecommunications Terminal Equipment Directive (R&TTE)
- 2014/53/EU
Radio equipment (RED)
- 2011/65/EU
RoHS Directive

The standards used as the basis for the aforementioned directives have been at the heart of our development standard for some time as a way of ensuring compliance with European directives. The numbers of the directives indicate their version at the time of publication. In the event of changes to directives and/or standards, our products will undergo conformity assessment again in good time and a new declaration of conformity will be issued promptly. The current declarations for each product can also be found in our download area.

Among the aforementioned European directives, the EMC Directive plays a particularly important role. It uses a legally binding directive as the basis for defining electromagnetic compatibility as a fundamental device property. European legislation therefore places great emphasis on the electromagnetic compatibility of devices and systems as a basic prerequisite for the error-free operation of machines and systems. As an international leader in the field of surge protection, Phoenix Contact has extensive expertise in EMC. This expertise and the experience gained over many years in the development and application of industrial interface and communication technology have resulted in an extremely high standard of quality for our products when it comes to electromagnetic compatibility. Our sister company, Phoenix Testlab, was founded in order to share this expertise with other companies. Phoenix Testlab GmbH is an independent, accredited service company, which carries out EMC testing in compliance with the European standards. At Phoenix

Testlab, devices are also tested with regard to their electrical safety, mechanical influences, and their behavior in relation to environmental influences. Phoenix Testlab is also a notified body according to EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC for radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment, and Radio Equipment Directive (RED) 2014/53/EU. As a certification body (TCB, FCB, and RCB), Phoenix Testlab is also able to approve these products for the markets in the USA, Canada, and Japan.

Standards and regulations

All relevant standards and regulations are used as the basis for the development and maintenance of our products.

International standards are subject to continuous changes as a result of harmonization and new developments. In line with this process, the current version of all standards that are relevant to our products is documented in the product area on our website at

phoenixcontact.net/products.

Online product information service on the world wide web

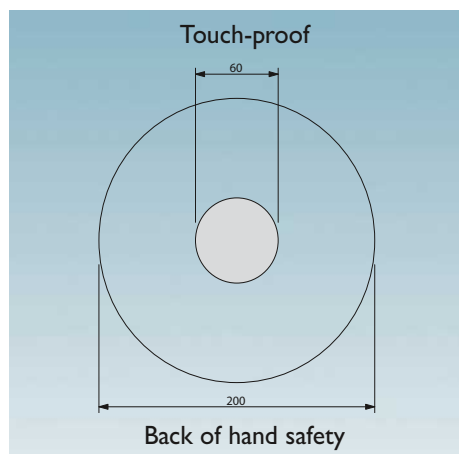
Phoenix Contact is continuously extending its product range.

Within the scope of our product monitoring obligation, all products are subject to an improvement process.

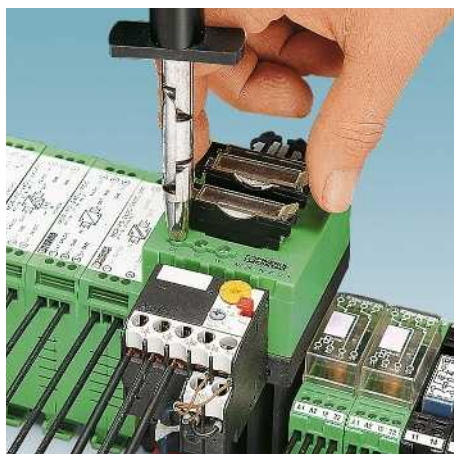
The Internet is an ideal platform to quickly communicate new product developments and improvements to the market.

You can quickly access the relevant Phoenix Contact website for your region via phoenixcontact.com. There you will always find an up-to-date overview of products, solutions, and services from Phoenix Contact. This includes technical documents such as data sheets and user manuals, current driver and demo software, and a direct link to the relevant contact person.

Touch proofness



Example: pressure actuation



Finger safety



Back of hand safety

The accident prevention regulations BGV A 2 issued by the German employer's liability insurance association for precision mechanics and electrical engineering apply to the operators of electrical systems and are aimed at the prevention of electrical accidents by means of special safety requirements.

These regulations contain specifications regarding the safety distances for work, operation, and occasional handling in the proximity of "live parts" in low-voltage systems up to 1000 V ~ or 1500 V –.

- Work with live parts is only permitted once they have been de-energized.

Operational activities are only permitted in the vicinity of live parts if these parts are de-energized or are protected against direct contact (§ 6). The following safety measures apply when working in the vicinity of live parts:

- Provision of the de-energized state for the duration of the work
- Ensure shock protection is in place in the form of covers or barriers during the work
- Assurance that proximity limits will not be violated (§ 7)

The term "occasional handling" has been introduced for the operation of elements such as pushbuttons, rocker arms or rotary buttons in the proximity of live parts.

In VDE 0105-1, this is covered by "operation with partial protection against direct contact".

Detailed specifications for "occasional handling" can be found in DIN VDE 0106-100. This specifies to what degree live parts in the proximity of operating elements are to be protected against contact. The basis for this is the definition of a "protection area for occasional handling"; this is the area into which the user must reach in order to handle the machine.

The most important thing is that an area

formed by an even envelope curve 30 mm in radius must surround the live parts. This area must be **touch-proof**, i.e., the live parts of the electrical device must not be within reach of the VDE test finger according to IEC 60529/DIN VDE 0470-1 (test finger).

Back of hand safety is specified for the "rest of the area" up to 100 mm around the operating element. **Back of hand safety** means that when a force of 50 N is applied to a ball with a diameter of 50 mm, this does not come into contact with the live parts of the equipment. No special measures for ensuring contact safety are stipulated outside this area.

Note: Systems and equipment that are operated with SELV up to 25 V ~ or 60 V – are considered to be protected against "direct contact".

According to § 5, Subsection 4 of the BGV A 2 regulations, there is no need to test the condition of the system prior to initial startup if the company has confirmation from the manufacturer or installer that the electrical systems and equipment conform to BGV A 2. The confirmation required relates to systems and equipment that have been installed and are ready for operation and can only be issued by the installer or installation company. The manufacturer of the electrical equipment can only issue a confirmation that products have been produced in accordance with the relevant electrotechnical DIN VDE regulations stipulated in BGV A 2. The installer must bear this in mind when selecting the equipment to be used.

In the field of connection technology, Phoenix Contact offers a wide range of products which are touch-proof or can be protected against contact by means of covers. Depending on the conditions, all of this must be taken into account when selecting the individual types of terminal blocks and accessories.

Quality features of insulating housings

Thermoplastics

The majority of our insulating housing is made from thermoplastic materials. Roughly speaking, these can be divided into amorphous and semi-crystalline substances. Thermoplastics are processed using the efficient and environmentally-friendly injection molding process. They have good recycling properties and can be re-used. We use many materials that are modified in different ways to meet the demanding requirements that electrical and electronic modules, devices, and systems have to meet with regard to their mechanical, thermal, and electrical properties.

Behavior of plastics under the influence of temperature (operating temperatures, mechanical influences)

All plastics undergo a process referred to as thermal aging when they are subjected to heat over long periods. This process causes changes in the mechanical and electrical properties of the material. External influences, e.g., radiation, additional mechanical, chemical or electrical stresses, amplify this effect. Special tests on samples can yield characteristic data which provides a good means of drawing comparisons between different plastics. However, applying these characteristics to an evaluation of molded plastic parts is only possible to a limited extent, and can only give the designer a rough guide when it comes to selecting a plastic material. This catalog uses the following assessment criteria: the **RTI value** according to UL746B/ANSI 746 B (elec. based on electric strength) and the **Ti value** according to IEC 60216-1 (based on a 50% reduction in tensile strength after 20,000 hours).

IEC 60947-7-1/EN 60947-7-1 specifies a permissible temperature increase of 45 K for terminal blocks under nominal load. Phoenix Contact terminal blocks fulfill this requirement.

The properties of plastics are not only affected by the influence of heat as described above; they also undergo changes as a result of cold influences. When subjected to cold as well as low levels of humidity, plastics become increasingly brittle with the result that they are no longer capable of withstanding the same mechanical loads. As the table on the right shows, the plastics concerned can be used down to a temperature of -40°C, but only without a mechanical load. As far as the products presented in the catalog are concerned, it is the ambient temperature specified in each case that is to be regarded as definitive for operation. Regardless of the plastics used, this may be subject to further restrictions (e.g., limited to -20°C) as a result of the components used or other restrictive

parameters.

At very low temperatures, this means that any form of mechanical load on the plastic components must be avoided (e.g., mounting of products on/removal of products from the DIN rail, actuation of terminal points, locking/ejection of relays from bases, prizing out of jumpers, bending of cables and lines, etc.), as there is always an associated risk of damage. Unless otherwise indicated, it is recommended that you carry out the specified mounting/operational tasks in a temperature range from -10°C to +40°C.

Inflammability characteristics of plastics (UL 94)

The inflammability tests for plastics have been defined by the Underwriters Laboratory (USA) in regulation UL 94. This applies to all areas of application, particularly in electrical engineering. A horizontal or vertical test is carried out at the test laboratory to determine the inflammability of the plastic material with a naked flame. In order of increasing flame-retardant behavior, the evaluation classes are HB, V2, V1, V0, and 5V. Test results are recorded on “yellow cards” and are published annually in the **Recognized Component Directory**.

Thermoplastics: non-reinforced polyamide, PA

We use the modern, semi-crystalline polyamide insulation material, which has now become an essential component in electrical engineering and electronics. It has long occupied a leading position and is authorized for use by the relevant approval authorities such as the CSA, NEMKO, KEMA, PTB, SEV, UL, VDE, etc.

Polyamide has excellent electrical, mechanical, chemical, and other properties even at high operating temperatures. Brief peak temperatures of up to approximately 200°C are permitted as a result of heat aging stabilization. Depending on the type (PA 4.6, 6.6, 6.10, etc.), its melting point is in the region of 215°C to 295°C.

Polyamide absorbs moisture from its surroundings, on average 2.8%. This is not the embedded water of crystallization, however, but rather chemically bound H₂O groups in the molecular structure. This makes the plastic flexible and resistant to breakage, even at temperatures as low as -40°C. PA belongs to flammability rating V2 to V0 according to UL 94.

Thermoplastics: Polyester, PBT

We use the semi-crystalline thermoplastic polyester in non-reinforced and fiberglass-reinforced variants for special applications which require increased dimensional and form stability.

Apart from the high operating temperature, the material is characterized by excellent mechanical strength and hardness. Polyester does not absorb moisture from its surroundings. Therefore, PBT is particularly suitable for strips, for example, that are soldered onto PCBs and are subsequently required to pass a burn-in test where they are subjected to the influence of heat. PBT belongs to flammability rating V2 to V0 according to UL 94.

Thermoplastics: polycarbonate, PC

Polycarbonate combines many advantages such as rigidity, impact strength, transparency, dimensional stability, good insulation properties, and resistance to heat.

The amorphous material only absorbs moisture to a very limited degree, and is used for items such as large, rigid electronic component housings.

In its transparent form, polycarbonate is particularly suitable for use as a material for cover profiles or marking materials.

PC has good resistance properties against mineral acids, saturated aliphatic hydrocarbons, gasoline, greases, and oils.

This material is not very resistant to solvents, benzene, alkalis, acetone, and ammonia. Strain cracks may result from contact with certain chemicals.

PC belongs to flammability rating V2 to V0 according to UL 94.

Thermoplastics: polycarbonate fiber-reinforced, PC-F

Compared to non-reinforced materials, fiber reinforced polycarbonates feature greater rigidity, impact strength, and operating temperature. In other respects, their properties are largely identical to those of non-reinforced polycarbonate.

Thermoplastics: ABS

We use the thermoplastic molding compound ABS for products which must have good impact and notched impact properties in addition to high mechanical stability and rigidity. The products are resistant to chemicals and stress cracking due to their special surface quality and hardness.

The characteristic thermal properties provide good dimensional stability at both low and high temperatures. Products made from ABS can be coated with metallic surfaces, e.g., nickel.

The flammability rating of the molding compound used is HB to V0 according to UL 94.

Properties	Unit/level	Polyamide PA	Polyester PBT	Polycarbonate PC	Polycarbonate PC-F	ABS
Operating temperature RTI */**	°C	≤ 105	≤ 105	≤ 125	≤ 120	≤ 80
Minimum temperature (without mechanical load)	°C	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40
Electric strength IEC 60243-1/DIN VDE 0303-21	kV/cm	600	400	> 300		850
Resistance to creepage IEC 60112/DIN VDE 0303-1	CTI...M	550	225	175		200
	CTI...	600	225	175	175	600
Tropical and termite resistance		Good	Good	Good		
Specific contact resistance IEC 60093/VDE 0303 Part 30; IEC 60167/VDE 0303 Part 31	Ω cm	10 ¹²	10 ¹⁶	> 10 ¹⁶	> 10 ¹⁴	10 ¹⁴
Surface resistance IEC 60093/VDE 0303 Part 30; IEC 60167/VDE 0303 Part 31	Ω	10 ¹⁰	10 ¹³	> 10 ¹⁴		10 ¹³
Flammability rating according to UL 94		V2-V0	V0	V2-V0	V0	HB-V0

* According to UL 746 B/ANSI 746 B (elec.)

** Minimum value

Dimensions

Dimensions: Width/Height/Depth



The dimensions “**Width/Height/Depth**” are defined as follows for all DIN-rail-mountable products:

- **Width**: measurement taken along the DIN rail
- **Height**: measurement taken across the DIN rail
- **Depth**: measurement taken starting from the mounting plate and including the DIN rail NS 35/7,5 (EN 60715)

The width, height, and depth never change, even if the products shown in this catalog happen to be photographed from two different perspectives (horizontal or vertical).

To make things easier for you, one of the two symbols shown above has been included next to each product photo.

EMC: Class A product:

In accordance with statutory regulations, our products are indicated with this footnote if they are intended for use in industrial environments. This means that the permitted limit values for residential applications may be exceeded in the event of conducted and emitted disturbance variables. In such cases, the operator may have to take additional safety measures in order to ensure electromagnetic compatibility in residential applications.

Note:

Subject to changes that serve the purpose of technical progress.

Connection cross section

The rated cross section of terminal blocks must be specified by the manufacturer according to IEC 60947-7-1. The rated cross section is the maximum conductor cross section that can be connected in single, multi or fine-strand versions subject to specific thermal, mechanical, and electrical requirements.

The manufacturer must also specify the **rated connection capacity**, i.e., the area of connectable conductors as well as the number of conductors which can be connected simultaneously and the necessary preparation of the conductor ends. The conductors can be **solid (single or**

multi-strand) or flexible (**fine-strand**).

These values can be found in the product-specific technical data.

The rated connection capacity of Phoenix Contact terminal blocks usually exceeds standard requirements, which specify that it must only be possible to connect one conductor with one of the two next smallest cross sections, excluding the rated cross section (standardized for the cross section range from 0.2 to 35 mm²).

In addition, conductors with a rated cross section can usually be wired with ferrules with plastic sleeve.

Phoenix Contact terminal blocks are designed to allow copper conductors to be connected to them untreated. "Special treatment" or the use of ferrules – both permitted according to IEC 60947-7-1 – are not required. If ferrules are nevertheless used to protect stranded conductors against splicing, the connection capacity of the stranded conductor is generally reduced by one level.

Structure and dimensions of connecting cables

Cross section [mm ²]	Single-stranded		Multi-stranded		Fine-stranded		Gauge no. AWG	American Wire Gauge [AWG]					
	Diameter max. dimension	Number of wires	Diameter max. dimension	Number of wires (minimum number)	Diameter max. dimension	Number of wires (guide value)		Solid wires			Stranded wires		
								[Ø mm]	[circ. mils]	[mm ²]	[Ø mm]	[circ. mils]	[mm ²]
0.2	0.5	1	–	–	–	–	24	0.51	404	0.21	–	–	–
0.5	0.9	1	1.1	7	1.1	16	20	0.81	1022	0.52	0.97	1111	0.56
0.75	1.0	1	1.2	7	1.3	24	18	1.02	1620	0.82	1.16	1600	0.82
1	1.2	1	1.4	7	1.5	32	(17)	1.15	2050	1.04	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	1.29	2580	1.31	1.50	2580	1.32
1.5	1.5	1	1.7	7	1.8	30	(15)	1.45	3260	1.65	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	1.63	4110	2.08	1.85	4100	2.09
2.5	1.9	1	2.2	7	2.3	50	(13)	1.83	5180	2.63	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	2.05	6530	3.31	2.41	6500	3.32
4	2.4	1	2.7	7	2.9	56	(11)	2.30	8230	4.17	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	2.59	10380	5.26	2.95	10530	5.37
6	2.9	1	3.3	7	3.9	84	(9)	2.91	13100	6.63	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	3.26	16510	8.37	3.73	16625	8.48

Tightening torque of terminal block screws

IEC 60947-1/EN 60947-1, modified, Table 4 specifies tightening torques for screw connections based on the screw size for electrical and mechanical type tests.

Extract from IEC 60947-1/EN 60947-1, Table 4

The torque according to IEC and the recommended torque for Phoenix Contact terminal blocks are specified

Thread	Head screw with slot	
	Torque	Recommended tightening torque
	[Nm]	[Nm]
M2.5 (M2.6)	0.4	0.4 - 0.5
M3	0.5	0.5 - 0.6
M3.5	0.8	0.8 - 1.0
M4	1.2	1.2 - 1.5


















































Current carrying capacity

Standard IEC 60947-7-1/EN 60947-7-1/DIN VDE 0611-1 specifies the test currents for the individual conductor cross sections listed in the adjacent table. The corresponding currents are listed with the connection data for the individual terminal blocks. The type tests of terminal blocks are based on this data.

Test currents according to IEC 60947-7-1/EN 60947-7-1, Table 5

Rated cross section	[mm ²]	0.2	0.5	0.75	1.0	1.5	2.5	4	6	10	16
Test current	[A]	4	6	9	13.5	17.5	24	32	41	57	76

Certification bodies and safety marks

Certification bodies and approvals	Country code	Explosion protection	Country code	Marine classification societies	Country code
 IECCE CB Scheme (in combination with certifying body)	International	 International Electrotechnical Commission	International	 DNV GL - MARITIME	DE
 CENELEC Certification Agreement (CCA inspection report) (in combination with certifying body)	EU	 ATEX Directive	EU	 Bureau Veritas	FR
 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)	CA	 DEKRA Certification B.V.	NL	 Germanischer Lloyd AG	DE
 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) - CSA approval for the USA -	US	 Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt	DE	 Lloyd's Register of Shipping	GB
 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) Combined logo - CSA approval for Canada and the USA -	CA US	 KIWA Nederland B.V.	NL	 Nippon Kaiji Kyokai	JP
 Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)	US	 VTT Expert Services Oy	FI	 Det Norske Veritas	NO
 Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) - UL approval for Canada -	CA	 IBExU Institut für Sicherheitstechnik GmbH	DE	 Polski Rejestr Statków	PL
 Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Combined logo - UL approval for the USA and Canada -	US CA	 TÜV Rheinland do Brasil	BR	 Russian Maritime Register of Shipping	RU
 INSIEME PER LA QUALITA' E LA SICUREZZA	IT	 Technischer Überwachungsverein Nord	DE	 Korean Register of Shipping	KR
 Eurasian Conformity	BY KZ RU	 DEKRA EXAM GmbH	DE	 American Bureau of Shipping	US
 DEKRA Certification B.V.	NL	 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)	CA		
 Österreichischer Verband für Elektrotechnik	AT	 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) - CSA approval for the USA -	US		
 electrosuisse SEV Verband für Elektro-, Energie- und Informationstechnik	CH	 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) Combined logo - CSA approval for Canada and the USA -	CA US		
 Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker e.V. (VDE) - Approval of drawings - Reports with production monitoring	DE	 Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)	US		
 Berufsgenossenschaft (BG) GS Tested safety	DE	 Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) - UL approval for Canada -	CA		
 Intertek ETL Listed - Approval for the USA -	US	 Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Combined logo - UL approval for the USA and Canada -	US CA		
 Intertek ETL Listed - Approval for Canada -	CA	 FM Approvals	US		
 Intertek ETL Listed - Approval for the USA and Canada -	US CA	 Eurasian Conformity for Ex-products	BY KZ RU		
 TÜV Rheinland Industrie Service GmbH	DE				
 China Compulsory Certification	CN				
 Korea Communications Commission	KR				

Index

Alphabetical

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
1-7											
10.4" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701376	49	AXL E PB IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701508	203	AXL F RS UNI 1H	2688666	120			
12.1" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701377	49	AXL E PB IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701503	203	AXL F RS UNI XC 1H	2702006	120			
15.0" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701378	49	AXL E PN DI16 M12 6M	2701516	198	AXL F RTD4 1H	2688556	118			
7" DISPLAY PROTECTIVE FOIL	2701374	48	AXL E PN DI16 M12 6P	2701510	198	AXL F RTD8 1F	2688077	118			
A											
ANT-DIR-2459-01	2701186	473	AXL E PN DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701518	199	AXL F RTD8 S 1F	2702120	119	D-FB-PS	2316226	517
ANT-DIR-5900-01	2701348	473	AXL E PN DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701512	199	AXL F RTD8 XC 1F	2701235	118	D-UFB-PB	2880642	374
ANT-DIR-868-01	2702137	474	AXL E PN DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701515	199	AXL F SSDI8/4 1F	2702263	301	D-UUT 2.5/10	3047028	519
ANT-OMNI-2459-02	2701408	472	AXL E PN DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701509	199	AXL F SSDO8/3 1F	2702264	301	DIAG+	2730307	65
ANT-OMNI-5900-01	2701347	473	AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6M	2701517	198	AXL F SSI1 AO1 1H	2688433	122	DIAG+ CPY	2730404	65
ANT-OMNI-868-01	2741668	474	AXL E PN DIO16 M12 6P	2701511	198	AXL F UTH4 1H	2688598	119	DIAG+ DEMO	2730734	65
ASI CC ADR	2741338	226	AXL E PN IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701519	199	AXL F UTH8 1F	2688417	119	DIAG+ NETSCAN	2868075	65
ASI CC ADR CAB CINCH	2741341	226	AXL E PN IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701513	199	AXL SHIELD SET	2700518	114	DIAG+ NETSCAN CPY	2868088	65
ASI IO ME DI 4 AB	2741671	229	AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6M	2701549	200						
ASI IO ME DIO 4/3 AB	2702136	474	AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6P	2701544	200						
ASI MA IL UNI	2736628	231	AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701551	201						
ASI QUINT 100-240/2.4 EFD	2736686	232	AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701546	201						
ASI QUINT 100-240/4.8 EFD	2736699	232	AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701548	201						
AX OPC SERVER	2985945	67	AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701542	201						
AXC 1050	2700988	76	AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6M	2701550	200						
AXC 1050 PN STARTERKIT	2400361	90	AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6P	2701545	200						
AXC 1050 XC	2701295	76	AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701552	201						
AXC 3050	2700989	77	AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701547	201						
AXC CLOUD-PRO	2402985	7	AXL F AI2 AO2 1H	2702072	116						
AXL BS BK	2701422	100	AXL F AI4 I 1H	2688491	114						
AXL E EC DI16 M12 6M	2701526	192	AXL F AI4 I XC 1H	2702007	114						
AXL E EC DI16 M12 6P	2701521	192	AXL F AI4 U 1H	2688501	115						
AXL E EC DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701529	193	AXL F AI4 U XC 1H	2702008	115						
AXL E EC DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701523	193	AXL F AI8 1F	2688064	115						
AXL E EC DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701525	193	AXL F AO8 XC 1F	2701232	115						
AXL E EC DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701520	193	AXL F AO4 1H	2688527	117						
AXL E EC DIO16 M12 6M	2701528	192	AXL F AO4 XC 1H	2702153	117						
AXL E EC DIO16 M12 6P	2701522	192	AXL F AO8 1F	2688080	117						
AXL E EC IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701531	193	AXL F AO8 XC 1F	2701237	117						
AXL E EC IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701524	193	AXL F BK EC	2688899	100						
AXL E EIP DI16 M12 6M	2701488	194	AXL F BK EIP	2688394	102						
AXL E EIP DI16 M12 6P	2701493	194	AXL F BK EIP EF	2702782	102						
AXL E EIP DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701490	195	AXL F BK ETH	2688459	103						
AXL E EIP DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701495	195	AXL F BK ETH NET2	2702177	103						
AXL E EIP DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701487	195	AXL F BK ETH XC	2701949	103						
AXL E EIP DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701492	195	AXL F BK PB	2688530	104						
AXL E EIP DIO16 M12 6M	2701489	194	AXL F BK PN	2701815	101						
AXL E EIP DIO16 M12 6P	2701494	194	AXL F BK PN SC-RJ	2400165	101						
AXL E EIP IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701491	195	AXL F BK PN TPS	2400369	101						
AXL E EIP IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701496	195	AXL F BK S3	2701686	101						
AXL E ETH DI16 M12 6M	2701538	196	AXL F BK SAS	2701457	103						
AXL E ETH DI16 M12 6P	2701533	196	AXL F BS F	2688129	106						
AXL E ETH DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701540	197	AXL F BS H	2700992	106						
AXL E ETH DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701535	197	AXL F CNT2 INC2 1F	2688093	121						
AXL E ETH DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701537	197	AXL F CNT2 INC2 XC 1F	2701239	121						
AXL E ETH DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701532	197	AXL F DI16/1 1H	2688310	106						
AXL E ETH DIO16 M12 6M	2701539	196	AXL F DI16/1 DO16/1 2H	2702106	113						
AXL E ETH DIO16 M12 6P	2701534	196	AXL F DI16/1 DO8/2-2A 2H	2702291	113						
AXL E ETH IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701541	197	AXL F DI16/1 HS 1H	2701722	106						
AXL E ETH IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701536	197	AXL F DI16/4 2F	2688022	107						
AXL E IOL AI1 I M12 R	2700275	204	AXL F DI16/4 XC 2F	2701224	107						
AXL E IOL AI1 I M12 S	2700338	204	AXL F DI32/1 1F	2688035	107						
AXL E IOL AI1 U M12 R	2700273	204	AXL F DI32/1 2H	2702025	107						
AXL E IOL AI1 U M12 S	2700336	204	AXL F DI32/1 XC 1F	2701226	107						
AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 R	2700282	205	AXL F DI64/1 2F	2701450	107						
AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 S	2700351	205	AXL F DI8/1 DO8/1 1H	2701916	112						
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 R	2700278	205	AXL F DI8/1 DO8/1 XC 1H	2702017	112						
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 S	2700350	205	AXL F DI8/2 110/220DC 1F	2700684	106						
AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 R	2700305	205	AXL F DI8/2 24DC 1F	2702783	106						
AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 S	2700352	205	AXL F DI8/2 48/60DC 1F	2702654	106						
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 R	2700278	205	AXL F DI8/3 DO8/3 2H	2702071	113						
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 S	2700350	205	AXL F DO16 FLK 1H	2701813	108						
AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 R	2700282	205	AXL F DO16/1 1H	2688349	109						
AXL E IOL AO1 I M12 S	2700351	205	AXL F DO16/3 2F	2688048	109						
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 R	2700278	205	AXL F DO16/3 XC 2F	2701228	109						
AXL E IOL AO1 U M12 S	2700350	205	AXL F DO32/1 1F	2688051	109						
AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 R	2700305	205	AXL F DO32/1 XC 1F	2701230	109						
AXL E IOL RTD1 M12 S	2700352	205	AXL F DO4/3 AC 1F	2702068	110						
AXL E PB DI16 M12 6M	2701505	202	AXL F DO64/1 2F	2702053	109						
AXL E PB DI16 M12 6P	2701498	202	AXL F DO8/2 2A 1H	2688381	108						
AXL E PB DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701507	203	AXL F DOR4/2 AC/220DC 1F	2700608	111						
AXL E PB DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701502	203	AXL F IMPULSE2 XC 1H	2702655	123						
AXL E PB DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701504	203	AXL F LPSDO8/3 1F	2702171	300						
AXL E PB DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701497	203	AXL F PSDI8/4 1F	2701559	302						
AXL E PB DIO16 M12 6M	2701506	202	AXL F PSDO8/3 1F	2701560	303						
AXL E PB DIO16 M12 6P	2701499	202	AXL F PWR 1H	2688297	105						
B											
BAR-ANT-N-N-EX	2702198	477	AXL F S3 DI16 M12 6M	2701549	200						
BL BPC 2000	2701712	25	AXL E S3 DI16 M12 6P	2701544	200						
BL FPM 15.6	2402980	42	AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6M	2701551	201						
BL FPM 18.5	2402981	42	AXL E S3 DI8 DO4 2A M12 6P	2701546	201						
BL FPM 21.5	2400515	42	AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6M	2701548	201						
BL PPC 3000	2701397	33	AXL E S3 DI8 DO8 M12 6P	2701542	201						
BL PPC 7000	2701398	33	AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6M	2701550	200						
BL PPC15 3000	2701393	33	AXL E S3 DIO16 M12 6P	2701545	200						
BL PPC15 7000	2701395	33	AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6M	2701552	201						
BL PPC17 3000	2701394	33	AXL E S3 IOL8 DI4 M12 6P	2701547	201						
BL PPC17 7000	2701396	33	AXL F AI2 AO2 1H	2702072	116						
BL RACKMOUNT 2U	2400063	28	AXL F AI4 I 1H	2688491	114						
BL RACKMOUNT 4U	2400064	28	AXL F AI4 I XC 1H	2702007	114						
BL RM 2U REDUNDANT 350W PS	2404379	28	AXL F AI4 U 1H	2688501	115						
BMKL 11.5 (108X16) WH	0821797	227	AXL F AI4 U XC 1H	2702008	115						
BMKL 64X16 WH	0821807	226	AXL F AI8 1F	2688064	115						
C											
CAB-USB A/MICRO USB B/2,0M	2701626	7	AXL F AO8 XC 1F	2701232	115						
CABLE- 9/8/250/RSM/LENZE	2981826	275	AXL F AO4 1H	2688527	117						
CABLE-15/8/250/RSM/SIMO611D	2981606	275	AXL F AO4 XC 1H	2702153	117						
CABLE-25/8/250/RSM/SIMO611D	2981583	275	AXL F AO8 1F	2688080	117						
CABLE-USB/MINI-USB-3,0M	2986135	380	AXL F AO8 XC 1F	2701237	117						
CF FLASH 256MB	2988780	84	AXL F BK EC	2688899	100						
CF FLASH 256MB APPLIC A	2988793	91	AXL F BK EIP	2688394	102						
CF FLASH 256MB PDPI BASIC	2700549	91	AXL F BK EIP EF	2702782	102						
CF FLASH 256MB PDPI PRO	2700550	91	AXL F BK ETH	2688459	103						
CF FLASH 2GB	2701185	84	AXL F BK ETH NET2	2702177	103						
CF FLASH 2GB APPLIC A	2701189	91	AXL F BK ETH XC	2701949	103						
CLIPFIX 35	3022218	519	AXL F BK PB	2688530	104						
CLOUD COUPLER-PRO	2402990	8	AXL F BK PN	2701815	101						
CLOUD CREDIT-1	2402989	9	AXL F BK PN SC-RJ	2400165	101						
CLOUD CREDIT-10	2402986	9	AXL F BK PN TPS	2400369	101						
CLOUD CREDIT-2	2402988	9	AXL F BK S3	2701686	101						
CLOUD CREDIT-5	2402987	9	AXL F BK SAS	2701457	103						
CLOUD SDK4J	2404475	8	AXL F BS F	2688129	106						
CLOUD SERVICE/CALC	2403326	9	AXL F BS H	2700992	106						
CLOUD SERVICE/SYSTEMCOUPLER	2404449	9	AXL F CNT2 INC2 1F	2688093	121						
CLOUD SERVICE/WEATHER	2403325	9	AXL F CNT2 INC2 XC 1F	2701239	121						
CN-LAMBDA/4-5.9-BB	2838490	476	AXL F DI16/1 1H	2688310	106						
CN-LAMBDA/4-5.9-SB	2800023	476	AXL F DI16/1 DO16/1 2H	2702106	113						
CN-UB-70DC-6-BB	2803166	476	AXL F DI16/1 DO8/2-2A 2H	2702291	113						
CN-UB-70DC-6-SB	2803153	476	AXL F DI16/1 HS 1H	2701722	106						
COM CAB MINI DIN	2400127	80	AXL F DI16/4 2F	2688022	107						
CONFIG+	2688059	63	AXL F DI32/1 1F	2701226	107						
CONFIG+ CPY	26880										

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
FB1-S1-6SP-S-0-10-00-0-0	2316446	511	FL MGuard LIC OPC INSP	2702191	433	FL SWITCH 2205	2702326	403	FL SWITCH SFN 7TX/FX-NF	2891023	389
FB1-S1-6SP-T-0-10-00-0-0	2316420	511	FL MGuard LIC VPN-250	2700193	350	FL SWITCH 2206-2FX	2702330	405	FL SWITCH SFN 8GT	2891673	392
FB2-S1-12SP-S-0-16-00-0-0	2316433	511	FL MGuard LIC VPN-250 GROUP	2700192	350	FL SWITCH 2206-2FX SM	2702331	405	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX	2891929	389
FB2-S1-12SP-T-0-16-00-0-0	2316417	511	FL MGuard PCI4000	2701274	439	FL SWITCH 2206-2FX SM ST	2702333	405	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-24VAC	2891020	390
FL BT EPA	2692788	455	FL MGuard PCI4000 VPN	2701275	439	FL SWITCH 2206-2FX ST	2702332	405	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-NF	2891022	389
FL BT EPA AIR SET	2693091	455	FL MGuard PCIE4000 VPN	2701278	439	FL SWITCH 2207-FX	2702328	404	FL SWITCH SFN 8TX-PN	2891018	388
FL BT EPA MP	2701416	455	FL MGuard PROF SERVICE 2	2700185	441	FL SWITCH 2207-FX SM	2702329	405	FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX	2891027	387
FL CAT5 PATCH 5,0	2832580	342	FL MGuard RS2000 TX/TX VPN	2700642	433	FL SWITCH 2208	2702327	403	FL SWITCH SFNB 4TX/FX SM20	2891029	387
FL CAT5 TERMINAL BOX	2744610	346	FL MGuard RS2000 TX/TX-B	2702139	432	FL SWITCH 2304-2GC-2SFP	2702653	407	FL SWITCH SFNB 5TX/FX ST	2891028	387
FL COMSERVER BAS 232/422/485-T	2904681	341	FL MGuard RS2005 TX VPN	2701875	434	FL SWITCH 2308	2702652	403	FL SWITCH SFNB 5TX	2891001	386
FL COMSERVER BASIC 232/422/485	2313478	341	FL MGuard RS4000 TX/TX	2700634	433	FL SWITCH 3004T-FX	2891033	409	FL SWITCH SFNB 8TX	2891002	387
FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485	2313452	341	FL MGuard RS4000 TX/TX VPN	2200515	433	FL SWITCH 3004T-FX ST	2891034	409	FL SWITCH SFNT 14TX/2FX	2891954	391
FL COMSERVER UNI 232/422/485-T	2904817	341	FL MGuard RS4000 TX/TX-VPN-M	2702465	436	FL SWITCH 3005	2891030	408	FL SWITCH SFNT 15TX/FX	2891953	391
FL DUST CVR BK	2891107	446	FL MGuard RS4000 TX/TX-P	2702259	437	FL SWITCH 3005T	2891032	408	FL SWITCH SFNT 16TX	2891952	391
FL DUST CVR BN	2891301	446	FL MGuard RS4004 TX/DTX	2701876	435	FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX	2891036	409	FL SWITCH SFNT 4TX/FX	2891004	395
FL DUST CVR BU	2891204	446	FL MGuard RS4004 TX/DTX VPN	2701877	435	FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX SM	2891060	409	FL SWITCH SFNT 4TX/FX-C	2891044	395
FL DUST CVR GN	2891602	446	FL MGuard SMART2	2700640	438	FL SWITCH 3006T-2FX ST	2891037	409	FL SWITCH SFNT 5GT	2891390	393
FL DUST CVR GY	2891408	446	FL MGuard SMART2 VPN	2700639	438	FL SWITCH 3008	2891031	408	FL SWITCH SFNT 5GT-C	2891391	393
FL DUST CVR RD	2891709	446	FL NAT SMN 8TX	2989365	420	FL SWITCH 3008T	2891035	408	FL SWITCH SFNT 5TX	2891003	394
FL DUST CVR VT	2891806	446	FL NAT SMN 8TX-M	2702443	420	FL SWITCH 3012E-2FX	2891120	427	FL SWITCH SFNT 5TX-C	2891043	394
FL DUST CVR WH	2891903	446	FL NETWORK MANAGER BASIC	2702889	441	FL SWITCH 3012E-2FX SM	2891119	427	FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX	2891025	395
FL DUST CVR YG	2891408	446	FL NP PND-4TX IB	2985974	444	FL SWITCH 3012E-2SFX	2891067	427	FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX ST	2891026	395
FL EPA RMS	2701133	454	FL NP PND-4TX IB-LK	2985929	445	FL SWITCH 3016	2891058	408	FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX ST-C	2891049	395
FL EPA WMS	2701134	454	FL NP PND-4TX PB	2985071	445	FL SWITCH 3016E	2891066	426	FL SWITCH SFNT 6TX/2FX-C	2891048	395
FL FXT	2989307	421	FL PA SFNT 5-8	2891012	394	FL SWITCH 3016T	2891059	408	FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX	2891006	395
FL HUB 16TX-ZF	2832564	399	FL PATCH CCODE BK	2891194	447	FL SWITCH 4008T-2GT-4FX SM	2891061	411	FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX ST	2891007	395
FL HUB 8TX-ZF	2832551	399	FL PATCH CCODE BN	2891495	447	FL SWITCH 4008T-2SFP	2891062	410	FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX ST-C	2891047	395
FL IF 2FX SC-D	2832425	422	FL PATCH CCODE BU	2891291	447	FL SWITCH 4012T-2GT-2FX	2891063	411	FL SWITCH SFNT 7TX/FX-C	2891046	395
FL IF 2FX SC-F	2832412	422	FL PATCH CCODE GN	2891796	447	FL SWITCH 4800E-24FX SM-4GC	2891104	429	FL SWITCH SFNT 8TX	2891005	394
FL IF 2FX SM SC-D	2832205	423	FL PATCH CCODE GY	2891699	447	FL SWITCH 4800E-24FX-4GC	2891102	429	FL SWITCH SFNT 8TX-C	2891045	394
FL IF 2FX ST-D	2884033	422	FL PATCH CCODE RD	2891893	447	FL SWITCH 4800E-P1	2891075	428	FL SWITCH SMCS 14TX/2FX	2700997	415
FL IF 2POF SCRJ-D	2891084	423	FL PATCH CCODE VT	2891990	447	FL SWITCH 4800E-P5	2891076	428	FL SWITCH SMCS 14TX/2FX-SM	2701466	415
FL IF 2PSE-F	2832904	422	FL PATCH CCODE YE	2891592	447	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX LC-4GC	2891073	429	FL SWITCH SMCS 16TX	2700996	415
FL IF 2TX VS-RJ-D	2832357	422	FL PATCH GUARD	2891424	447	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM LC-4GC	2891074	429	FL SWITCH SMCS 6GT/2SFP	2891479	415
FL IF 2TX VS-RJ-F	2832344	422	FL PATCH GUARD KEY	2891521	447	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM ST-4GC	2891086	429	FL SWITCH SMCS 8GT/2SFP	2989323	414
FL ISOLATOR 100-M12	2902985	345	FL PATCH SAFE CLIP	2891246	447	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX SM-4GC	2891080	429	FL SWITCH SMCS 8TX	2891123	414
FL ISOLATOR 100-M12 RMS	2904671	345	FL PD 1001 T GT	2891042	400	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX ST-4GC	2891085	429	FL SWITCH SMCS 8TX	2989226	414
FL ISOLATOR 100-RJ/RJ	2313931	345	FL PLUG GUARD GN	2891615	446	FL SWITCH 4808E-16FX-4GC	2891079	429	FL SWITCH SMCS 8TX-PN	2989103	414
FL ISOLATOR 100-RJ/SC	2313928	345	FL PLUG GUARD KEY	2891327	446	FL SWITCH 4824E-4GC	2891072	428	FL SWITCH SMN 6TX/2FX	2989543	413
FL ISOLATOR 1000-RJ/RJ	2313915	344	FL PLUG GUARD RD	2891712	446	FL SWITCH 7004-2TC-2GC-EIP	2702175	419	FL SWITCH SMN 6TX/2FX SM	2989556	413
FL LCX 50-OHM	2884978	478	FL PLUG GUARD WH	2891819	446	FL SWITCH 7004-4GC-EIP	2701553	419	FL SWITCH SMN 6TX/2POF-PN	2700290	413
FL LCX 50-OHM-RSMA	2702702	478	FL PN/PN SDIO-2TX/2TX	2700651	308	FL SWITCH 7005FX-2FXSM-EIP	2701420	419	FL SWITCH SMN 8TX-PN	2989501	412
FL LCX CABLE 24 E	2702553	478	FL PORT GUARD	2891220	446	FL SWITCH 7006-2GC-EIP	2701554	419	FL VIEW 256	2701473	440
FL LCX CABLE 5 E	2702860	478	FL PSE 2TX	2891013	401	FL SWITCH 7006/2FX-EIP	2701419	419	FL VIEW 32 LITE	2701744	440
FL LCX CLAMP E	2702520	478	FL RED 2001E PRP 2LC	2701864	430	FL SWITCH 7008-EIP	2701418	418	FL VIEW 512	2701474	440
FL LCX CON-N-F-E	2702518	478	FL RED 2003E PRP	2701863	430	FL SWITCH GHS 12G/8	2989200	421	FL VIEW 64	2701472	440
FL LCX PIG-EF142-N-N	2700677	475	FL RJ45 PROTECT CAP	2832991	447	FL SWITCH GHS 12G/8-L3	2700787	421	FL WLAN 1100	2702534	453
FL LCX TOOL E	2702519	478	FL RUGGED BOX	2701204	478	FL SWITCH GHS 4G/12	2700271	421	FL WLAN 1101	2702538	453
FL M32 ADAPTER	2702544	453	FL RUGGED BOX DIR-1	2701440	478	FL SWITCH GHS 4G/12-L3	2700786	421	FL WLAN 5100	2700718	452
FL MC 1000 SC	2891320	338	FL RUGGED BOX OMNI-1	2701430	478	FL SWITCH IRT 2TX 2POF	2700691	417	FL WLAN 5101	2701093	452
FL MC 1000 ST	2891321	338	FL RUGGED BOX OMNI-2	2701439	478	FL SWITCH IRT 4TX	2700689	416	FL WLAN 5102	2701850	452
FL MC 2000E LC	2891056	339	FL RUGGED BOX POLE SET	2701205	478	FL SWITCH IRT IP TX/3POF	2700697	417	FL WLAN EPA	2692791	454
FL MC 2000E SM40 LC	2891156	339	FL SD FLASH/L3/MRM	2700607	421	FL SWITCH IRT TX 3POF	2700692	417	FL WLAN EPA 5N	2700488	454
FL MC 2000T SC	2891315	339	FL SD FLASH/MRM	2700270	421	FL SWITCH SF 14TX/2FX	2832593	397	FL WLAN EPA RSMA	2701169	454
FL MC 2000T SM20 SC	2891317	339	FL SFP FE WDM20-A	2702437	425	FL SWITCH SF 15TX/FX	2832661	397	FL-PP-RJ45-LSA	2901645	347
FL MC 2000T SM40 SC	2891318	339	FL SFP FE WDM20-B	2702438	425	FL SWITCH SF 16TX	2832849	396	FL-PP-RJ45-SC	2901643	347
FL MC 2000T ST	2891316	339	FL SFP FE WDM20-SET	2702439	425	FL SWITCH SF 4TX/3FX ST	2832603	397	FL-PP-RJ45-SCC	2901642	347
FL MC EF 1300 MM SC	2902853	337	FL SFP FX	2891081	424	FL SWITCH SF 6TX/2FX	2832933	397	FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC041	2903532	347
FL MC EF 1300 MM ST	2902854	337	FL SFP FX SM	2891082	424	FL SWITCH SF 6TX/2FX ST	2832674	397	FL-PP-RJ45-SCC/SC045	2904577	347
FL MC EF 1300 MM SC	2902856	337	FL SFP GT	2989420	425	FL SWITCH SF 7TX/FX	2832726	397	FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45	2901646	347
FL MC EF 660 SCRJ	2702944	337	FL SFP LH	2989912	425	FL SWITCH SF 7TX/FX ST	2832577	397	FL-PP-RJ45/RJ45-B	2904933	347
FL MC EF WDM-A SC	2902658	336	FL SFP LX	2891767	425	FL SWITCH SF 8TX	2832771	396	FLM ADAP M12/M8	2736961	218
FL MC EF WDM-B SC	2902659	336	FL SFP SX	2891754	424	FL SWITCH SFN 14TX/2FX	2891935	391	FLM AI 4 SF M12	2736453	214
FL MC EF WDM-SET SC	2902660	336	FL SFP SX2	2702397	424	FL SWITCH SFN 15TX/FX	2891934	391	FLM AO 4 SF M12	2736466	215
FL MEM PLUG	2891259	423	FL SFP WDM10-A	2702440	425	FL SWITCH SFN 16TX	2891933	391	FLM BK EIP M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2773322	211
FL MEM PLUG/MRM	2891275	423	FL SFP WDM10-B	2702441	425	FL SWITCH SFN 4TX/FX	2891851	389	FLM BK ETH M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2736916	211
FL MGuard CENTERPORT	2702547	437	FL SFP WDM10-SET	2702442	425	FL SWITCH SFN 4TX/FX ST	2891453	389	FLM BK IB M12 DI 8 M12	2736301	210
FL MGuard CORE TX VPN	2702831	439	FL SNMP OPC SERVER V3	2701139	67	FL SWITCH SFN 5GT	2891444	392	FLM BK PB M12 DI 8 M12-EF	2773377	211
FL MGuard DELTA TX/TX	2700967	435	FL SNMP OPC SERVER V3 LIC 100	2701138	67	FL SWITCH SFN 5TX	2891152	389	FLM BK PN M12 DI 8 M12-2TX	2736741	210
FL MGuard DELTA TX/TX VPN	2700968	435	FL SWITCH 1001T-4POE	2891064	401	FL SWITCH SFN 5TX-24VAC	2891021	390	FLM DI 4/4 M12-2A	2736835	212
FL MGuard DM 100	2700183	441	FL SWITCH 1008E	2891065	431	FL SWITCH SFN 5TX-PN	2891151	388	FLM DI 8 M12	2736288	212
FL MGuard DM DEVICE UPGRADE	2700223	441	FL SWITCH 1605 M12	2700200	399	FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX	2891987	393	FLM DI 8 M8	2773348	216
FL MGuard DM UNLIMITED	2981974	441	FL SWITCH 1708 M12 POE	2701883	401	FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2LX-20	2891563	393	FLM DIO 16/16 M12/8-DIAG	2736338	213
FL MGuard DM UPD	2700222	441	FL SWITCH 1824	2891041	398	FL SWITCH SFN 6GT/2SX	2891398	393	FLM DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2736369	213
FL MGuard GT/GT	2700197	433	FL SWITCH 1924	2891057	398	FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX	2891314	389	FLM DIO 8/4 M8	2773351	217
FL MGuard GT/GT VPN	2700198	433	FL SWITCH 2005	2702323	402	FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX ST	2891411	389	FLM DIO 8/8 M12	2736848	213
FL MGuard LIC CIM	2701083	433	FL SWITCH 2008	2702324	402	FL SWITCH SFN 6TX/2FX-NF	2891024	389	FLM DO 4 M8-2A	2736932	217
FL MGuard LIC FW RD	2701356	433	FL SWITCH 2105	2702665	402	FL SWITCH SFN 7GT/SX	2891518	393	FLM DO 8 M12	2736291	213
FL MGuard LIC FW/VPN RD											

Index

Alphabetical

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
FLM MP 7	2736673	218				IB IL 24/48 DOR 2/W-XC-PAC	2701214	157	IB IL SGI 2/F-PAC	2878638	162
FLM TEMP 4 RTD M12	2736819	215				IB IL 400 BR	2727394	187	IB IL SGI 2/P/EF-PAC	2702373	163
FLS CO M12 DI 16 M12	2736479	236				IB IL 400 CN-BRG	2836081	186	IB IL SGI EU CALSET	2700165	163
FLS CO M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736482	236				IB IL 400 CN-PWR-IN	2836078	186	IB IL SSI-IN-PAC	2819574	183
									IB IL SSI-PAC	2861865	184
FLS DN M12 DI 16 M12	2736327	236	IB IL 120 DI 1-PAC	2861917	150	IB IL 400 ELR 1-3A	2727352	186	IB IL TEMP 2 RTD-PAC	2861328	165
FLS DN M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736398	236	IB IL 120 PWR IN-PAC	2861454	135	IB IL 400 ELR R-3A	2727378	186	IB IL TEMP 2 RTD-XC-PAC	2701217	165
FLS IB M12 DI 16 M12	2736314	236	IB IL 230 DI 1-PAC	2861548	151	IB IL 400 MLR 1-8A	2727365	187	IB IL TEMP 2 UTH-PAC	2861386	164
FLS IB M12 DI 8 M12	2736013	236	IB IL 230 PWR IN-PAC	2861535	135	IB IL AI 2-HART-PAC	2862149	161			
									IB IL TEMP 2 UTH-XC-PAC	2701216	164
FLS IB M12 DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2736026	236	IB IL 230 PWR IN/F-D-PAC	2878971	135	IB IL AI 2/SF-ME	2863944	158	IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD-EF-XC-PAC	2701218	165
FLS IB M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736385	236	IB IL 24 DI 16-ME	2897156	147	IB IL AI 2/SF-PAC	2861302	158	IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD-PAC	2863915	165
FLS IB M12 DO 8 M12-2A	2736039	236	IB IL 24 DI 16-NPN-PAC	2863520	148	IB IL AI 2/SF-XC-PAC	2701157	158	IB IL TEMP 4/8 RTD/EF-PAC	2897402	165
FLS PB M12 DI 16 M12	2736220	236	IB IL 24 DI 16-PAC	2861250	147	IB IL AI 4/EF-PAC	2878447	160			
									IB IL TEMP 8 UTH/RTD-PAC	2701000	164
FLS PB M12 DI 8 M12	2736123	236	IB IL 24 DI 16-XC-PAC	2701154	147	IB IL AI 4/1-PAC	2700458	159	IB IL UTH 4/K-ECO	2702502	143
FLS PB M12 DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2736107	236	IB IL 24 DI 2-NPN-PAC	2861483	148	IB IL AI 4/4-20-ECO	2702495	142	IB IL UTH 4/L-ECO	2702503	143
FLS PB M12 DIO 8/8 M12	2736372	236	IB IL 24 DI 2-PAC	2861221	146	IB IL AI 4/U-PAC	2700459	159			
FLS PB M12 DO 8 M12-2A	2736110	236	IB IL 24 DI 32/HD-NPN-PAC	2878243	149				IB IL UTH 4/L-ECO	2702504	143
FLX ASI 3.0 DIO 4/4 M12-2A	2773474	227	IB IL 24 DI 32/HD-PAC	2862835	147	IB IL AI 4/U/0-10-ECO	2702496	142	IB ST 24 AI 4/EF	2700838	189
FLX ASI DI 4 M12	2773429	226	IB IL 24 DI 4-ME	2863928	146	IB IL AI 8/S-PAC	2861661	159	IB ST 24 AO 4/EF	2700839	189
FLX ASI DI 4 M8	2773403	228	IB IL 24 DI 4-PAC	2861234	146	IB IL AI 8/SF-PAC	2861412	159	IB ST 24 BAI 8/EF	2700842	189
FLX ASI DIO 2/2 M12-2A	2773432	227	IB IL 24 DI 4-XC-PAC	2701152	146	IB IL AI 8/SF-XC-PAC	2701159	159	IB ST 24 DI 16/4	2754338	189
									IB ST 24 DI3/2	2754927	189
FLX ASI DIO 4/3 M12-2A	2773445	227	IB IL 24 DI 8-PAC	2861247	147	IB IL AO 1/SF-PAC	2861315	166	IB ST 24 DIO 8/8/3-2A	2753708	189
FLX ASI DIO 4/4 M8-1A	2773416	228	IB IL 24 DI 8/HD-ECO	2702792	141	IB IL AO 1/SF-XC-PAC	2701219	166	IB ST 24 DO16R/S	2721112	189
FLX ASI DO 4 M12-2A	2773458	226	IB IL 24 DI 8/T2-PAC	2862204	149	IB IL AO 2/SF-PAC	2863083	166	IB ST 24 DO32/2	2754325	189
FLX ASI MA 2 PB EF	2773607	230	IB IL 24 DI8/HD-PAC	2700173	147	IB IL AO 2/U/0-10-ECO	2863957	167			
									IB ST 24 TEMP 4 RTD	2700843	189
FLX ASI MA PB SF	2773597	230	IB IL 24 DI8/HD-XC-PAC	2701212	147	IB IL AO 2/U/1-PAC	2700775	167	IB ST 24 BK RB-LK-PAC	2861506	131
			IB IL 24 DO 16-ME	2897253	153	IB IL AO 4/8/U/0-10-ECO	2878036	167	IBS IL 24 BK-DSUB-PAC	2861593	131
			IB IL 24 DO 16-PAC	2861292	153	IB IL AO 4/8/U/0-10-ECO	2701164	167	IBS IL 24 BK-LK/45-PAC	2862165	131
			IB IL 24 DO 16-XC-PAC	2701156	153						
									IBS IL 24 BK-T/U-PAC	2861580	131
			IB IL 24 DO 2-2A-PAC	2861263	155	IB IL AO 4/U/0-10-ECO	2702497	142	IBS IL 24 BK-T/U-XC-PAC	2701150	131
			IB IL 24 DO 2-2A-XC-PAC	2702133	155	IB IL AO CNT/PLSET	2702498	142	IBS IL 24 RB-LK	2878117	171
			IB IL 24 DO 2-NPN-PAC	2861496	154	IB IL BK-PLSET/CP	2732664	166	IBS IL 24 RB-T-PAC	2861441	170
			IB IL 24 DO 2-PAC	2861470	152						
									IBS IL 24 RB-T-XC-PAC	2701151	170
GMVSTBW 2.5 HV/ 4-ST-7.62 NZIL	1893957	186	IB IL 24 DO 32/HD-NPN-PAC	2878340	155	IB IL CAN-MA CONF-CAB	2700620	176	IBS PCI SC1/T	2725260	29
GW DEVICE SERVER 1E/1DB9	2702758	342	IB IL 24 DO 32/HD-PAC	2862822	153	IB IL CAN-MA-PAC	2700196	176	IBS PRG CAB	2806862	87
GW DEVICE SERVER 1E/2DB9	2702760	342	IB IL 24 DO 4-ME	2863931	152	IB IL CAN-MA-XC-PAC	2701160	176	IBS RL 24 BK RB-LK-LK	2725024	237
GW DEVICE SERVER 2E/2DB9	2702761	342	IB IL 24 DO 4-PAC	2861276	152	IB IL CNT-PAC	2861852	179			
									IBS RL 24 BK RB-TT	2731063	237
GW DEVICE SERVER 2E/4DB9	2702763	342	IB IL 24 DO 4-XC-PAC	2701155	152	IB IL CNT-XC-PAC	2702134	179	IBS RL 24 DI 16/8-LK	2724850	237
GW EIP/ASCII 1E/1DB9	2702772	343	IB IL 24 DO 4/EF-ECO	2702825	141	IB IL DALI-PAC	2897910	175	IBS RL 24 DI 16/8-T	2836463	237
GW EIP/ASCII 1E/2DB9	2702773	343	IB IL 24 DO 8-2A-PAC	2861603	155	IB IL DALI/MM-PAC	2700605	175	IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8/T	2819972	237
GW EIP/ASCII 2E/2DB9	2702774	343	IB IL 24 DO 8-NPN-PAC	2863546	154	IB IL DALI/PWR-PAC	2897813	174	IBS RL 24 DIO 4/2/4-LK	2819985	237
GW EIP/ASCII 2E/4DB9	2702776	343	IB IL 24 DO 8-PAC	2861289	153	IB IL DI 8/SO-PAC	2897020	149	IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8/8-LK	2724847	237
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 1E/1DB9	2702768	343	IB IL 24 DO 8/HD-ECO	2702793	141	IB IL DI/DO 8-PLSET	2860950	147	IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8-R-LK	2734167	237
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 1E/2DB9	2702769	343	IB IL 24 DO8/HD-PAC	2700172	153	IB IL DI16-PLSET/CP	2860989	147	IBS RL 24 DIO 8/8/T	2836476	237
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 2E/2DB9	2702770	343	IB IL 24 DO8/HD-XC-PAC	2701213	153	IB IL DO 1 AC-PAC	2861920	156	IBS RL 24 DO 16/8-R-LK	2734170	237
GW MODBUS TCP/ASCII 2E/4DB9	2702771	343	IB IL 24 FLM MULTI-PAC	2737009	171	IB IL DO 4 AC-1A-PAC	2861658	156	IBS RL 24 DO 8/8-2A-LK	2731034	237
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 1E/1DB9	2702764	343	IB IL 24 FLM-PAC	2736903	171	IB IL DO16-PLSET/OCP	2860992	153	IBS RL 24 DO 8/8-2A-T	2731856	237
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 1E/2DB9	2702765	343	IB IL 24 IOL 4 DI 12-PAC	2692717	178	IB IL DOR LV-SET-PAC	2861645	135	IBS RL 24 OC-LK	2819972	237
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 2E/2DB9	2702766	343	IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V2-PAC	2700606	296	IB IL EC AR 48/10A-PAC	2819587	185	IBS RL 400 MLR R DIO6/1 LK	2734769	237
GW MODBUS TCP/RTU 2E/4DB9	2702767	343	IB IL 24 LPSDO 8 V3-PAC	2701625	296	IB IL EX PWR-ISO-PAC	2869909	168	IBS ST 24 BK DIO 8/8/3-T	2752411	189
GW PL DIO4-BUS	2702237	521	IB IL 24 LSKIP-PAC	2897457	171	IB IL EX-IS AIO 4/EF-PAC	2869912	169	IBS ST 24 BK LB-T	2753232	189
GW PL DP/MODBUS	2316365	520	IB IL 24 MUX MA-PAC	2861205	133	IB IL EX-IS DIO 4/NAM-PAC	2869911	169	IBS ST 24 BK RB-T	2753504	189
GW PL ETH/BASIC-BUS	2702321	521	IB IL 24 PSDI 16-PAC	2700994	297	IB IL EX-IS PWR IN-PAC	2869910	168	IBS ST 24 BK-T	2754341	189
GW PL ETH/UNI-BUS	2702233	521	IB IL 24 PSDI 8-PAC	2985688	297	IB IL EX-IS TEMP 4 RTD/TC-PAC	2869913	169	IBS ST 24 BKM-LK-OPC	2728665	189
GW PL FF/MODBUS	2316363	520	IB IL 24 PSDI 8-PLSET/CP/R	2700720	297	IB IL FIELD 2	2727501	181	IBS ST 24 BKM-T	2750154	189
GW PL HART4-BUS	2702234	521	IB IL 24 PSDO 4/4-PAC	2916493	299	IB IL FIELD 8	2727515	181	IFS-CONFTACT	2986122	173
GW PL HART8+AI-BUS	2702236	521	IB IL 24 PSDO 4/4-PLSET/CP/R	2700721	299	IB IL IFS-MA-PAC	2692720	173	IFS-USB-PROG-ADAPTER	2811271	173
GW PL HART8-BUS	2702235	521	IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PAC	2985631	298	IB IL IMPULSE-IN-PAC	2861768	183	IL BKDIO-PLSET	2878599	126
GW PL PA/MODBUS	2316364	520	IB IL 24 PSDO 8-PLSET/CP/R	2700722	296	IB IL INC-IN-PAC	2861755	182	IL CO BK-PAC	2702230	130
			IB IL 24 PSDOR 4-PAC	2985864	299	IB IL MUX-CAB PSI	2878476	133	IL CO BK-XC-PAC	2702635	130
			IB IL 24 PWR IN-PAC	2861331	134	IB IL PB MA-PAC	2700630	177	IL DN BK DI8 DO4-PAC	2897211	129
			IB IL 24 PWR IN-XC-PAC	2701161	134	IB IL PD 24V-PAC	2862987	139	IL EC BK-PAC	2702507	126
			IB IL 24 PWR IN/2-F-D-PAC	2862152	135	IB IL PD GND-PAC	2862990	139	IL EIP BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2897758	126
			IB IL 24 PWR IN/2-F-PAC	2862136	135	IB IL PM 3P/IN/EF-PAC	2700965	181	IL ETH BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2703981	127
			IB IL 24 PWR IN/2-F-XC-PAC	2701162	135	IB IL PWM/2-PAC	2861632	180	IL MOD BK DI8 DO4-PAC	2878696	132
HC-M-KV-M20(1ASI)	1584017	233	IB IL 24 PWR IN/2F-DF-PAC	2863779	135	IB IL PWR IN/R-PLSET	2860620	136	IL PB BK DI8 DO4/EF-PAC	2692322	133
HC-M-KV-M25(1ASI)	1584020	233	IB IL 24 PWR IN/R-PAC	2861674	136	IB IL RS 232-ECO	2702795	144	IL PB BK DI8 DO4/EF-XC-PAC	2702132	133
HMI BATTERY	2701383	48	IB IL 24 PWR IN/R-XC-PAC	2701298	136	IB IL RS 485-ECO	2702141	145	IL PB BK DP/V1-PAC	2862246	133
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 6	2701385	14	IB IL 24 PWR IN/R/L-0.8A-PAC	2693020	137	IB IL RS UNI-PAC	2700893	172	IL PN BK DI8 DO4 2SCRJ-PAC	2878379	129
HMI SCB MOUNTING KIT 8	2701387	15	IB IL 24 SEG-ELF-PAC	2861409	139	IB IL RTD 4/PT100-ECO	2702499	143	IL PN BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2703994	128
			IB IL 24 SEG-PAC	2861344	138	IB IL RTD 4/PT1000-ECO	2702501	143	IL S3 BK DI8 DO4 2TX-PAC	2692380	127
			IB IL 24 SEG/F-D-PAC	2861904	139	IB IL SAFE 2-ECO	2702446	299	ILB BT ADIO MUX	2702875	

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
ILB PB 24 DI 8 DIO8	2863562	188	NBC-MSD/ 5,0-93B SCO	1407497	220	PLD M-ME MB/D70	2702494	492	PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 660 E	2708290	325
ILB PB 24 DI16 D016	2862411	188	NBC-MSD/ 5,0-93B/FSD SCO	1407555	220	PLD M-ME MC/D40	2702492	490	PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 660 T	2708287	325
ILB PB 24 DI32	2862398	188	NBC-MSD/ 5,0-93B/MSD SCO	1407526	220	PLD M-ME MC/D70	2702493	492	PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 850 T	2708274	325
ILB PN 24 DI16 DIO16-EF	2702289	188	NBC-MSD/ 5,0-93E SCO	1407358	221	PLD T/1AC/AS/1CON	2402991	494	PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO 850 T	2708261	325
ILB S3 24 DI8 D04 AO2 INC-IN2	2700174	188	NBC-MSD/ 5,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407402	221	PLD T/1AC/AS/2CON	2402992	495	PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO1300 E	2708559	325
ILC 130 SBT V2 STARTERKIT	2700993	296	NBC-MSD/ 5,0-93E/MSD SCO	1407378	221	PLD T/1AC/MNT	2402993	494	PSI-MOS-PROFIB/FO1300 T	2708892	325
ILC 131 ETH	2700973	80	NBC-MSD/10,0-93B SCO	1407498	220	PLD T/1AC/UD/1CON	2403121	495	PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 660 E	2708368	333
ILC 131 ETH/XC	2701034	80	NBC-MSD/10,0-93B/FSD SCO	1407556	220	PLD T/1AC/UD/2CON	2403122	495	PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 660 T	2708410	333
ILC 131 STARTERKIT	2701835	90	NBC-MSD/10,0-93B/MSD SCO	1407527	220	PLT-SEC-T3-24-FM	2905223	519	PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 850 E	2708371	333
ILC 151 ETH	2700974	81	NBC-MSD/10,0-93E SCO	1407359	221	PROT-M12	1680539	219	PSI-MOS-RS232/FO 850 T	2708423	333
ILC 151 ETH/XC	2701141	81	NBC-MSD/10,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407403	221	PROT-M12 FS	1560251	219	PSI-MOS-RS232/FO1300 E	2708588	333
ILC 151 GSM/GPRS	2700977	83	NBC-MSD/10,0-93E/MSD SCO	1407379	221	PROT-M8	1682540	219	PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 660 E	2708342	331
ILC 171 ETH 2TX	2700975	81	NETWORK INTEGRATION	2702892	442	PROT-MS SCO	1553129	219	PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 660 T	2708384	331
ILC 191 ETH 2TX	2700976	81	NETWORK SERVICE	2702890	442	PSD-S AE BM2-1 85DB	2700136	502	PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 850 E	2708355	331
ILC 191 ME/AN	2700074	82	NETWORK SUPPORT	2702893	443	PSD-S AE SC1-2 105DB	2700139	502	PSI-MOS-RS422/FO 850 T	2708397	331
ILC 191 ME/INC	2700075	82	NETWORK TRAINING	2702891	443	PSD-S AE SM7-4 100DB/3	2700141	503	PSI-MOS-RS422/FO1300 E	2708575	331
ILC 2050 BI	2403160	79				PSD-S AE SM8-5 100DB/1	2700138	503	PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 660 E	2708313	329
ILC 350 PN	2876928	84				PSD-S AE SP1-3 100DB/2	2700137	503	PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 660 T	2708300	329
ILC 370 PN 2TX-IB/M	2985576	85				PSD-S AE V15/1	2700140	503	PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 850 E	2708339	329
ILC 390 PN 2TX-IB	2985314	85				PSD-S AS CABLE GLAND M16X1,5	2700145	504	PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO 850 T	2708326	329
IMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81SET IL FS 2M	1784729	173	PB ECO LINK	2741480	230	PSD-S AS END COVER	2700148	499	PSI-MOS-RS485W2/FO1300 E	2708562	329
IPC 3.5 1TB HDD	2403835	28	PC WORX BASIC LIC	2985275	57	PSD-S AE LABEL BOARD	2700147	499	PSI-REP-DNET CAN	2313423	319
IPC 3.5 2TB HDD	2403836	28	PC WORX BASIC-PRO LIC	2985259	57	PSD-S CE-SM SCREW	2700093	504	PSI-REP-PROFIBUS/12MB	2708863	318
IPC 3.5 4TB HDD	2403837	28	PC WORX DEMO	2985725	57	PSD-S CE-SM SPRING	2700091	504	PSI-REP-RS485W2	2313096	319
ITC 8113	2403738	40	PC WORX EXPRESS	2988670	57	PSD-S CE-TM SCREW	2700095	504	PSI-TERMINATOR-PB-TBUS	2702636	320
ITC 8113 CARRYING STRAP	2404751	40	PC WORX PRO LIC	2985385	57	PSD-S CE-TM SPRING	2700092	504	PSM PTK	2760623	381
ITC 8113 CHARGING STATION	2403081	40	PC WORX RT BASIC	2700291	29	PSD-S ME A-SH M18	2700150	505	PSM PTK-4	2799364	381
ITC 8113 HANDLE	2403314	40	PC WORX SRT	2701680	29	PSD-S ME B-M	2700164	505	PSM-AD-D9-NULLMODEM	2708753	387
ITC 8113 PORTREPLICATOR	2403313	40	PC WORX TARGET FOR SIMULINK	2400041	58	PSD-S ME B-P	2700163	505	PSM-CABLE-PROFIB/FC	2744652	371
ITC 8113 POWER SUPPLY	2403083	40	PC WORX UA SERVER-PLC 10	2402684	66	PSD-S ME BR-BM	2700143	505	PSM-EG-RS232/RS422-P/4K	2761266	321
ITC 8113 PW7	2402961	41	PC WORX UA SERVER-PLC 40	2402685	66	PSD-S ME BR-BM/HCR	2700149	505	PSM-KA 9 SUB 25/BB/2METER	2761059	380
ITC 8113 PW7U	2402962	41	PC WORX UA SERVER-PLC 80	2402686	66	PSD-S ME BR-SM	2700144	504	PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/0,5METER	2708520	380
ITC 8113 PWES8	2402963	41	PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/BM2	2907446	75	PSD-S ME BR-SM/1S	2700160	504	PSM-KA9SUB9/BB/2METER	2799474	380
ITC 8113 PWES8U	2402964	41	PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/EM	2905137	75	PSD-S ME BR-SM/2S	2700161	504	PSM-ME-RS232/RS232-P	2744461	322
ITC 8113 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	2403082	40	PLC-V8C/PT-24DC/SAM2	2907443	74	PSD-S ME BT 110	2700156	505	PSM-ME-RS232/RS485-P	2744416	321
ITC 8113 SW7	2402957	41	PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/BM2	2907447	75	PSD-S ME FB	2700151	505	PSM-ME-RS232/TTY-P	2744458	323
ITC 8113 SW7U	2402958	41	PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/EM	2903095	75	PSD-S ME OB	2700153	504	PSM-ME-RS485/RS485-P	2744429	319
ITC 8113 SWES7	2402979	41	PLC-V8C/SC-24DC/SAM2	2907445	74	PSD-S ME OB/MB	2700155	505	PSM-STRIP-FC/PROFIB	2744623	371
ITC 8113 SWES8	2402959	41	PLD E 400 W 250	2702221	485	PSD-S ME T-M 1000	2700154	505	PSM-STRIP-KNIFEBLOCK	2748636	371
ITC 8113 SWES8U	2402960	41	PLD E 400 W 375	2702222	485	PSD-S ME T-M 250	2700157	505	PSR-CONF-WIN1.0	2981554	305
ITC 8113 TRANSPORT CASE	2404752	40	PLD E 400 W 500	2702223	485	PSD-S ME T-M 400	2700158	505	PSR-FTB/1.5/11.5	2904476	295
			PLD E 400-DS-3,0/FS/0,6	2702336	485	PSD-S ME T-P 45	2700152	505	PSR-FTB/20/86	2904477	295
			PLD E 400-DS-MS/1,0-FS/0,6	2702337	485	PSD-S OE LED BL BU	2700132	500	PSR-MC20-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700466	252
			PLD E 400-ME CM	2702314	485	PSD-S OE LED BL CL	2700128	500	PSR-MC20-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700467	252
			PLD E 400-ME MM	2702312	485	PSD-S OE LED BL GN	2700121	500	PSR-MC30-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700498	253
			PLD E 400-ME SM	2702313	485	PSD-S OE LED BL RD	2700114	500	PSR-MC30-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700499	253
			PLD E 400-PS/1AC/24DC/12W	2702435	485	PSD-S OE LED BL YE	2700123	500	PSR-MC32-3NO-1NC-2430UC-SC	2700524	253
			PLD E 400-PS/1AC/24DC/30W	2702436	485	PSD-S OE LED BU	2700131	500	PSR-MC32-3NO-1NC-24-230UC-SP	2700525	253
MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81	1803604	284	PLD E 608 W 265	2702224	486	PSD-S OE LED CL	2700127	500	PSR-MC34-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700540	254
ME 17,5TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2709561	318	PLD E 608 W 315/B	2702227	487	PSD-S OE LED FL BU	2700134	501	PSR-MC34-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700548	254
ME 17,5TBUS 1,5/PP000-3,81 BK	2890014	325	PLD E 608 W 315/E	2702228	487	PSD-S OE LED FL CL	2700129	501	PSR-MC37-3NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2702411	254
ME 22,5TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GN	2707437	341	PLD E 608 W 315/F	2702226	487	PSD-S OE LED FL RD	2700115	501	PSR-MC37-3NO-1NC-24DC-SP	2702412	254
ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81 GN	2869728	284	PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS AM	2702302	486	PSD-S OE LED FL YE	2700124	501	PSR-MC40-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700569	255
MINI-SYS-PS-100-240AC/24DC/1.5	2866983	318	PLD E 608-CA-3,0/FS/UL	2702306	486	PSD-S OE LED GN	2700119	500	PSR-MC40-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700570	255
			PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS AM	2702303	486	PSD-S OE LED MC	2702090	499	PSR-MC50-3NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700553	256
			PLD E 608-CA-MS/0,6/FS/UL	2702307	486	PSD-S OE LED RD	2700107	500	PSR-MC50-3NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700564	256
			PLD E 608-CA-MS/1,0/FS AM	2702304	486	PSD-S OE LED RFL BU	2700135	501	PSR-MC60-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700571	257
			PLD E 608-CA-MS/4,0/FS AM	2702305	486	PSD-S OE LED RFL CL	2700130	501	PSR-MC60-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700572	257
			PLD E 608-CO-FS	2702309	486	PSD-S OE LED RFL RD	2700118	501	PSR-MC62-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700574	257
			PLD E 608-CO-MS	2702308	486	PSD-S OE LED RFL YE	2700126	501	PSR-MC62-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700575	257
NBC- 1,0-93B/FSD SCO	1407528	220	PLD E 608-CO-MS/FS/FR	2702310	486	PSD-S OE LED RL RD	2700116	501	PSR-MC70-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702094	258
NBC- 1,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407380	221	PLD E 608-ME MM	2702315	486	PSD-S OE LED RL YE	2700125	501	PSR-MC70-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2702095	258
NBC- 2,0-93B/FSD SCO	1407529	220	PLD E 608-ME SFM	2702317	486	PSD-S OE LED YE	2700122	500	PSR-MC72-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702096	258
NBC- 2,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407381	221	PLD E 608-ME SM	2702316	486	PSI-CA-USB A/MINI B/1METER	2313575	380	PSR-MC72-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2702097	258
NBC- 5,0-93B/FSD SCO	1407530	220	PLD M 160 W-95/105 1176	2702479	489	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS- 5M	2900980	348	PSR-MC82-5NO-1NC-1DO-24DC-SC	2702382	259
NBC- 5,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407382	221	PLD M 160 W-95/105 196	2702475	488	PSI-CAB-GSM/UMTS-10M	2900981	348	PSR-MC82-5NO-1NC-1DO-24DC-SP	2702383	259
NBC-10,0-93B/FSD SCO	1407531	220	PLD M 160 W-95/105 336	2702476	488	PSI-DATA/BASIC-MODEM/RS232	2313067	357	PSR-MM25-1NO-2DO-24DC-SC	2702355	276
NBC-10,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407383	221	PLD M 160 W-95/105 616	2702477	489	PSI-GPRS/GSM-MODEM/RS232-QB	2313106	366	PSR-MM25-1NO-2DO-24DC-SP	2702356	276
NBC-MSD/ 1,0-93B SCO	1407495	220	PLD M 160 W-95/105 896	2702478	489	PSI-GSM-STUB-ANT	2313342	348	PSR-MS20-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904950	247
NBC-MSD/ 1,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407553	220	PLD M 260 W-75/95 1070/D70	2702489	493	PSI-GSM/UMTS-QB-ANT	2313371	367	PSR-MS21-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2702192	251
NBC-MSD/ 1,0-93B/MSD SCO	1407524	220	PLD M 260 W-75/95 370/D70	2702484	492	PSI-MODEM-BASIC/USB	2313436	357	PSR-MS25-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904951	247
NBC-MSD/ 1,0-93E SCO	1407356	221	PLD M 260 W-75/95 510/D70	2702485	492	PSI-MODEM-SHDSL/PB	2313656	363	PSR-MS30-1NO-24DC-SC	2904952	248
NBC-MSD/ 1,0-93E/FSD SCO	1407400	221	PLD M 260 W-75/95 650/D70	2702486	493	PSI-MODEM-SHDSL/SERIAL	2313669	363	PSR-MS35-1NO-24DC-SC	2904953	248
NBC-MSD/ 1,0-93E/MSD SCO	1407376	220	PLD M 260 W-75/95 790/D70	2702488	493	PSI-MODEM/ETH	2313300	357	PSR-MS40-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904954	249
NBC-MSD/ 2,0-93B SCO	1407496	220	PLD M 260 W-85/95 190/D40	2702480	490	PSI-MOS-DNET CAN/FO 660/BM	2708054	327			

Index

Alphabetical

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
PSR-PC32-2NO-1NC-24-230UC-SC	2700581	284	PSR-SPP-24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2/3	2981745	265	RAD-DAIO6-IFS	2901533	460	SAC-3P-M12Y/2XM12FS PE	1683455	219
PSR-PC32-2NO-1NC-24-230UC-SP	2700582	284	PSR-SPP-24DC/URM4/4X1/2X2/B	2981680	265	RAD-DI4-IFS	2901535	460	SAC-4P-1,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408827	207
PSR-PC40-2NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700588	283	PSR-SPP-24UC/ESL4/3X1/1X2/B	2963954	260	RAD-DI8-IFS	2901539	461	SAC-4P-1,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408823	207
PSR-PC40-2NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2700589	283	PSR-SPP-24UC/ESAM4/2X1/1X2	2900526	260	RAD-DO8-IFS	2902811	461	SAC-4P-2,0-186/FS SCO	1555648	221
PSR-PC50-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2904664	285	PSR-SPP-24UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2900510	260	RAD-DOR4-IFS	2901536	461	SAC-4P-2,0-950/M 8FR	1550902	222
PSR-PC50-1NO-1DO-24DC-SP	2904665	285	PSR-SPP-24UC/ESAM4/8X1/1X2	2963996	260	RAD-IN+OUT-2D-1A-I	2867322	471	SAC-4P-2,0-950/M 8FS	1543294	222
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2903253	267	PSR-SPP-24UC/ESL4/3X1/1X2/B	2981062	262	RAD-IN-2D-CNT	2885223	471	SAC-4P-2,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408828	207
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903256	267	PSR-SPP-24UC/THC4/2X1/1X2	2963983	262	RAD-IN-4A-I	2867115	470	SAC-4P-2,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408824	207
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903259	267	PSR-SPP-24UC/URM/3X1/3X2	2981842	278	RAD-IN-8D	2867144	470	SAC-4P-2,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34	1553077	222
PSR-PIP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903262	267	PSR-SPP-24UC/URM/5X1/1X2	2981965	278	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-OMNI-2-1-RSMA	2701362	472	SAC-4P-2,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34	1543582	222
PSR-PS20-1NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2700356	281	PSR-SPP-24UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2963970	277	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-OMNI-6-0	2885919	473	SAC-4P-5,0-186/FS SCO	1555651	221
PSR-PS21-1NO-1NC-24DC-SC	2700357	281	PSR-SPP-24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2	2964005	263	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-PAR-19-0	2867885	473	SAC-4P-5,0-950/M 8FR	1550915	222
PSR-PS22-1NO-1NC-24VDC-SC	2702524	282	PSR-SPP-24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2/B	2981406	263	RAD-ISM-2400-ANT-VAN-3-0-RSMA	2701358	472	SAC-4P-5,0-950/M 8FS	1543304	222
PSR-PS40-1NO-1DO-24DC-SC	2700398	283	PSR-SPP-120UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2901425	260	RAD-ISM-2459-ANT-FOOD-6-0-N	2702988	472	SAC-4P-5,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408829	207
PSR-SACB-4/4-L-5,0PUR-SD	2981871	265	PSR-SPP-120UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2981415	277	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-0-6	2867160	479	SAC-4P-5,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408825	207
PSR-SACB-4/4-L-10,0PUR-SD	2981884	265	PSR-SPP-230AC/ESAM2/3X1/1X2/B	2901431	260	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-5	2867199	479	SAC-4P-5,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34	1553080	222
PSR-SCF-24UC/URM/2X21	2981363	279	PSR-SPP-230UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2901429	260	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-FG-3-N	2867791	479	SAC-4P-5,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34	1534818	222
PSR-SCF-24UC/URM/4X1/2X2	2981444	279	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902726	266	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-OMNI-FG-6-N	2885579	479	SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408826	207
PSR-SCF-120UC/URM/2X21	2981376	279	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903255	266	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-10-N	5066614	474	SAC-4P-10,0-950/M 8FR	1550928	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESD/4X1/30	2981800	261	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903258	266	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-3-N	2867801	479	SAC-4P-10,0-950/M 8FS	1543317	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/T 1	2981143	261	PSR-SPP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903261	266	RAD-ISM-900-ANT-YAGI-6.5-N	2867814	474	SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408830	207
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/T 3	2981224	261	PSR-SPP-24DC/URML4/3X1/1X2/B	2903584	263	RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD	2900016	468	SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/M 8FR	1408826	207
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/T 5	2981266	261	PSR-SPP-42-230UC/URM4/4NO/2NC	2702925	263	RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD-BUS	2900017	468	SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34	1553093	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/OT 5	2981101	261	PSR-SPP-42-48UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2B	2901417	260	RAD-ISM-900-EN-BD/B	2901205	468	SAC-4P-10,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34	1543595	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/300	2981428	261	PSR-TBUS	2890425	265	RAD-MEMORY	2902828	457	SAC-4P-15,0-186/FS SCO	1555677	221
PSR-SCP-24DC/ESP4/2X1/1X2	2981020	288	PSR-TBUS-TP	2981716	265	RAD-OUT-2D-CNT	2885236	471	SAC-4P-20,0-950/M 8FR	1550944	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/FSP/1X1/1X2	2981978	286	PSR-TRISAFE STARTER KIT	2986300	292	RAD-OUT-4A-I	2867128	470	SAC-4P-20,0-950/M 8FS	1543333	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/FSP/2X1/1X2	2986960	287				RAD-OUT-8D-REL	2867157	470	SAC-4P-20,0-PUR/M 8FR 0,34	1553116	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/FSP2/2X1/1X2	2986575	287				RAD-PIG-EF316-N-RSMA	2701402	475	SAC-4P-20,0-PUR/M 8FS 0,34	1543618	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF1/4X1/2X2/B	2902725	266				RAD-PIG-RSMA-N-EX/ATEX	2904788	477	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 0,13-950/M 8FR	1550957	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/RSM4/4X1	2981538	275				RAD-PIG-RSMA-N-0.5	2903263	475	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 0,3-950/M 8FR	1550960	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/SDC4/2X1/B	2981486	262				RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-1	2903264	475	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 0,5-950/M 8FR	1550973	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/SIM4	2981936	265				RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-2	2903265	475	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 1,0-950/M 8FR	1550986	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/TS/M	2986012	293				RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-3	2903266	475	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 2,0-950	1550850	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/TS/S	2986229	292				RAD-PIG-RSMA/N-5	2702140	475	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 2,0-950/M 8FR	1550999	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/TS/SDB/SDBIO4	2986038	294				RAD-PT100-4-IFS	2904035	463	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 5,0-950/M 8FR	1550863	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/TS/SDOR4/4X1	2986096	294				RAD-RS485-IFS	2702184	459	SAC-4P-M 8MR/ 5,0-950/M 8FR	1551008	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2	2981512	265				RAD-SPL-2-N/N	2702293	477	SAC-4P-M 8MR/10,0-950	1550876	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/URD3/4X1/2X2/3	2981732	265				RAD-TAPE-SV-19-3	2903182	476	SAC-4P-M 8MR/10,0-950/M 8FR	1551011	222
PSR-SCP-24DC/URM4/4X1/2X2/B	2981677	265				RAD-WHA-1/2NPT	2900100	465	SAC-4P-M 8MR/20,0-950	1550892	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/ESA2/4X1/1X2/B	2963802	260				RAD-WHG/WLAN-XD	2900178	464	SAC-4P-M 8MR/20,0-950/M 8FR	1551037	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/ESAM4/2X1/1X2	2900525	260				REL-SR-24DC/2X21	2961574	279	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 0,13-950/M 8FS	1543346	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2900509	260				RESY-DATA-A LIC	2876847	91	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 0,3-950/M 8FS	1543511	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/ESAM4/8X1/1X2	2963912	260				RESYGATE 1000	2400128	368	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 0,5-950/M 8FS	1543524	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/ESL4/3X1/1X2/B	2981059	262				RESYGATE 3000	2400129	368	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 1,0-950/M 8FS	1543537	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/THC4/2X1/1X2	2963721	262				RFC 460R PN 3TX	2700784	87	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 2,0-950	1543249	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/URM/3X1/3X2	2981839	278				RLC PN 24-2 DIO 16/8 2TX	2916600	87	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 2,0-950/M 8FS	1543359	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/URM/5X1/1X2	2981952	278				RLC PN 24-2 DIO 8/8 2SCRJ	2916794	87	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 5,0-950	1543252	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2963747	277				RFC DUAL-FAN	2730239	87	SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 5,0-950/M 8FS	1543362	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2	2963734	263				RL PN 24-2 DI 16 2TX	2773665	237	SAC-4P-M 8MS/10,0-950	1543265	222
PSR-SCP-24UC/URM4/5X1/2X2/B	2981033	263				RL PN 24-2 DIO 16/8 2TX	2773652	237	SAC-4P-M 8MS/10,0-950/M 8FS	1543375	222
PSR-SCP-120UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2901422	260				RL PN 24-2 DIO 8/8 2SCRJ	2773513	237	SAC-4P-M 8MS/20,0-950	1543281	222
PSR-SCP-120UC/URM/5X1/2X2	2981402	277				RL PN 24-2 OC 2SCRJ	2700654	237	SAC-4P-M 8MS/20,0-950/M 8FS	1543391	222
PSR-SCP-230AC/ESAM2/3X1/1X2/B	2901430	260						SAC-4P-M12MSD/ 0,3-933/M12MSD	1524349	220	
PSR-SCP-230UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2/B	2901428	260						SAC-4P-M12MSD/ 0,5-931/M12MSD	1569443	221	
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF2/4X1/2X2/B	2903254	266						SAC-4P-M12MSD/ 0,5-933/M12MSD	1524352	220	
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF3/4X1/2X2/B	2903257	266						SAC-4P-M12MSD/15,0-931	1569427	221	
PSR-SCP-24DC/MXF4/4X1/2X2/B	2903260	266						SAC-4P-M12MSD/15,0-933	1524336	220	
PSR-SCP-24DC/URML4/3X1/1X2/B	2903583	263						SAC-4P-M12MSD/15,0-933/M12MSD	1524404	220	
PSR-SCP-42-230UC/URM4/4NO/2NC	2702924	263						SAC-4P-M12Y/2X0,3-PUR/M12FS VP	1510722	219	
PSR-SCP-42-48UC/ESAM4/3X1/1X2B	2901416	260						SAC-4P-MRT/ 1,0-PUR SCO	1408816	207	
PSR-SPF-24UC/URM/4X1/2X2	2981457	279						SAC-4P-MRT/ 5,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1415196	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESD/4X1/30	2981813	261						SAC-4P-MRT/ 10,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1415199	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/T 1	2981156	261						SAC-4P-MRT/ 2,0-PUR SCO	1408819	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/T 3	2981237	261						SAC-4P-MRT/ 2,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1415197	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/T 5	2981279	261						SAC-4P-MRT/ 5,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1408820	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/OT 5	2981130	261						SAC-4P-MRT/ 5,0-PUR/FRT SCO	1415198	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESD/5X1/1X2/300	2981431	261						SAC-4P-MRT/10,0-PUR SCO	1408822	207	
PSR-SPP-24DC/ESP4/2X1/1X2	2981017	288						SAC-4P-MS/ 0,3-186/FS SCO	1555680	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/FSP/1X1/1X2	2981981	286						SAC-4P-MS/ 0,5-186/FS SCO	1555693	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/FSP/2X1/1X2	2986957	287						SAC-4P-MS/ 1,0-186/FS SCO	1555703	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/FSP2/2X1/1X2	2986588	287						SAC-4P-MS/ 2,0-186 SCO	1555606	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/RSM4/4X1	2981541	275						SAC-4P-MS/ 2,0-186/FS SCO	1555716	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/SDC4/2X1/B	2981499	262						SAC-4P-MRT/ 5,0-PUR SCO	1555619	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/SIM4	2981949	265						SAC-4P-MS/ 5,0-186/FS SCO	1555729	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/TS/M	2986025	293						SAC-4P-MS/10,0-186/FS SCO	1555622	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/TS/S	2986232	292						SAC-4P-MS/10,0-186/FS SCO	1555732	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC/TS/SDB/SDBIO4	2986041	294						SAC-4P-M 8MS/ 15,0-186 SCO	1555635	221	
PSR-SPP-24DC											

Alphabetical

Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page	Type	Order No.	Page
W											
WEBVISIT 6 BASIC	2700948	59									
WEBVISIT 6 BASIC-PRO	2700950	59									
WEBVISIT 6 EXPRESS	2700954	59									
WEBVISIT 6 PRO	2700949	59									
WMS 9,5 (30X16)R	0800377	519									
WP 04T	2913632	17									
WP 06T	2913645	17									
WP 06T/WT	2400163	44									
WP 07T/WS	2700307	17									
WP 07T/WT	2400164	44									
WP 09T/WS	2700309	17									
WP 10T	2700934	17									
WP 15T	2700935	17									
WP 3057V	2400251	14									
WP 3070W	2400253	15									
WP 3105S	2400254	15									
WP 3120W	2400255	15									
Z											
ZBF 12 CUS	0825018	219									
ZBF 12:UNBEDRUCKT	0809735	219									
ZBF 8 CUS	0825030	219									
ZBF 8:UNBEDRUCKT	0808781	219									
ZEC 1,0/ 6-LPV-3,5 C1	1915699	517									
ZEC 1,5/ 4-LPV-5,0 C2,4 BK	1793260	517									

For up-to-date modifications or supplements
to the catalog contents, please visit:
phoenixcontact.net/webcode/#0132

